



# Illustrated Parts Manual

***Model  
1930ES***

**PVC  
1910**

**P/N  
31215915**

**November 1, 2019 - Rev A**

***MOL70***

---



An Oshkosh Corporation Company



## **REVISION LOG**

### **REVISION LOG:**

**November 1, 2019 - A - Original Issue of Manual**

# GENERAL INFORMATION



## 1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE, CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

## 2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

## 3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

## 4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

## 5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### 6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

### 7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

### 8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

### 9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC.....	Alternating Current	L.....	Liter
ADE.....	Advanced Design Electronics	LB(LBS).....	Pounds
AG.....	Agricultural	LCD.....	Liquid Crystal Display
ANSI.....	American National Standards Institute	LED.....	Light Emitting Diodes
AR.....	As Required	LH.....	Left Hand
ASSY.....	Assembly	LRC.....	Low Rated Countries
AUS.....	Australia	LSS.....	Load Sensing System
AUX.....	Auxiliary	M(m).....	Metric/Meter
AWG.....	American Wire Gauge	MM(mm).....	Milimeter
B/M.....	Bill of Material	mA.....	Miliamps
CAC.....	Charge Air Cooler	NLA.....	No Longer Available
CE.....	European Conformity	NPT.....	National Pipe Threads
CCW.....	Counter Clockwise	NSS.....	Not Sold Separately
CM.....	Centimeter	OD.....	Outside Diameter
CW.....	Clockwise	ORB.....	O-Ring Boss
CSA.....	Canadian Standards Association	ORFS.....	O-Ring Face Seal
CYL.....	Cylinder	OZ (oz).....	Ounces
DIA.....	Diameter	PG.....	Page
DC.....	Direct Current	PN.....	Part Number
DEF.....	Diesel Exhaust Fluid	QT(qt.).....	Quarts
EMS.....	Emergency Stop	QTY.....	Quantity
ENG.....	Engine	REF.....	Reference
FT(ft).....	Feet	REV.....	Revision Level
GA(Ga).....	Gauge	RH.....	Right Hand
HRC.....	High Rated Countries	SAE.....	Society of Automotive Engineers
HVAC.....	Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning	SN.....	Serial Number
HYD.....	Hydraulic	SPEC(S).....	Specifications
Hz.....	Hertz	T/T.....	Turntable
ID.....	Inside Diameter	UGM.....	Universal Ground Module
IN.....	inches	V.....	Volts
ISO.....	International Organization for Standards	W.....	Watts
JIC.....	Joint Industry Council	#.....	Number
KG.....	Kilogram		

### 10) ILLUSTRATION REFERENCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

*Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.*



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME.....	13
FIGURE 1-1. STEERING INSTALLATION (USA AND MEXICO BUILT MACHINES).....	14
FIGURE 1-2. STEERING INSTALLATION (BELGIUM AND CHINA BUILT MACHINES).....	16
FIGURE 1-3. DRIVE HUB AND MODULE INSTALLATION.....	18
FIGURE 1-4. DRIVE HUB AND MODULE INSTALLATION (BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES ONLY).....	20
FIGURE 1-5. DRIVE MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY.....	22
FIGURE 1-6. HUB ASSEMBLY - REAR.....	26
FIGURE 1-7. TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY (SOLIDEAL).....	28
FIGURE 1-8. TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY (EXMILE).....	30
FIGURE 1-9. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION - NON-UL.....	32
FIGURE 1-10. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION - UL.....	34
FIGURE 1-11. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH 110V PLUG AND DELTA-Q CHARGER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, JAPANESE AND UL SPECS).....	36
FIGURE 1-12. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH DELTA-Q CHARGER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CE SPECS).....	38
FIGURE 1-13. CHARGER (INVERTER) INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG (AUSTRALIAN SPEC).....	40
FIGURE 1-14. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG (AUSTRALIAN SPEC).....	42
FIGURE 1-15. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG (CHINESE SPEC).....	44
FIGURE 1-16. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION – WITH VOLTAGE GUARD (LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG) (ANSI EXPORT AND KOREA SPECS).....	46
FIGURE 1-17. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION – WITH VOLTAGE GUARD AND CHINESE PLUG (ANSI EXPORT, CHINESE AND KOREA SPECS).....	48
FIGURE 1-18. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - EAGLE PERFORMANCE (ANSI AND CSA SPEC).....	50
FIGURE 1-19. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED - EAGLE PERFORMANCE (ANSI AND CSA SPEC).....	52
FIGURE 1-20. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY - DELTA-Q.....	54
FIGURE 1-21. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY EAGLE PERFORMANCE.....	56
FIGURE 1-22. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - GREEN POWER (CHINESE PLUG) (CHINESE SPECS).....	58
FIGURE 1-23. BEACON (AMBER) LIGHT INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL).....	60
FIGURE 1-24. LADDER INSTALLATION - 1930ES.....	62
SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS.....	65
FIGURE 2-1. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - NO LSS (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present).....	66
FIGURE 2-2. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - NO LSS (SN B200020297 through B200023284).....	68
FIGURE 2-3. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present).....	70
FIGURE 2-4. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) (SN B200020297 through B200023284).....	72
FIGURE 2-5. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (CE SPEC) (SN 0200239382 through 0200241828) ...	74
FIGURE 2-6. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (CE SPEC) (SN B200020297 through B200021650) ..	76
FIGURE 2-7. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN 0200241829 to Present, SN B200021651 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present).....	78
FIGURE 2-8. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN 1200025022 to Present).....	80
FIGURE 2-9. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - NO LSS (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present).....	82
FIGURE 2-10. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - NO LSS (SN B200020297 through B200023284).....	84

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-11. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE) (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present) .....	86
FIGURE 2-12. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE) (SN B200020297 through B200023284) .....	88
FIGURE 2-13. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN 0200239382 through 0200241828) .....	90
FIGURE 2-14. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN B200020297 through B200021650) .....	92
FIGURE 2-15. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN 0200241829 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200021651 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present) .....	94
FIGURE 2-16. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM AND EVG TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-LOCKING COVERS) .....	96
FIGURE 2-17. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM AND EVG TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-UL LOCKING COVERS).....	98
FIGURE 2-18. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM AND EVG TYPE - 225 AH RATING (UL LOCKING COVERS) .....	100
FIGURE 2-19. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM VISION AND EVG TYPE - 220 AH RATING (NON-LOCKING COVERS) ..	102
FIGURE 2-20. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM VISION AND EVG TYPE - 220 AH RATING (NON-UL LOCKING COVERS) .....	104
FIGURE 2-21. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - GC TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-LOCKING COVERS) .....	106
FIGURE 2-22. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - GC TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-UL LOCKING COVERS).....	108
FIGURE 2-23. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - GC TYPE - 225 AH RATING (UL LOCKING COVERS).....	110
FIGURE 2-24. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - 220 AH RATING WITHOUT BATTERIES (NON LOCKING COVERS).....	112
FIGURE 2-25. BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - NON-UL .....	114
FIGURE 2-26. BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - UL .....	116
FIGURE 2-27. BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - NON-LOCKING.....	118
FIGURE 2-28. BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - LOCKING.....	120
FIGURE 2-29. BRAKE DISCONNECT AND MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) GAUGE INSTALLATION .....	122
FIGURE 2-30. BRAKE CABLE INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL).....	124
SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS .....	127
FIGURE 3-1. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (USA AND MEXICO BUILT MACHINES) .....	128
FIGURE 3-2. SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (USA AND MEXICO BUILT MACHINES) .....	130
FIGURE 3-3. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (BELGIUM AND CHINA BUILT MACHINES) .....	132
FIGURE 3-4. SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (BELGIUM AND CHINA BUILT MACHINES) .....	134
FIGURE 3-5. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (CHINA BUILT MACHINES) .....	136
FIGURE 3-6. SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (CHINA BUILT MACHINES)....	138
FIGURE 3-7. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (USA BUILT MACHINES) ..	140
FIGURE 3-8. SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (USA BUILT MACHINES).....	142
SECTION 4 - PLATFORM.....	145
FIGURE 4-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITHOUT LSS .....	146
FIGURE 4-2. PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITHOUT LSS.....	148
FIGURE 4-3. PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITH LSS .....	150
FIGURE 4-4. PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITH LSS .....	152
FIGURE 4-5. PLATFORM AND EXTENSION ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS .....	154
FIGURE 4-6. PLATFORM AND EXTENSION ASSEMBLY - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS .....	156
FIGURE 4-7. LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS (SN 1200025021 through 1200030223, SN B200020297 through B200051193, SN M200000100 through M200021475) .....	158



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 4-8. LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS (SN 1200030224 to Present, SN B200051194 to Present, SN M200021476 to Present) .....	160
FIGURE 4-9. LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS .....	162
FIGURE 4-10. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND CHAIN GATE .....	164
FIGURE 4-11. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND CHAIN GATE .....	166
FIGURE 4-12. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND CHAIN GATE .....	168
FIGURE 4-13. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND CHAIN GATE .....	170
FIGURE 4-14. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE .....	172
FIGURE 4-15. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE .....	174
FIGURE 4-16. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE .....	176
FIGURE 4-17. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE .....	178
FIGURE 4-18. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE .....	180
FIGURE 4-19. RAIL KIT - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE .....	182
FIGURE 4-20. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE .....	184
FIGURE 4-21. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE .....	186
FIGURE 4-22. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE .....	188
FIGURE 4-23. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE .....	190
FIGURE 4-24. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE .....	192
FIGURE 4-25. RAIL KIT - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE .....	194
FIGURE 4-26. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY .....	196
FIGURE 4-27. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY .....	198
FIGURE 4-28. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY .....	200
FIGURE 4-29. PLATFORM CONSOLE HANGER INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL) .....	202
FIGURE 4-30. WORKSTATION WITHOUT DC CONVERTER INSTALLATION .....	204
FIGURE 4-31. WORKSTATION WITH DC CONVERTER INSTALLATION .....	206
FIGURE 4-32. ELECTRICIAN'S TREE INSTALLATION .....	208
FIGURE 4-33. LOW HEIGHT DRIVE CUTOUT (JAPANESE SPECS ONLY) .....	210
FIGURE 4-34. OVERHEAD PROTECTION AND LOW HEIGHT DRIVE CUTOUT (KOREA SPECS ONLY) .....	212
FIGURE 4-35. OVERHEAD SWITCH KIT (FRONT) .....	214
FIGURE 4-36. PANEL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS) .....	216
FIGURE 4-37. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS) .....	218
FIGURE 4-38. QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION .....	220
FIGURE 4-39. QUIK WELDER READY INSTALLATION .....	222
SECTION 5 - CYLINDER .....	225
FIGURE 5-1. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY- 1930ES (TEXAS HYDRAULICS) .....	226
FIGURE 5-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SERTA) (SN 0200239382 through 0200258871, SN B200020297 through B200032100, SN M200000100 through M200003501) .....	230
FIGURE 5-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SERTA) (SN 0200258872 to Present, SN B200032101 to Present, SN M200003501 to Present) .....	234
FIGURE 5-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SH-PAC) (SN 0200239382 through 0200258871, SN B200020297 through B200032100, SN M200000100 through M200003501) .....	238
FIGURE 5-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SH-PAC) (SN 0200258872 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200032101 to Present, SN M200003502 to Present) .....	242
FIGURE 5-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (SERTA) .....	246
FIGURE 5-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (SH-PAC) .....	250
FIGURE 5-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SERTA) .....	254

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-9. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SH-PAC) .....	256
SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC .....	259
FIGURE 6-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM LIST .....	260
SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL .....	261
FIGURE 7-1. ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST .....	262
FIGURE 7-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI .....	264
FIGURE 7-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE (ANSI EXPORT SPEC ONLY) .....	266
FIGURE 7-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC ONLY) .....	268
FIGURE 7-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC ONLY) .....	270
FIGURE 7-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC ONLY) .....	272
FIGURE 7-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GRD (CE SPEC ONLY) .....	274
FIGURE 7-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GRD (CE SPEC ONLY) .....	276
FIGURE 7-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (CHINESE SPEC ONLY) .....	278
FIGURE 7-10. BATTERY CABLE KIT .....	280
FIGURE 7-11. BRAKE DISCONNECT HARNESS .....	282
FIGURE 7-12. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS (CE SPEC ONLY) .....	284
FIGURE 7-13. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE SPEC ONLY) .....	286
FIGURE 7-14. CABLES INSTALLATION .....	288
FIGURE 7-15. CABLES INSTALLATION .....	290
FIGURE 7-16. CABLES INSTALLATION .....	292
FIGURE 7-17. CABLES INSTALLATION .....	294
FIGURE 7-18. CABLES INSTALLATION .....	296
FIGURE 7-19. CABLES INSTALLATION .....	298
FIGURE 7-20. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC ONLY) .....	300
FIGURE 7-21. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC) .....	302
FIGURE 7-22. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC) .....	304
FIGURE 7-23. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC) .....	306
FIGURE 7-24. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V POST GROUND (CE SPEC) .....	308
FIGURE 7-25. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION (KOREA SPEC) .....	310
FIGURE 7-26. CHASSIS HARNESS .....	312
FIGURE 7-27. CHASSIS HARNESS - UL MACHINES .....	314
FIGURE 7-28. CYLINDER HARNESS .....	316
FIGURE 7-29. DRIVE CABLE ASSEMBLY .....	318
FIGURE 7-30. DRIVE FIELD CONNECTION HARNESS .....	320
FIGURE 7-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN B200020297 through B200023284) .....	322
FIGURE 7-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present) .....	324
FIGURE 7-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS - NO LSS (SN 0200266380 to Present, SN B200042931 to Present, SN M200012180 to Present) .....	326
FIGURE 7-34. GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS .....	328
FIGURE 7-35. GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS .....	330
FIGURE 7-36. LOAD SENSE HARNESS .....	332
FIGURE 7-37. MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) HARNESS .....	334
FIGURE 7-38. PLATFORM BOX HARNESS .....	336

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

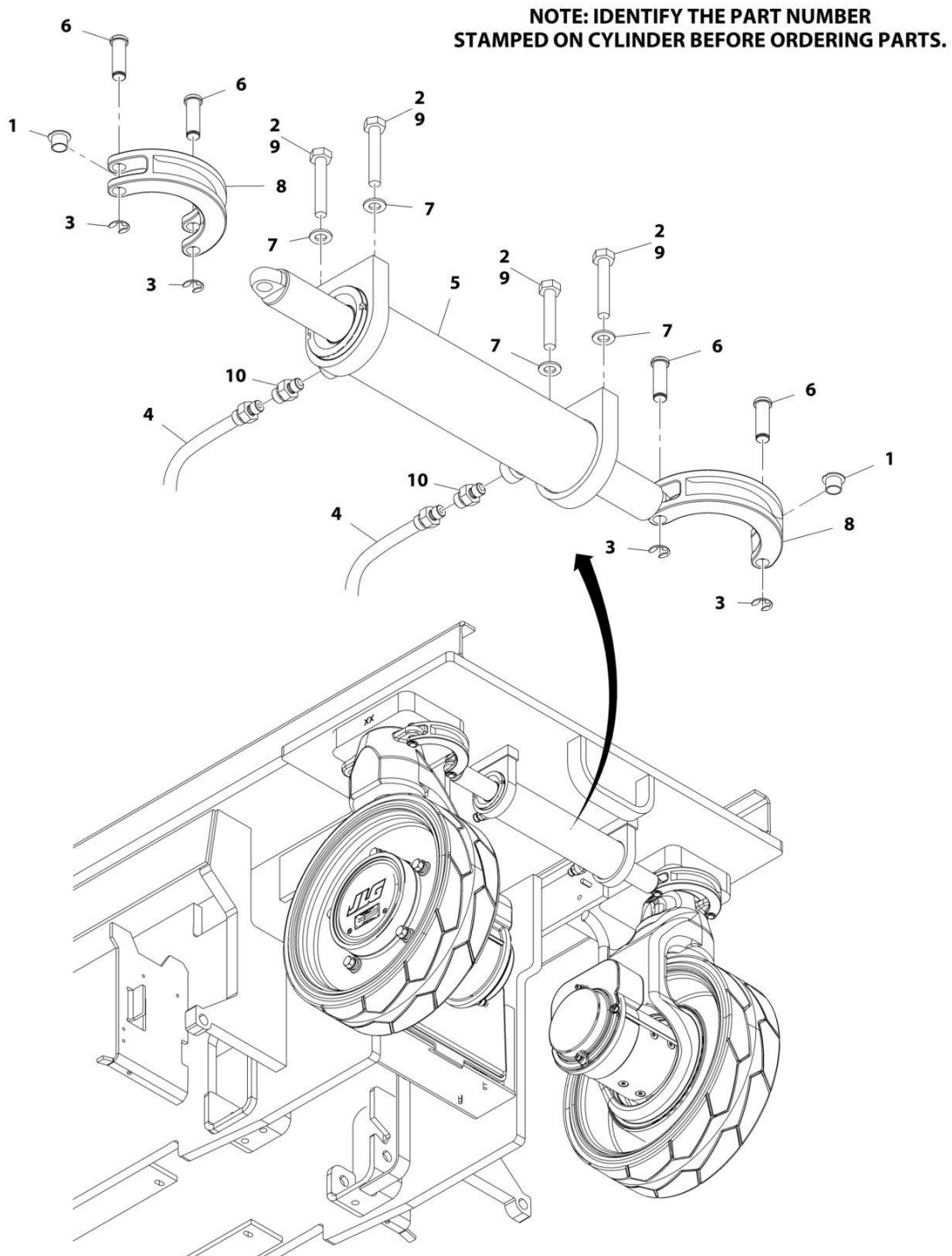
FIGURE 7-39. PLATFORM CABLE ASSEMBLY (SN 0200239382 through 0200262428, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200020297 to Present, SN M200000100 through M200010194) .....	338
FIGURE 7-40. PLATFORM CABLE ASSEMBLY (SN 0200262429 to Present, SN M200010195 to Present) .....	340
FIGURE 7-41. PUMP POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY .....	342
FIGURE 7-42. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 110V GFI .....	344
FIGURE 7-43. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC) .....	346
FIGURE 7-44. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC) .....	348
FIGURE 7-45. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC).....	350
FIGURE 7-46. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC).....	352
FIGURE 7-47. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC) .....	354
FIGURE 7-48. WORKSTATION POWER HARNESS.....	356
SECTION 8 - DECALS.....	359
FIGURE 8-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC (ENGLISH) .....	360
FIGURE 8-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC (ENGLISH) .....	362
FIGURE 8-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH) .....	364
FIGURE 8-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC (ENGLISH).....	366
FIGURE 8-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINA SPEC (GB) .....	368
FIGURE 8-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH) .....	370
FIGURE 8-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (ENGLISH/FRENCH) .....	372
FIGURE 8-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH) .....	374
FIGURE 8-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (ENGLISH/SPANISH) .....	376
FIGURE 8-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS .....	378
SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK .....	381
FIGURE 9-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK .....	382
SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS.....	383
FIGURE 10-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS.....	384
PART NUMBER INDEX .....	387



**SECTION 1 - FRAME**

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-1. STEERING INSTALLATION (USA AND MEXICO BUILT MACHINES)



ART\_1001157326

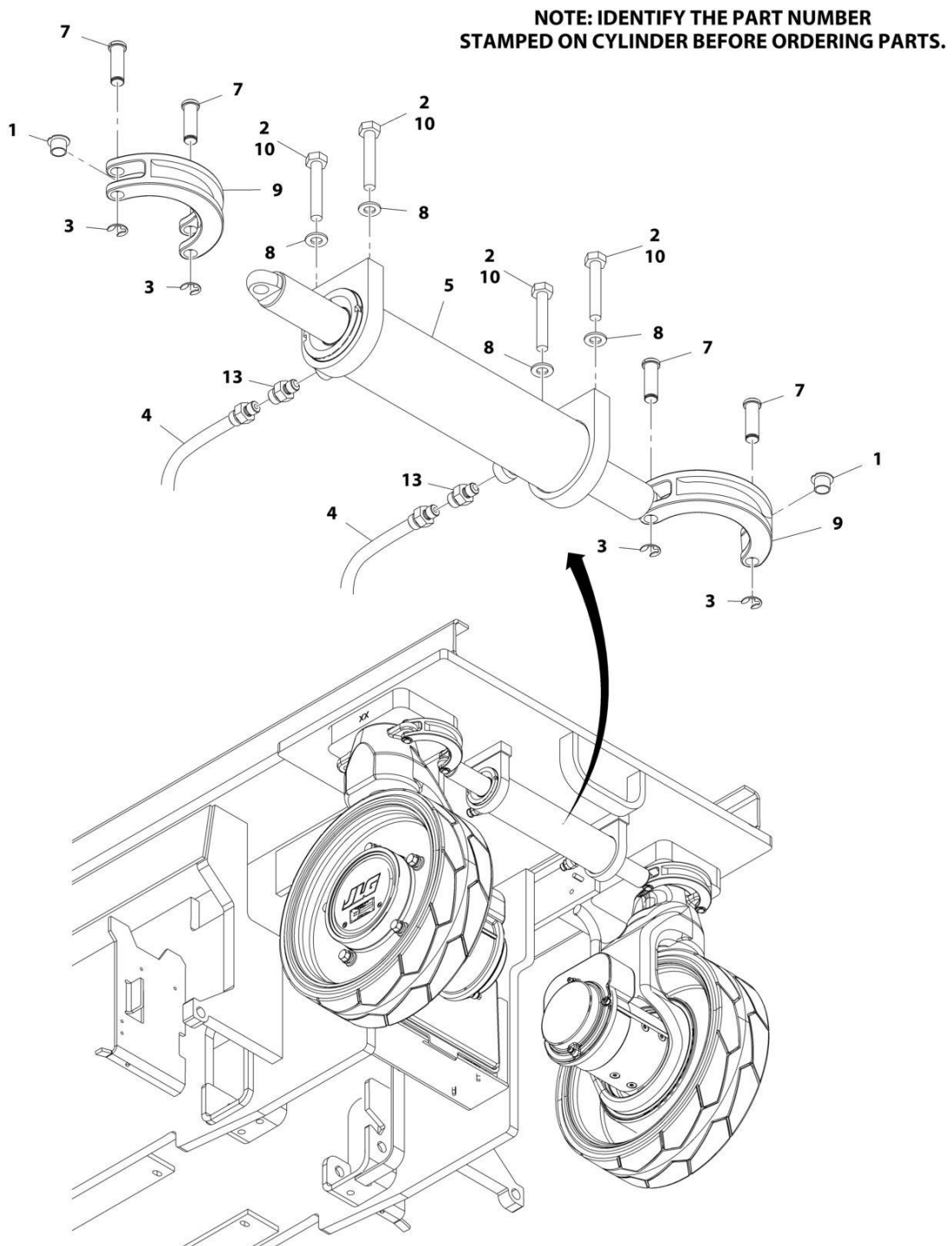
**SECTION 1 - FRAME**

**FIGURE 1-1. STEERING INSTALLATION (USA AND MEXICO BUILT MACHINES)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157326	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION	B
1	0440259	2	Bearing	
2	0701016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
3	1380153	4	Clip	
4	2755056	2	Hose Assembly	
5	1001155850	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
6	3423037	4	Pin, Clevis	
7	4812000	4	Washer M10	
8	4846757	2	Lug, Steer	
9	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
10	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-2. STEERING INSTALLATION (BELGIUM AND CHINA BUILT MACHINES)



ART\_1001131074



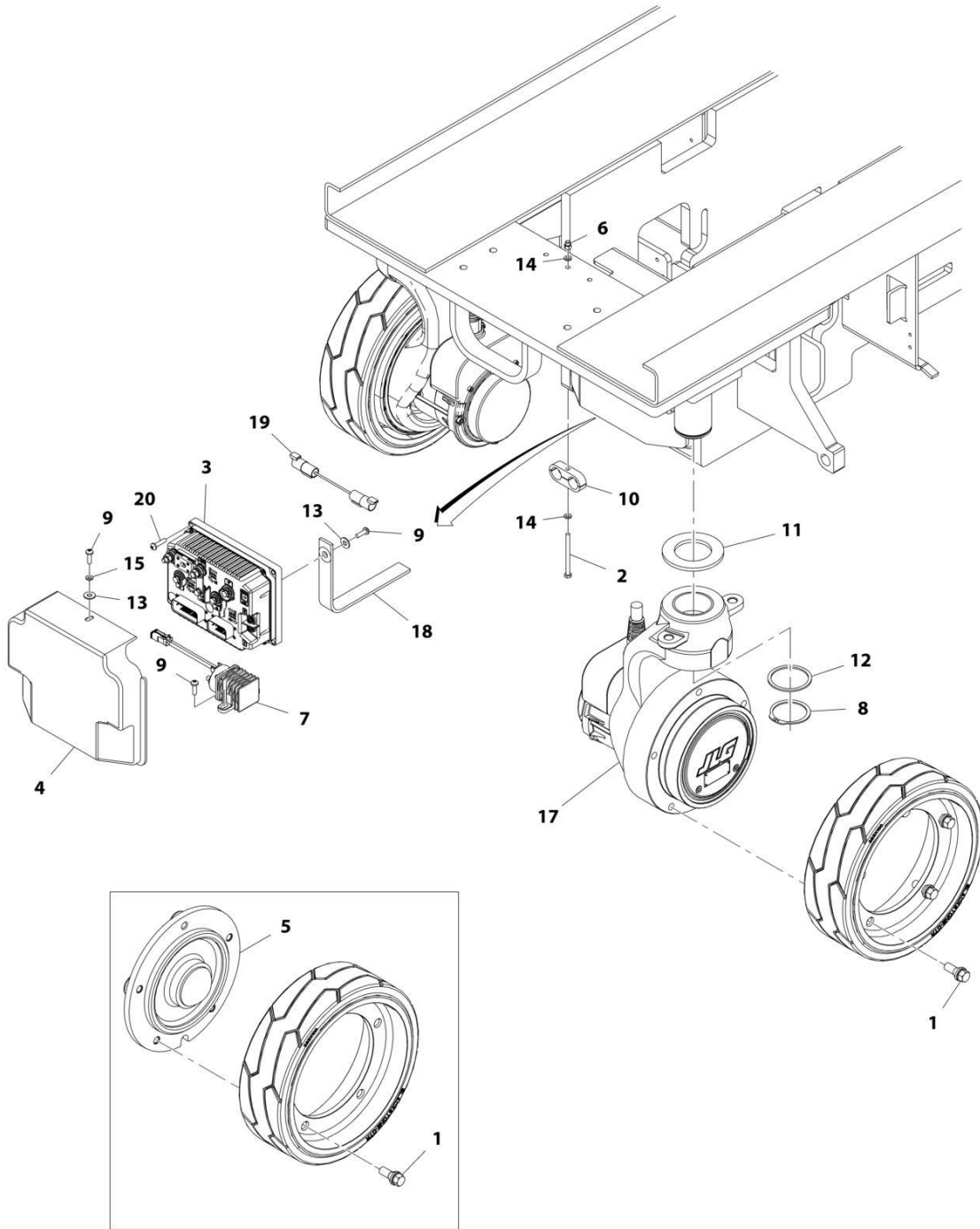
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-2. STEERING INSTALLATION (BELGIUM AND CHINA BUILT MACHINES)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001131074	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION	B
1	0440259	2	Bearing, Flange	
2	0701016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
3	1380153	4	Clip	
4	2755056	2	Hose Assembly	
5	1001129267	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
7	3423037	4	Pin, Clevis	
8	4812000	4	Washer M10	
9	4846757	2	Lug, Steer	
10	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
13	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-3. DRIVE HUB AND MODULE INSTALLATION



REAR WHEEL SHOWN HERE FOR CLARITY

ART\_1001117032

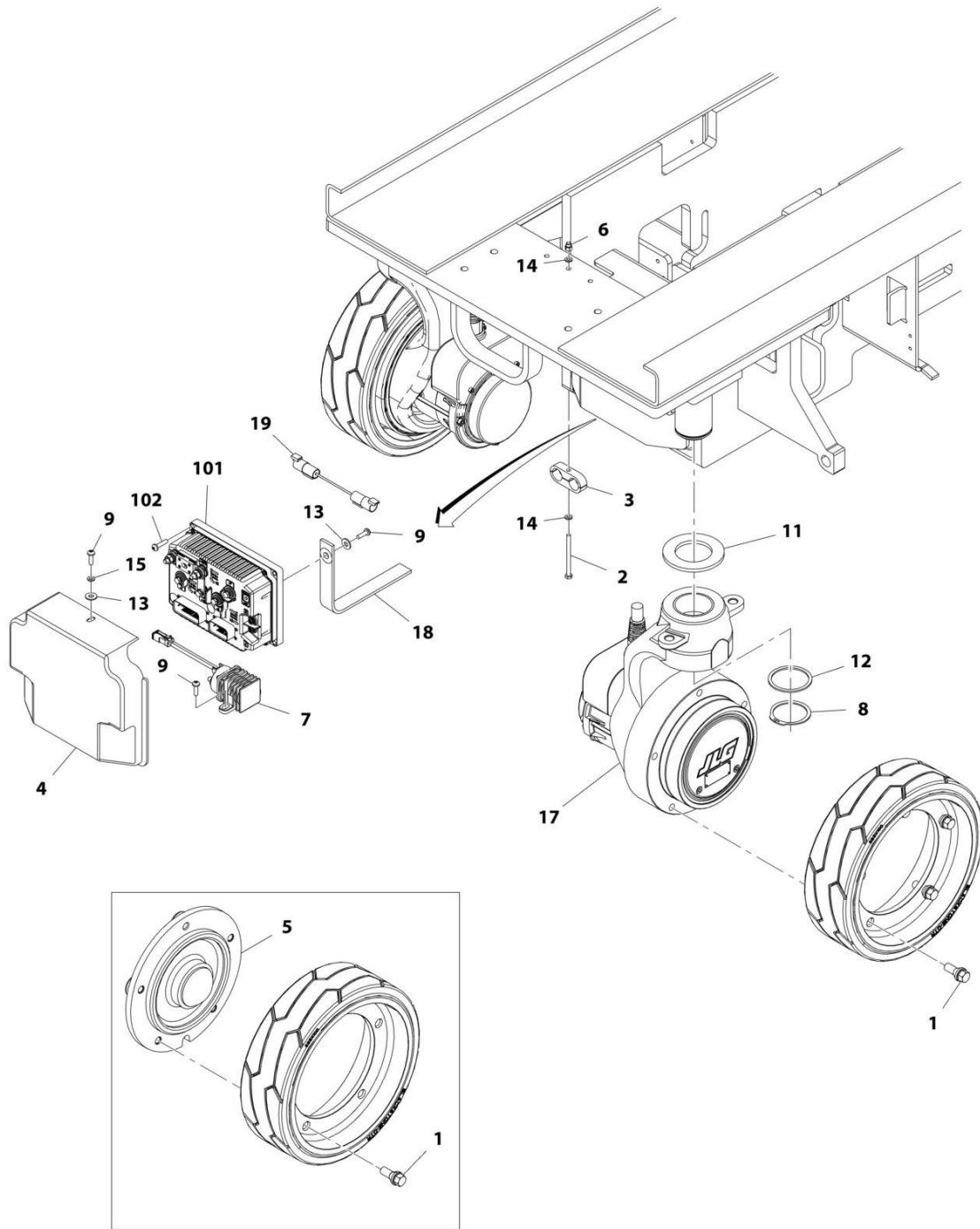
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-3. DRIVE HUB AND MODULE INSTALLATION**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117032	Ref	DRIVE HUB AND MODULE INSTALLATION	B
1	0630580	20	Bolt, Wheel	
2	0700624	1	Bolt M6 x 80	
3	1001092456	1	Module, Control	
4	1001115170	1	Cover	
5	2780266	2	Hub Assembly - Rear (See HUB ASSEMBLY - REAR for Breakdown)	
6	3290606	1	Nut M6	
7	3740150	1	Relay	
7	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
8	3760463	2	Ring, Retaining	
9	4191708	4	Screw M6 x 20	
10	1001094301	1	Clamp	
11	4740524	2	Washer, Thrust	
12	4740564	2	Washer	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4811700	2	Washer M6	
15	4831700	1	Lockwasher, M6	
17	1001092737	2	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	4240147	1	Strap, Anti-Static	
19	4923602	1	Harness, Field Wire Connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
20	4191709	4	Screw M6 x 25	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-4. DRIVE HUB AND MODULE INSTALLATION (BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES ONLY)



REAR WHEEL SHOWN HERE FOR CLARITY

ART\_1001219122

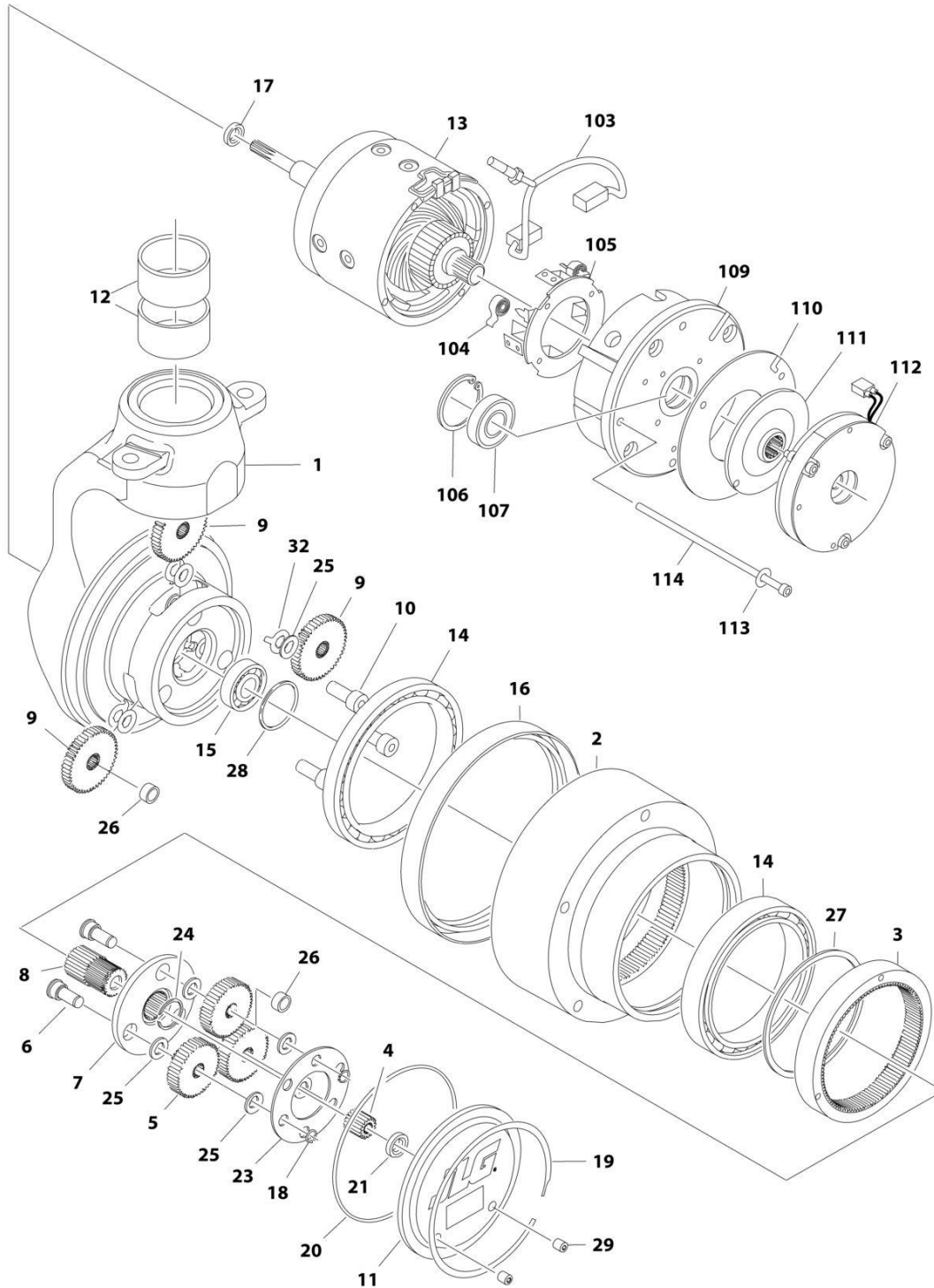
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-4. DRIVE HUB AND MODULE INSTALLATION (BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES ONLY)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219122	Ref	DRIVE HUB AND MODULE INSTALLATION	A
1	0630580	20	Bolt, Wheel	
2	0700624	1	Bolt M6 x 80	
3	1001094301	1	Clamp	
4	1001115170	1	Cover	
5	2780266	2	Hub Assembly - Rear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	3290606	1	Nut M6	
7	3740150	1	Relay	
7	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
8	3760463	2	Ring, Retaining	
9	4191708	4	Screw M6 x 20	
11	4740524	2	Washer, Thrust	
12	4740564	2	Washer	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4811700	2	Washer M6	
15	4831700	1	Lockwasher, M6	
17	1001092737	2	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	4240147	1	Strap, Anti-Static	
19	4923602	1	Harness, Field Wire Connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
		Ref	ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS ORDERED SEPARATE	
101	1001092456	1	Module, Control	
102	4191709	4	Screw M6 x 25	

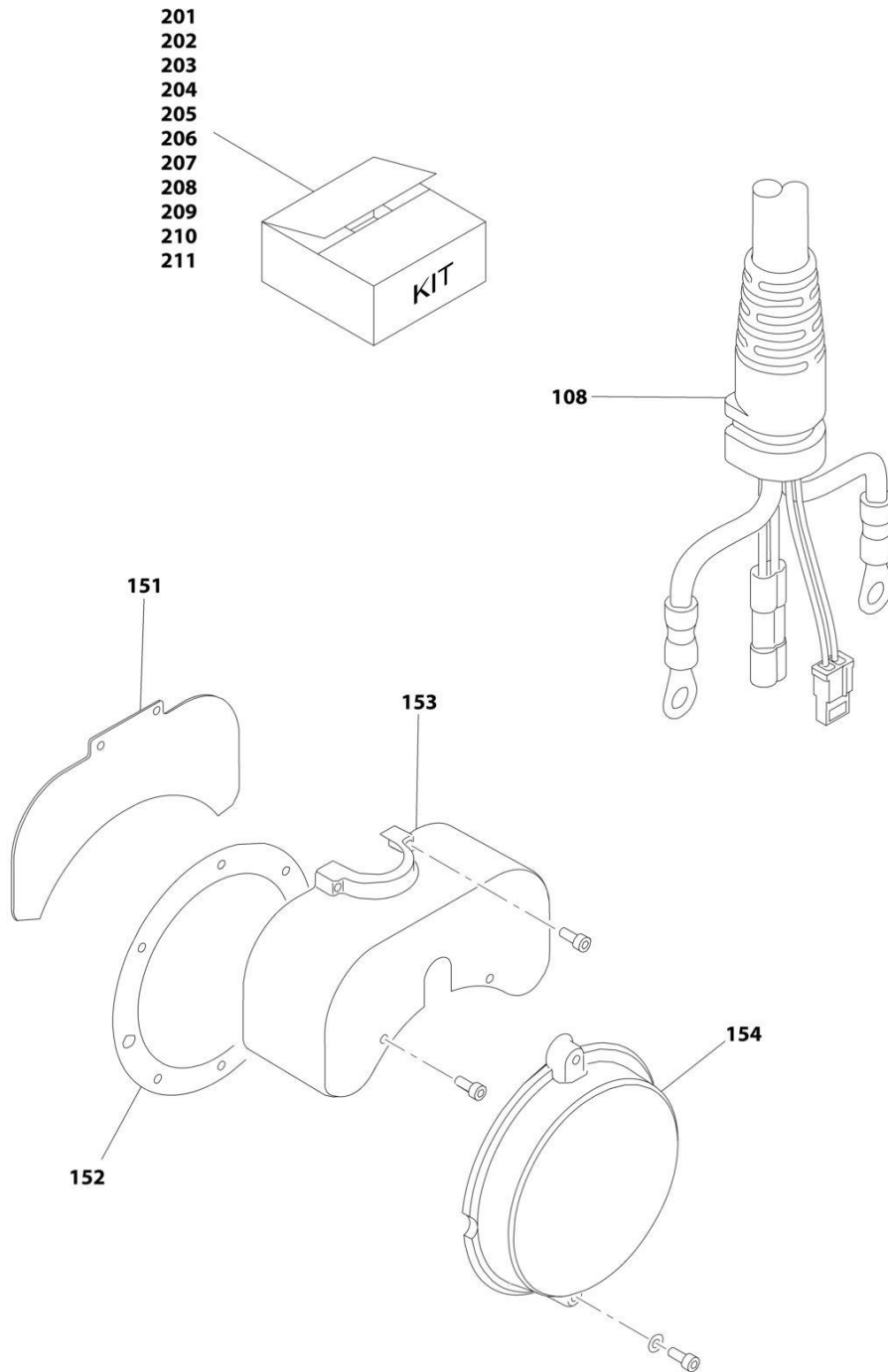
# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-5. DRIVE MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY



ART\_1001092737\_10F2

# SECTION 1 - FRAME



ART\_1001092737\_20F2

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-5. DRIVE MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001092737	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY	I
		Ref	HUB ASSEMBLY	
1	See Note	NSS	Spindle (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	See Note	NSS	Hub (Note: Use Item 206)	
3	See Note	NSS	Ring, Input (Note: Use Item 204)	
4	See Note	NSS	Gear, Input Sun (Note: Use Item 203)	
5	See Note	NSS	Gear, Input Planet (Note: Use Item 203)	
6	See Note	NSS	Pin, Planet Gear (Note: Use Item 203)	
7	See Note	NSS	Carrier (Note: Use Item 203)	
8	See Note	NSS	Gear, Output Sun (Note: Use Item 203)	
9	See Note	NSS	Gear, Output Planet (Note: Use Item 207)	
10	See Note	NSS	Pin, Output Planet (Note: Use Item 207)	
11	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Use Item 201)	
12	7024757	1	Bushing Kit, Kingpin (Includes 2 Bushings)	
13	See Note	NSS	Motor, Electric (Note: Use Item 205)	
14	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Main (Note: Use Item 202, 204, 206 or 207)	
15	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Shaft (Note: Use Item 207)	
16	70001739	1	Seal, Lip	
17	7024786	1	Seal, Lip	
18	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 203)	
19	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 201)	
20	70000191	1	O-Ring	
21	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 201)	
23	See Note	NSS	Plate, Thrust (Note: Use Item 203)	
24	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 203)	
25	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 203 or 207)	
26	See Note	NSS	Bushing (Note: Use Item 203 or 207)	
27	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 204, 206 or 207)	
28	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 207)	
29	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 201)	
32	See Note	NSS	Washer, Tanged (Note: Use Item 207)	
		Ref	BRAKE AND MOTOR COMPONENTS	
103	See Note	NSS	Brush and Terminal Assembly (Note: Use Item 208)	
104	70000790	2	Spring, Brush	
105	70000791	1	Box, Brush	
106	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 208)	
107	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Use Item 208)	
108	1001091502	1	Harness, Drive Motor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
109	70000792	1	Commutator	
110	See Note	NSS	Disc, Reaction (Note: Use Item 209)	
111	7024785	1	Disc, Friction	
112	See Note	NSS	Brake Assembly (Note: Use Item 209)	
113	See Note	NSS	Washer (Note: Use Item 210)	
114	See Note	NSS	Bolt (Note: Use Item 210)	
151	See Note	NSS	Plate, Cover (Note: Use Item 211)	
152	70001949	1	Gasket, Cover	
153	70006426	1	Cover, Top	
154	See Note	NSS	Cover, End (Note: Use Item 211)	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS	

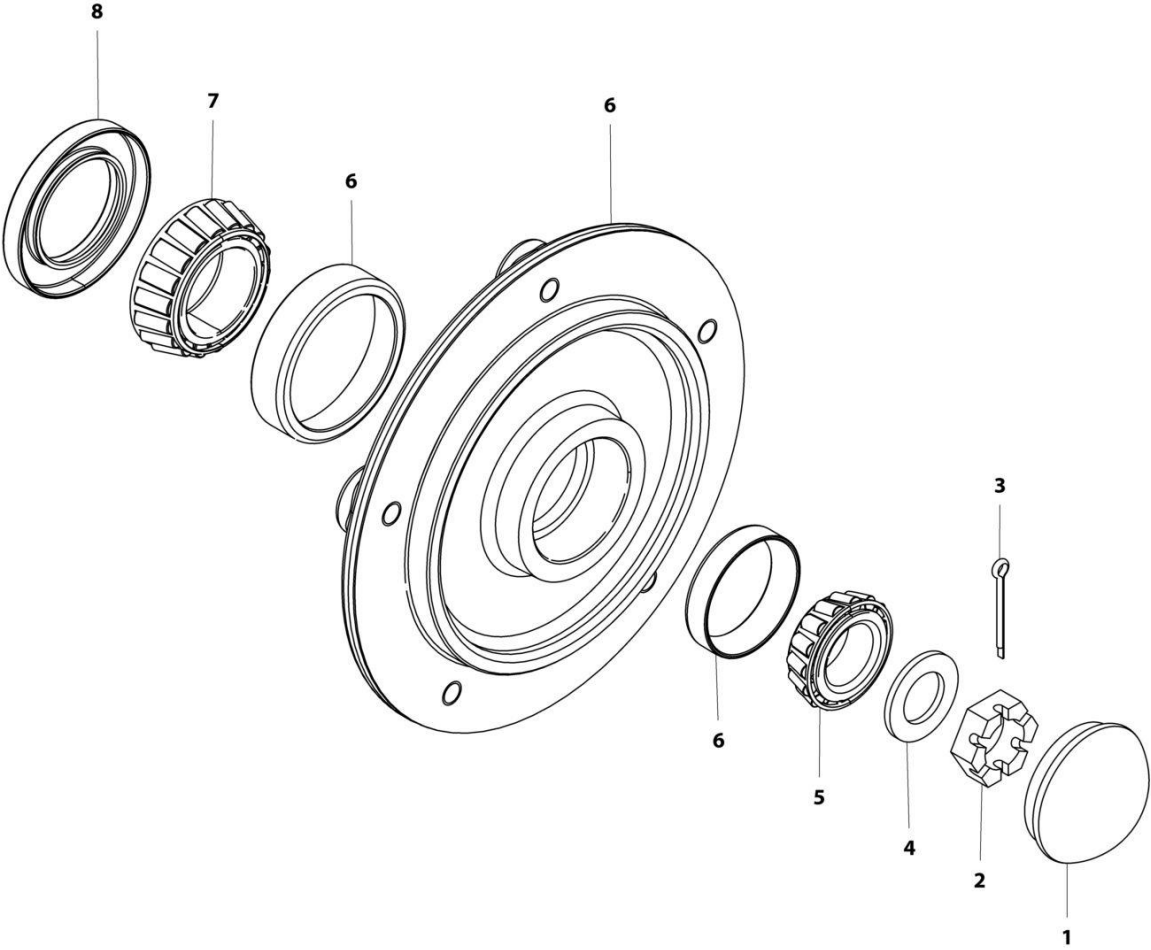


## SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
201	7024747	1	Cover Kit (Includes Items 11, 19, 20, 21 & 29)	
202	7024748	1	Main Seal Kit (Includes Qty 1 of Items 14, 16 & 20)	
203	7024749	1	Input Carrier Kit (Includes Items 4-8, 18, 20 & 23-26)	
204	7024758	1	Input Ring Kit (Includes Items 3, 20, 27 & Qty 1 of Item 14)	
205	70001263	1	Motor Kit (Includes Items 13,17,103-114, 151, 152 & 154)	
206	7024756	1	Hub Kit (Includes Items 2, 16, 20, 27 & Qty 1 of Item 14)	
207	7024750	1	Output Planet Kit (Includes Items 9, 10, 15, 20, 25-28, 32 & Qty 1 of Item 14)	
208	7024771	1	Motor Brush and Bearing Kit (Includes Items 103, 106 & 107)	
209	7024772	1	Brake Kit (Includes Items 110, 111 & 112)	
210	7024773	1	Motor Hardware Kit (Includes Items 113 & 114)	
211	70001265	1	Brake Cover Kit (Includes Items 151, 152 & 154)	

**SECTION 1 - FRAME**

**FIGURE 1-6. HUB ASSEMBLY - REAR**



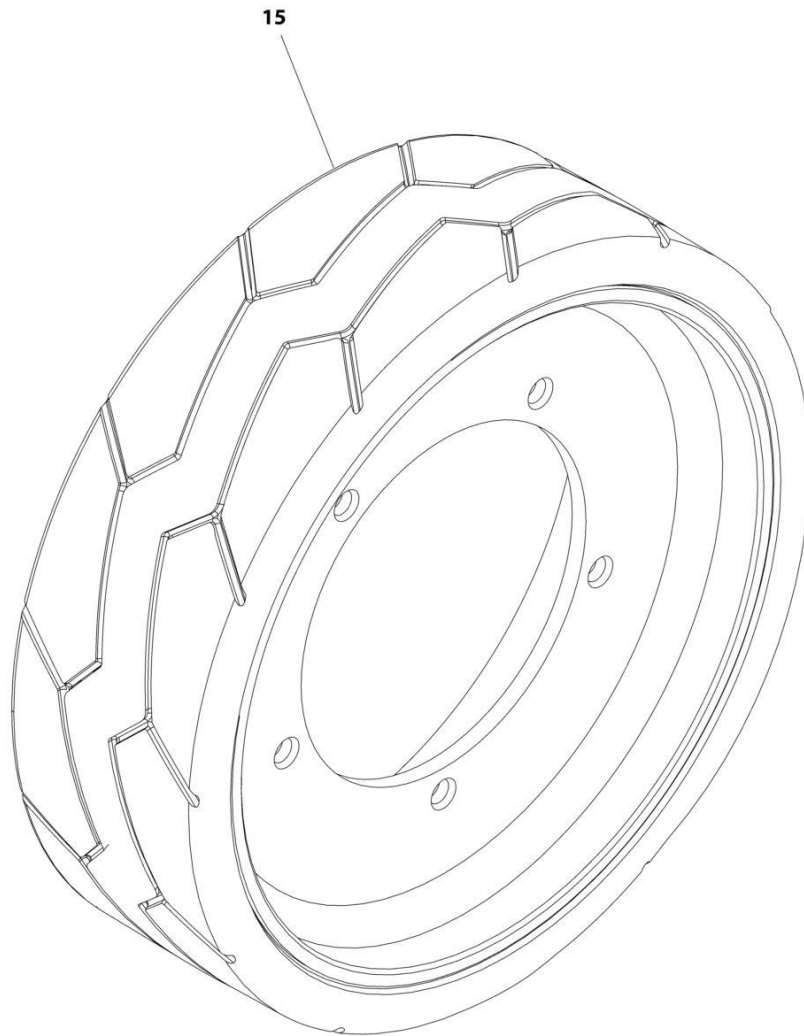
ART\_2780266

FIGURE 1-6. HUB ASSEMBLY - REAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2780266	Ref	HUB ASSEMBLY - REAR	E
1	1001102354	1	Cap, Dust (was p/n 7012524)	
2	3300423	1	Nut, Slotted (was p/n 7010641)	
3	3450406	1	Pin, Cotter 2 x 3/16 (was p/n 7010642)	
4	4740468	1	Washer (was p/n 7019697)	
5	1001102351	1	Bearing, Cone - Outer (was p/n 7026185)	
6	See Note	NSS	Hub (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly p/n 2780266)	
7	1001102353	1	Bearing, Cone - Inner (was p/n 7026183)	
8	1001102349	1	Seal (was p/n 7026184)	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY (SOLIDEAL)



ART\_1001114467

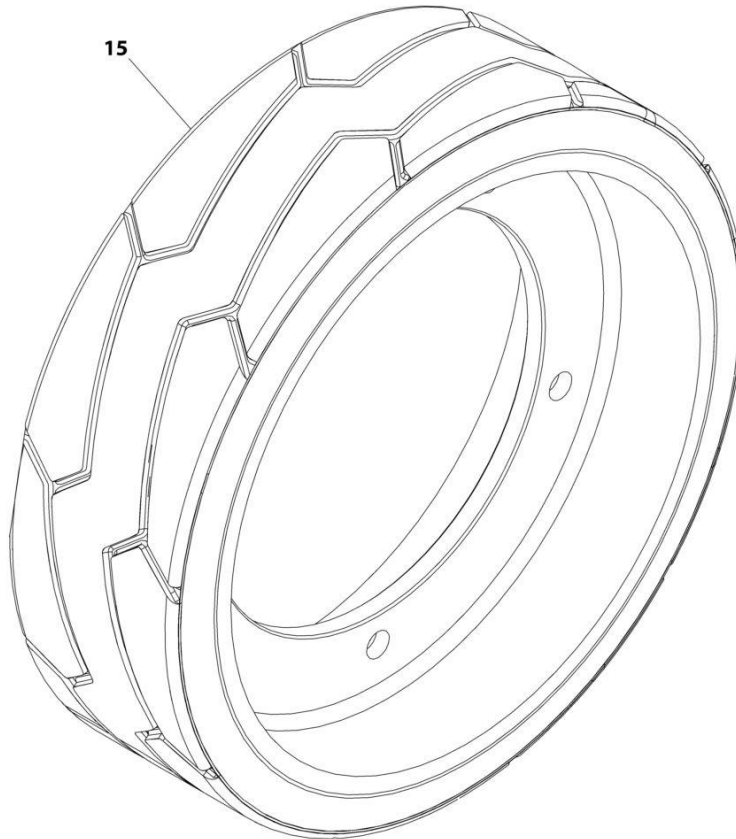
**SECTION 1 - FRAME**

**FIGURE 1-7. TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY (SOLIDEAL)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
15	1001114467 2915012	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY (SOLIDEAL)	
		Ref	NOTE: MUST REPLACE TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLIES IN PAIRS PER AXLE.	
		4	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Non-Marking	
		4	Tire and Wheel Kit (Includes Tire, Wheel and Bolts)	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY (EXMILE)



ART\_1001219582

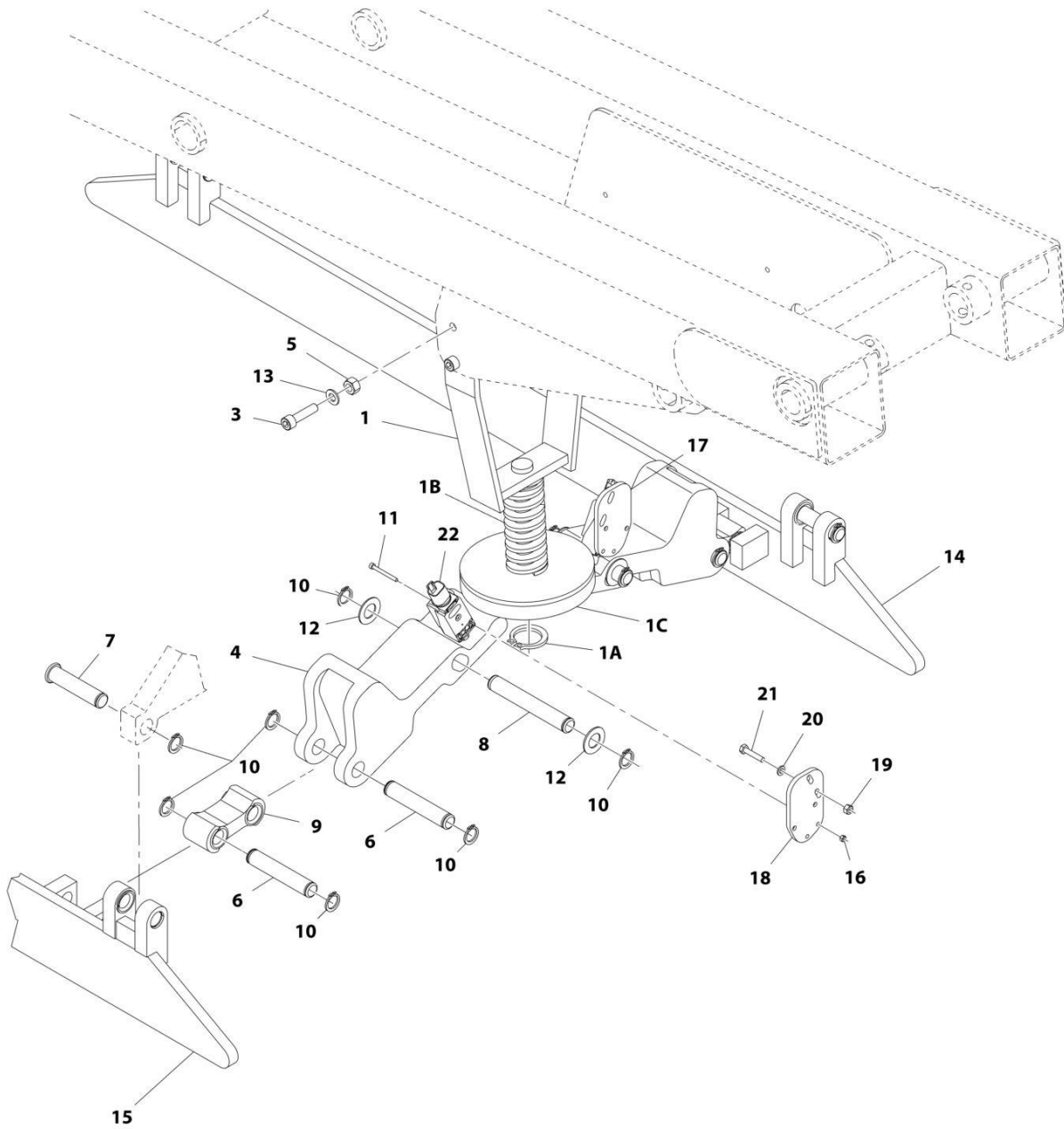
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

### FIGURE 1-8. TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY (EXMILE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY (EXMILE)	
		Ref	NOTE: MUST REPLACE TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLIES IN PAIRS PER AXLE.	
15	1001219582	4	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Non-Marking	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-9. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION - NON-UL



ART\_1001117265



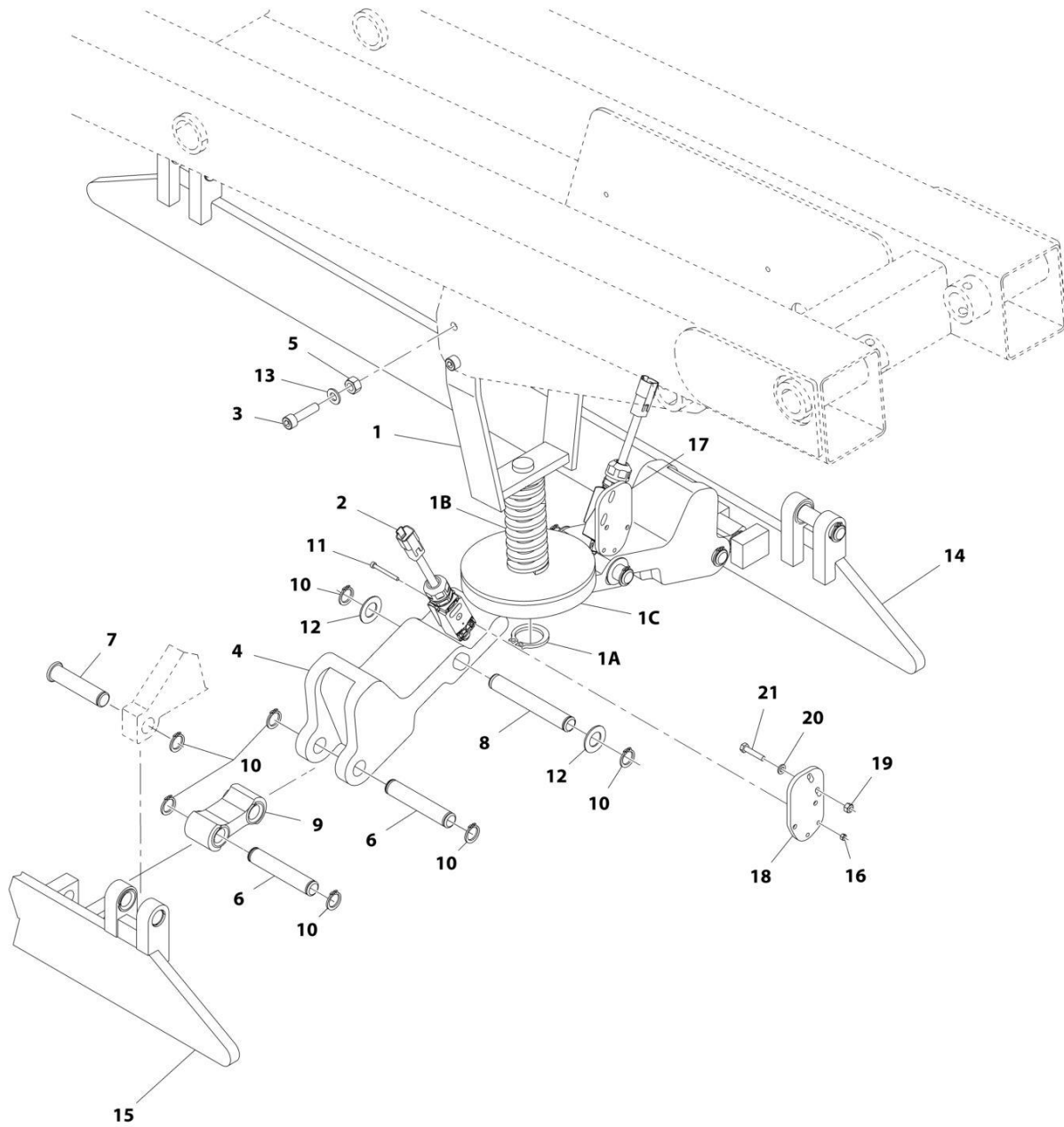
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-9. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION - NON-UL**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117265	Ref	POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION - NON-UL	B
1	0060090	1	Actuator Pothole	F
1A	3760115	1	Ring, Retaining	
1B	4160202	1	Spring	
1C	4220287	1	Pad	
3	3900351	4	Capscrew M10 x 30	
4	3010158	2	Link	
5	3291005	4	Nut M10	
6	3423045	4	Pin, Pivot	
7	3423189	4	Pin, Pivot	
8	3423267	2	Pin	
9	3574176	2	Plate, Link	
10	3760348	16	Ring, Retaining	
11	4031512	4	Capscrew M4 x 40	
12	4740086	4	Washer, Thrust	
13	4812000	4	Washer M10	
14	4846775	1	Support (RH)	
15	4846861	1	Support (LH)	
16	3290405	4	Nut M4	
17	1001109232	1	Plate, Mounting	
18	1001109233	1	Plate, Mounting	
19	3290605	4	Nut M6	
20	4811700	4	Washer M6	
21	0700614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
22	1001109088	2	Switch, Limit	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-10. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION - UL



ART\_1001126898

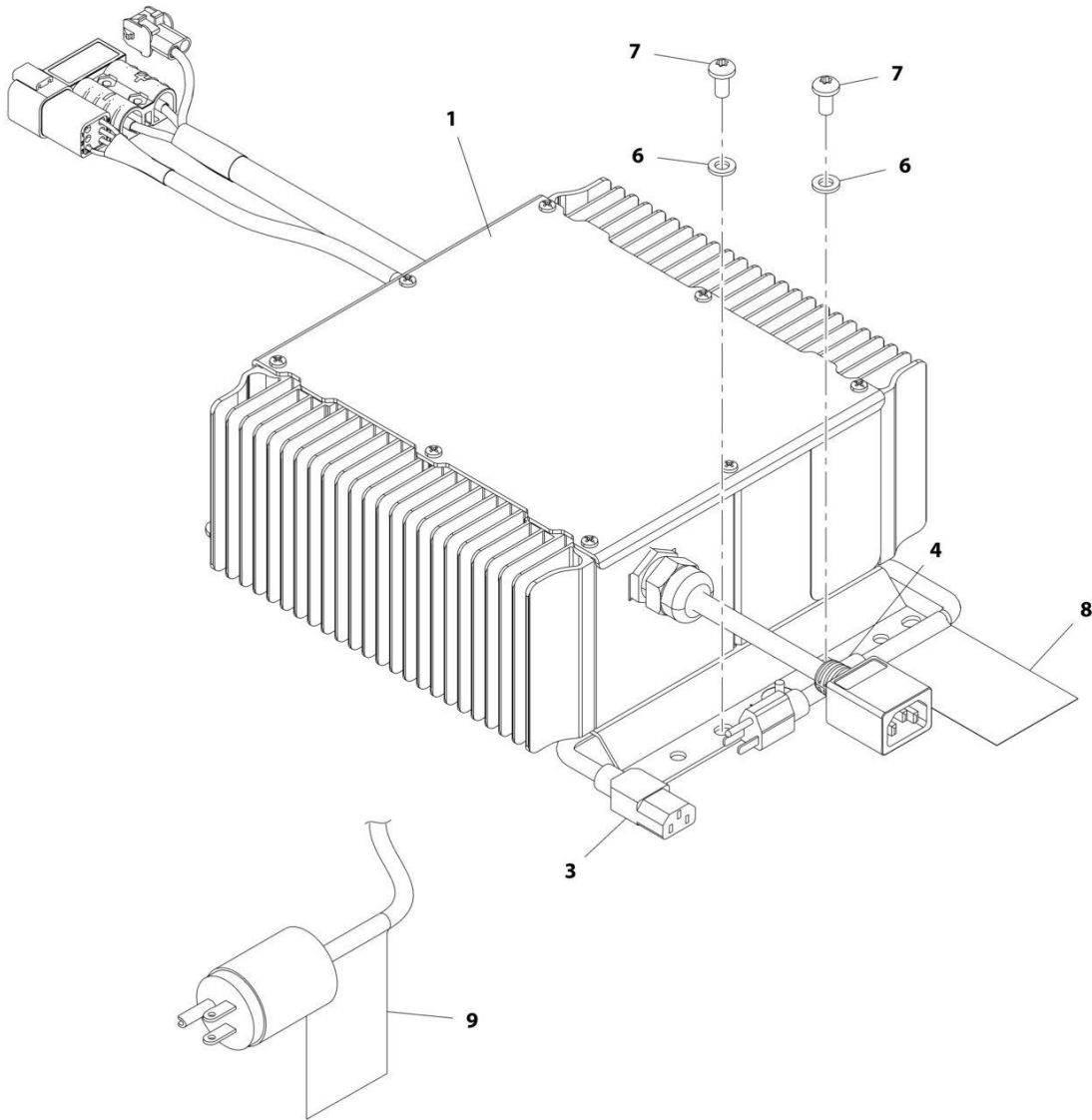
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-10. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION - UL**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001126898	Ref	POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION - UL	B
1	0060090	1	Actuator Pothole	F
1A	3760115	1	Ring, Retaining	
1B	4160202	1	Spring	
1C	4220287	1	Pad	
2	1001126905	2	Switch, Limit	
2	4460535	2	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position (1 per Switch)	
2	4460464	8	Pin, Male (4 per Switch)	
3	3900351	4	Capscrew M10 x 30	
4	3010158	2	Link	
5	3291005	4	Nut M10	
6	3423045	4	Pin, Pivot	
7	3423189	4	Pin, Pivot	
8	3423267	2	Pin	
9	3574176	2	Plate, Link	
10	3760348	16	Ring, Retaining	
11	4031512	4	Capscrew M4 x 40	
12	4740086	4	Washer, Thrust	
13	4812000	4	Washer M10	
14	4846775	1	Support (RH)	
15	4846861	1	Support (LH)	
16	3290405	4	Nut M4	
17	1001109232	1	Plate, Mounting	
18	1001109233	1	Plate, Mounting	
19	3290605	4	Nut M6	
20	4811700	4	Washer M6	
21	0700614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-11. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH 110V PLUG AND DELTA-Q CHARGER  
(ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, JAPANESE AND UL SPECS)



ART\_0275079

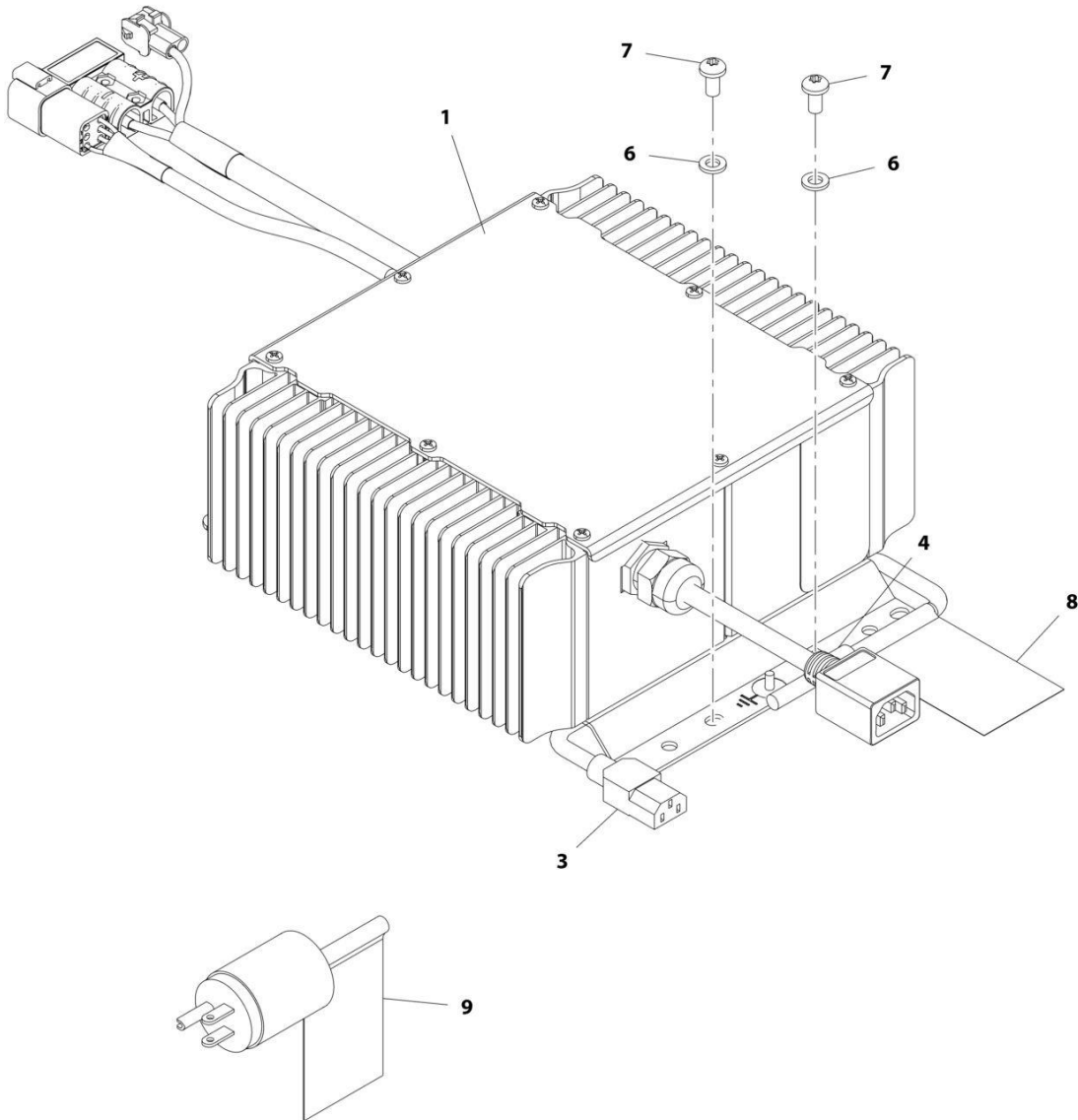
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-11. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH 110V PLUG AND DELTA-Q CHARGER  
(ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, JAPANESE AND UL SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275079	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH 110V PLUG AND DELTA-Q CHARGER	G
1	1001112111	1	Battery Charger Assembly - DELTA-Q (See BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, JAPANESE AND UL SPECS)	
3	1001103257	1	Cable, Charger (AC INPUT)	
4	1321293	1	Clamp	
6	4811700	2	Washer M6	
7	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	
8	1001102489	1	Decal - Charger Label (SN 0200239382 through 0200257823, SN B200020279 through B200061738, SN M200000100 through M200002934)	
8	1001215870	1	Decal - Charger Label (SN 0200257823 to Present, SN M200002935 through M200040097)	
9	1001102258	1	Decal - AC Label	
10	1001112113	1	Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown - Located on Negative Battery Terminal) (SN 0200266434 to Present, SN M200014366 through M200040097)	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-12. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH DELTA-Q CHARGER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CE SPECS)



ART\_0275088

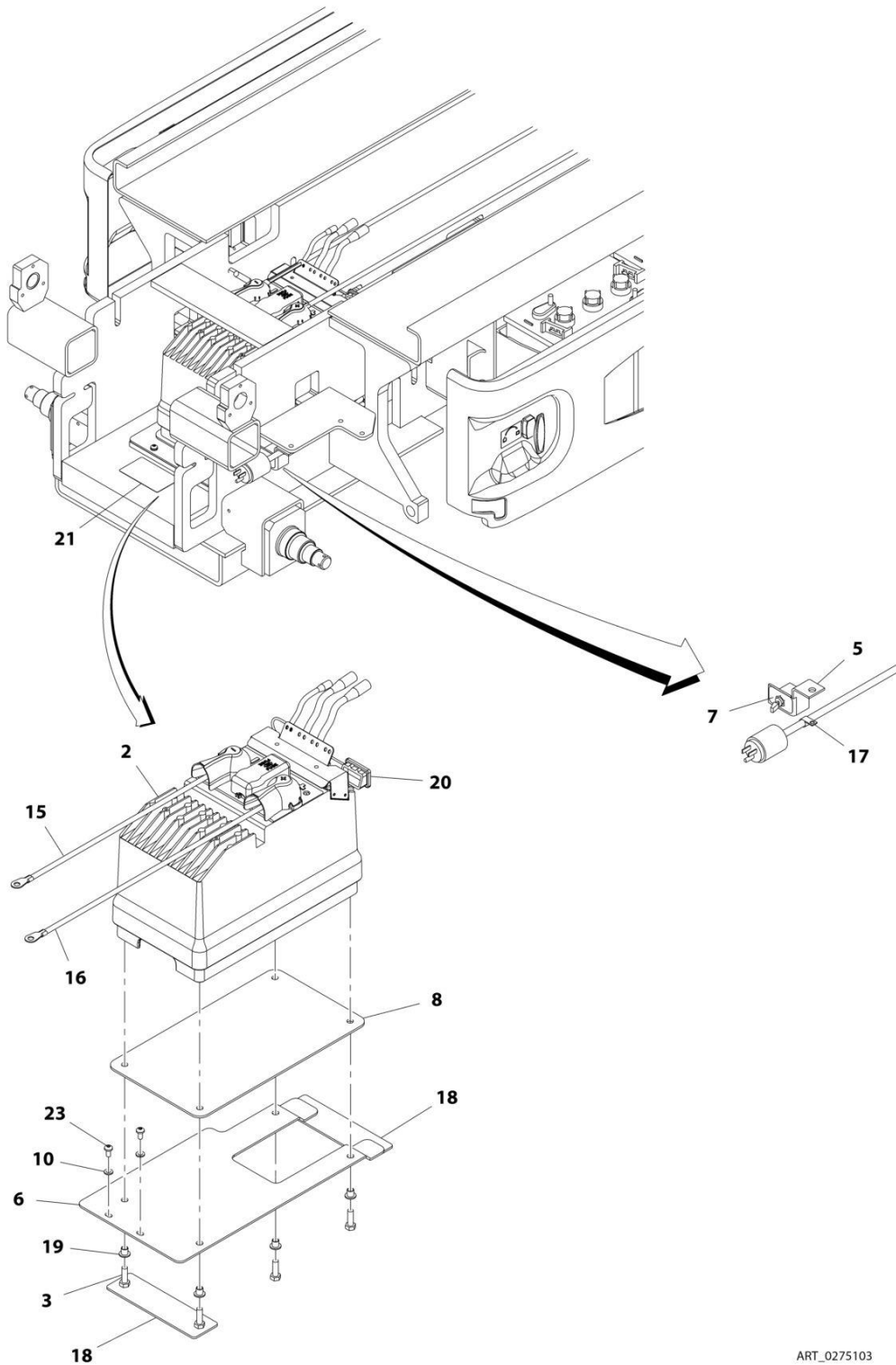
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-12. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH DELTA-Q CHARGER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CE SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275088	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH DELTA-Q CHARGER	H
1	100112111	1	Battery Charger Assembly - DELTA-Q (See BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CE SPECS)	
3	1001103258	1	Cable, Charger (AC Input) No Plug	
4	1320136	1	Clamp (USA Built Machines)	
4	1321293	1	Clamp	
6	4811700	2	Washer M6	
7	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	
8	1001102489	1	Decal - Charger Label ( <b>SN 0200239382 through 0200257822, SN B200020297 through B200061738, SN M200000100 through M200002934</b> )	
8	1001215870	1	Decal - Charger Label ( <b>SN 0200257823 to Present, SN M200002935 through M200040097</b> )	
9	1001102258	1	Decal - AC Label	
10	100112113	1	Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown - Located on Negative Battery Terminal) ( <b>SN 0200266434 to Present, SN 1200026477 to Present, SN B200045248 through B200061738, SN M200014366 through M200040097</b> )	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-13. CHARGER (INVERTER) INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG (AUSTRALIAN SPEC)**



ART\_0275103



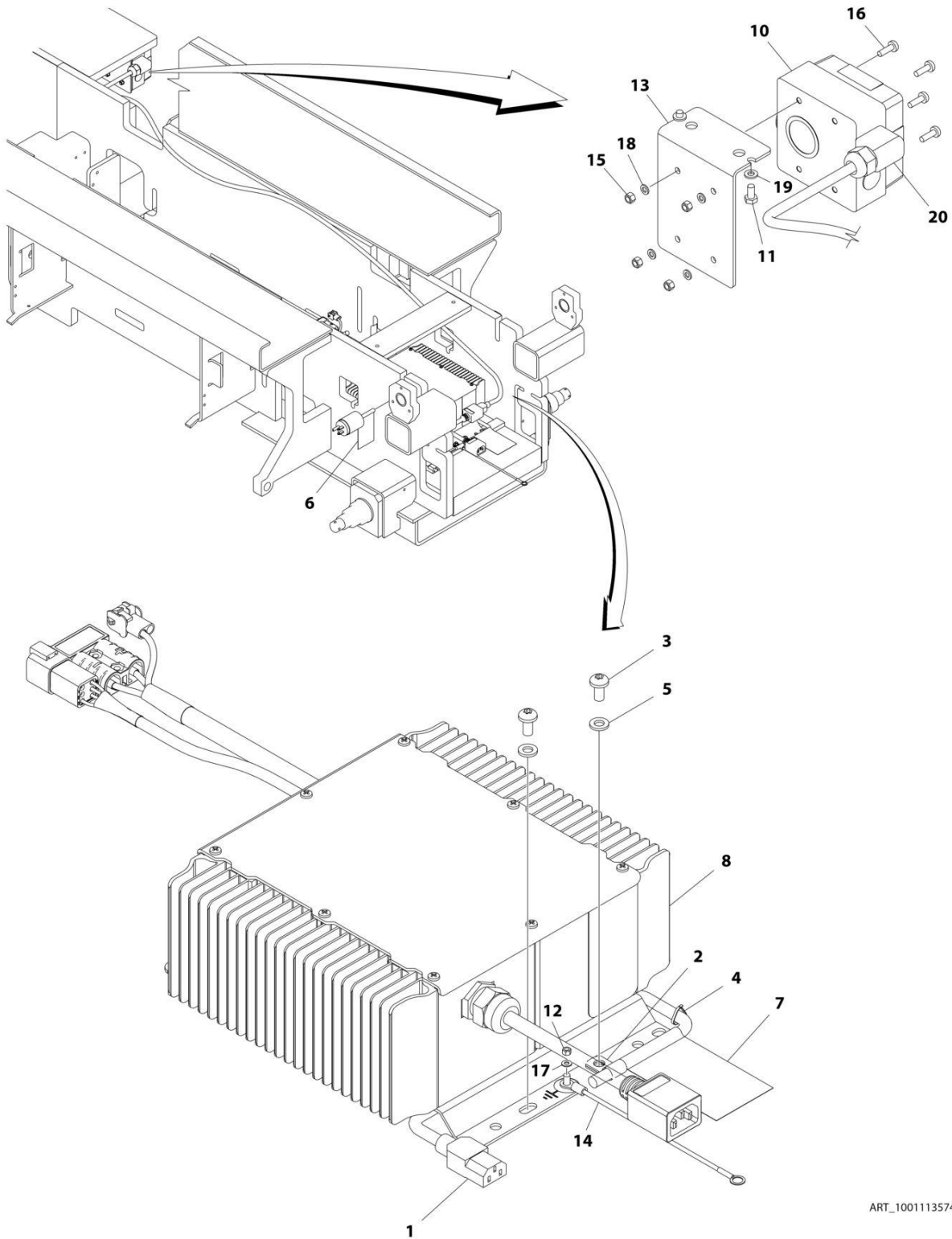
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-13. CHARGER (INVERTER) INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG (AUSTRALIAN SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275103	Ref	CHARGER (INVERTER) INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	1001093839	1	Charger, Inverter	
3	0760812	4	Screw M8 x 25	
5	0902780	1	Bracket, Remote Switch	
6	0903444	1	Bracket, Inverter Mounting	
7	1705052	1	Decal - Inverter On-Off	
8	2820239	1	Insulation	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
12	1001091479	1	Harness, AC Input (Not Shown)	
13	4923390	1	Harness, AC Output (Not Shown)	
14	4923391	1	Harness Data Interface (Not Shown)	
15	4923392	1	Cable, Inverter Positive	
16	4923393	1	Cable, Inverter Negative	
17	1320043	1	Clamp	
18	2820240	2	Insulation	
19	4740562	4	Washer Special	
20	1671266	1	Cover	
21	1706749	1	Decal - Inverter	
23	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-14. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG (AUSTRALIAN SPEC)



ART\_1001113574

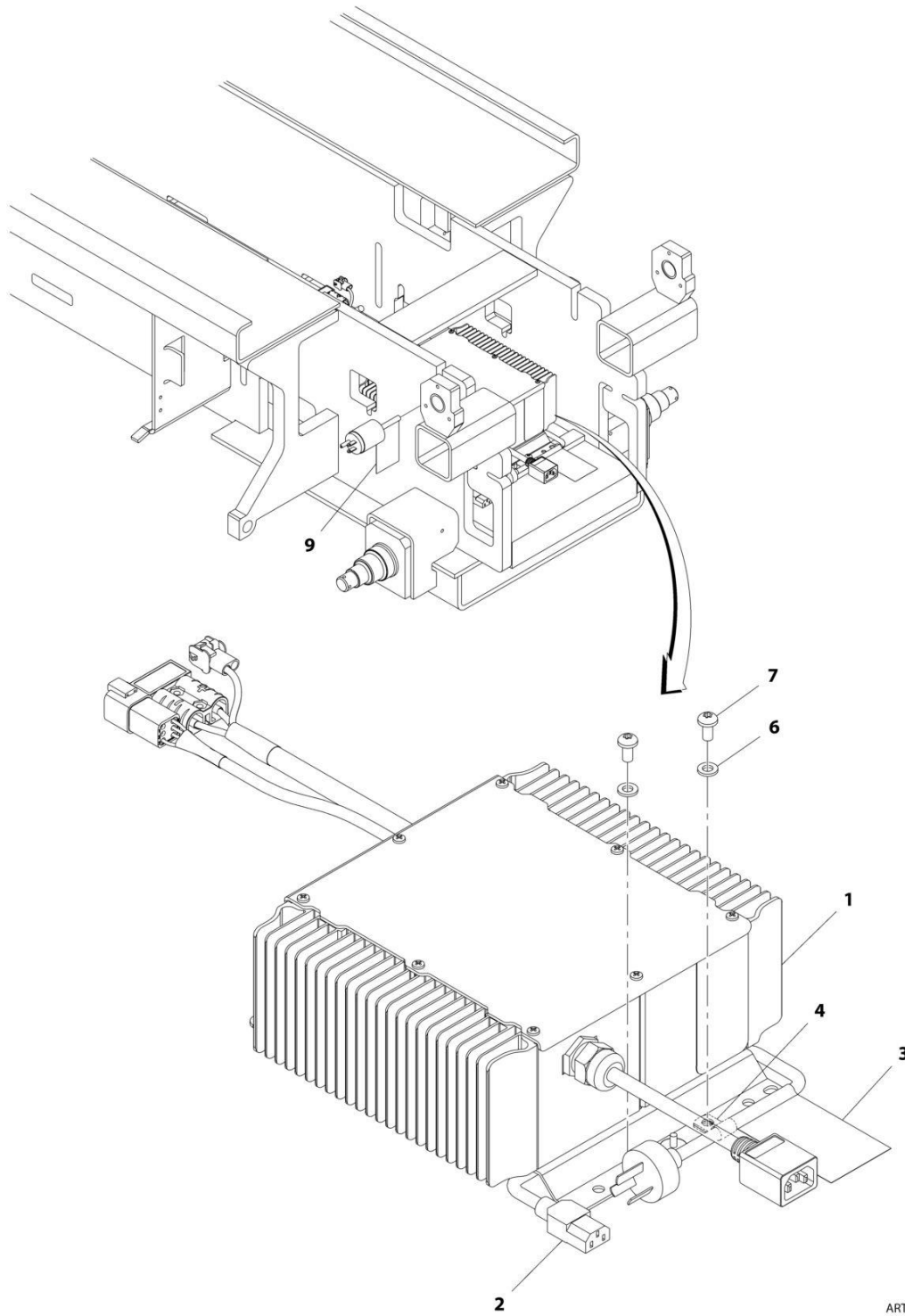
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-14. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG (AUSTRALIAN SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001113574	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG	G
1	1060689	1	Cable, AC Cord	
2	1320136	1	Clamp (USA Built Machines)	
2	1321293	1	Clamp	
3	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	
4	4240033	2	Tie-Strap	
5	4811700	2	Washer M6	
6	1001102258	1	Decal - AC to Platform	
7	1001102489	1	Decal - Charger Plug (SN 0200239382 through 0200257822, SN B200020297 through B200037245, SN M200000100 through M200002934)	
7	1001215870	1	Decal - Charger Plug (SN 0200257823 to Present, SN B200037246 through B200061738, SN M200002935 through M200040097)	
8	1001112111	1	Battery Charger Assembly (See BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY - DELTA-Q for Breakdown)	
9	1001112113	1	Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown - Located on Negative Battery Terminal) (SN 0200266434 to Present, SN B200045248 to Present, SN M200014366 through M200040097)	
10	1001227267	1	Electric Assembly (SN B200052311 through B200061738, SN M200022327 through M200040097)	
11	0760606	2	Bolt M6 x 12	
12	3290405	1	Nut M4	
13	1001227213	1	Bracket (SN B200052311 to Present, SN M200022327 through M200040097)	
14	1001227219	1	Earth/Ground Harness (SN B200052311 through B200061738, SN M200022327 through M200040097)	
15	3290505	4	Nut M5	
16	3900381	4	Screw M5 x 16	
17	4811400	1	Washer M4	
18	4831600	4	Washer M5	
19	4841700	2	Washer M6	
20	1001103471	1	Connector, Strain Relief (SN B200052311 through B200061738, SN M200022327 through M200040097)	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-15. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG (CHINESE SPEC)



ART\_1001172007

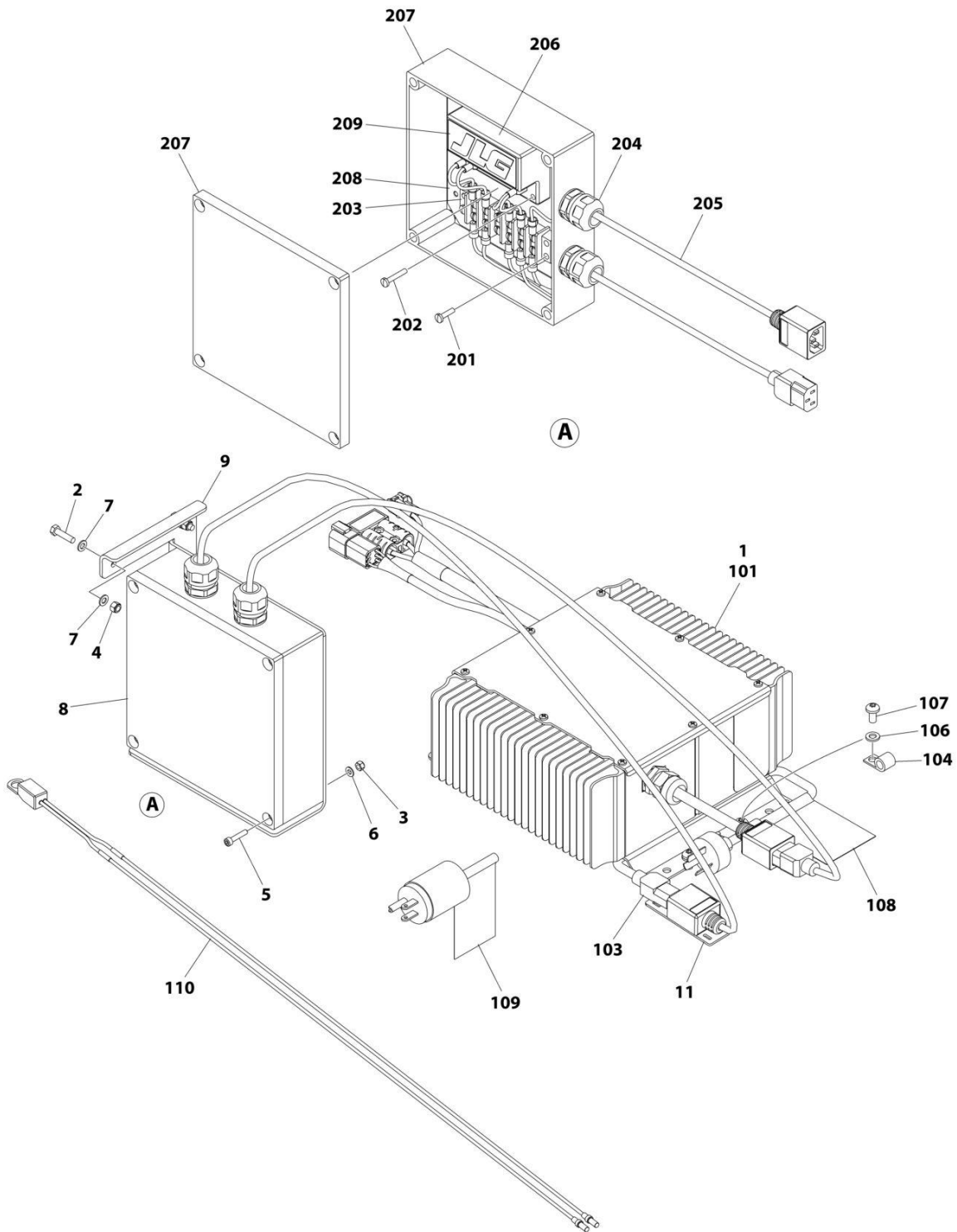
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-15. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG (CHINESE SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172007	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG (CHINESE SPEC)	D
1	1001112111	1	Battery Charger Assembly (See BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY - DELTA-Q for Breakdown)	
2	1001172010	1	Cable, Charger (AC Input)	
3	1001102489	1	Decal - Charger Plug (SN 0200239382 through 0200257822, SN B200020297 to Present, SN M200000100 through M200002934)	
3	1001215870	1	Decal - Charger Plug (SN 0200257823 to Present, SN M200002935 through M200040097)	
4	1321293	1	Clamp	
6	4811700	2	Washer M6	
7	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	
9	1001102258	1	Decal - AC to Platform	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-16. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION – WITH VOLTAGE GUARD (LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG) (ANSI EXPORT AND KOREA SPECS)



ART\_1001212460

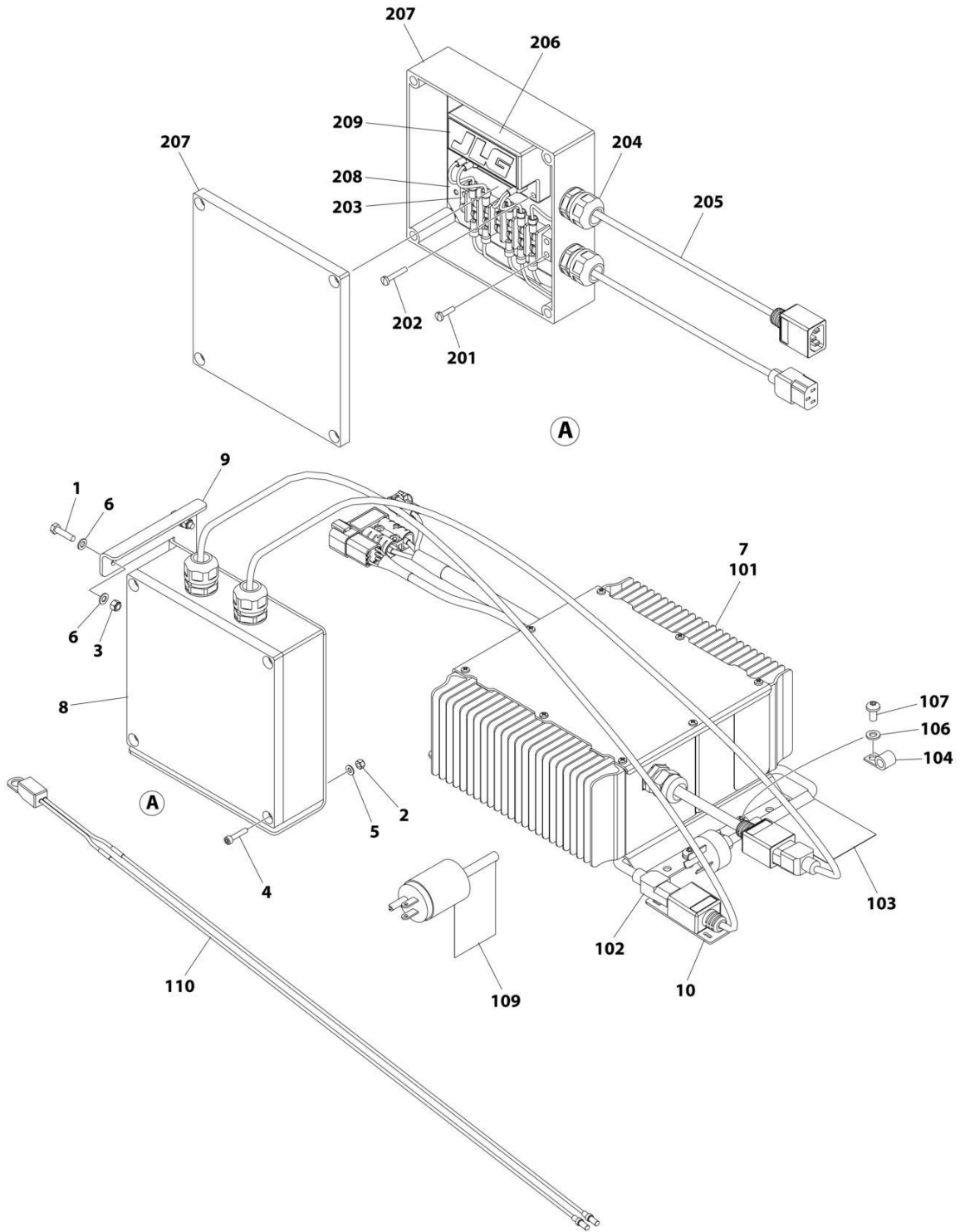
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-16. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION – WITH VOLTAGE GUARD (LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG) (ANSI EXPORT AND KOREA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001212460	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - WITH VOLTAGE GUARD (LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG)	B
1	0275088	1	Charger Installation (See Items 101-110)	
2	0700510	2	Bolt M5 x 20	
3	3290405	4	Nut M4	
4	3290505	2	Nut M5	
5	4031508	4	Screw M4 x 20	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	4811600	4	Washer M5	
8	1001185306	1	Voltage Guard Installation (See Items 201-209)	
9	1001185830	1	Bracket	
10	4240017	2	Tie Strap (Not Shown)	
11	1001215326	1	Support	
	0275088	Ref	CHARGER INSTALLATION	H
101	1001112111	1	Battery Charger Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
103	1001103258	1	Cable, Charger (AC Input)	
104	1321293	1	Clamp	
106	4811700	2	Washer M6	
107	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	
108	1001215870	1	Decal - Charger Plug	
109	1001102258	1	Decal - AC to Platform	
110	1001112113	1	Sensor, Temperature	
	1001185306	Ref	VOLTAGE GUARD INSTALLATION	C
201	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
202	4010412	2	Screw M4 x 24	
203	4460007	1	Bus Bar	
204	4460968	2	Connector Strain Relief	
205	1001184947	1	Harness	
206	1001185156	1	Voltage Guard	
207	1001186497	1	Box	
208	1001187101	1	Plate	
209	1001187530	1	Decal - JLG	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-17. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION – WITH VOLTAGE GUARD AND CHINESE PLUG (ANSI EXPORT, CHINESE AND KOREA SPECS)



ART\_1001196958



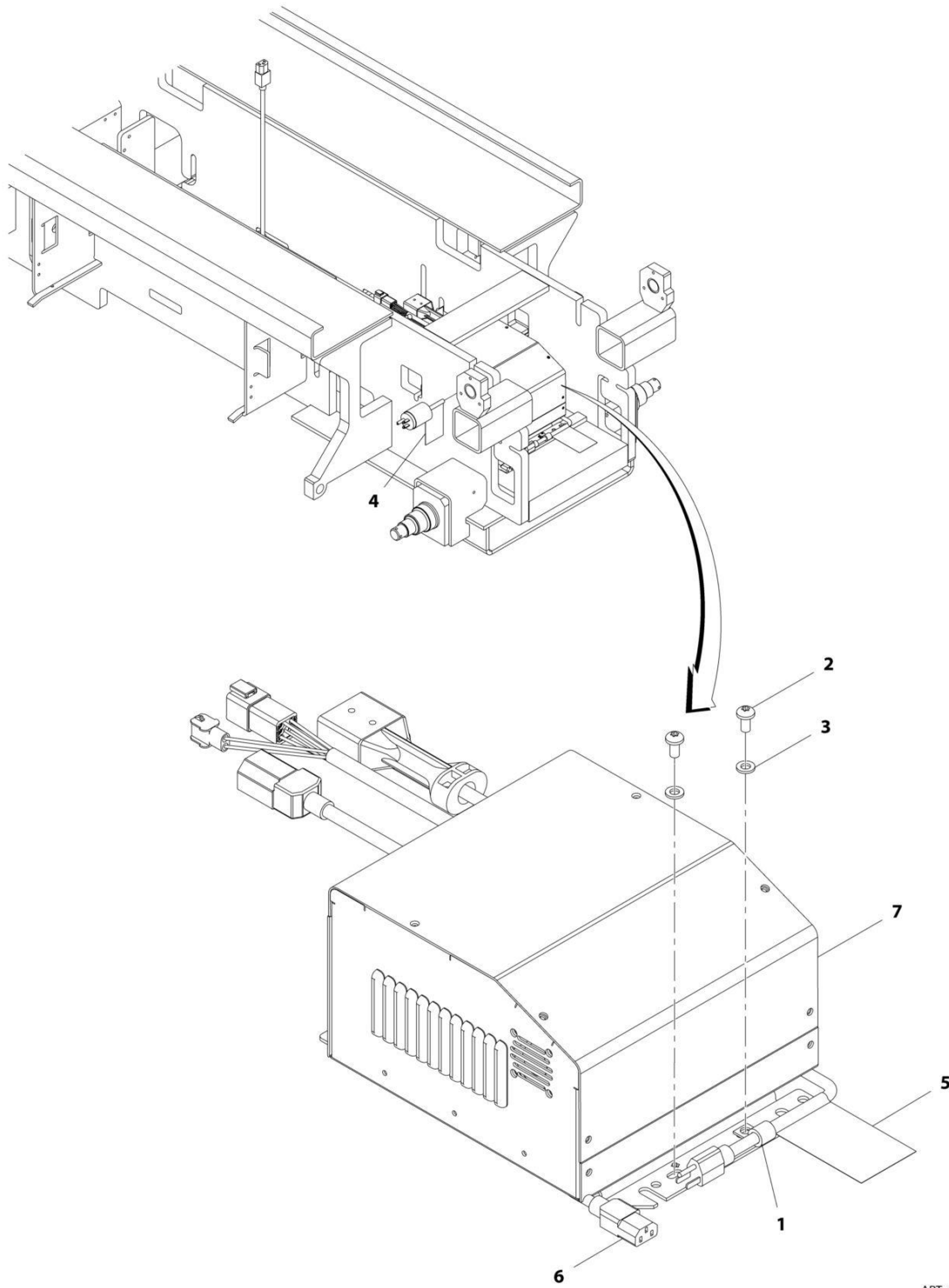
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-17. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION – WITH VOLTAGE GUARD AND CHINESE PLUG  
(ANSI EXPORT, CHINESE AND KOREA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196958	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - WITH VOLTAGE GUARD AND CHINESE PLUG	B
1	0700510	2	Bolt M5 x 20	
2	3290405	4	Nut M4	
3	3290505	2	Nut M5	
4	4031508	4	Bolt M4 x 20	
5	4811400	4	Washer M4	
6	4811600	4	Washer M5	
7	1001172007	1	Charger Installation (See Items 101-110)	
8	1001185306	1	Voltage Guard Installation (See Items 201-209)	
9	1001185830	1	Bracket	
10	1001215326	1	Support	
11	4240017	2	Tie Strap (Not Shown)	
	1001172007	Ref	CHARGER INSTALLATION	E
101	1001112111	1	Battery Charger Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
102	1001172010	1	Cable, Charger (AC Input)	
103	1001215870	1	Decal - Charger Plug	
104	1321293	1	Clamp	
106	4811700	2	Washer M6	
107	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	
109	1001102258	1	Decal - AC to Platform	
110	1001112113	1	Sensor, Temperature	
	1001185306	Ref	VOLTAGE GUARD INSTALLATION	C
201	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
202	4010412	2	Screw M4 x 24	
203	4460007	1	Bus Bar	
204	4460968	2	Connector Strain Relief	
205	1001184947	1	Harness	
206	1001185156	1	Voltage Guard	
207	1001186497	1	Box	
208	1001187101	1	Plate	
209	1001187530	1	Decal - JLG	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-18. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - EAGLE PERFORMANCE (ANSI AND CSA SPEC)



ART\_1001179427

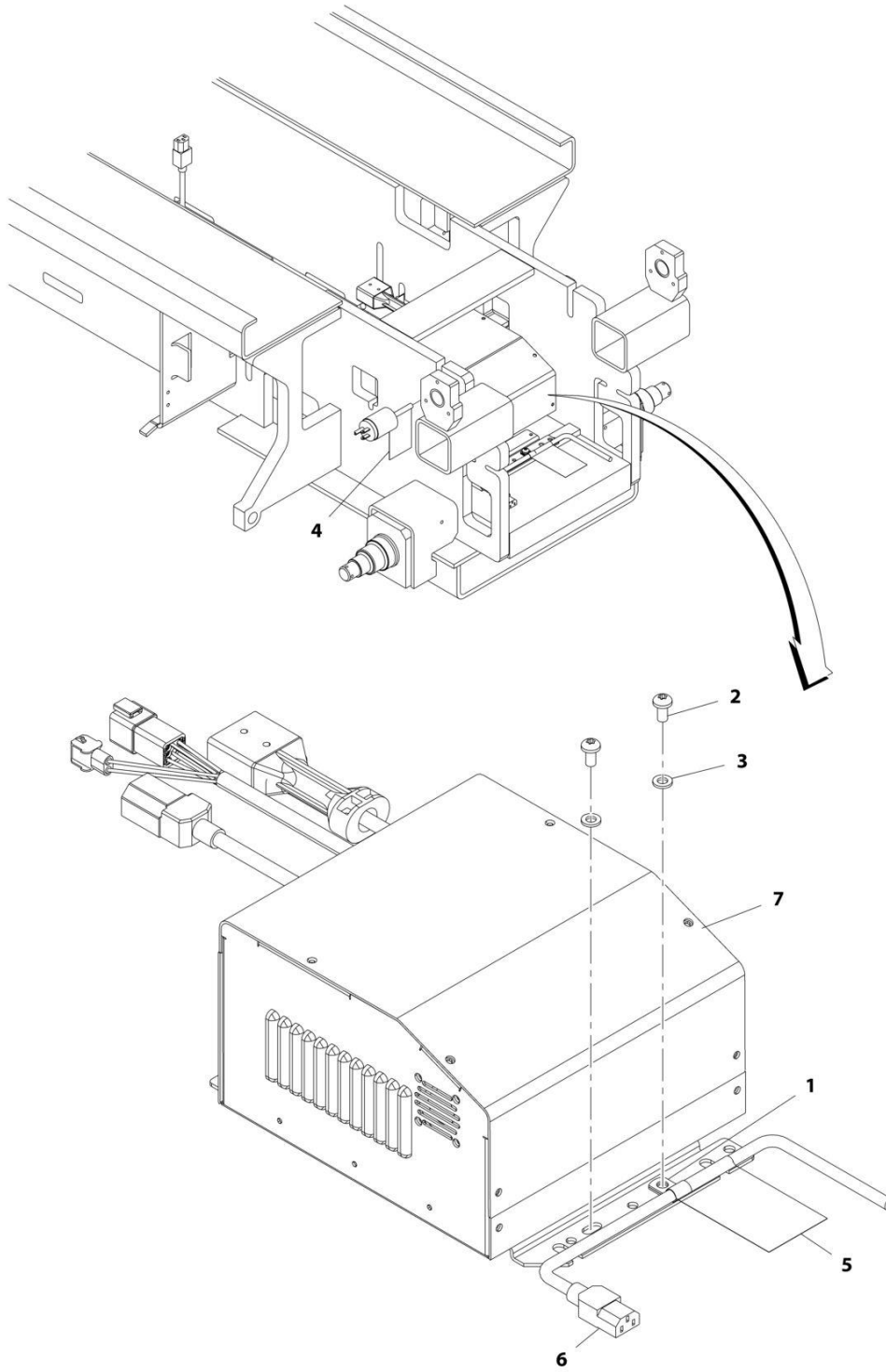
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-18. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - EAGLE PERFORMANCE (ANSI AND CSA SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179427	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - EAGLE PERFORMANCE	A
1	1321293	1	Clamp	
2	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	
3	4811700	2	Washer M6	
4	1001102258	1	Decal - AC to Platform	
5	1001102489	1	Decal - Charger Plug	
6	1001103257	1	Cable, Charger (AC Input)	
7	1001177842	1	Battery Charger Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-19. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED - EAGLE PERFORMANCE (ANSI AND CSA SPEC)



ART\_1001180313

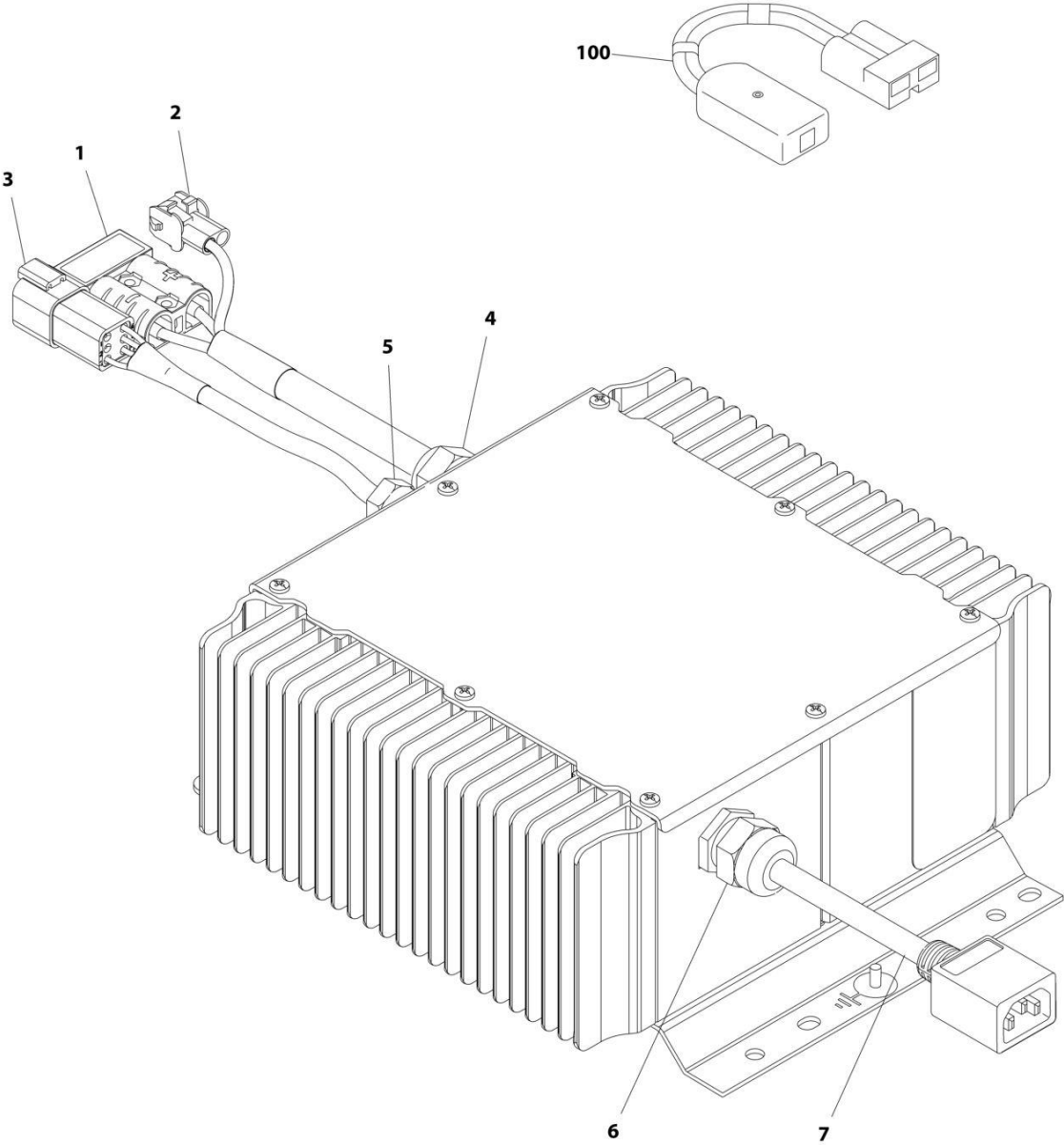
**SECTION 1 - FRAME**

**FIGURE 1-19. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED - EAGLE PERFORMANCE (ANSI AND CSA SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180313	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION WITH LOCALLY SUPPLIED PLUG - EAGLE PERFORMANCE	A
1	1320136	1	Clamp	
2	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	
3	4811700	2	Washer M6	
4	1001102258	1	Decal - AC to Platform	
5	1001102489	1	Decal - Charger Plug	
6	1001103258	1	Cable, Charger (AC Input)	
7	1001177842	1	Battery Charger Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

**SECTION 1 - FRAME**

**FIGURE 1-20. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY - DELTA-Q**



ART\_1001112111

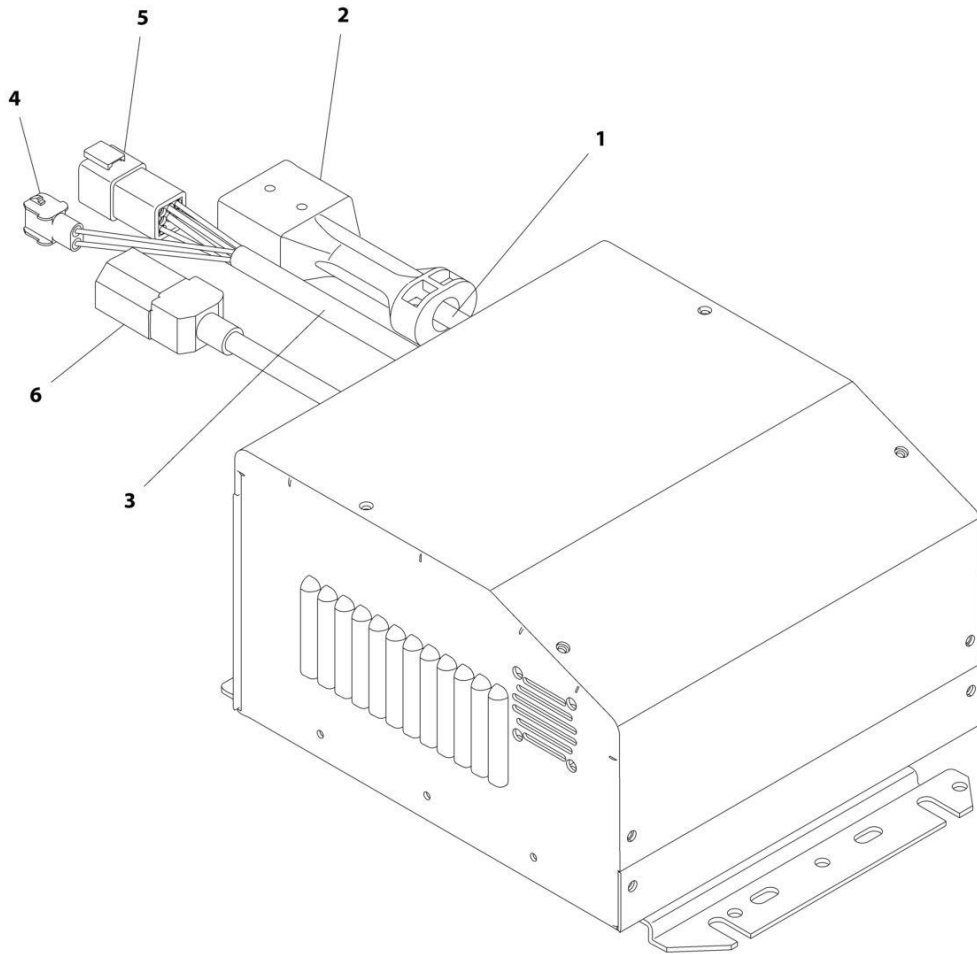
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-20. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY - DELTA-Q**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001112111	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY - DELTA-Q	K
1	Not Available	1	Harness with Plug	
1	4460648	1	Plug, Anderson Battery Cable	
2	Not Available	1	Harness with Connector	
2	4460424	1	Connector, Female - 2 Position	
2	4460227	2	Pin, Male	
3	Not Available	1	Harness with Connector	
3	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
3	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
4	Not Available	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	Not Available	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	Not Available	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
7	Not Available	1	Harness with Connector	
100	2915230	1	BATTERY CHARGER REPROGRAM CONTROLLER KIT (Includes Controller, Software and Instructions)	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-21. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY EAGLE PERFORMANCE



ART\_1001177842



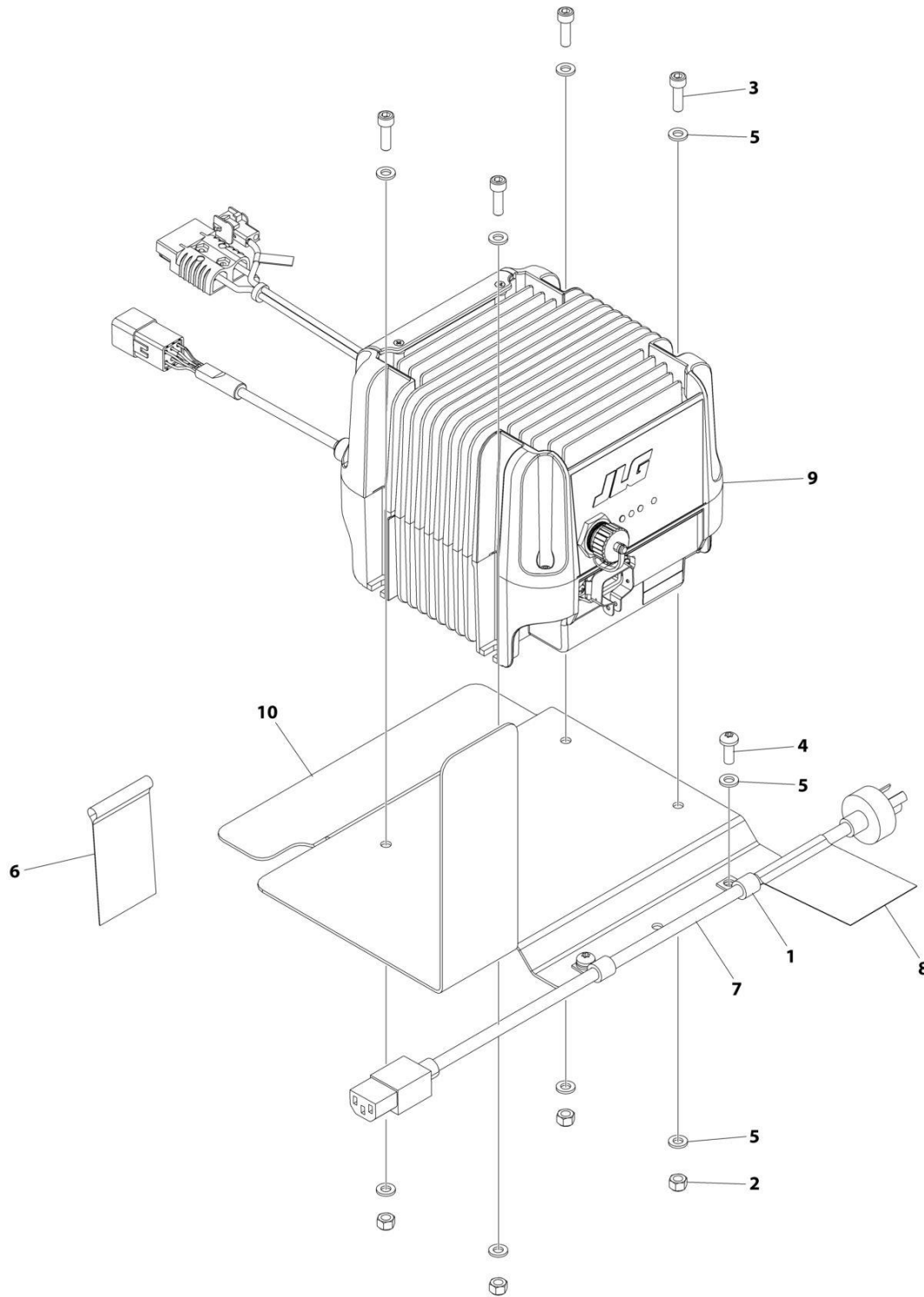
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-21. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY EAGLE PERFORMANCE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177842	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY - EAGLE PERFORMANCE	A
1	Not Available	1	Harness with Plug	
2	Not Available	1	Plug, Battery Cable	
3	Not Available	1	Harness	
4	4460424	1	Connector, Female - 2 Position	
4	4460227	2	Pin, Male	
5	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
5	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
6	Not Available	1	Harness with Connector	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-22. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - GREEN POWER (CHINESE PLUG) (CHINESE SPECS)



ART\_1001242757

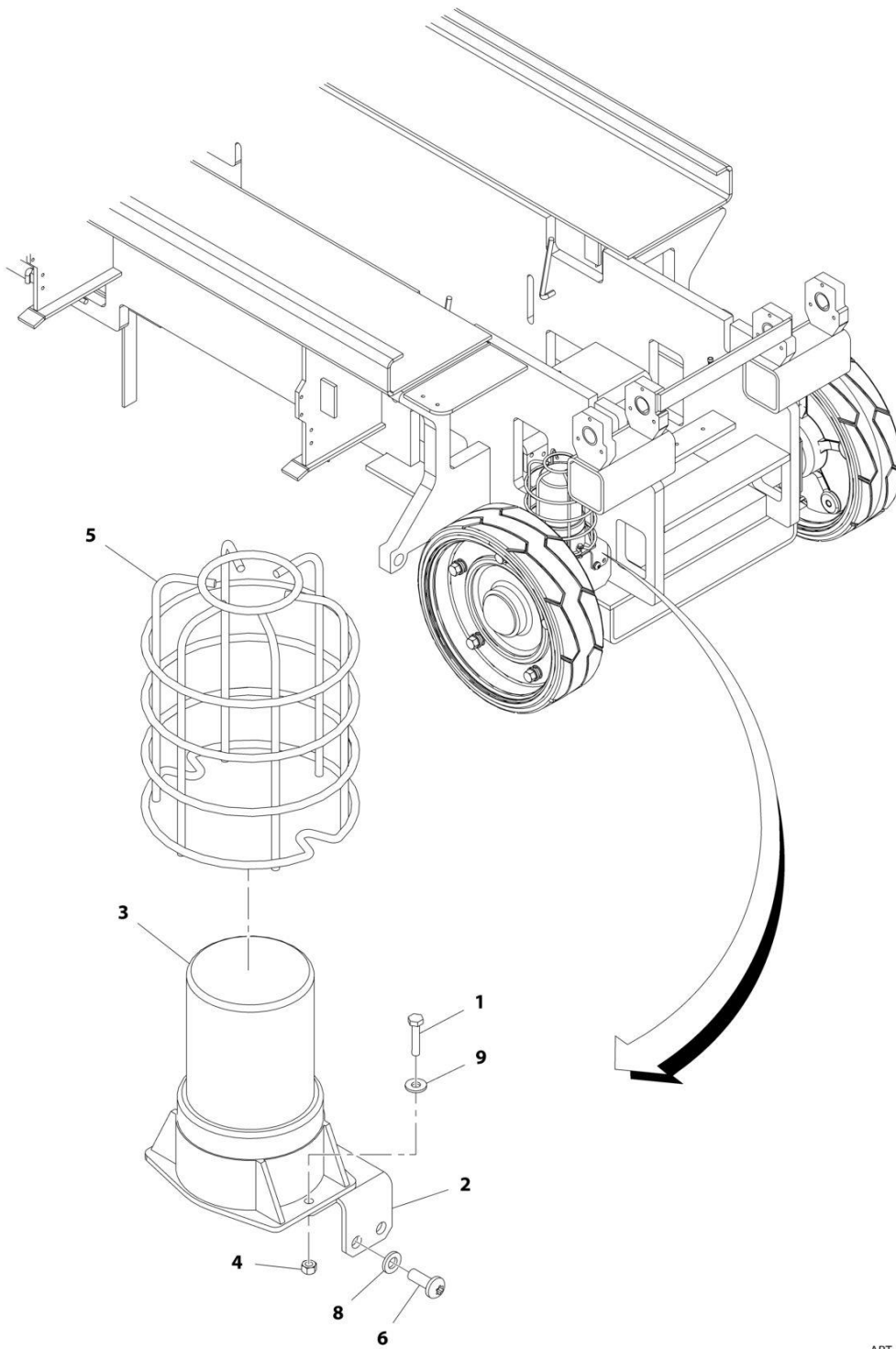
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-22. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - GREEN POWER (CHINESE PLUG) (CHINESE SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242757	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - GREEN POWER (CHINESE PLUG)	A
1	1321293	2	Clamp	
2	3290605	4	Nut M6	
3	4031708	4	Capscrew M6 x 20	
4	4191707	2	Screw M6 x 16	
5	4811700	10	Washer M6	
6	1001102258	1	Decal - AC to Platform	
7	1001172010	1	Cable, Charger (AC Input)	
8	1001215870	1	Decal - Charger Plug	
9	1001218595	1	Charger, Battery - Green Power	
10	1001242542	1	Bracket	
11	1001112113	1	Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown - Located on Negative Battery Terminal)	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-23. BEACON (AMBER) LIGHT INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)



ART\_0272309

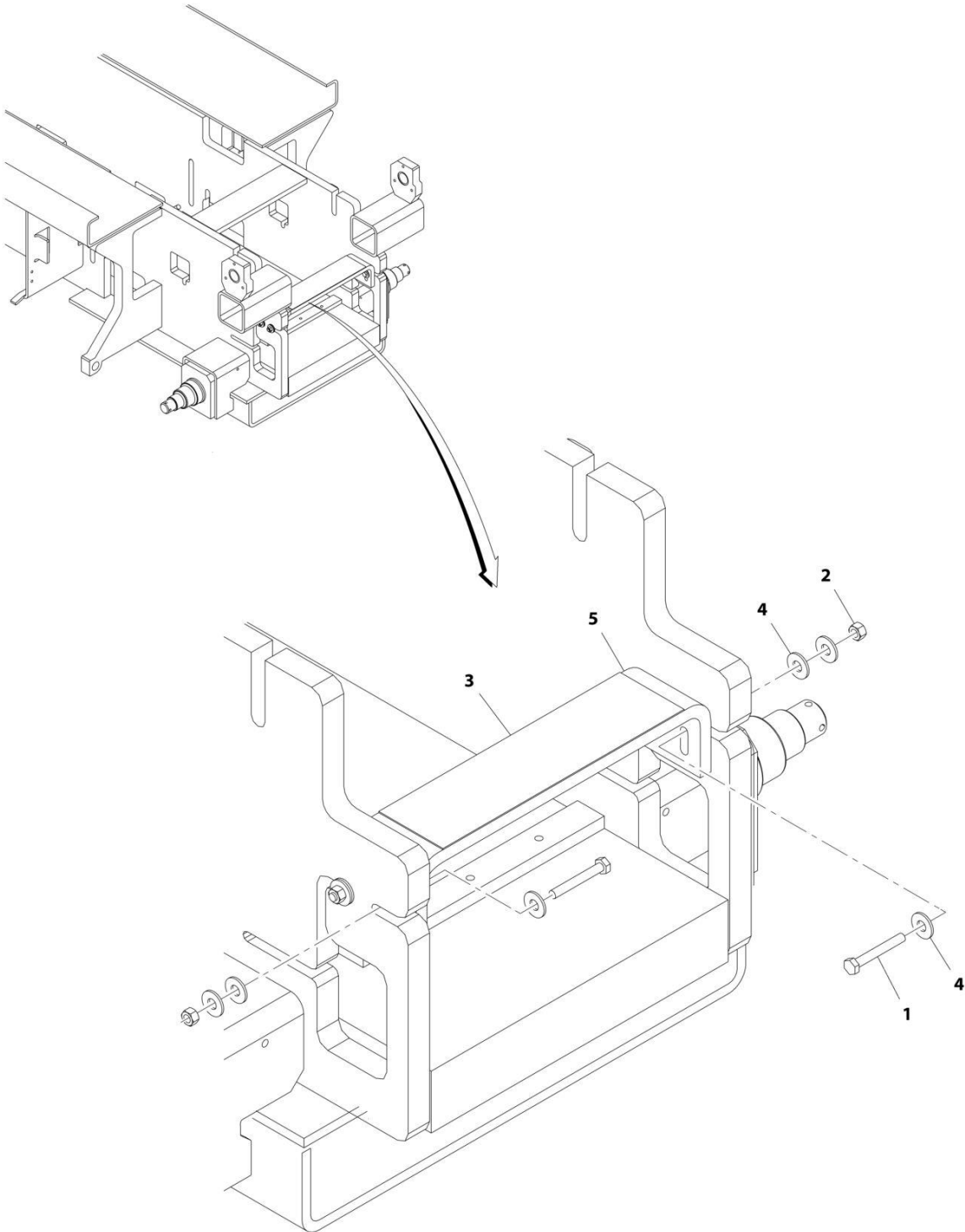
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-23. BEACON (AMBER) LIGHT INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272309	Ref	BEACON (AMBER) LIGHT INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	E
		Ref	Note: See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Machines with 2 Beacon Lights.	
1	0760410	2	Screw M4 x 20	
2	0902905	1	Bracket	
3	2920161	1	Light, Beacon	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	4060865	1	Guard	
6	4191707	2	Screw M6 x 16	
8	4811700	2	Washer M6	
9	4750800	2	Washer #8	

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-24. LADDER INSTALLATION - 1930ES



ART\_1001177410

## SECTION 1 - FRAME

### FIGURE 1-24. LADDER INSTALLATION - 1930ES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177410	Ref	LADDER INSTALLATION	B
1	0700617	4	Bolt M6 x 45	
2	3290607	4	Nut M6	
3	4420080	1	Tape, Anti - Skid	
4	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
5	1001177418	1	Ladder	

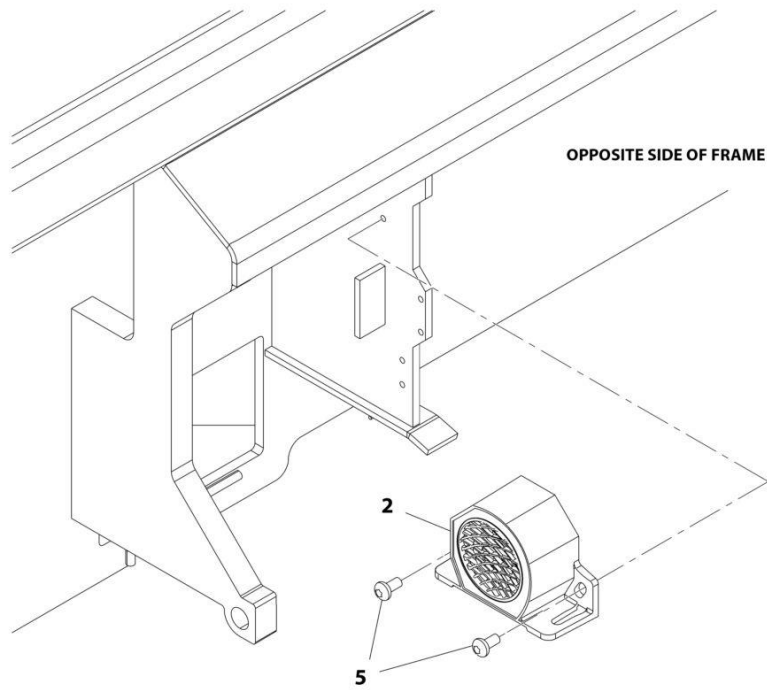
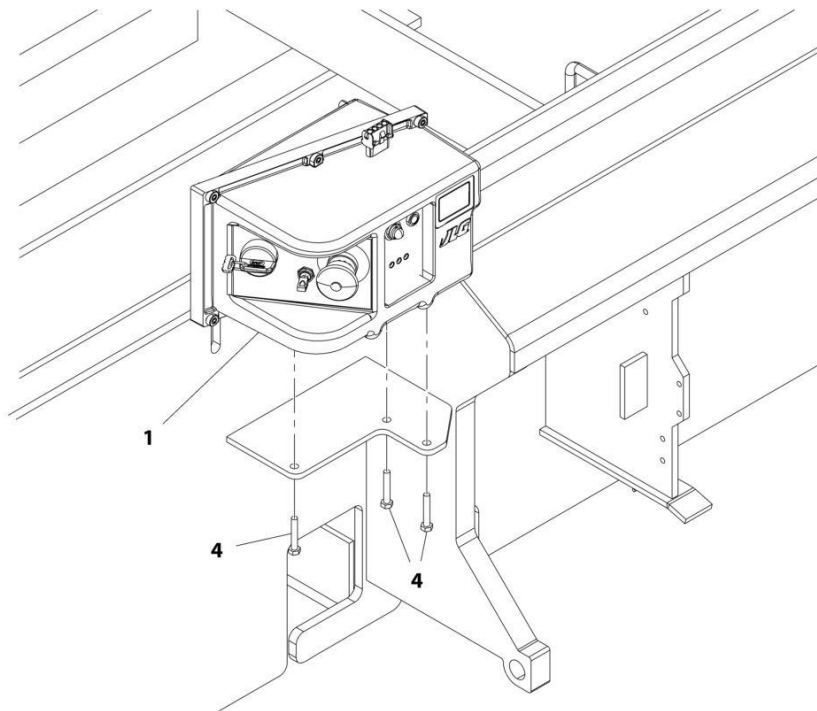




**SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS**

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-1. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - NO LSS (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present)



ART\_1001166823

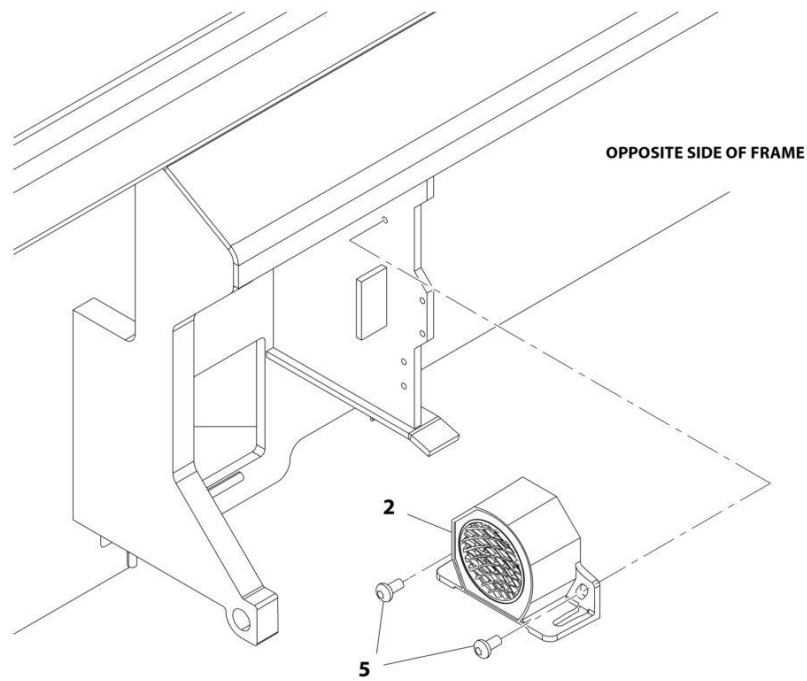
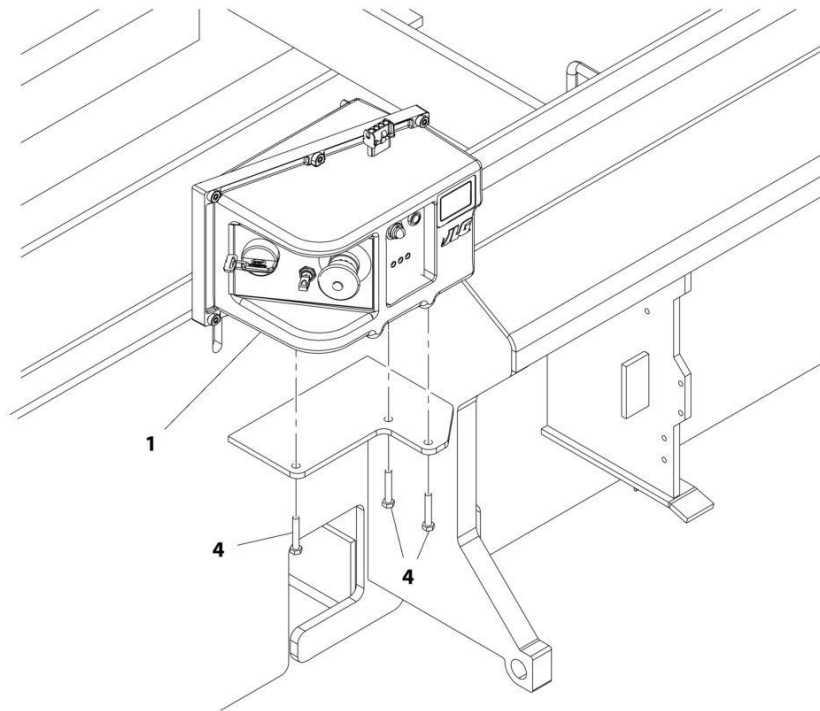
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-1. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - NO LSS (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166823	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - NO LSS	B
		Ref	Note: Standard Alarm located on LH side of operators position on machine. Optional Alarms are located on the RH Side of operators position on machines. For optional alarm components, See SPECIAL OPTIONS Section.	
1	1001166194	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - NO LSS for Breakdown)	
2	0140043	1	Alarm	
2	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
4	0700615	3	Bolt M6 x 35	
5	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-2. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - NO LSS (SN B200020297 through B200023284)



ART\_1001114885

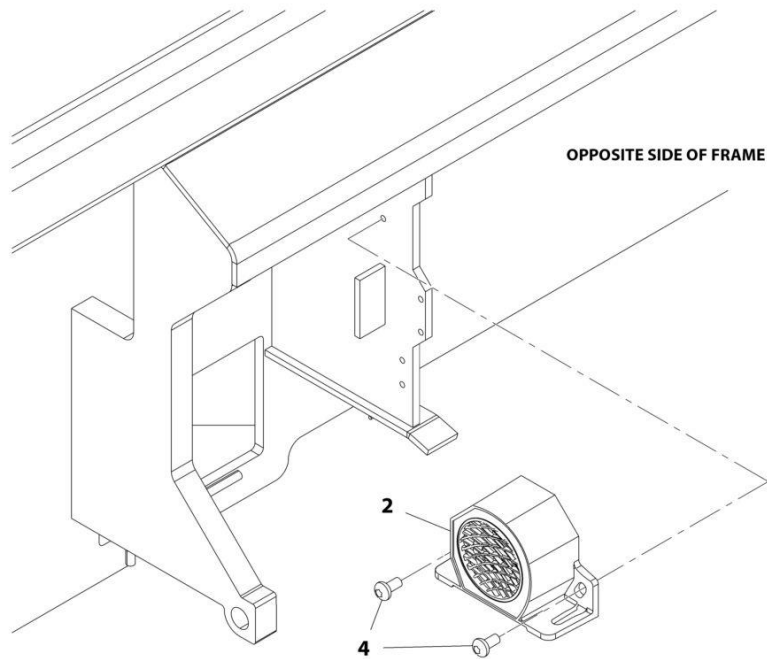
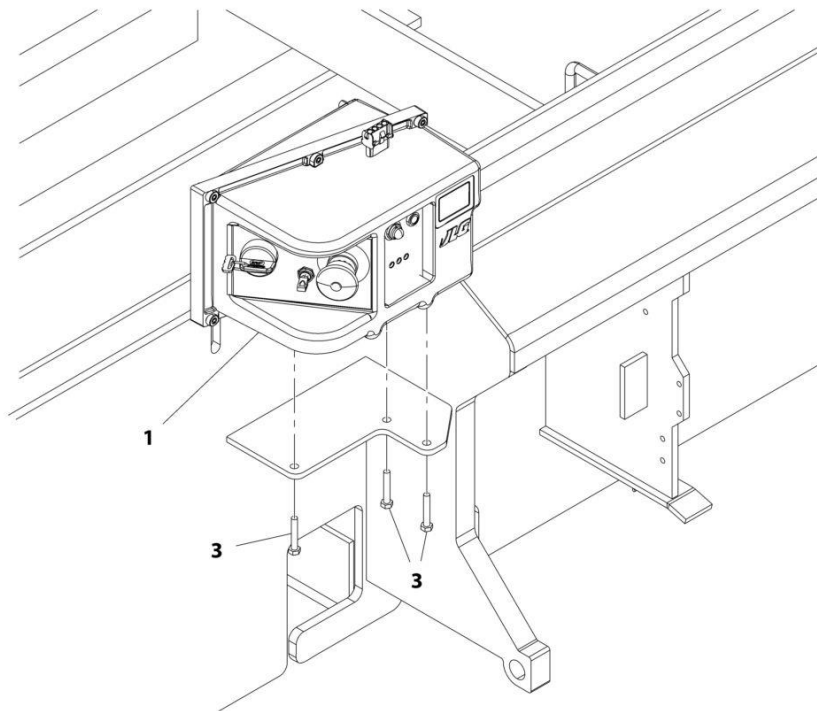
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-2. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - NO LSS (SN B200020297 through B200023284)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001114885	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - NO LSS Note: Standard Alarm located on LH side of operators position on machine. Optional Alarms are located on the RH Side of operators position on machines. For optional alarm components, See SPECIAL OPTIONS Section.	A
		Ref		
1	1001114929	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - NO LSS for Breakdown)	
2	0140043	1	Alarm	
2	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
4	0700615	3	Bolt M6 x 35	
5	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-3. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present)



ART\_1001166828

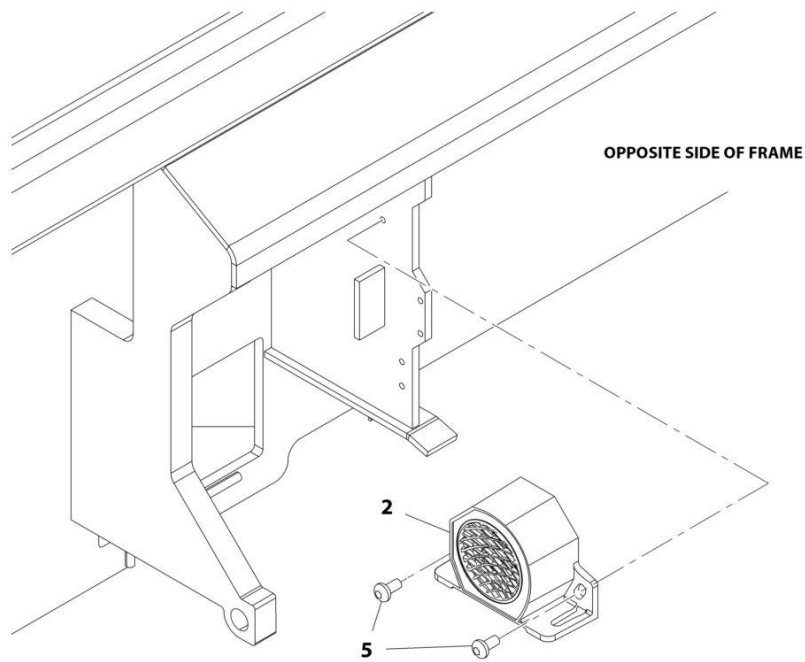
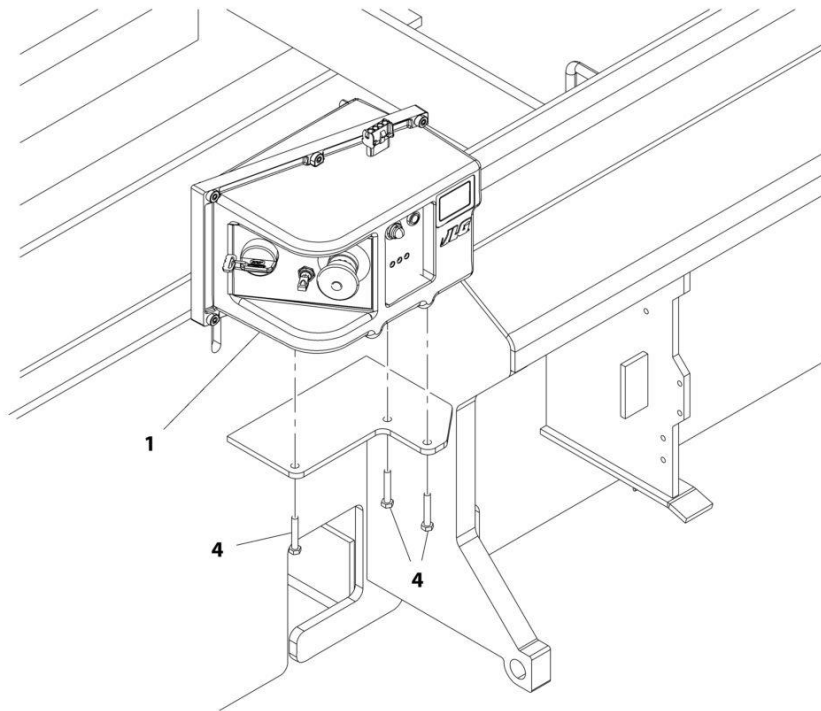
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-3. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166828	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS Note: Standard Alarm located on LH side of operators position on machine. Optional Alarms are located on the RH Side of operators position on machines. For optional alarm components, See SPECIAL OPTIONS Section.	B
		Ref		
1	1001166197	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0140043	1	Alarm	
2	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
3	0700615	3	Bolt M6 x 35	
4	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-4. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) (SN B200020297 through B200023284)



ART\_1001114886



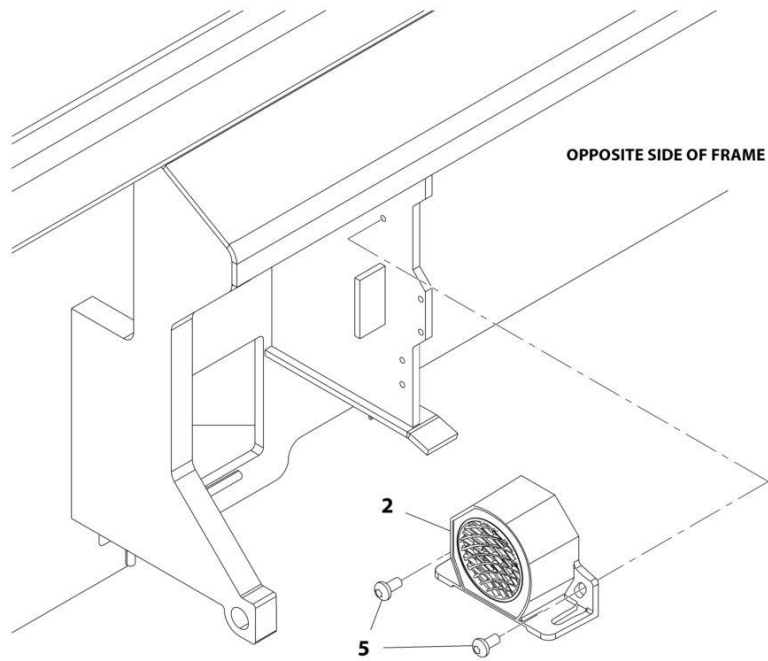
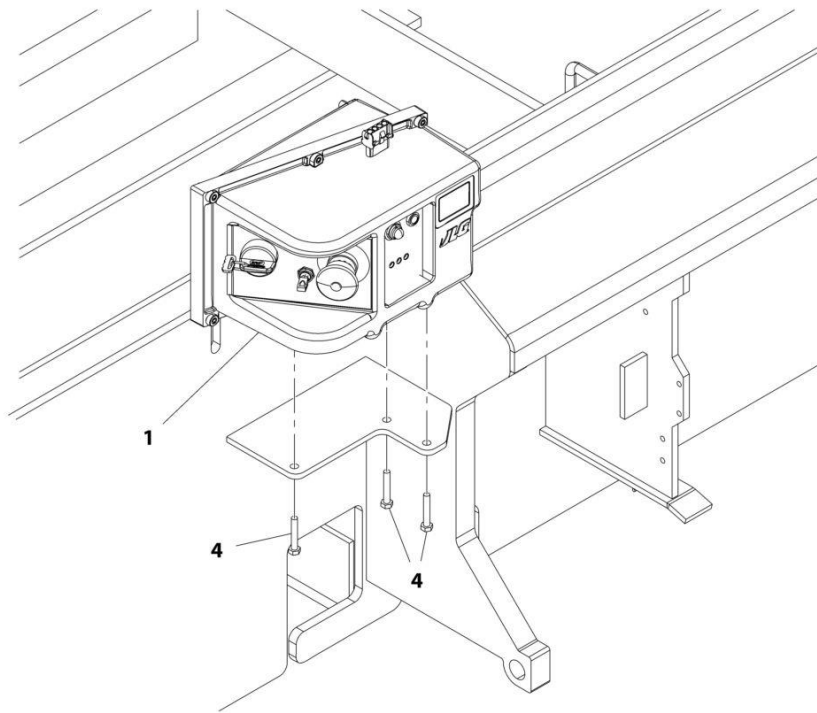
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-4. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) (SN B200020297 through B200023284)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001114886	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS	A
		Ref	Note: Standard Alarm located on LH side of operators position on machine. Optional Alarms are located on the RH Side of operators position on machines. For optional alarm components, See SPECIAL OPTIONS Section.	
1	1001114932	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
2	0140043	1	Alarm	
2	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
4	0700615	3	Bolt M6 x 35	
5	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-5. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (CE SPEC) (SN 0200239382 through 0200241828)



ART\_1001166825

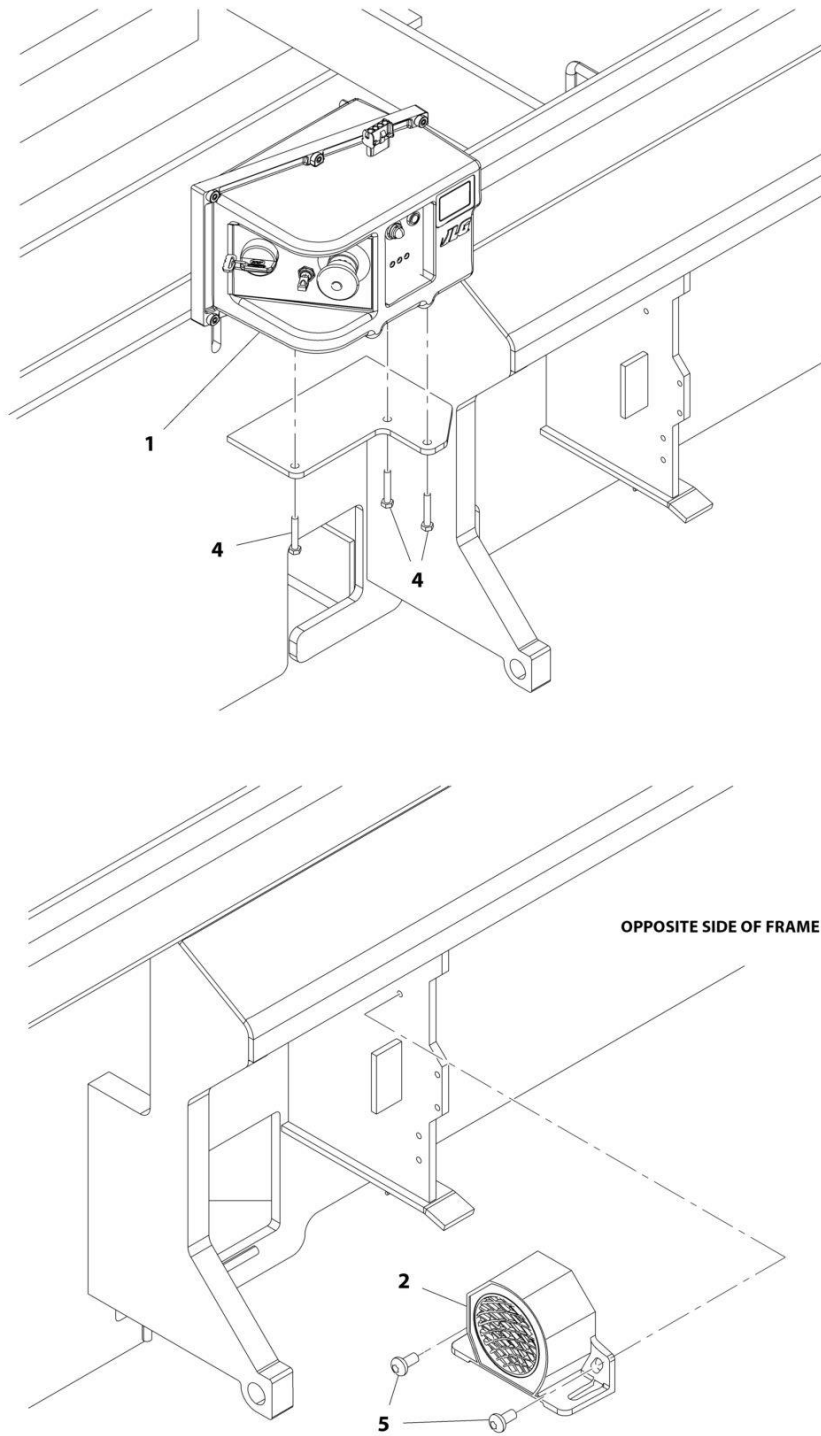
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-5. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (CE SPEC) (SN 0200239382 through 0200241828)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166825	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS	B
		Ref	Note: Standard Alarm located on LH side of operators position on machine. Optional Alarms are located on the RH Side of operators position on machines. For optional alarm components, See SPECIAL OPTIONS Section.	
1	1001166195	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
2	0140043	1	Alarm	
2	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
4	0700615	3	Bolt M6 x 35	
5	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-6. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (CE SPEC) (SN B200020297 through B200021650)



ART\_1001114925

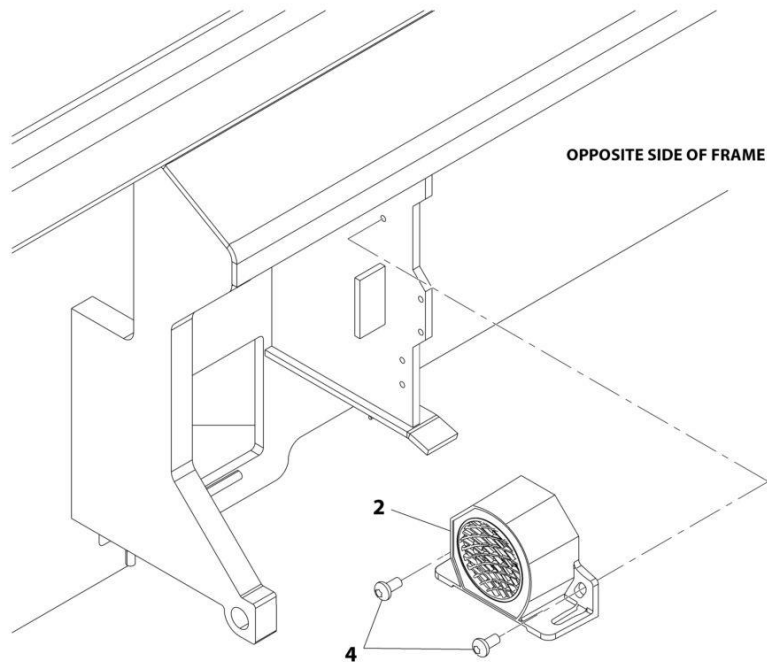
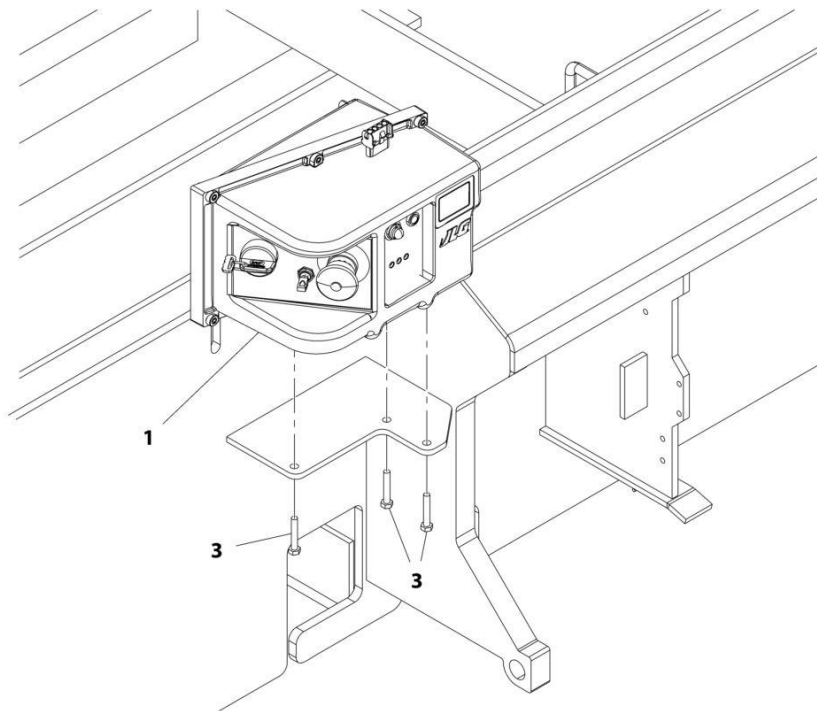
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-6. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (CE SPEC) (SN B200020297 through B200021650)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001114925	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS Note: Standard Alarm located on LH side of operators position on machine. Optional Alarms are located on the RH Side of operators position on machines. For optional alarm components, See SPECIAL OPTIONS Section.	A
		Ref		
1	1001114930	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
2	0140043	1	Alarm	
2	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
4	0700615	3	Bolt M6 x 35	
5	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-7. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN 0200241829 to Present, SN B200021651 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present)



ART\_1001166828

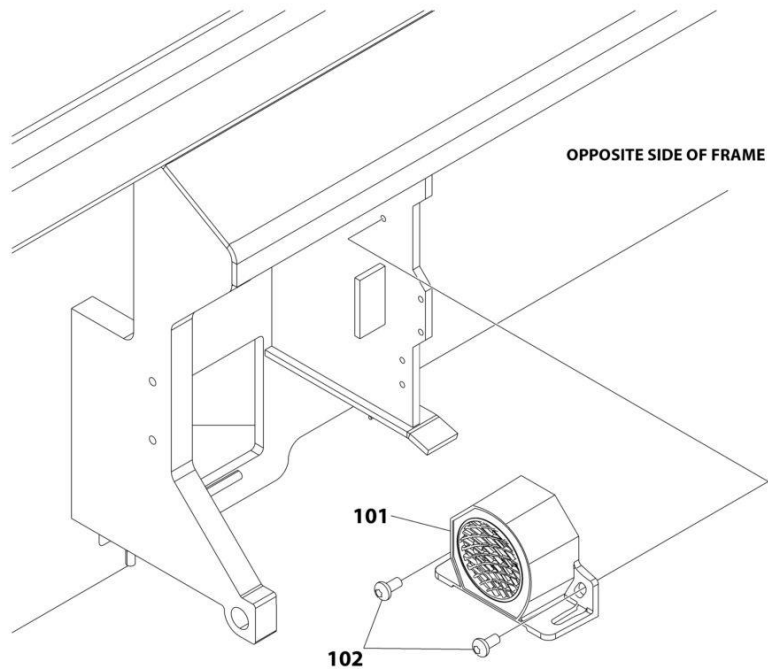
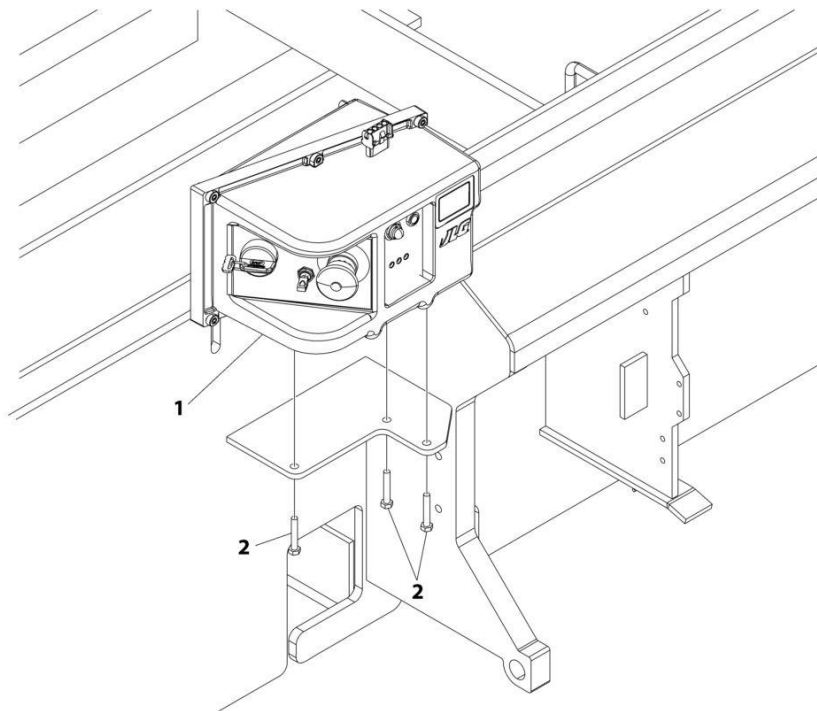
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-7. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN 0200241829 to Present, SN B200021651 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166828	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS	B
		Ref	Note: Standard Alarm located on LH Side of operators position on machine. Optional Alarms are located on the RH Side of operators position on machines. For optional alarm components, See SPECIAL OPTIONS Section.	
1	1001166197	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS for Breakdown)	
2	0140043	1	Alarm	
2	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
3	0700615	3	Bolt M6 x 35	
4	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-8. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN 1200025022 to Present)



ART\_1001215247



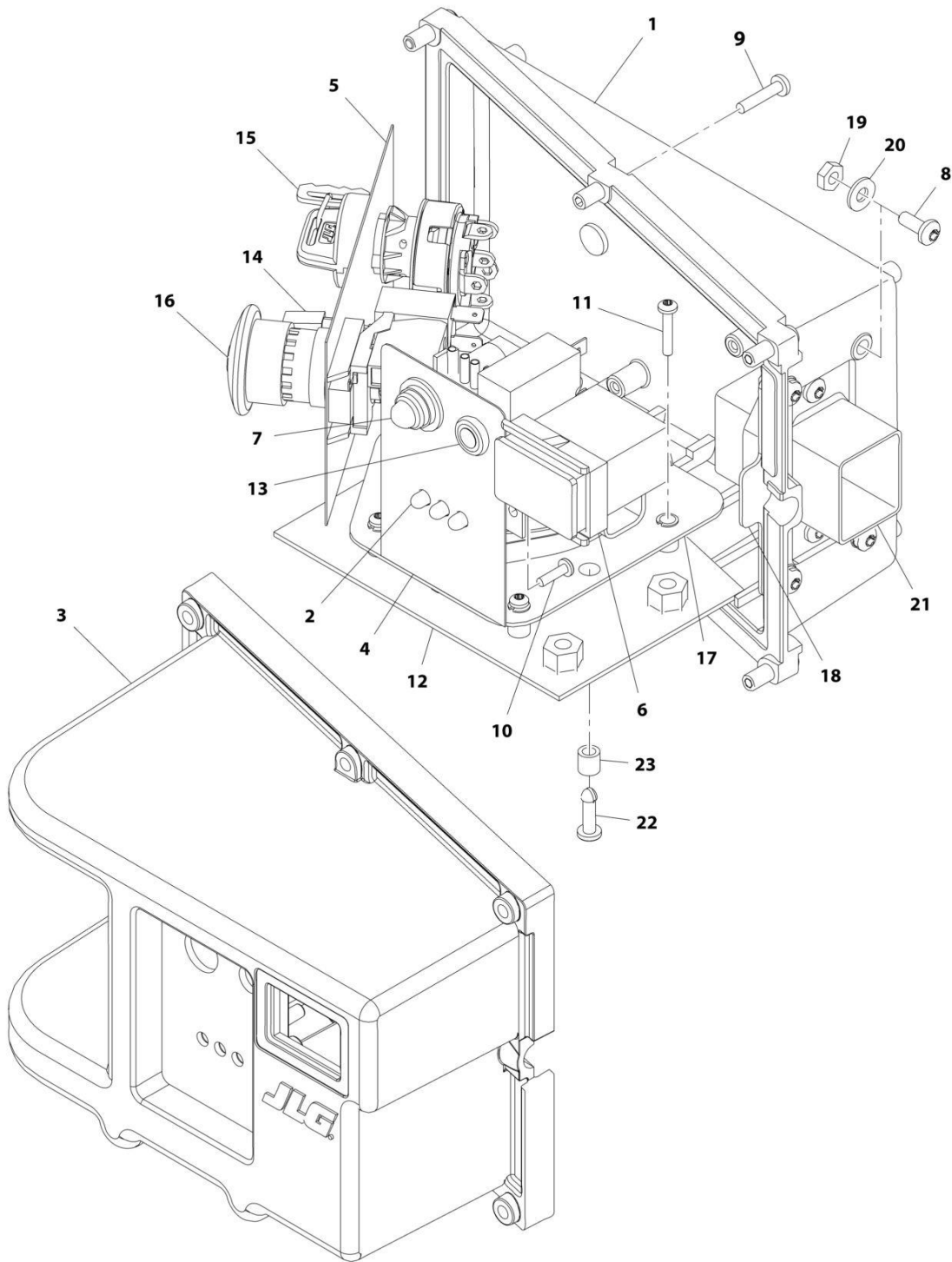
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-8. GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN 1200025022 to Present)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001215247	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX/ALARM INSTALLATION - LSS	A
	1001166197	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
2	0700615	3	Bolt M6 x 35	A
	1001215248	Ref	Alarm Installation ( <b>SN 1200025022 to Present</b> )	
101	0140043	1	Alarm	
101	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
101	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
102	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-9. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - NO LSS (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present)



ART\_1001166194

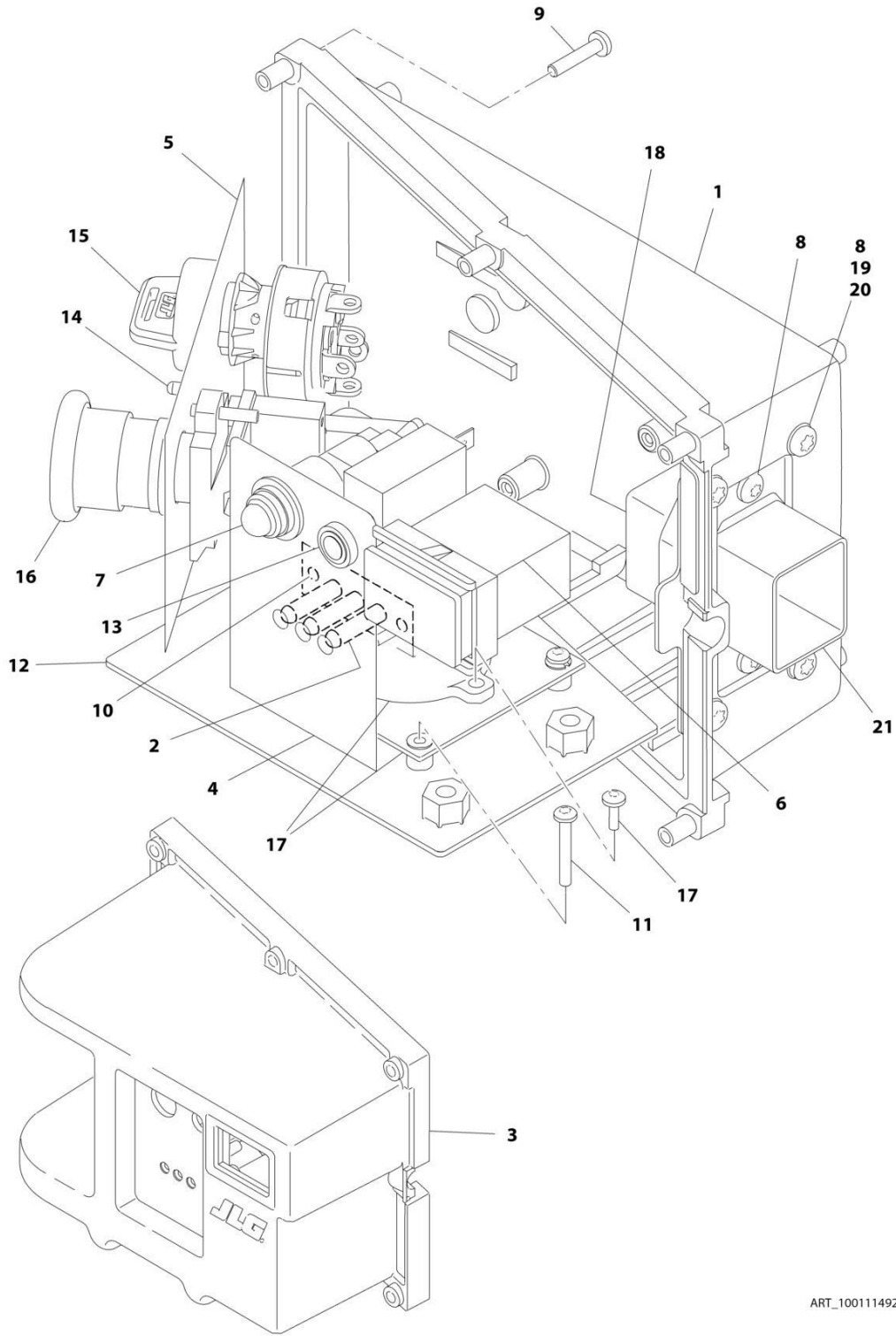
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-9. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - NO LSS (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166194	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - NO LSS	I
1	0380025	1	Base, Box	
2	0610161	1	PC Board, Charger LED	
2	4460321	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
2	4460268	3	Socket, Female	
3	1671105	1	Cover	
4	1705696	1	Decal	
5	1705698	1	Decal	
6	2420172	1	Hourmeter	
7	3520193	1	Plug	
8	3900336	6	Screw	
9	3900338	6	Screw	
10	3900339	2	Screw	
11	1001180090	4	Screw M3.5 x 20	
12	1001165315	1	Support	
13	4360069	1	Breaker, Circuit 10A	
14	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
15	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
15	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
16	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
16	7020175	1	Cap	
16	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
17	1001166255	1	Sensor, Tilt (Includes Sensor, Mounting Plate and Hardware)	
17	3931412	3	Screw 1/4 x 3/4	
17	1001163095	1	Sensor	
17	1001165316	1	Mount, Sensor	
17	1001166776	4	Mount, Standoff	
18	1001114937	1	Mount, Harness	
19	3321005	4	Nut #10-32	
20	4751000	4	Washer #10	
21	1001167256	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0200239382 through 0200266379, SN B200020297 through B200042930, SN M200000100 through M200012179)	
21	1001208641	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0200266380 to Present, SN B200042931 to Present, SN M200012180 through M200040097)	
22	1001165284	1	Fastener	
23	1001165286	1	Spacer	

# SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-10. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - NO LSS (SN B200020297 through B200023284)



ART\_1001114929

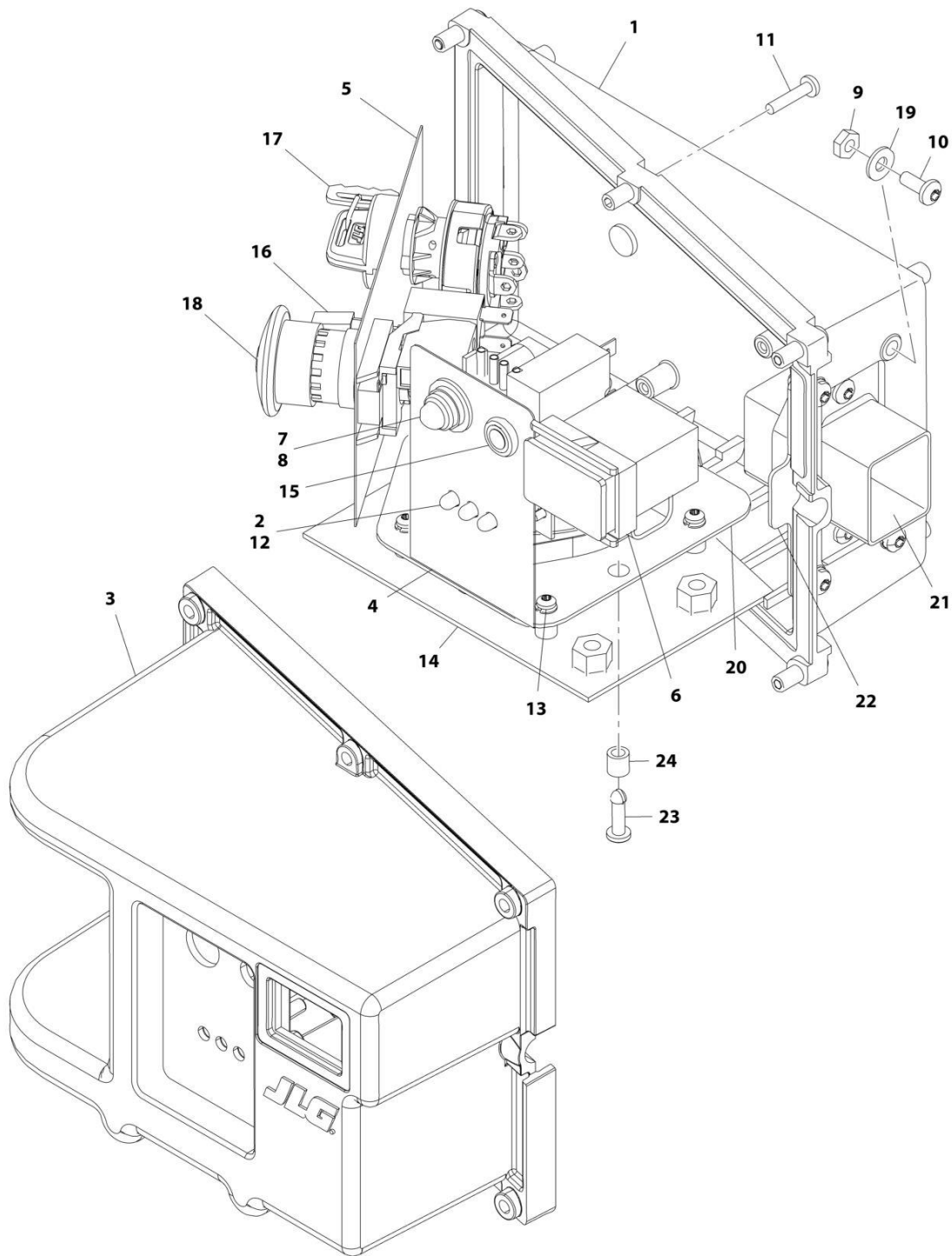
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-10. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - NO LSS (SN B200020297 through B200023284)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001114929	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - NO LSS	B
1	0380025	1	Box, Ground Control	
2	0610161	1	Board, PC (Battery Charger LED)	
3	1671105	1	Cover, Front	
4	1705696	1	Decal - LED	
5	1705698	1	Decal - Function	
6	2420172	1	Hourmeter	
7	3520193	1	Plug	
8	3900336	6	Screw #10-32 x 1/2	
9	3900338	6	Screw M4 x 20	
10	3900339	2	Screw #6 x 1/2	
11	3900356	4	Screw M3.5 x 16	
12	4340739	1	Plate, Mounting	
13	4360069	1	Breaker, Circuit - 10Amp	
14	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
15	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
15	2860030	1	Key, Replacement (Fits All Specs)	
16	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
16	7020175	1	Cap	
16	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
17	1001114933	NLA	Module, Tilt (Includes Module, Mounting Plate and Hardware) (Use p/n 1001169392)	
18	1001114937	1	Mount, Harness Bulkhead (Ground Control)	
19	3321005	4	Nut #10	
20	4751000	4	Washer #10	
21	1001114935	1	Harness, Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-11. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE) (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present)



ART\_1001166197

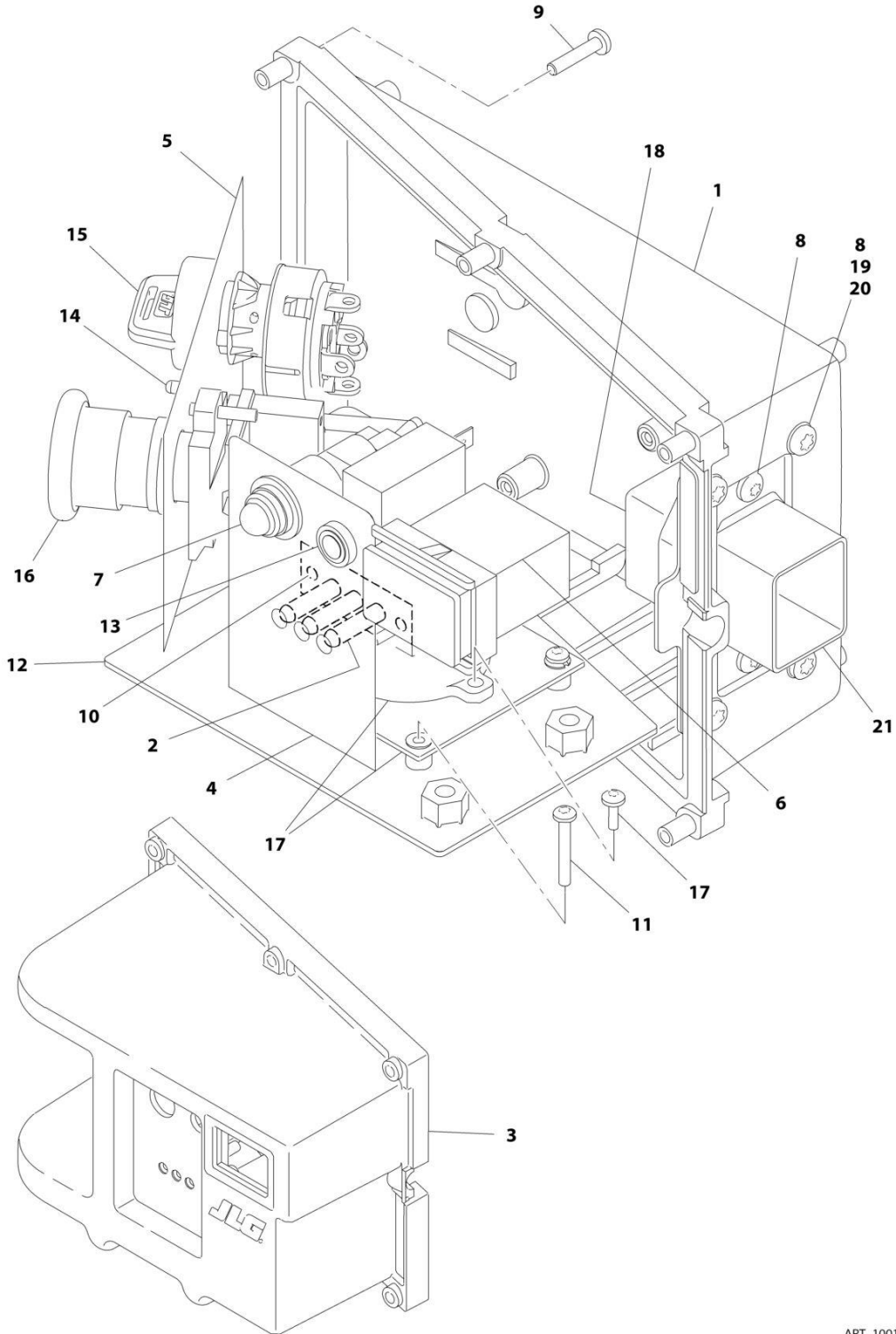
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-11. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE) (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166197	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS	E
1	0380025	1	Base, Box	
2	0610161	1	PC Board, Charger LED	
2	4460321	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
2	4460268	3	Socket, Female	
3	1671105	1	Cover	
4	1705697	1	Decal	
5	1705698	1	Decal	
6	2420172	1	Hourmeter	
7	2920026	1	Lamp	
8	2920094	1	Bulb	
9	3321005	4	Nut #10	
10	3900336	6	Screw	
11	3900338	6	Screw	
12	3900339	2	Screw	
13	1001180090	4	Screw M3.5 x 20	
14	1001165315	1	Support	
15	4360069	1	Breaker, Circuit 10Amp	
16	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
17	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
17	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
18	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
18	7020175	1	Cap	
18	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
19	4751000	4	Washer #10	
20	1001166255	1	Sensor, Tilt (Includes Sensor, Mounting Plate and Hardware)	
20	3931412	3	Screw 1/4 x 3/4	
20	1001163095	1	Sensor	
20	1001165316	1	Mount, Sensor	
20	1001166776	4	Mount, Standoff	
21	1001167256	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
22	1001114937	1	Mount, Harness	
23	1001165284	1	Fastener	
24	1001165286	1	Spacer	

# SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-12. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE) (SN B200020297 through B200023284)



ART\_1001114932



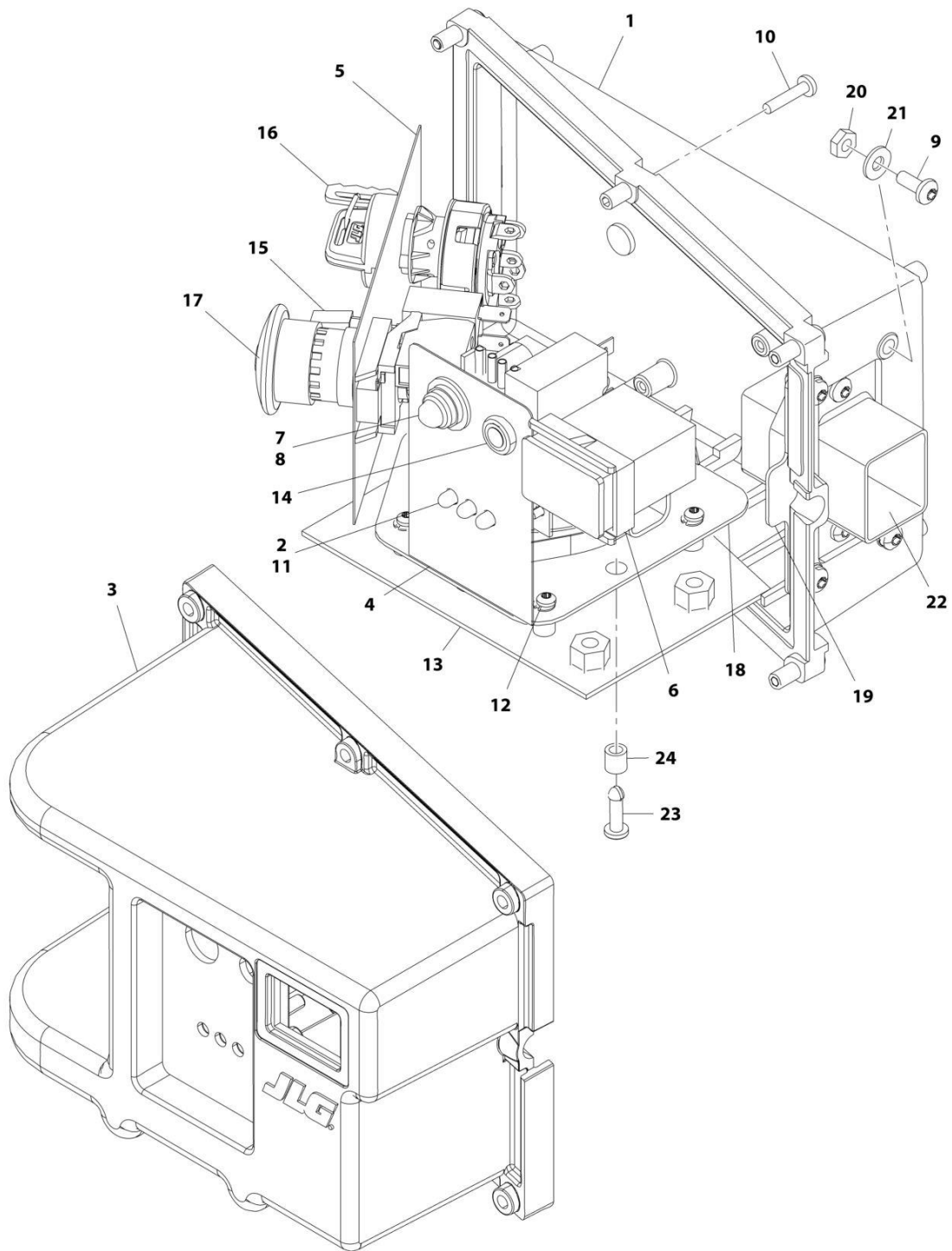
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-12. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE) (SN B200020297 through B200023284)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001114932	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS	B
1	0380025	1	Box, Ground Control	
2	0610161	1	Board, PC (Battery Charger LED)	
3	1671105	1	Cover, Front	
4	1705697	1	Decal - LED	
5	1705698	1	Decal - Function	
6	2420172	1	Hourmeter	
7	2920026	1	Lamp	
7	2920094	AR	Bulb	
8	3900336	6	Screw #10-32NF x 1/2	
9	3900338	6	Screw M4 x 20	
10	3900339	2	Screw #6 x 1/2	
11	3900356	4	Screw M3.5 x 16	
12	4340739	1	Plate, Mounting	
13	4360069	1	Breaker, Circuit - 10 Amp	
14	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
15	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
15	2860030	1	Key, Replacement (Fits All Specs)	
16	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
16	7020175	1	Cap	
16	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
17	1001114933	NLA	Module, Tilt (Includes Module, Mounting Plate and Hardware) (Use p/n 1001169392)	
18	1001114937	1	Mount, Harness Bulkhead (Ground Control)	
19	3321005	4	Nut #10-32NF	
20	4751000	4	Washer #10	
21	1001114935	1	Harness, Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-13. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN 0200239382 through 0200241828)



ART\_1001166195

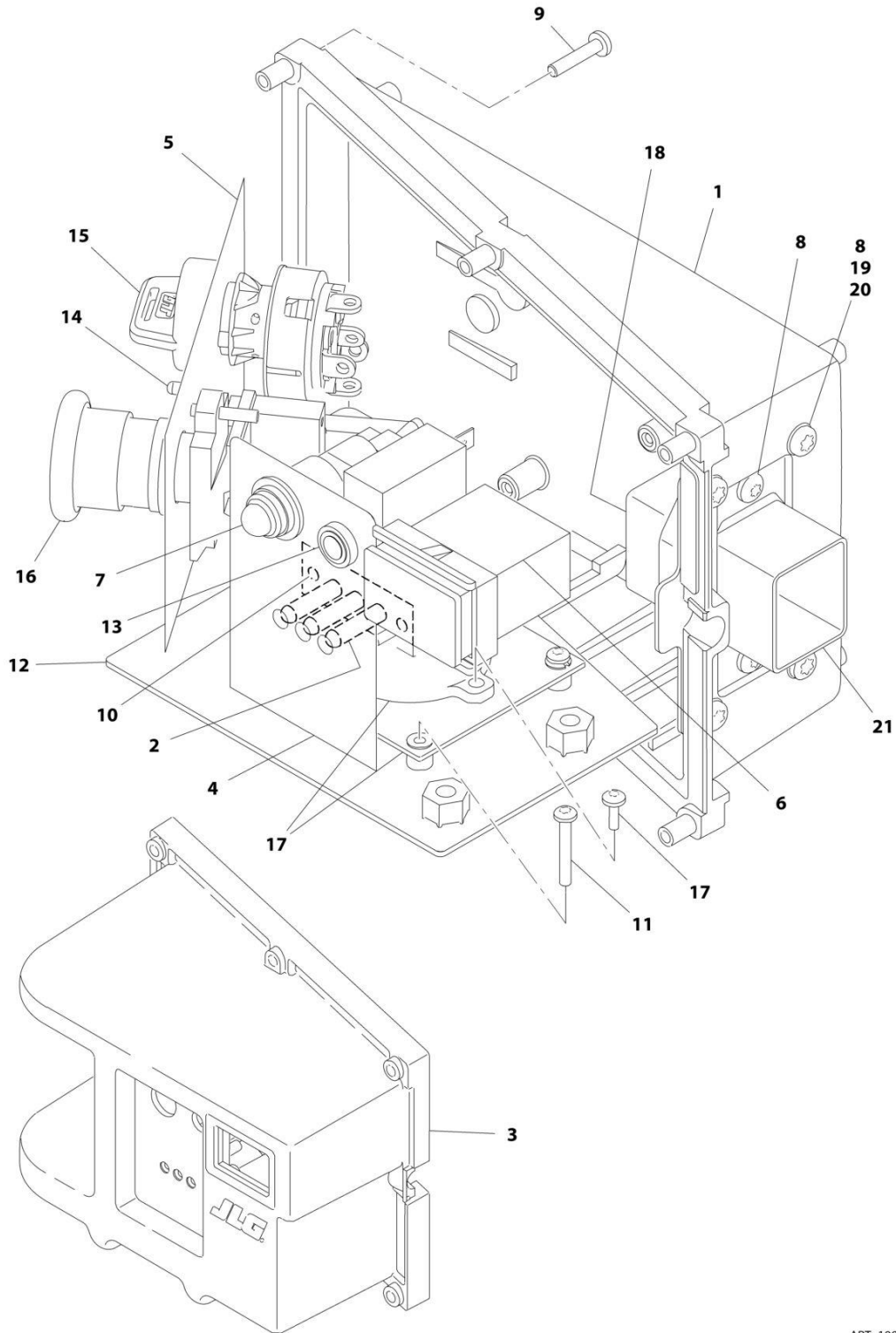
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-13. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN 0200239382 through 0200241828)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166195	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS	G
1	0380025	1	Base, Box	
2	0610161	1	PC Board, Charger LED	
2	4460321	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
2	4460268	3	Socket, Female	
3	1671105	1	Cover	
4	1705697	1	Decal	
5	1705698	1	Decal	
6	2420172	1	Hourmeter	
7	2920026	1	Lamp	
8	2920094	1	Bulb	
9	3900336	6	Screw	
10	3900338	6	Screw	
11	3900339	2	Screw	
12	1001180090	4	Screw M3.5 x 20	
13	1001165315	1	Support	
14	4360069	1	Breaker, Circuit 10Amp	
15	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
16	4360470	1	Switch, Key	
16	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
17	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
17	7020175	1	Cap	
17	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
18	1001166255	1	Sensor, Tilt (Includes Sensor, Mounting Plate and Hardware)	
18	3931412	3	Screw 1/4 x 3/4	
18	1001163095	1	Sensor	
18	1001165316	1	Mount, Sensor	
18	1001166776	4	Mount, Standoff	
19	1001114937	1	Mount, Harness	
20	3321005	4	Nut #10-32	
21	4751000	4	Washer #10	
22	1001167256	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
23	1001165284	1	Fastener	
24	1001165286	1	Spacer	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-14. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN B200020297 through B200021650)



ART\_1001114930

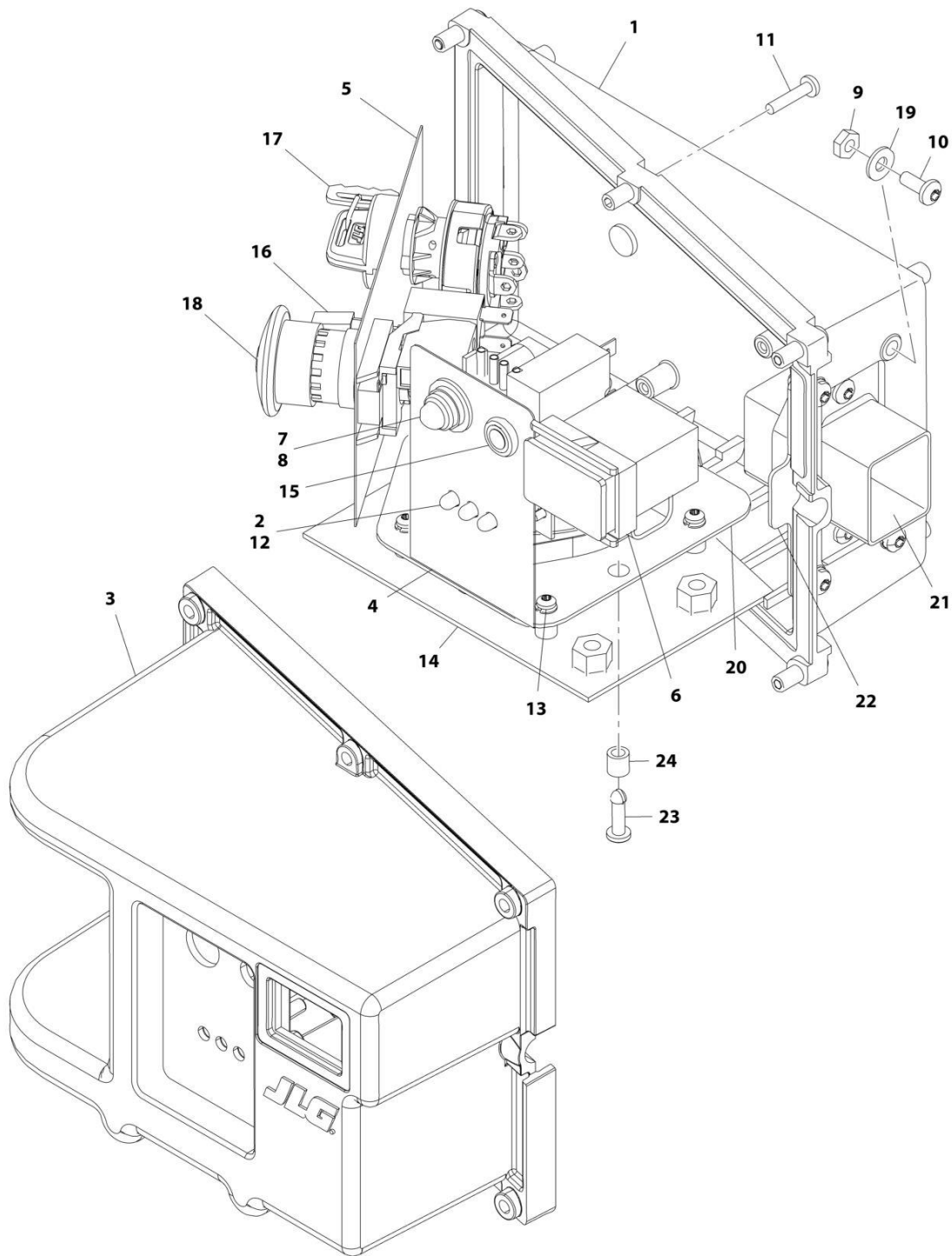
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-14. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN B200020297 through B200021650)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001114930	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS	B
1	0380025	1	Box, Ground Control	
2	0610161	1	Board, PC (Battery Charger LED)	
3	1671105	1	Cover, Front	
4	1705697	1	Decal - LED	
5	1705698	1	Decal - Function	
6	2420172	1	Hourmeter	
7	2920026	1	Lamp	
7	2920094	AR	Bulb	
8	3900336	6	Screw #10-32 x 1/2	
9	3900338	6	Screw M4 x 20	
10	3900339	2	Screw #6 x 1/2	
11	3900356	4	Screw M3.5 x 16	
12	4340739	1	Plate, Mounting	
13	4360069	1	Breaker, Circuit - 10 Amp	
14	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
15	4360470	1	Switch, Key	
15	2860030	1	Key, Replacement (Fits All Specs)	
16	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
16	7020175	1	Cap	
16	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
17	1001114933	NLA	Module, Tilt (Includes Module, Mounting Plate and Hardware) (Use p/n 1001169392)	
18	1001114937	1	Mount, Harness Bulkhead (Ground Control)	
19	3321005	4	Nut #10-32	
20	4751000	4	Washer #10	
21	1001114935	1	Harness, Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-15. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN 0200241829 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200021651 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present)



ART\_1001166197

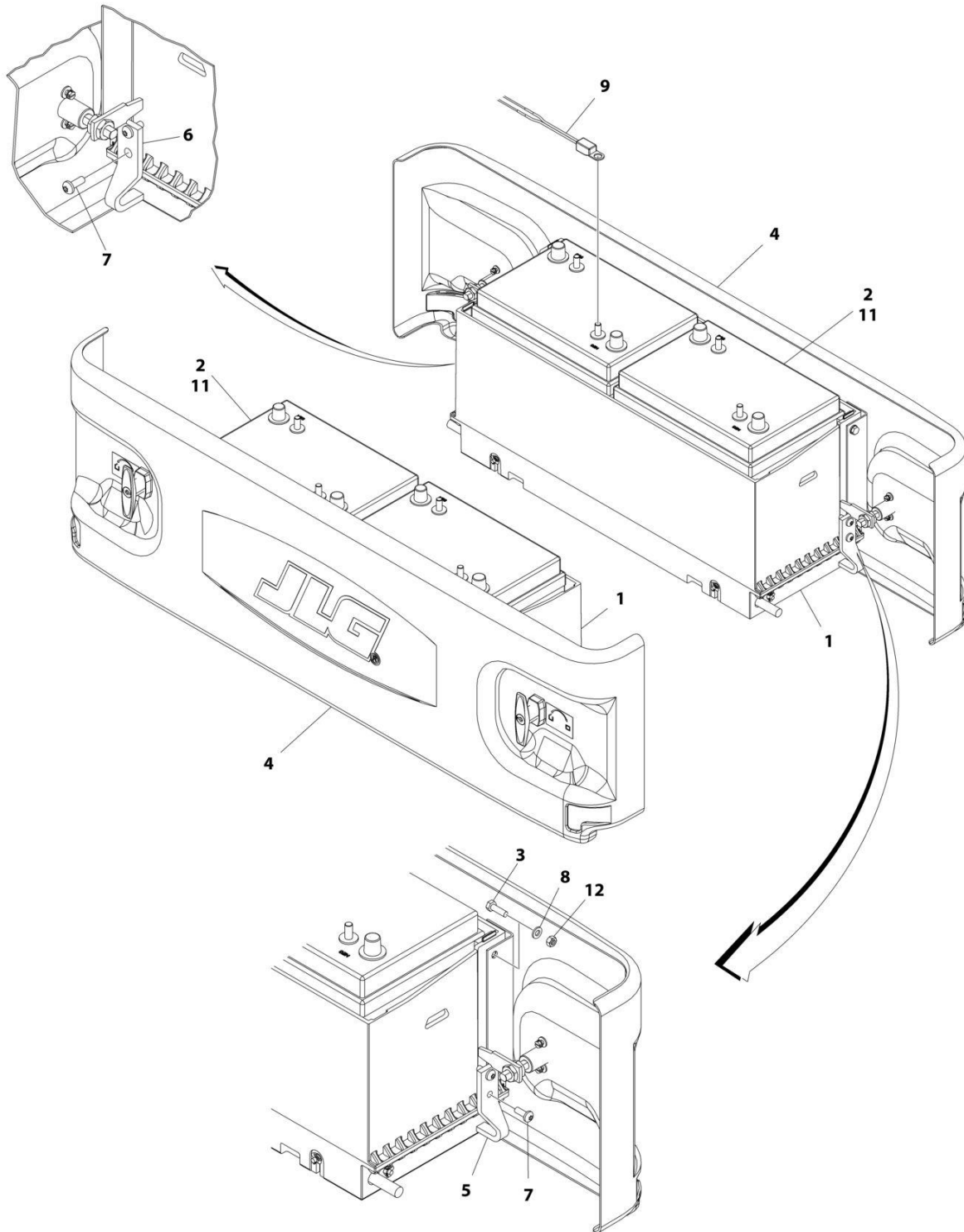
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-15. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS (CE SPECS) (SN 0200241829 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200021651 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166197	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - LSS	F
1	0380025	1	Base, Box	
2	0610161	1	PC Board, Charger LED	
2	4460321	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
2	4460268	3	Socket, Female	
3	1671105	1	Cover	
4	1705697	1	Decal	
5	1705698	1	Decal	
6	2420172	1	Hourmeter	
7	2920026	1	Lamp	
8	2920094	1	Bulb	
9	3321005	4	Nut #10	
10	3900336	6	Screw	
11	3900338	6	Screw	
12	3900339	2	Screw	
13	1001180090	4	Screw M3.5 x 20	
14	1001165315	1	Support	
15	4360069	1	Breaker, Circuit 10Amp	
16	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
17	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
17	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
18	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
18	7020175	1	Cap	
18	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
19	4751000	4	Washer #10	
20	1001166255	1	Sensor, Tilt (Includes Sensor, Mounting Plate and Hardware)	
20	3931412	3	Screw 1/4 x 3/4	
20	1001163095	1	Sensor	
20	1001165316	1	Mount, Sensor	
20	1001166776	4	Mount, Standoff	
21	1001167256	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
22	1001114937	1	Mount, Harness	
23	1001165284	1	Fastener	
24	1001165286	1	Spacer	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-16. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM AND EVG TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-LOCKING COVERS)



ART\_0275401



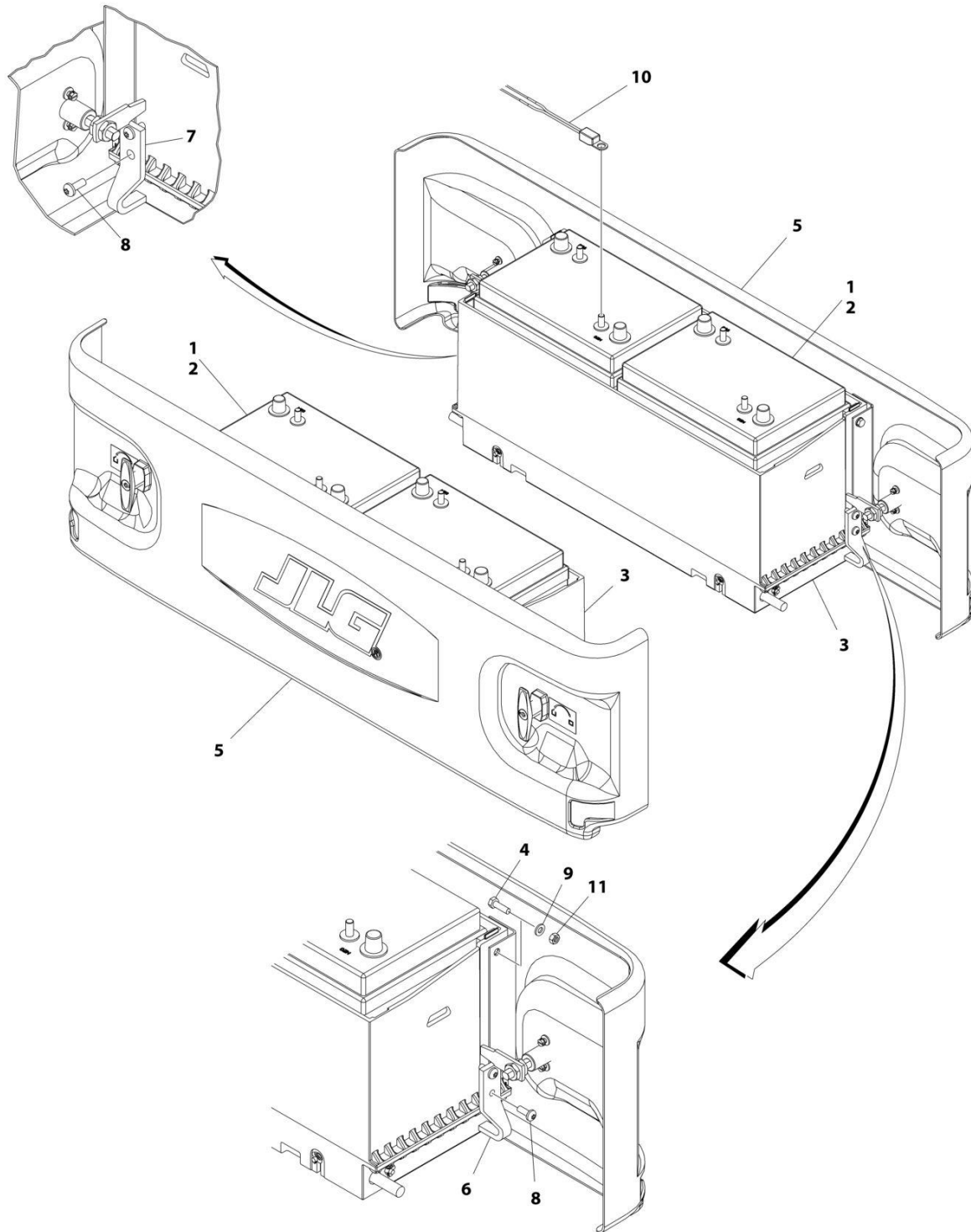
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-16. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM AND EVG TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-LOCKING COVERS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275401	Ref	BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM AND EVG TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-LOCKING COVERS)	F
1	0273698	2	Tray Assembly (See BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - NON UL for Breakdown)	
2	1001112112	4	Battery Type EVGC6A-A	
3	0760610	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	1001100451	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	1671202	2	Cover Assembly (See BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - NON-LOCKING for Breakdown)	
5	3574981	2	Plate, Slide Stop (LH)	
6	3574984	2	Plate, Slide Stop (RH)	
7	4191707	8	Screw M6 x 16	
8	4811700	8	Washer M6	
9	1001112113	1	Sensor, Temperature (SN 0200239382 through 0200266434, SN 1200025021 through 1200026477, SN B200020297 through B200045248, SN M200000100 through M200014366)	
11	0100051	AR	Grease, Terminal	
12	3290605	8	Nut M6	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-17. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM AND EVG TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-UL LOCKING COVERS)



ART\_1001132233

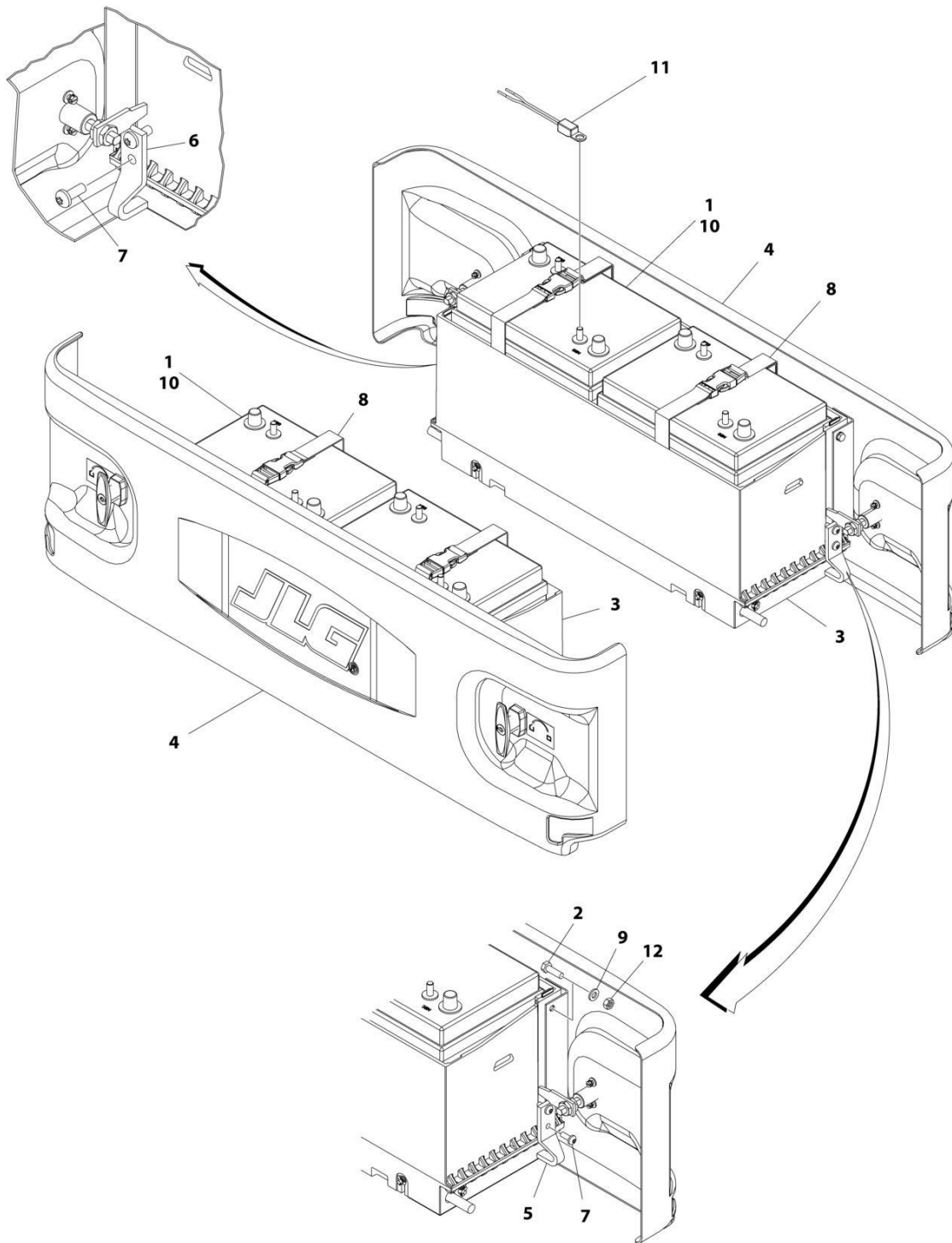
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-17. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM AND EVG TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-UL LOCKING COVERS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001132233	Ref	BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM AND EVG TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-UL LOCKING COVERS)	D
1	0100051	AR	Grease, Terminal	
2	1001112112	4	Battery Type EVGC6A-A	
3	0273698	2	Tray Assembly (See BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - NON UL for Breakdown)	
4	0760610	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	1001100451	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	1671204	2	Cover Assembly (See BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - LOCKING for Breakdown)	
6	3574981	2	Plate, Slide Stop (LH)	
7	3574984	2	Plate, Slide Stop (RH)	
8	4191707	8	Screw M6 x 16	
9	4811700	8	Washer M6	
10	1001112113	1	Sensor, Temperature (SN 0200239382 through 0200266434, SN 1200025021 through 1200026477, SN B200020297 through B200045248, SN M200000100 through M200014366)	
11	3290605	8	Nut M6	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-18. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM AND EVG TYPE - 225 AH RATING (UL LOCKING COVERS)



ART\_1001159192

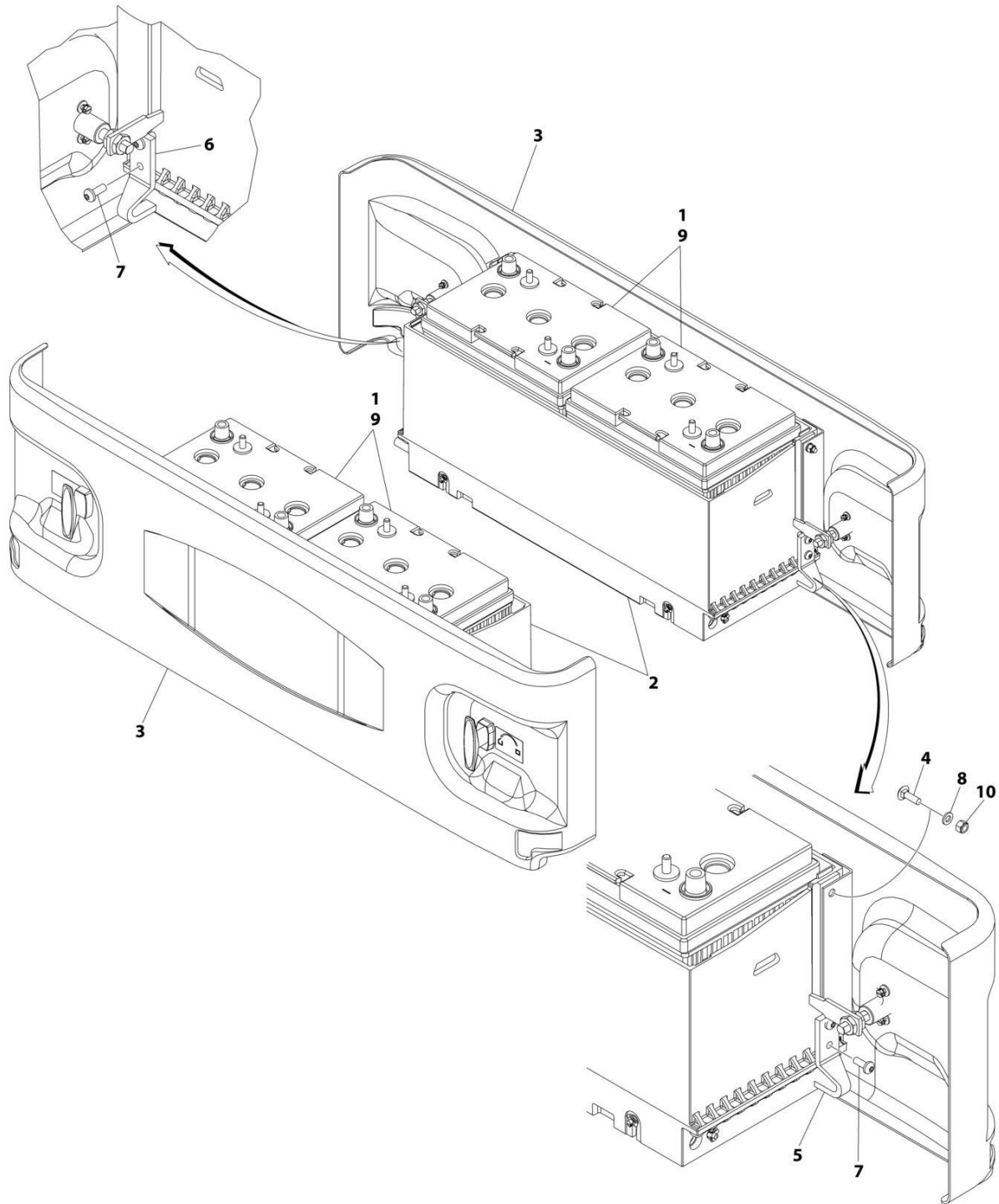
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-18. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM AND EVG TYPE - 225 AH RATING (UL LOCKING COVERS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159192	Ref	BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM AND EVG TYPE - 225 AH RATING (UL LOCKING COVERS)	D
1	0100051	AR	Grease, Terminal	
2	0760610	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	1001100451	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0861678	2	Tray Assembly (See BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - UL for Breakdown)	
4	1671204	2	Cover Assembly (See BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - LOCKING for Breakdown)	
5	3574981	2	Plate, Slide Stop (LH)	
6	3574984	2	Plate, Slide Stop (RH)	
7	4191707	8	Screw M6 x 16	
8	4240172	4	Strap, Battery	
9	4811700	8	Washer M6	
10	1001112112	4	Battery Type EVGC6A-A	
11	1001112113	1	Sensor, Temperature (SN 0200239382 through 0200266434, SN B200020297 through B200045248, SN M200000100 through M200014366)	
12	3290605	8	Nut M6	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-19. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM VISION AND EVG TYPE - 220 AH RATING (NON-LOCKING COVERS)



ART\_1001248130

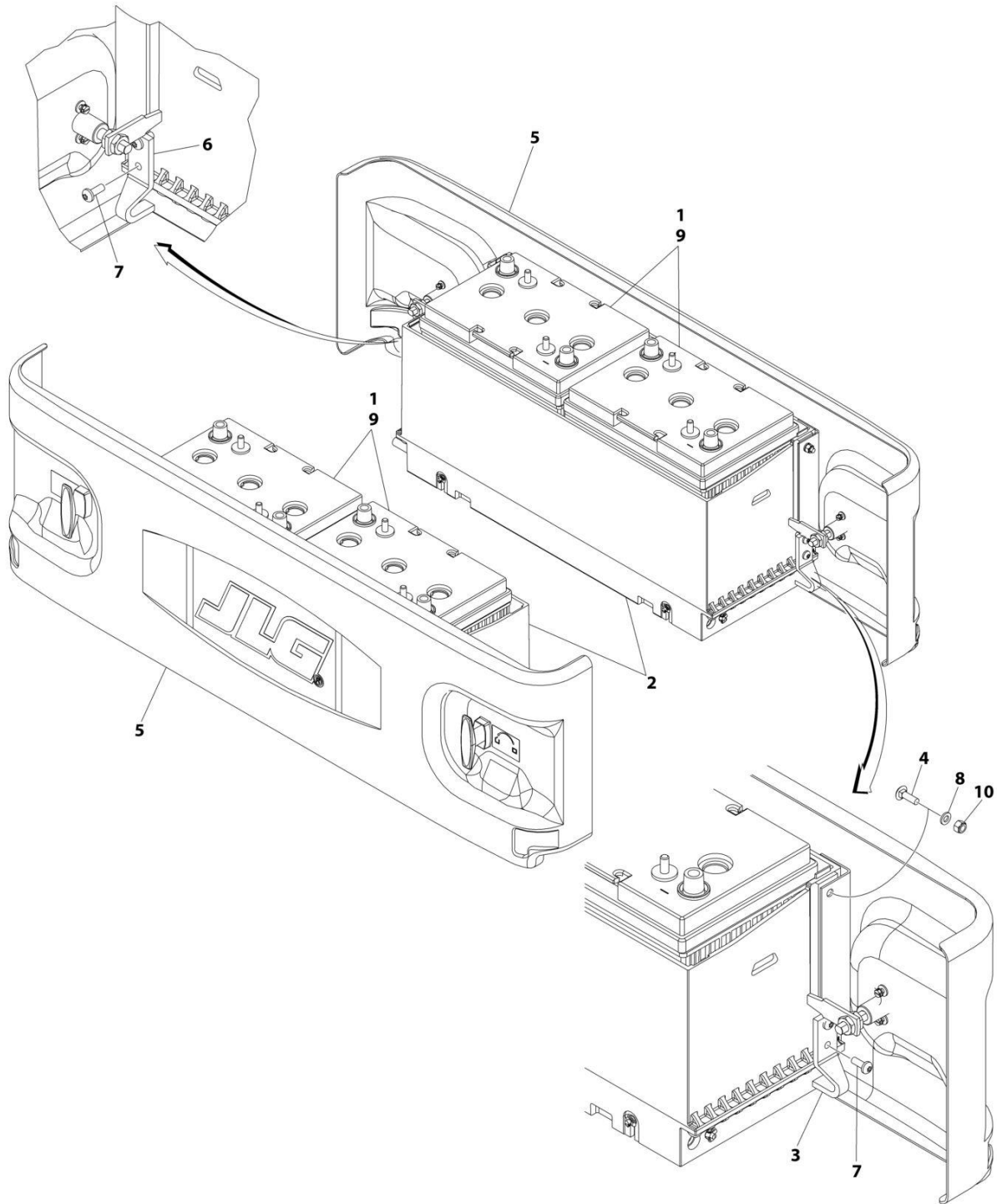
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-19. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM VISION AND EVG TYPE - 220 AH RATING (NON-LOCKING COVERS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248130	Ref	BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM VISION AND EVG TYPE - 220 AH RATING (UL LOCKING COVERS)	A
1	0100051	AR	Grease, Terminal	
2	0273698	2	Tray Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1671202	2	Cover Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001100451	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	3574981	2	Plate, Slide Stop (LH)	
6	3574984	2	Plate, Slide Stop (RH)	
7	4191707	8	Screw M6 x 16	
8	4811700	8	Washer M6	
9	1001214347	4	Battery Type EVGC-220A-AM	
10	3290605	8	Nut M6	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-20. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM VISION AND EVG TYPE - 220 AH RATING (NON-UL LOCKING COVERS)



ART\_1001248131



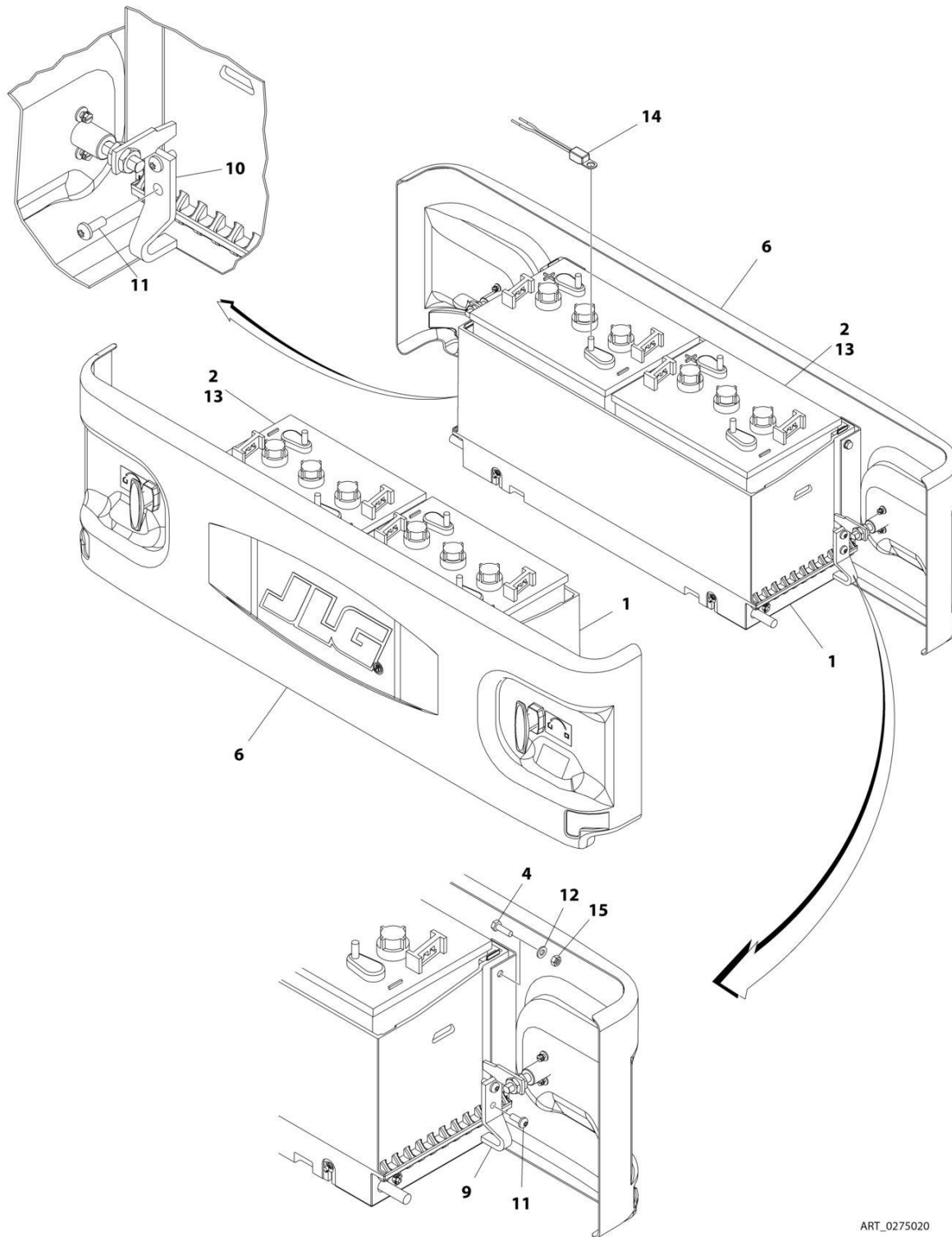
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-20. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM VISION AND EVG TYPE - 220 AH RATING (NON-UL LOCKING COVERS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248131	Ref	BATTERIES INSTALLATION - AGM VISION AND EVG TYPE - 220 AH RATING (NON-UL LOCKING COVERS)	A
1	0100051	AR	Grease, Terminal	
2	0273698	2	Tray Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	3574981	2	Plate, Slide Stop (LH)	
4	1001100451	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	1671204	2	Cover Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	3574984	2	Plate, Slide Stop (RH)	
7	4191707	8	Screw M6 x 16	
8	4811700	8	Washer M6	
9	1001214347	4	Battery Type EVGC-220A-AM	
10	3290605	8	Nut M6	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-21. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - GC TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-LOCKING COVERS)



ART\_0275020

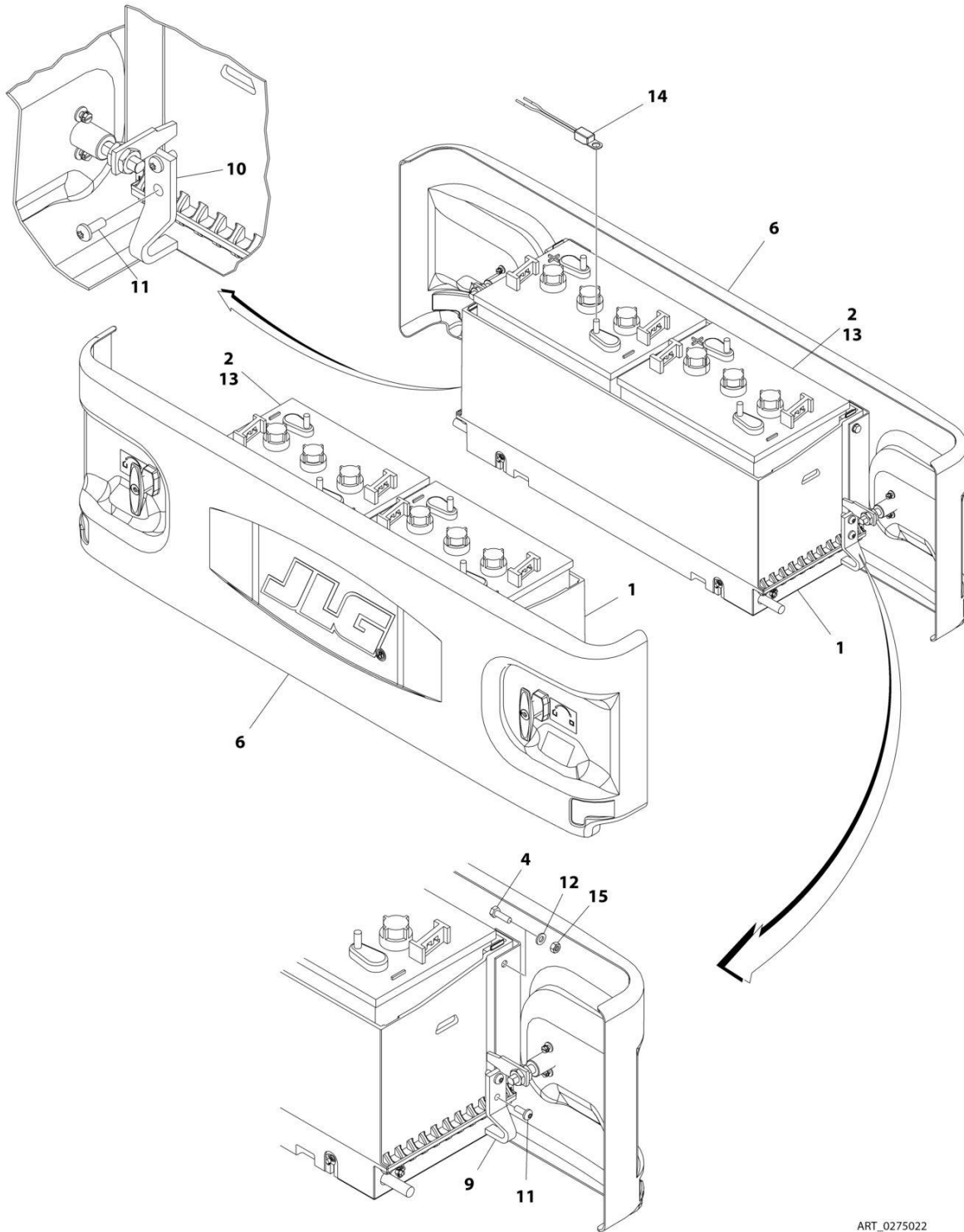
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-21. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - GC TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-LOCKING COVERS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275020	Ref	BATTERIES INSTALLATION - GC TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON LOCKING COVERS)	G
1	0273698	2	Tray Assembly (See BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - NON UL for Breakdown)	
2	0400215	4	Battery Type GC-110-WNL	
4	0760610	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	1001100451	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
6	1671202	2	Cover Assembly (See BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - NON-LOCKING for Breakdown)	
9	3574981	2	Plate, Slide Stop (LH)	
10	3574984	2	Plate, Slide Stop (RH)	
11	4191707	8	Screw M6 x 16	
12	4811700	8	Washer M6	
13	0100051	AR	Grease, Terminal	
14	1001112113	1	Sensor, Temperature (SN 0200239382 through 0200266434, SN 1200025021 through 1200026477, SN B200020297 through B200045248, SN M200000100 through M200014366)	
15	3290605	8	Nut M6	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-22. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - GC TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-UL LOCKING COVERS)



ART\_0275022

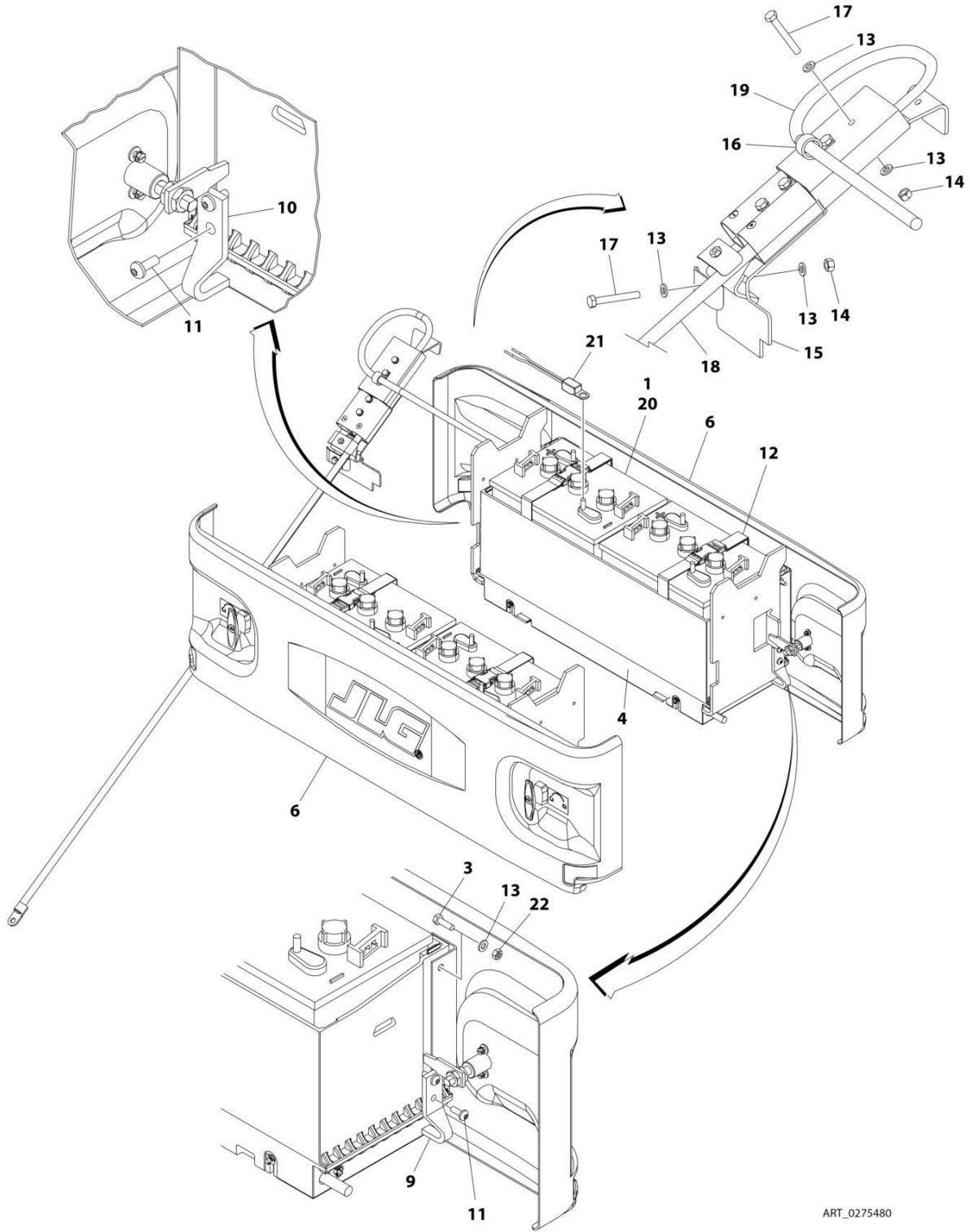
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-22. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - GC TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-UL LOCKING COVERS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275022	Ref	BATTERIES INSTALLATION - GC TYPE - 225 AH RATING (NON-UL LOCKING COVERS)	G
1	0273698	2	Tray Assembly (See BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - NON UL for Breakdown)	
2	0400215	4	Battery Type GC-110-WNL	
4	0760610	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	1001100451	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
6	1671204	2	Cover Assembly (See BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - LOCKING for Breakdown)	
9	3574981	2	Plate, Slide Stop (LH)	
10	3574984	2	Plate, Slide Stop (RH)	
11	4191707	8	Screw M6 x 16	
12	4811700	8	Washer M6	
13	0100051	AR	Grease, Terminal	
14	1001112113	1	Sensor, Temperature (SN 0200239382 through 0200266434, SN 1200025021 through 1200026477, SN B200020297 through B200045248, SN M200000100 through M200014366)	
15	3290605	8	Nut M6	

# SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-23. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - GC TYPE - 225 AH RATING (UL LOCKING COVERS)



ART\_0275480

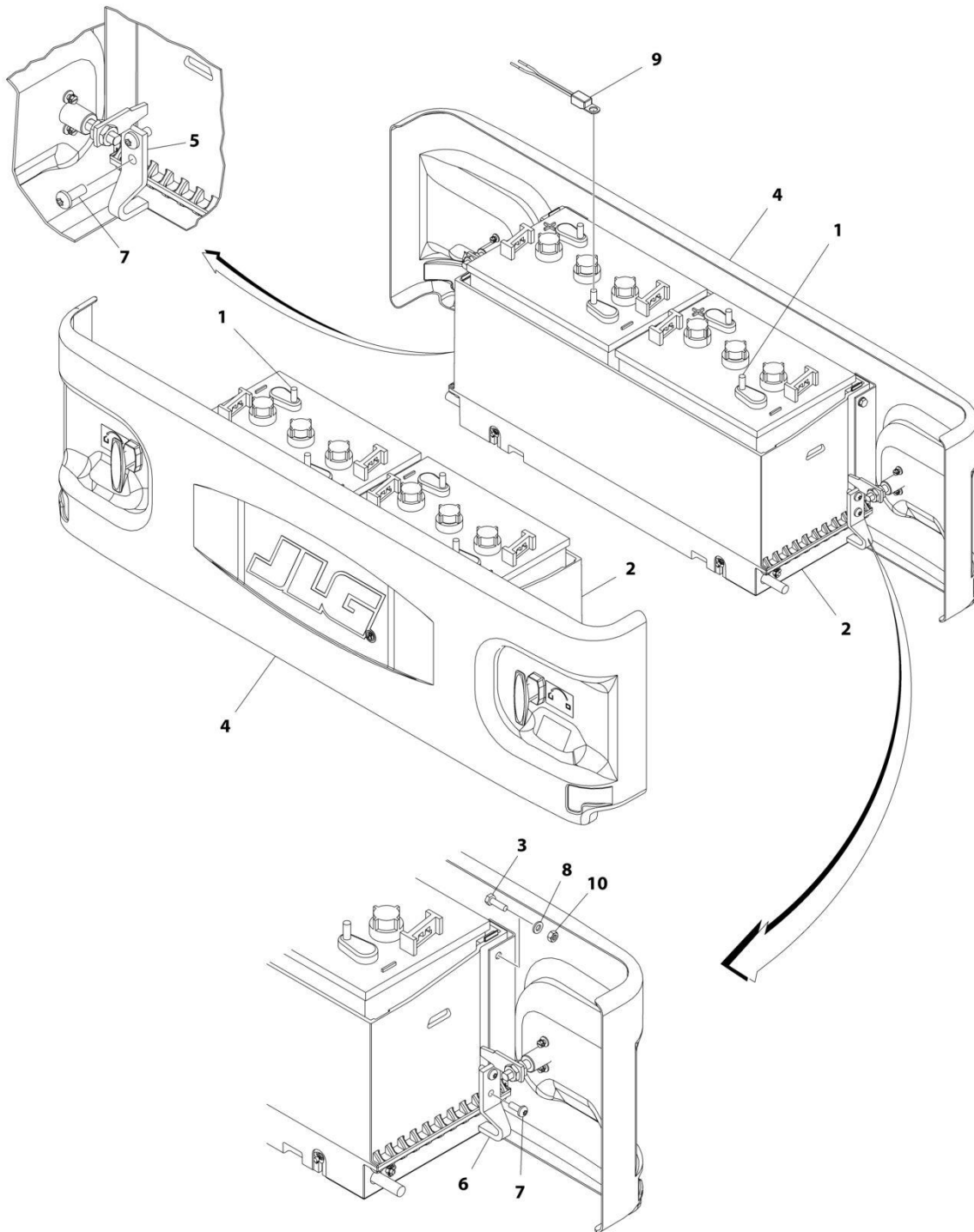
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-23. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - GC TYPE - 225 AH RATING (UL LOCKING COVERS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275480	Ref	BATTERIES INSTALLATION - GC TYPE - 225 AH RATING (UL LOCKING COVERS)	H
1	0400215	4	Battery Type GC-110-WNL	
3	0760610	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	1001100451	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0861678	2	Tray Assembly (See BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - UL for Breakdown)	
6	1671204	2	Cover Assembly (See BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - LOCKING for Breakdown)	
9	3574981	2	Plate, Slide Stop (LH)	
10	3574984	2	Plate, Slide Stop (RH)	
11	4191707	8	Screw M6 x 16	
12	4240172	4	Strap, Battery	
13	4811700	17	Washer M6	
14	3290607	5	Nut M6	
15	1001110826	1	Bracket	
16	1320224	1	Clamp	
17	0700617	5	Bolt M6 x 45	
18	1001127523	1	Cable, Battery	
19	4923414	1	Cable, Battery	
20	0100051	AR	Grease, Terminal	
22	3290605	8	Nut M6	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-24. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - 220 AH RATING WITHOUT BATTERIES (NON LOCKING COVERS)



ART\_1001209104



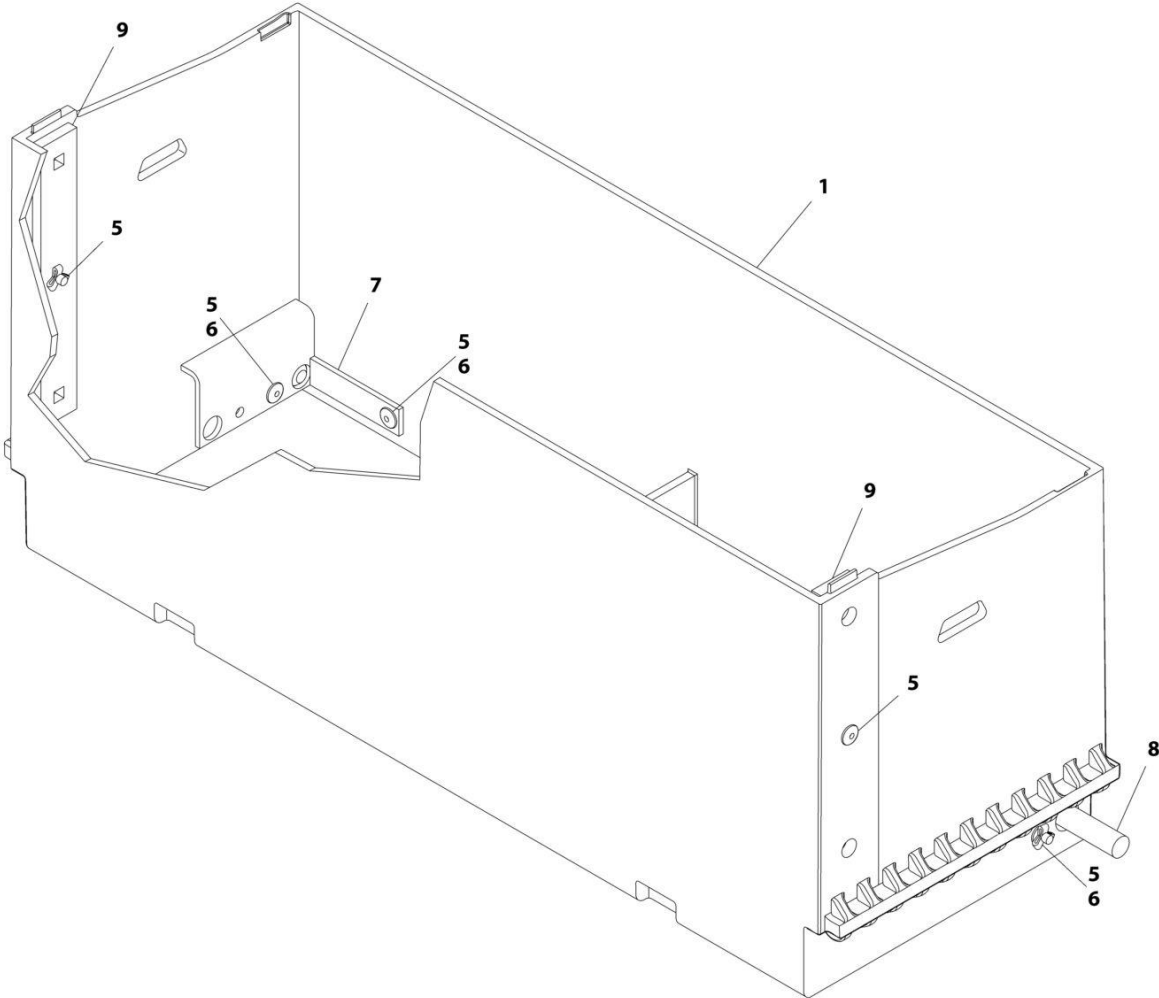
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-24. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - 220 AH RATING WITHOUT BATTERIES (NON LOCKING COVERS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209104	Ref	BATTERIES INSTALLATION - 220 AH RATING WITHOUT BATTERIES (NON LOCKING COVERS)	C
1	0100051	AR	Grease, Terminal	
2	0273698	2	Tray Assembly (See BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - NON UL for Breakdown)	
3	0760610	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	1001100451	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	1671202	1	Cover Assembly (See BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - NON-LOCKING for Breakdown)	
5	3574981	2	Plate, Slide Stop (LH)	
6	3574984	2	Plate, Slide Stop (RH)	
7	4191707	8	Screw M6 x 16	
8	4811700	8	Washer M6	
9	1001112113	1	Sensor, Temperature (SN 1200025021 through 12000264477, SN B200020297 through B2000452248)	
10	3290605	8	Nut M6	

**SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS**

**FIGURE 2-25. BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - NON-UL**



ART\_0273698

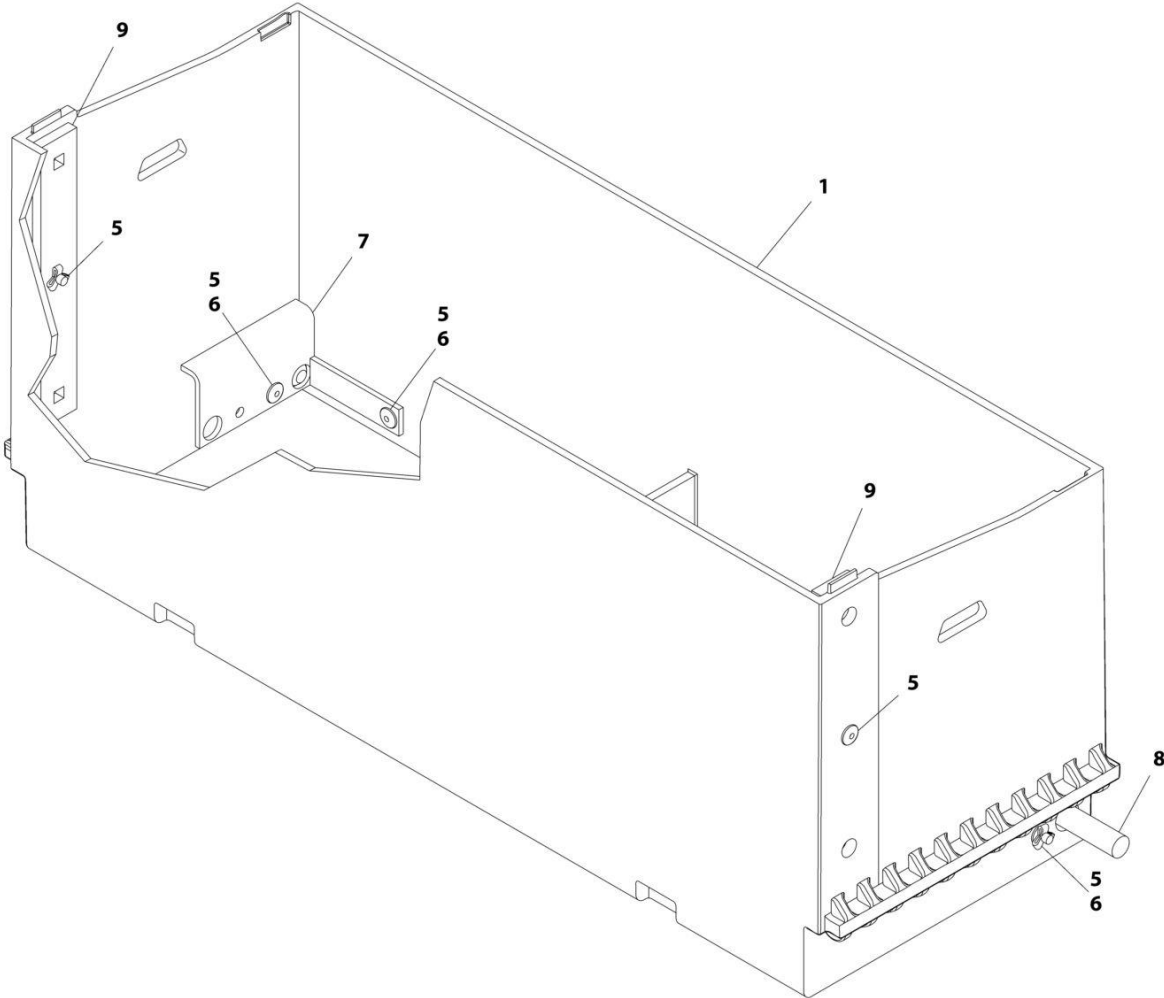
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-25. BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - NON-UL**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273698	Ref	BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - NON-UL	K
1	0861650	1	Tray, Battery	
5	3820032	6	Rivet	
6	4811600	4	Washer M5	
7	4220252	1	Stop (LH)	
8	4220253	1	Stop (RH)	
9	3577076	2	Bar (SN 0200239382 through 0200266381, SN 1200025021 through 1200030068, SN B200020297 through B200049082, SN M200000100 through M200026235)	
9	1001233888	2	Bar (SN 0200266382 to Present, SN 1200030069 to Present, SN B200049083 to Present, SN M200026236 through M200040097)	

**SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS**

**FIGURE 2-26. BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - UL**



ART\_0861678

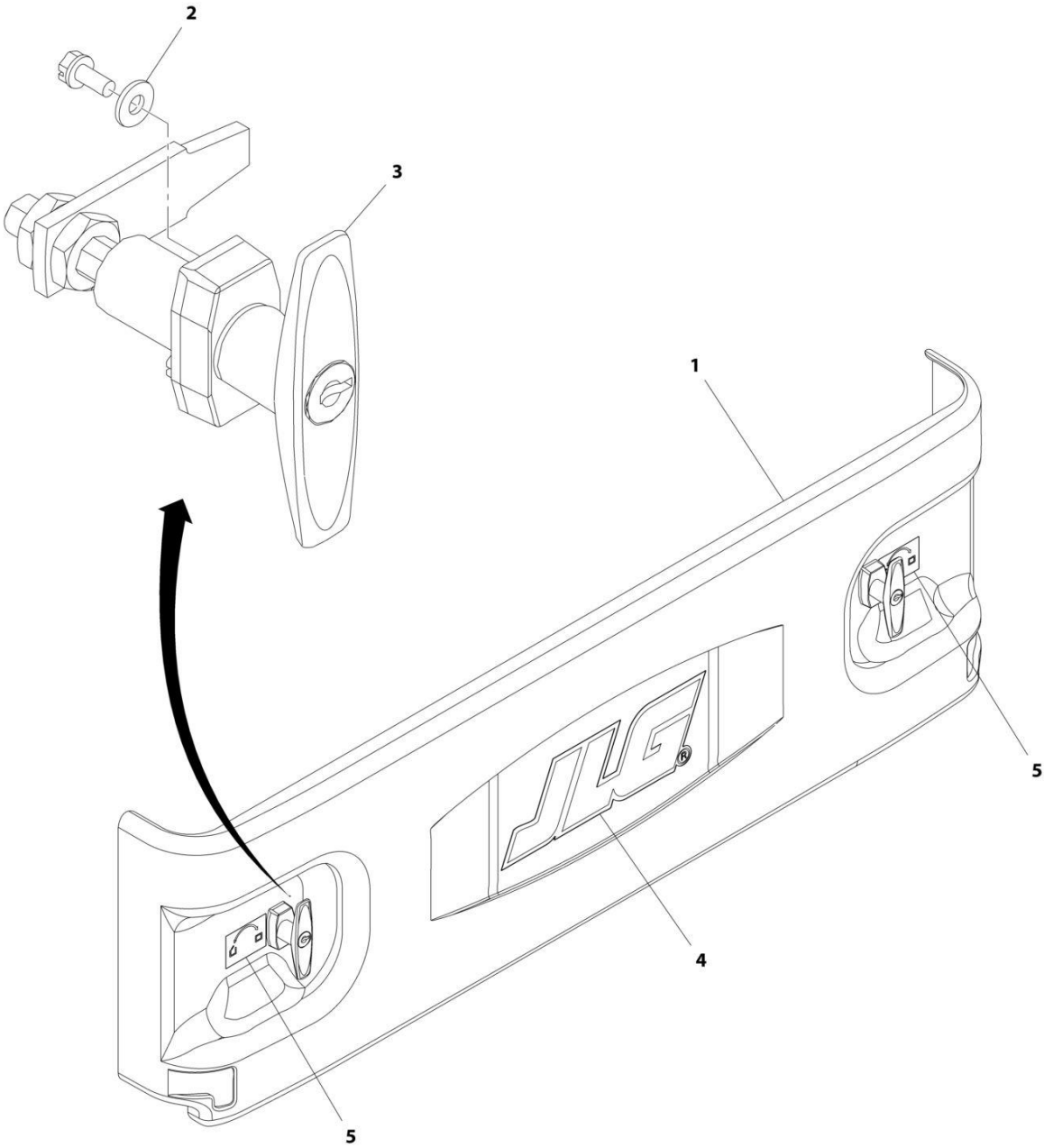
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-26. BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - UL**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0861678	Ref	BATTERY TRAY ASSEMBLY - UL	I
1	0861677	1	Tray, Battery	
5	3820032	6	Rivet	
6	4811600	4	Washer M5	
7	4220252	1	Stop (LH)	
8	4220253	1	Stop (RH)	
9	3577076	2	Bar (SN 0200239382 through 0200266381, SN 1200025021 through 1200030068, SN B200020297 through B200049082, SN M200000100 through M200026235)	
9	1001233888	2	Bar (SN 0200266382 to Present, SN 1200030069 to Present, SN B200049083 to Present, SN M200026236 through M200040097)	

**SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS**

**FIGURE 2-27. BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - NON-LOCKING**



ART\_1671202

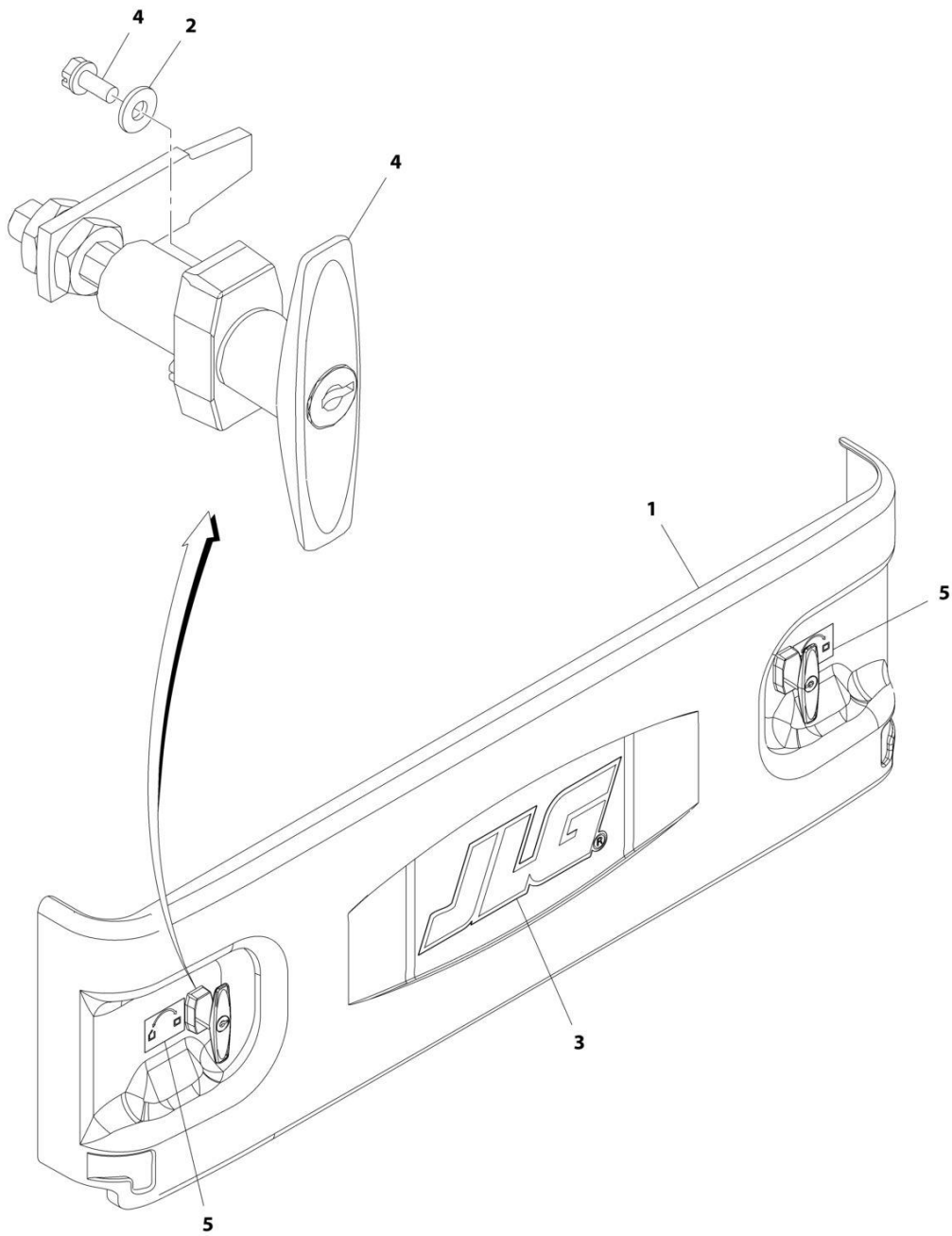
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-27. BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - NON-LOCKING**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1671202	Ref	BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - NON-LOCKING	I
1	1671203	1	Cover, Battery Less Decals and Latches	
2	4750800	4	Washer #8	
3	2940174	2	Standard	
4	1705754	1	Decal - JLG (SN 0200239382 through 0200262152, SN B200020297 through B200038195, SN M200000100 through M200007968)	
5	1706350	2	Decal - Cover	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-28. BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - LOCKING



ART\_1671204



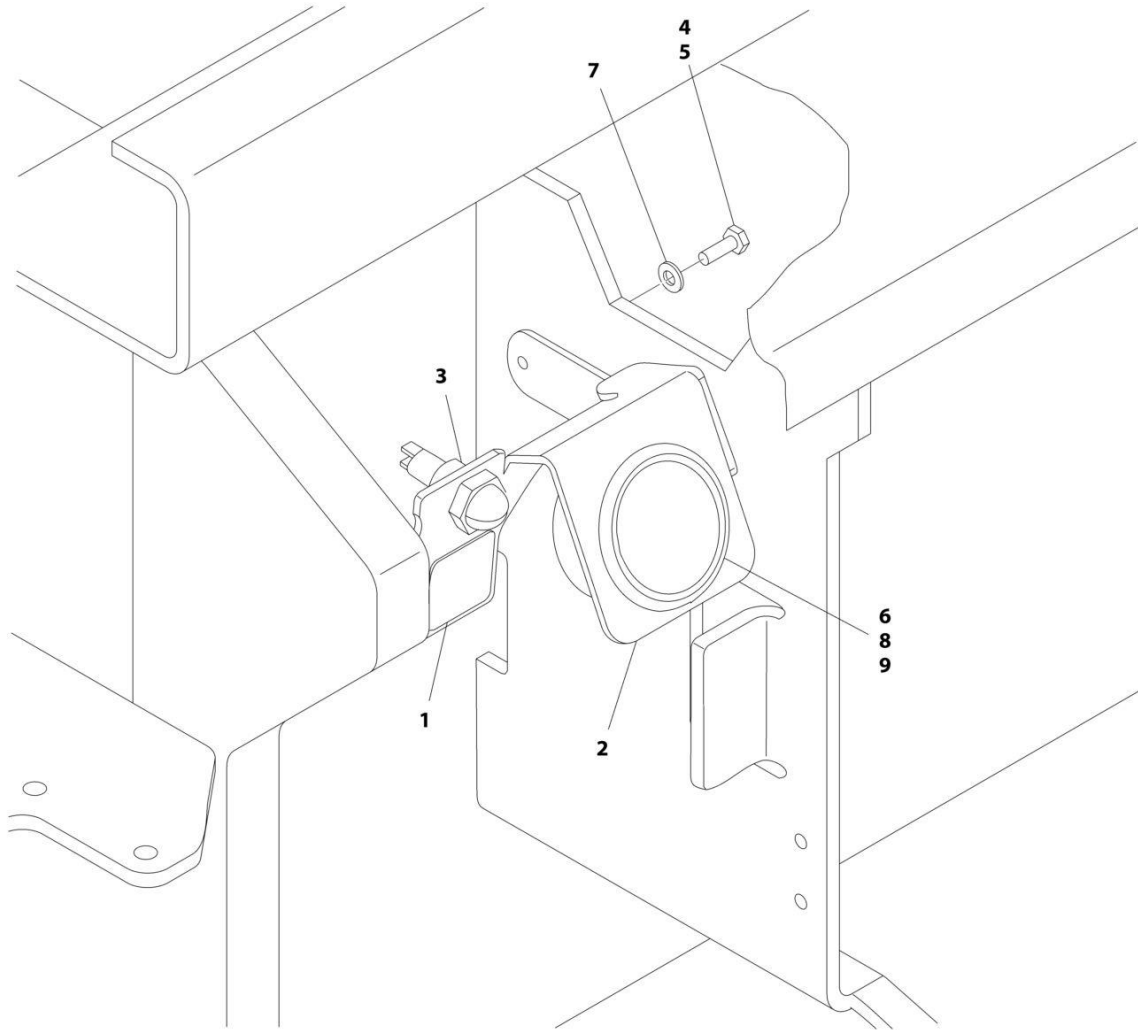
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-28. BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - LOCKING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1671204	Ref	BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY - LOCKING	I
1	1671203	1	Cover, Battery Less Decals and Latches	
2	4750800	4	Washer #8	
3	1705754	1	Decal - JLG	
4	2940175	2	Latch, T-Handle (Locking)	
4	7027863	2	Key	
5	1706350	2	Decal - Cover	

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-29. BRAKE DISCONNECT AND MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) GAUGE INSTALLATION



ART\_0275530

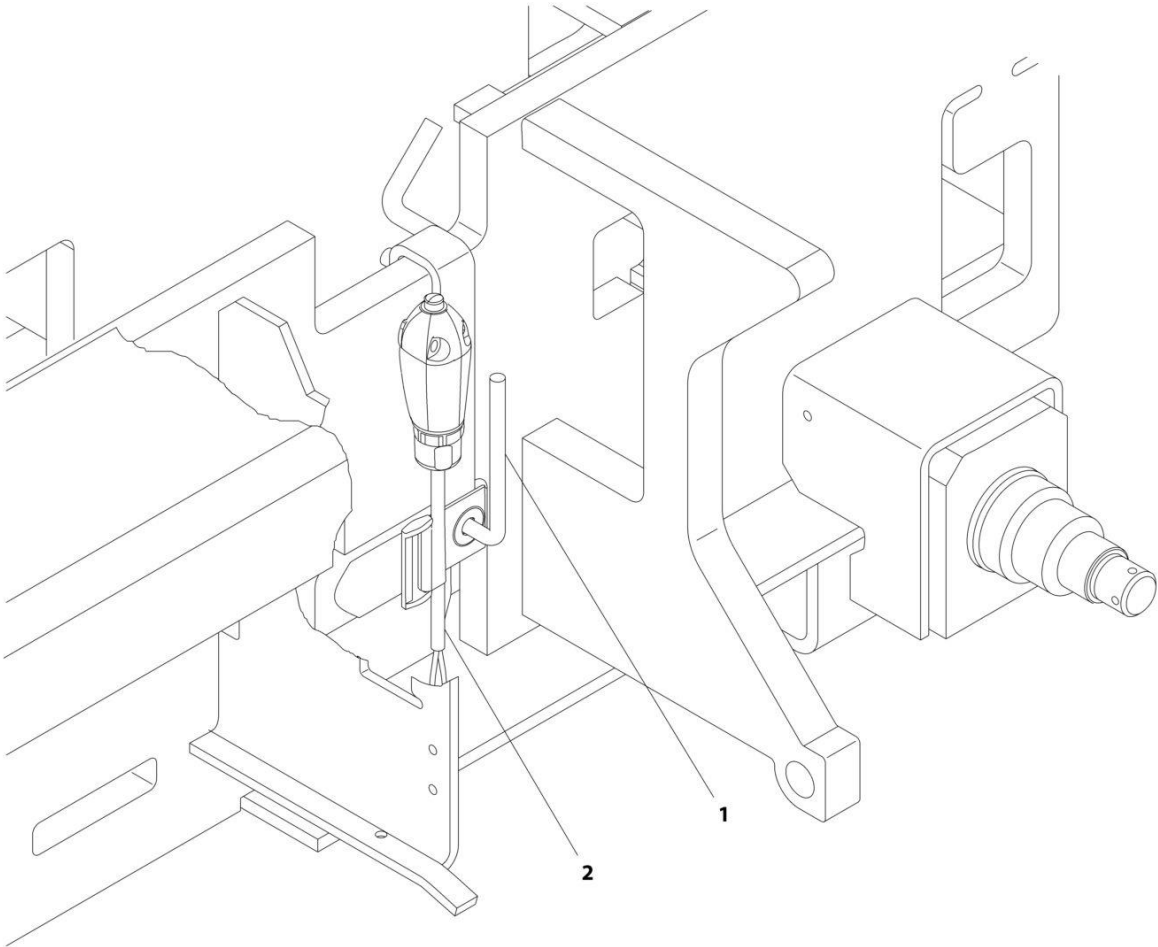
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-29. BRAKE DISCONNECT AND MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) GAUGE INSTALLATION**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275530	Ref	BRAKE DISCONNECT AND MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) GAUGE INSTALLATION	D
1	1706679	1	Decal - Brake Release	
2	1001094203	1	Bracket	
3	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
4	4031607	2	Capscrew M5 x 16	
5	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
6	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
7	4811600	2	Washer M5	
8	1001092454	1	Gauge, MDI (Multifunction Digital Indicator)	
9	1001093556	1	MDI Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

# SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

## FIGURE 2-30. BRAKE CABLE INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)



ART\_0275432

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-30. BRAKE CABLE INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

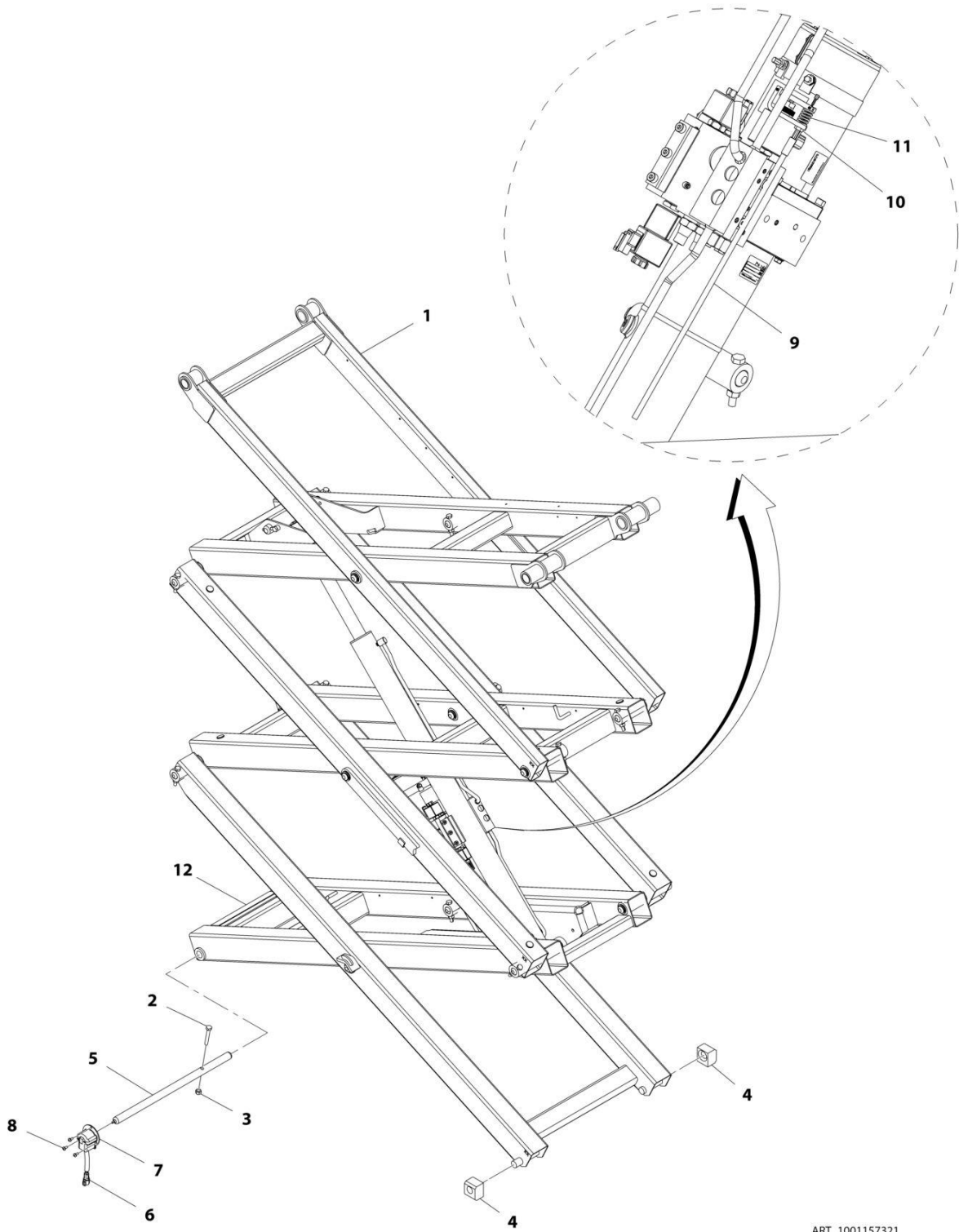
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275432	Ref	BRAKE CABLE INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	B
1	2902331	1	Brake Release Mount Kit (Includes Mounting Bracket and Setscrew)	
1	3951608	1	Setscrew 3/8 x 1	
2	4922944	1	Brake Disconnect Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	



**SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS**

# SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-1. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (USA AND MEXICO BUILT MACHINES)



ART\_1001157321



## SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

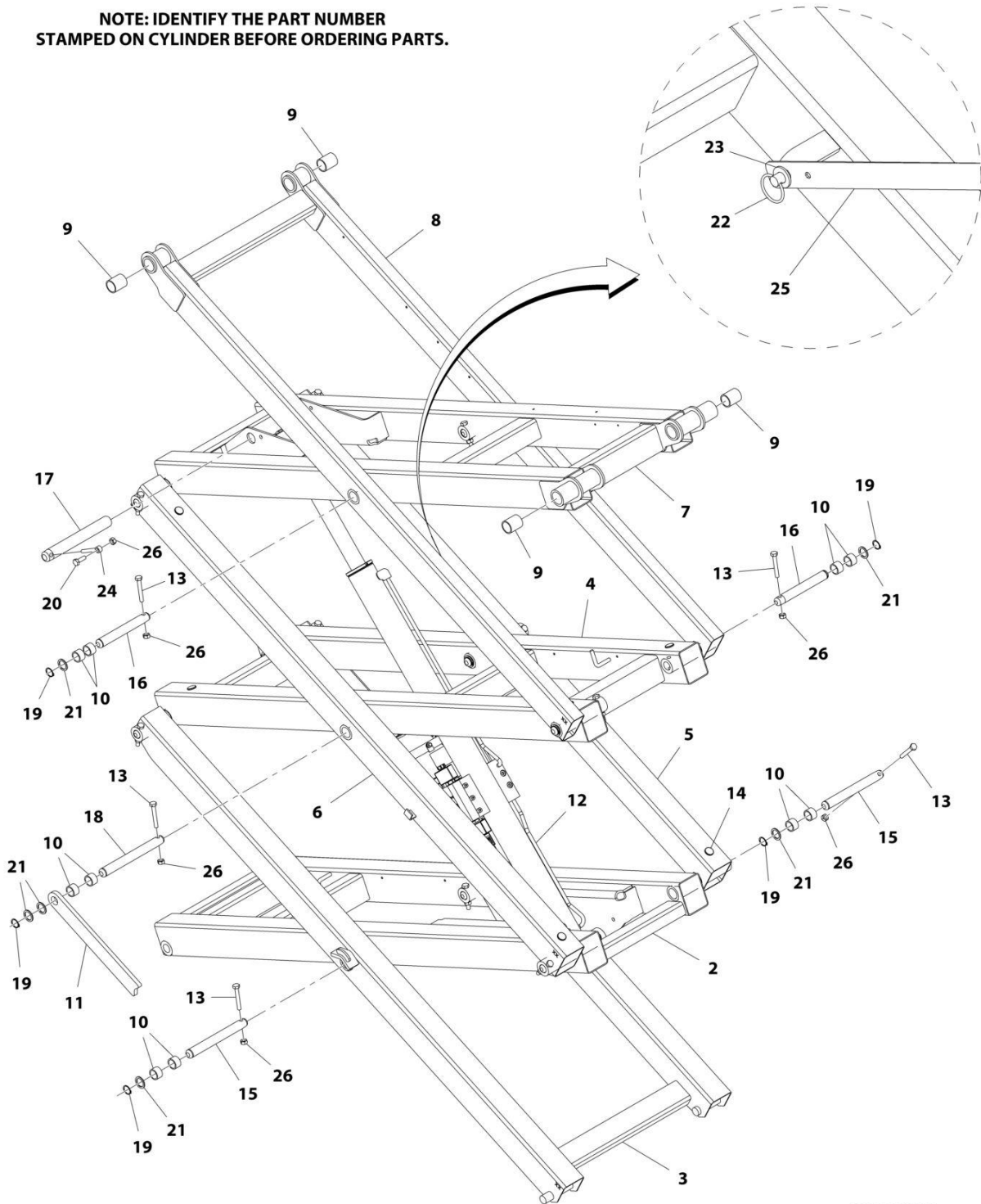
**FIGURE 3-1. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (USA AND MEXICO BUILT MACHINES)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157321	Ref	SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL	A
1	1001157315	1	Arms Assembly (See SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL for Breakdown)	
2	0701022	1	Bolt M10 x 70	
3	3291005	1	Nut M10	
4	3340964	2	Pad, Slide	
5	3423239	1	Pin, Sensor	
6	1001092354	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
7	3200454	1	Mount, Switch	
8	4191706	3	Screw M6 x 12	
9	1061036	1	Cable, Manual Descent	
9	7020218	1	T-Handle (1/4)	
9	70001878	1	T-Handle (M5)	
10	3321402	1	Nut 1/4 - 28	
11	4160078	1	Spring, Compression	
12	4420070	1	Tape, Anti-Skid	

# SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

## FIGURE 3-2. SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (USA AND MEXICO BUILT MACHINES)

NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.



ART\_1001157315

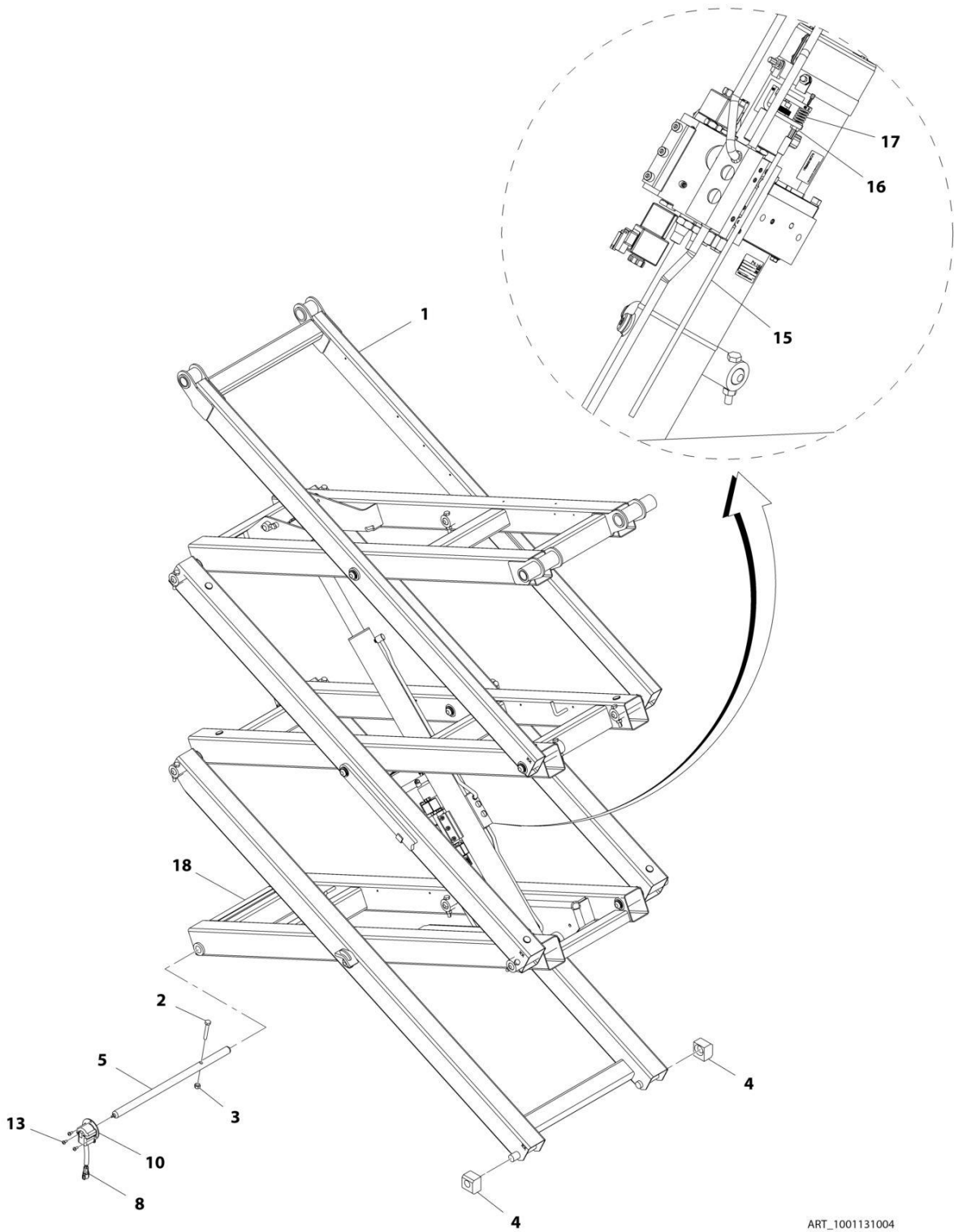
## SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

**FIGURE 3-2. SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (USA AND MEXICO BUILT MACHINES)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157315	Ref	SCISSOR ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL	B
2	0200825	1	Arm - Lower Inboard	
3	0200810	1	Arm - Lower Outboard	
4	0200824	1	Arm - Mid Inboard	
5	0200823	1	Arms - Mid Outboard	
6	0200822	1	Arm - Mid Outboard	
7	0200821	1	Arm - Top Inboard	
8	0200815	1	Arm - Top Outboard	
9	0440266	4	Bearing	
10	0440264	28	Bearing	
11	3574159	1	Bar, Prop Attach	
12		Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Standard Hydraulic Oil (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
12	1684484	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Texas Hydraulics	
12	1001155840	NLA	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Serta (Use p/n 1001214271) <b>(SN 0200239382 through 0200258871, SN B200020297 through B200032100, SN M200000100 through M200003501)</b>	
12	1001214271	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Serta <b>(SN 0200258872 to Present, SN B200032101 to Present, SN M200003502 through M200040097)</b>	
13	0701022	14	Bolt M10 x 70	
14	3340962	16	Pad, Arm Rest	
15	3423031	9	Pin	
16	3423032	4	Pin	
17	3423038	2	Pin	
18	3423042	1	Pin	
19	3760115	14	Ring, Retaining	
20	0761014	2	Screw M10 x 30	
21	4740531	15	Washer	
22	3760170	2	Ring, Split	
23	4812000	2	Washer M10	
24	3841143	2	Keeper, Pin	
25	3576093	1	Bar, Cable Carrier	
26	3291007	16	Nut M10	
27	2902455	1	Kit, 1930 Arm Weldments (Includes Items 2 - 11) (Not Shown)	

# SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-3. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (BELGIUM AND CHINA BUILT MACHINES)



ART\_1001131004

## SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

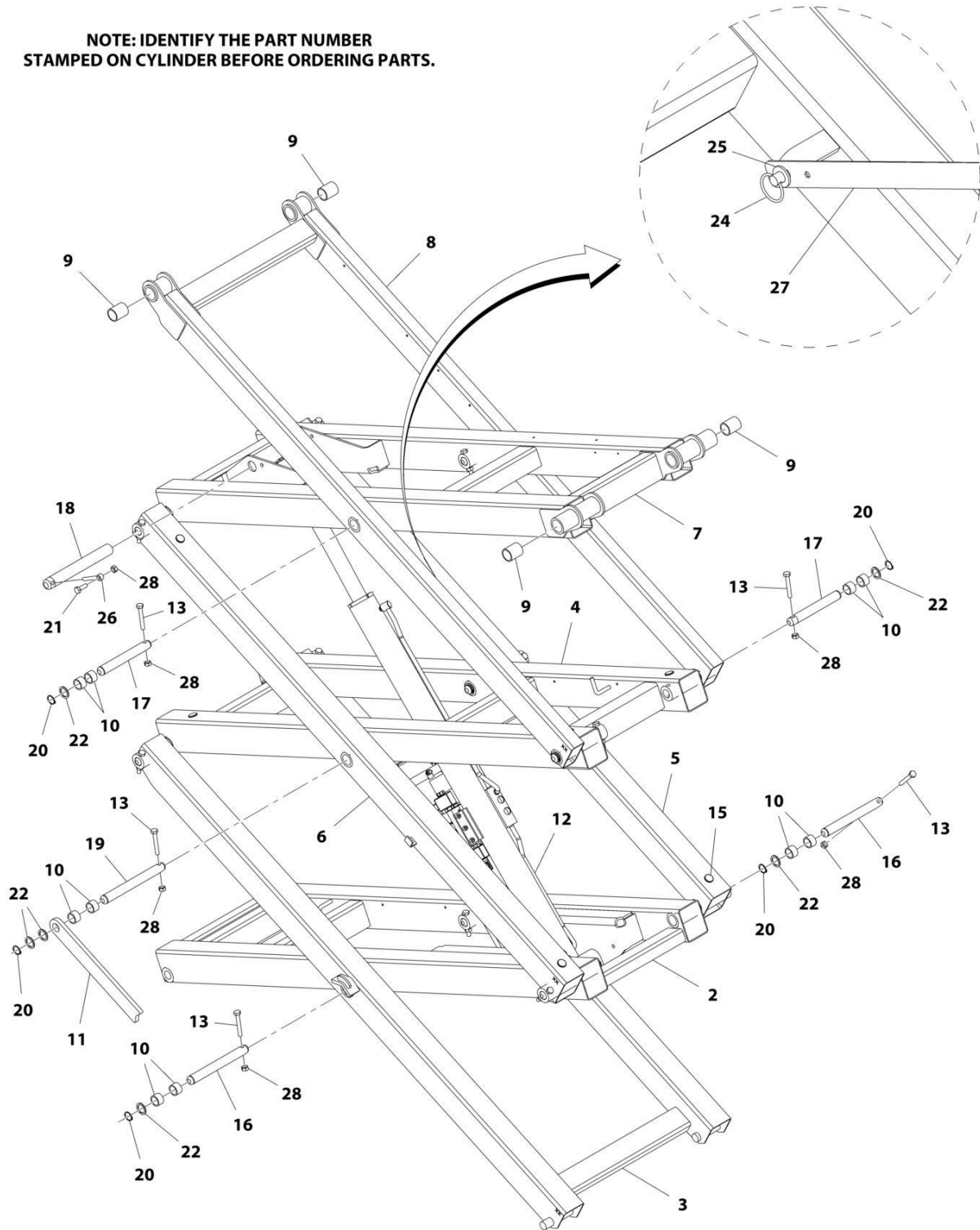
**FIGURE 3-3. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (BELGIUM AND CHINA BUILT MACHINES)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001131004	Ref	SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL	B
1	1001131019	1	Arms Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0701022	1	Bolt M10 x 70	
3	3291005	1	Nut M10	
4	3340964	2	Pad, Slide	
5	3423239	1	Pin, Sensor	
8	1001092354	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
10	3200454	1	Mount, Rotary Angle Sensor	
13	4191706	3	Screw M6 x 12	
15	1061036	1	Cable, Manual Descent	
15	7020218	1	T-Handle (1/4)	
15	70001878	1	T-Handle (M5)	
16	3321402	1	Nut 1/4 - 28	
17	4160078	1	Spring, Compression	
18	4420070	1	Tape - Anti Skid	

# SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

## FIGURE 3-4. SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (BELGIUM AND CHINA BUILT MACHINES)

NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.



ART\_1001131019

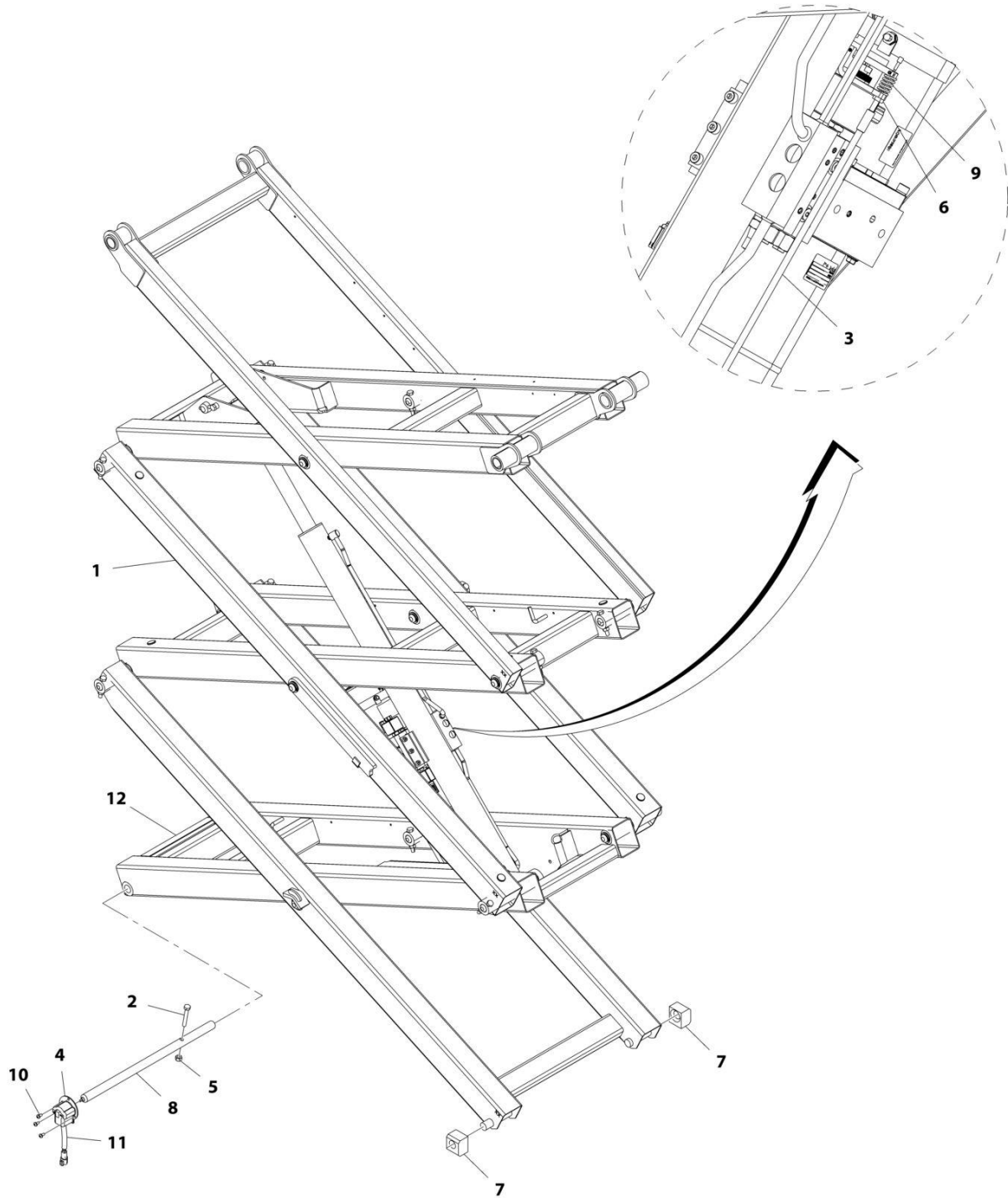
## SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

**FIGURE 3-4. SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (BELGIUM AND CHINA BUILT MACHINES)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001131019	Ref	SCISSOR ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL	C
2	0200825	1	Arm - Lower Inboard	
3	0200810	1	Arm - Lower Outboard	
4	0200824	1	Arm - Mid Inboard	
5	0200823	1	Arms - Mid Outboard	
6	0200822	1	Arm - Mid Outboard	
7	0200821	1	Arm - Top Inboard	
8	0200815	1	Arm - Top Outboard	
9	0440266	4	Bearing	
10	0440264	28	Bearing	
11	3574159	1	Plate, Safety Prop	
12	1001129288	NLA	Lift Cylinder Assembly - 1930ES Standard Hydraulic Oil (SH-PAC) (Use p/n 1001214270 (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) <b>(SN 0200239382 through 0200258871, SN B200020297 through B200032100, SN M200000100 through M200003501)</b>	
12	1001214270	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - 1930ES Standard Hydraulic Oil (SH-PAC) <b>(SN 0200258872 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200032101 to Present, SN M200003502 through M200040097)</b>	
13	0701022	14	Bolt M10 x 70	
15	3340962	16	Pad, Arm	
16	3423031	9	Pin	
17	3423032	4	Pin	
18	3423038	2	Pin	
19	3423042	1	Pin	
20	3760115	14	Ring, Retaining	
21	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
22	4740531	15	Washer	
24	3760170	2	Ring, Split	
25	4812000	2	Washer M10	
26	3841143	2	Keeper, Pin	
27	3576093	1	Bar, Cable Carrier	
28	3291007	16	Nut M10	
29	2902455	1	Kit, 1930ES Arm Weldments (Includes Items 2 - 11) (Not Shown)	

# SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-5. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (CHINA BUILT MACHINES)



ART\_1001131009



## SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

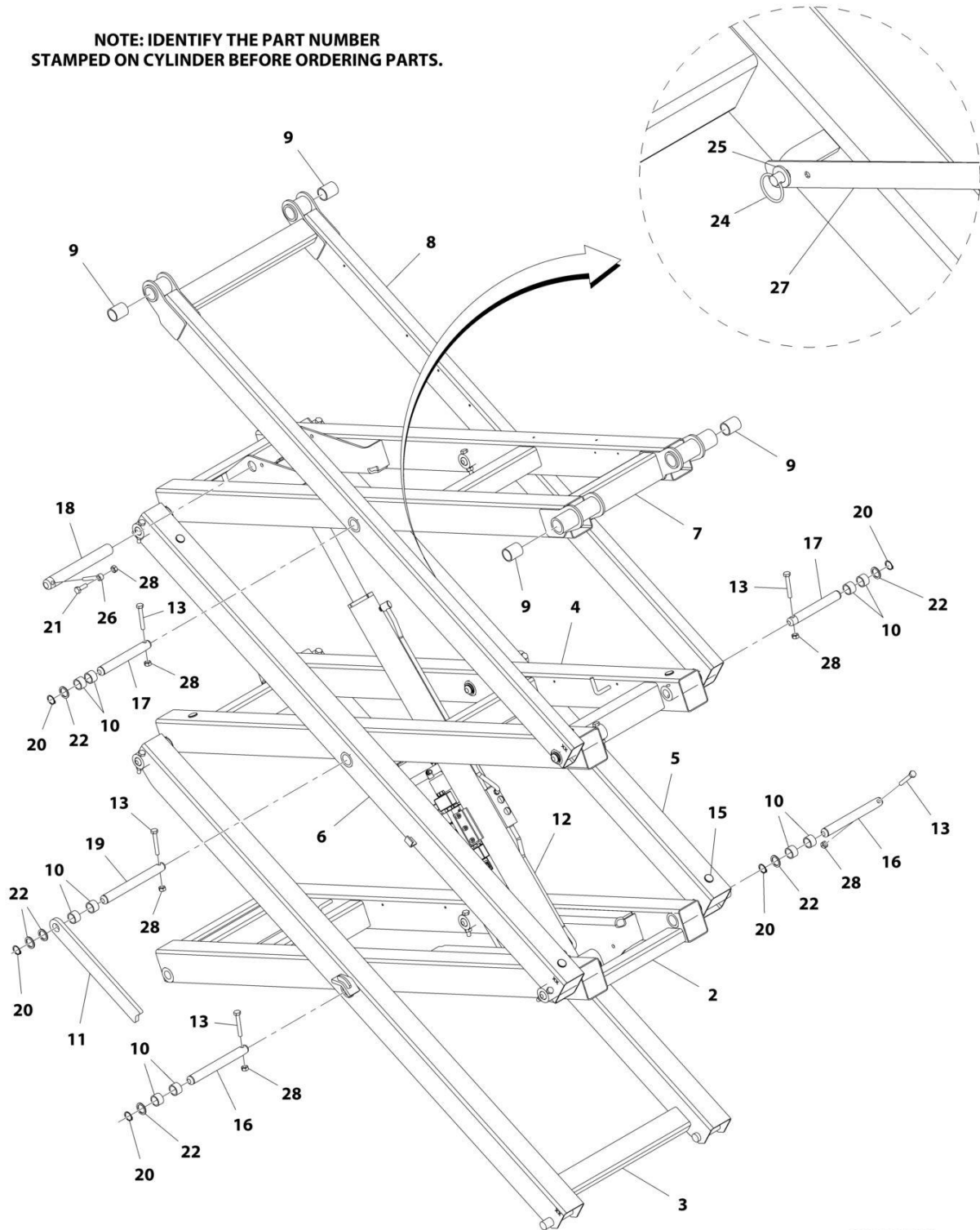
**FIGURE 3-5. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES BIODEGRADEABLE HYDRAULIC OIL  
(CHINA BUILT MACHINES)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001131009	Ref	SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES BIODEGRADEABLE HYDRAULIC OIL	B
1	1001131027	1	SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0701022	1	Bolt M10 x 70	
3	1061036	1	Cable, Manual Descent	
3	7020218	1	T-Handle (1/4)	
3	70001878	1	T-Handle (M5)	
4	3200454	1	Mount, Switch	
5	3291005	1	Nut M10	
6	3321402	1	Nut 1/4 - 28	
7	3340964	2	Pad, Slide	
8	3423239	1	Pin, Sensor	
9	4160078	1	Spring, Compression	
10	4191706	3	Screw M6 x 12	
11	1001092354	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
12	4420070	1	Tape, Anti - Skid	

# SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

## FIGURE 3-6. SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (CHINA BUILT MACHINES)

NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.



ART\_1001131027

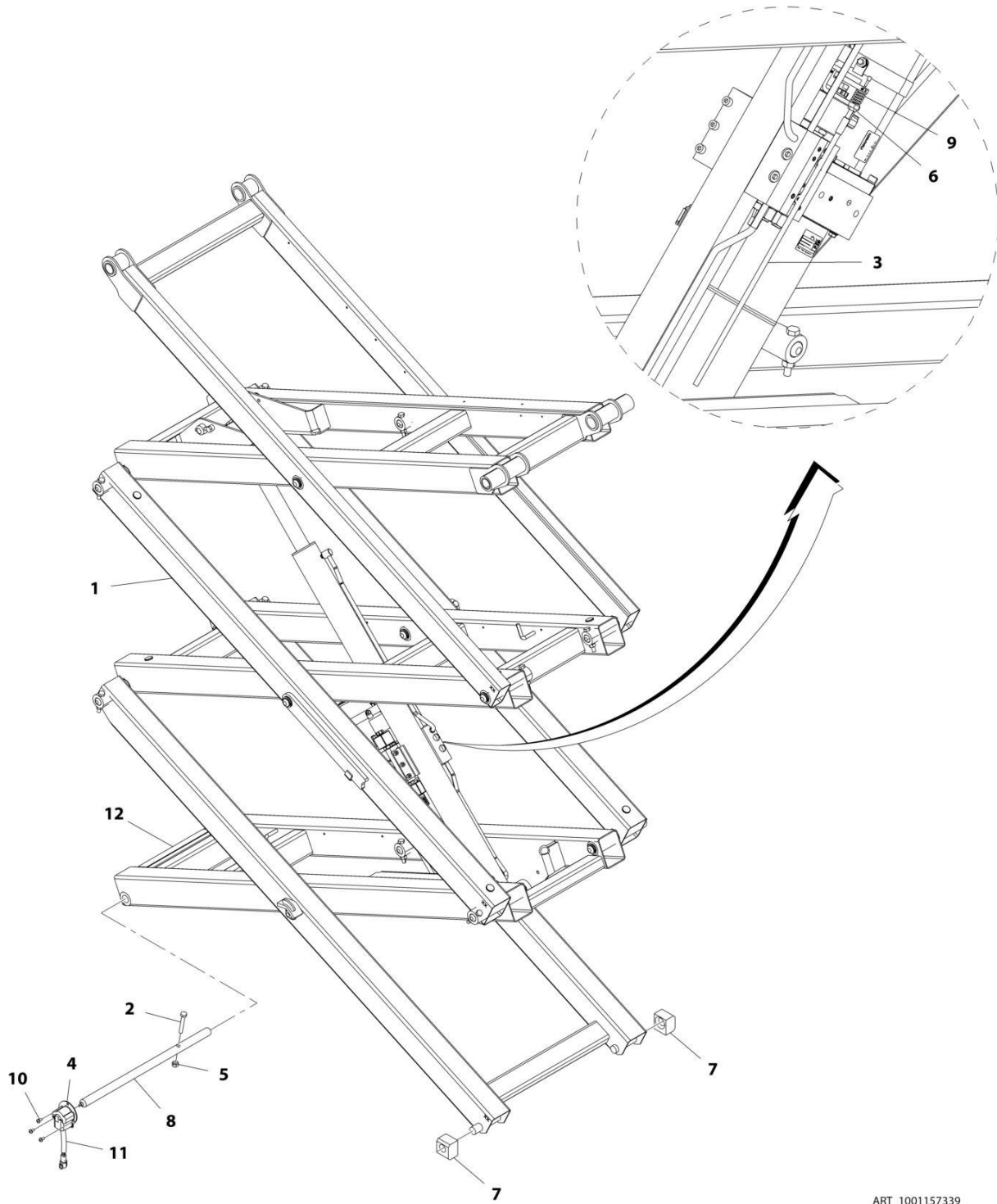
## SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

**FIGURE 3-6. SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (CHINA BUILT MACHINES)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001131027	Ref	SCISSOR ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL	D
2	0200825	1	Arm - Lower Inboard	
3	0200810	1	Arm - Lower Outboard	
4	0200824	1	Arm - Mid Inboard	
5	0200823	1	Arms - Mid Outboard	
6	0200822	1	Arm - Mid Outboard	
7	0200821	1	Arm - Top Inboard	
8	0200815	1	Arm - Top Outboard	
9	0440266	9	Bearing	
10	0440264	28	Bearing	
11	3574159	1	Plate, Safety Prop	
12	1001131033	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - 1930ES Biodegradeable Hydraulic Oil (SH-PAC) (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
13	0701022	14	Screw M10 x 70	
15	3340962	16	Pad, Arm	
16	3423031	9	Pin	
17	3423032	4	Pin	
18	3423038	2	Pin	
19	3423042	1	Pin	
20	3760115	14	Ring, Retaining	
21	0761014	2	Screw M10 x 30	
22	4740531	15	Washer	
24	3760170	2	Ring, Split	
25	4812000	2	Washer M10	
26	3841143	2	Keeper, Pin	
27	3576093	1	Bar, Prop Attach	
28	3291007	16	Nut, M10	
29	2902455	1	Kit, 1930 Arm Weldments (Includes Items 2 - 11) (Not Shown)	

# SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-7. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (USA BUILT MACHINES)



ART\_1001157339

## SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

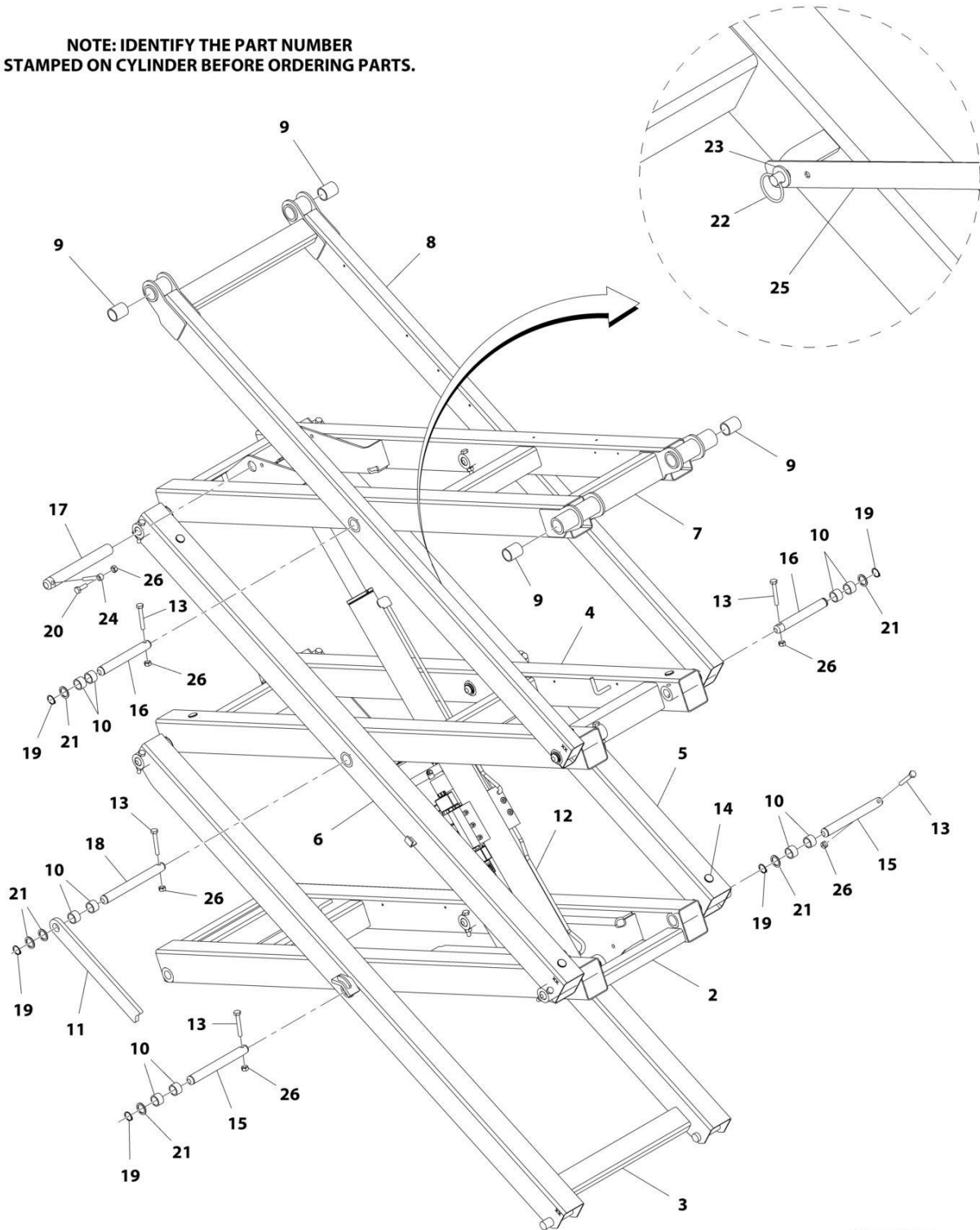
**FIGURE 3-7. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES BIODEGRADEABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (USA BUILT MACHINES)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157339	Ref	SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES BIODEGRADEABLE HYDRAULIC OIL	A
1	1001157334	1	Arms Assembly (See SCISSOR ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES BIODEGRADEABLE HYDRAULIC OIL for Breakdown)	
2	0701022	1	Screw M10 x 70	
3	1061036	1	Cable, Manual Descent	
3	7020218	1	T-Handle (1/4)	
3	70001878	1	T-Handle (M5)	
4	3200454	1	Mount, Switch	
5	3291005	1	Nut M10	
6	3321402	1	Nut 1/4 - 28	
7	3340964	2	Pad, Slide	
8	3423239	1	Pin, Sensor	
9	4160078	1	Spring, Compression	
10	4191706	3	Screw M5 x 12	
11	1001092354	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
12	4420070	1	Tape, Anti - Skid	

# SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-8. SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (USA BUILT MACHINES)

NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.



ART\_1001157334

## SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

**FIGURE 3-8. SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES BIODEGRADEABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (USA BUILT MACHINES)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157334	Ref	SCISSOR ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES BIODEGRADEABLE HYDRAULIC OIL	A
2	0200825	1	Arm - Lower Inboard	
3	0200810	1	Arm - Lower Outboard	
4	0200824	1	Arm - Mid Inboard	
5	0200823	1	Arms - Mid Outboard	
6	0200822	1	Arm - Mid Outboard	
7	0200821	1	Arm - Top Inboard	
8	0200815	1	Arm - Top Outboard	
9	0440266	4	Bearing	
10	0440264	28	Bearing	
11	3574159	1	Plate, Safety Prop	
12		Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Biodegradeable Hydraulic Oil (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
	1684526	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Texas Hydraulics	
	1001157329	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Serta	
13	0701022	14	Screw M10 x 70	
14	3340962	16	Pad, Arm	
15	3423031	9	Pin	
16	3423032	4	Pin	
17	3423038	2	Pin	
18	3423042	1	Pin	
19	3760115	14	Ring, Retaining	
20	0761014	2	Screw M10 x 30	
21	4740531	15	Washer	
22	3760170	2	Ring, Split	
23	4812000	2	Washer M10	
24	3841143	2	Keeper, Pin	
25	3576093	1	Bar, Prop Attach	
26	3291007	16	Nut M10	
27	2902455	1	Kit, 1930 Arm Weldments (Includes Items 2 - 11) (Not Shown)	

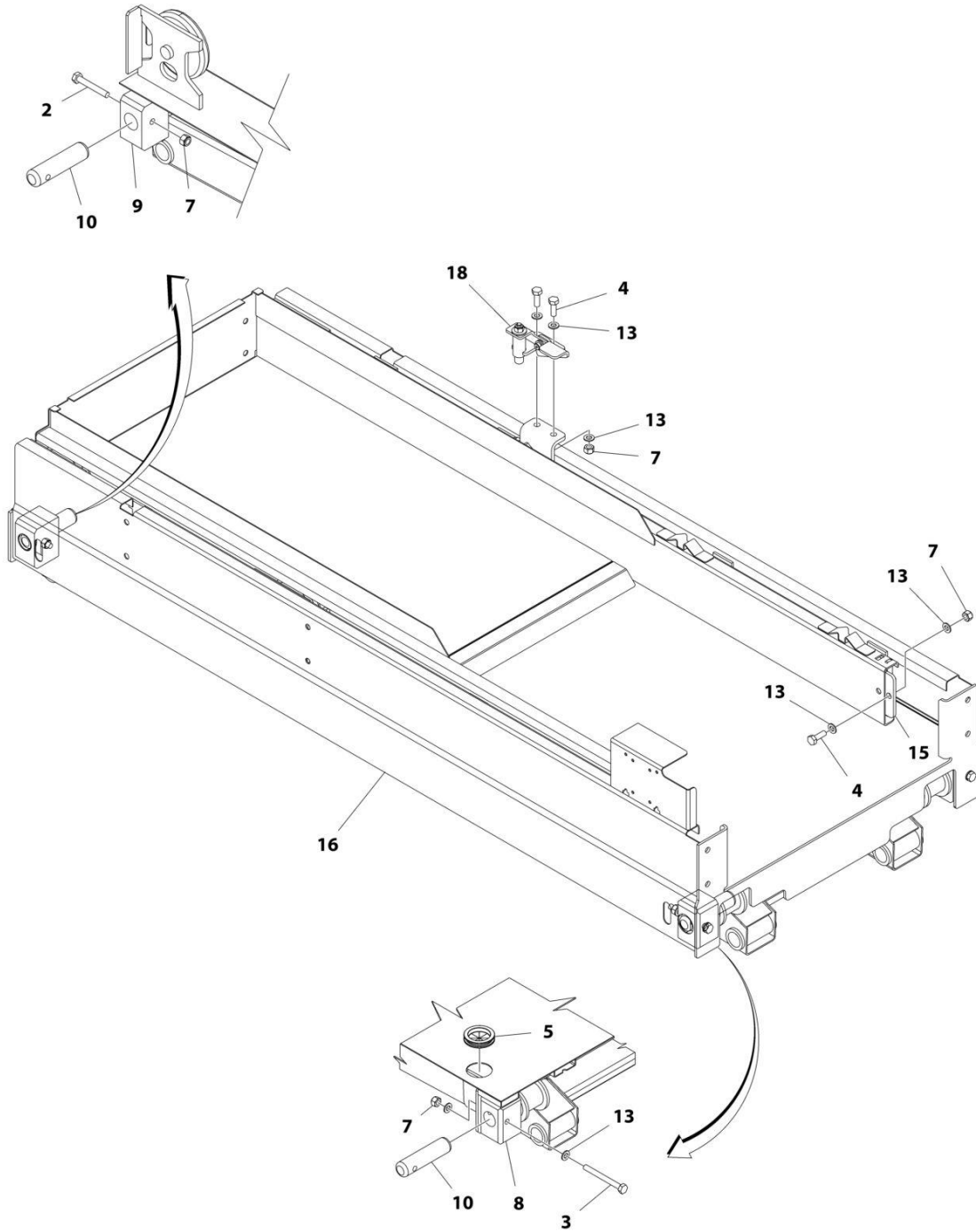




**SECTION 4 - PLATFORM**

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITHOUT LSS



ART\_1001177175

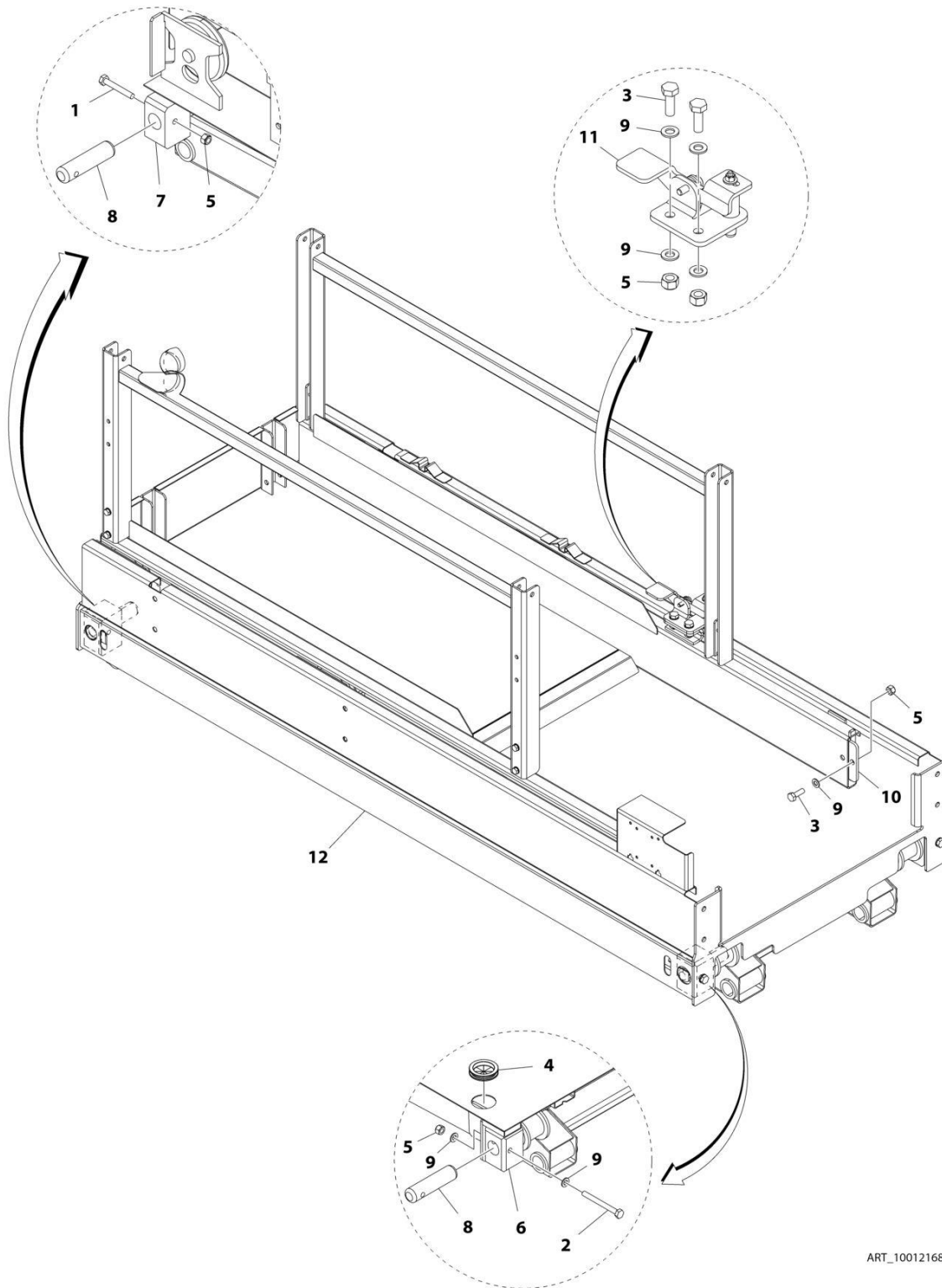
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITHOUT LSS**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177175	Ref	PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITHOUT LSS	F
2	0701022	2	Bolt M10 x 70	
3	0701027	2	Bolt M10 x 100	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	2540045	1	Grommet	
7	3291005	8	Nut M10	
8	3340965	2	Block, Slide	
9	3340976	2	Block, Slide	
10	3423049	4	Pin, Latch	
13	4812000	10	Washer M10	
15	1001175188	2	Bracket, Stop	
16	1001175463	1	Platform and Extension Assembly - With Inside Extension Rails (See PLATFORM AND EXTENSION ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAIL for Breakdown)	
18	1001182302	1	Latch Assembly - With Inside Extension Rails (See LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAIL for Breakdown) <b>(SN 1200025021 through 1200030223, SN B200020297 through B200051193, SN M200000100 through M200021475)</b>	
18	1001234398	1	Latch Assembly - With Inside Extension Rails (See LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAIL for Breakdown) <b>(SN 1200030224 to Present, SN B200051194 to Present, SN M200021476 through M200040097)</b>	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-2. PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITHOUT LSS



ART\_1001216829

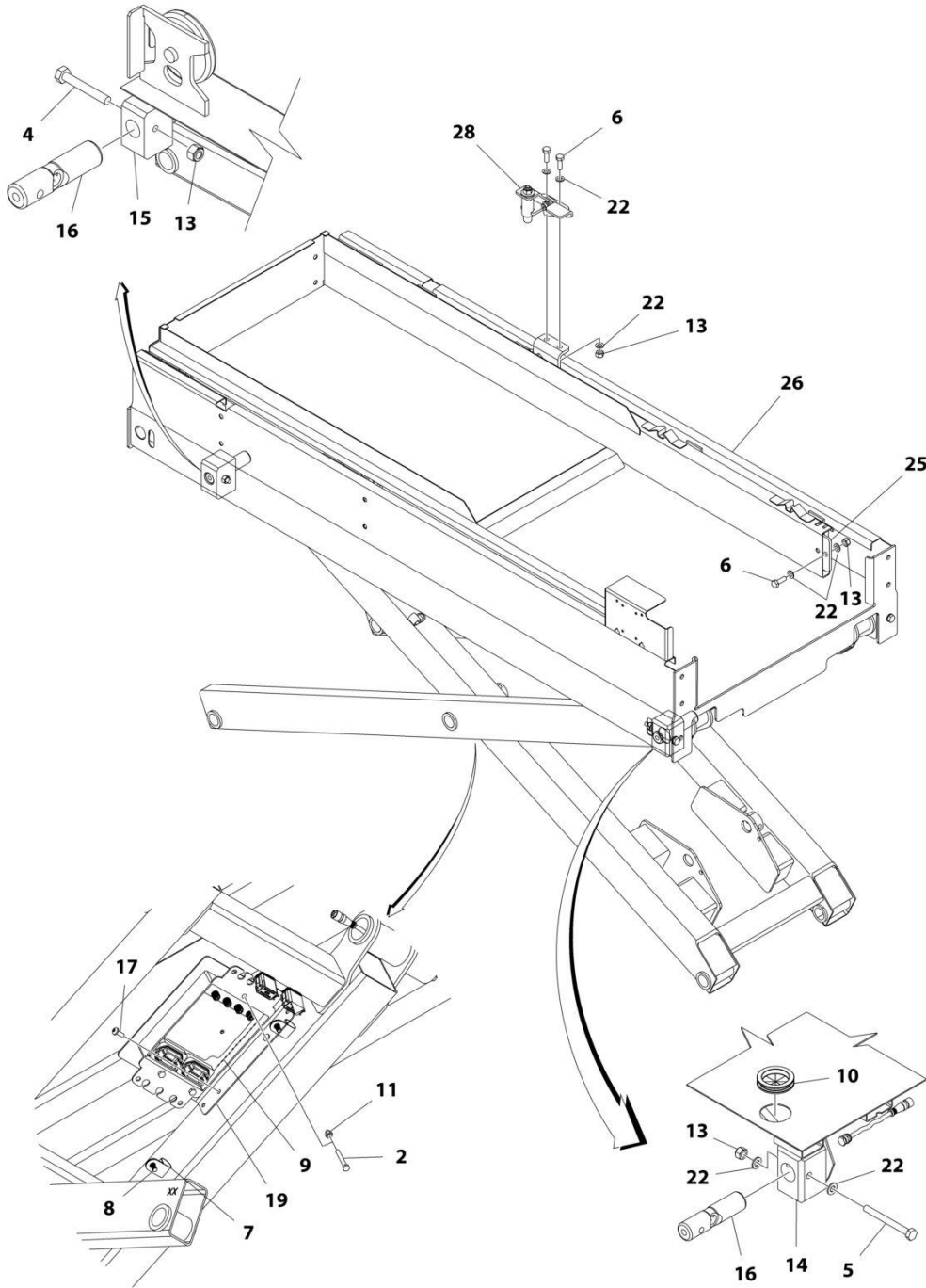
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-2. PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITHOUT LSS**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216829	Ref	PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITHOUT LSS	A
1	0701022	2	Bolt M10 x 70	
2	0701027	2	Bolt M10 x 100	
3	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	2540045	1	Grommet	
5	3291005	8	Nut M10	
6	0561513	2	Block, Upper Slide	
7	3340976	2	Block, Upper Slide	
8	3423049	4	Pin, Latch	
9	4812000	10	Washer M10	
10	1001175188	2	Bracket, Stop	
11	1001209256	1	Latch Assembly - With Outside Extension Rails (See LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS for Breakdown)	
12	1001215239	1	Platform and Extension Assembly - With Outside Extension Rails (See PLATFORM AND EXTENSION ASSEMBLY - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS for Breakdown)	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-3. PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITH LSS



ART\_1001177176

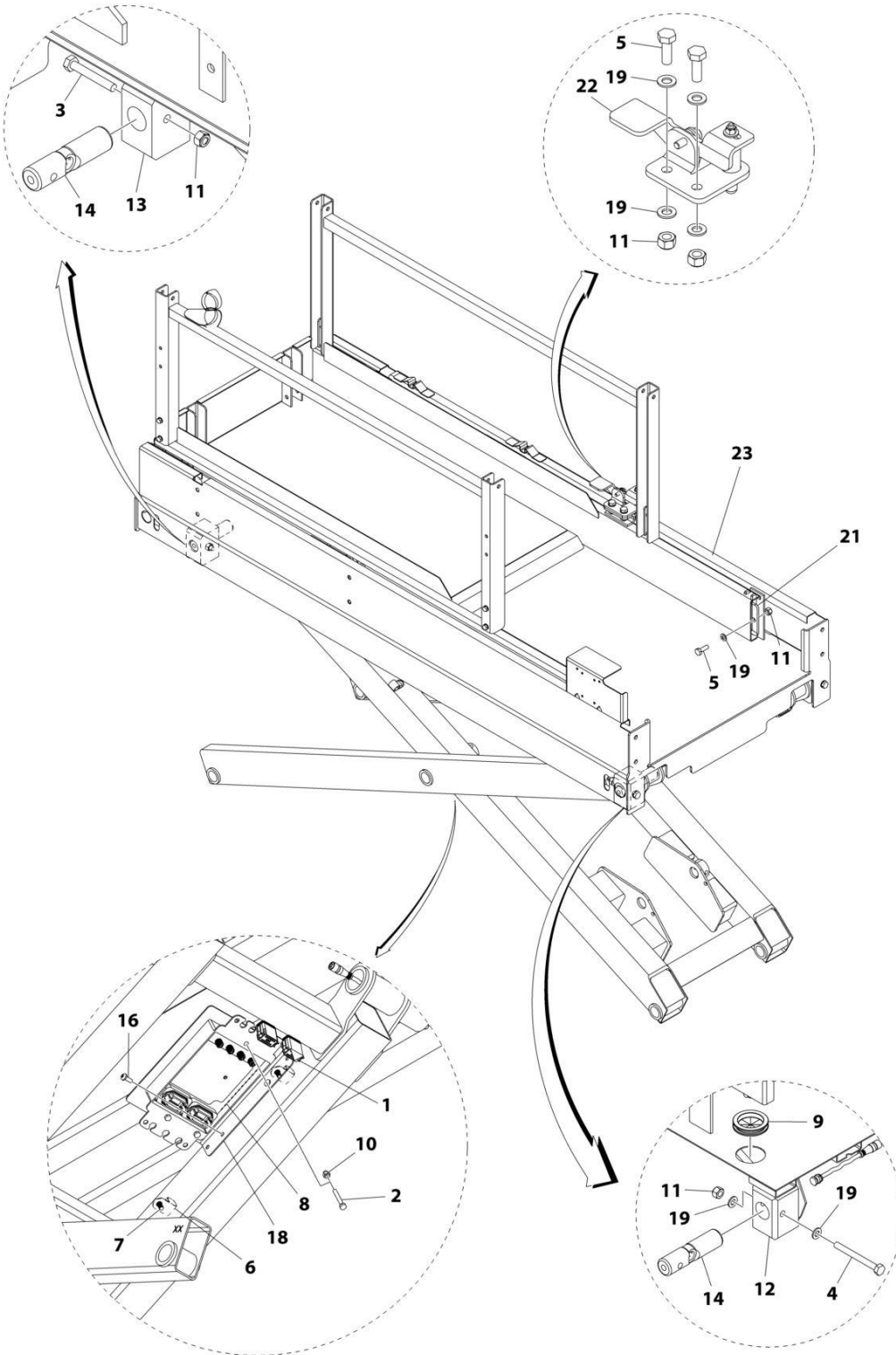
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-3. PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITH LSS**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177176	Ref	PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITH LSS	F
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0700617	3	Bolt M6 x 45	
4	0701022	2	Bolt M10 x 70	
5	0701027	2	Bolt M10 x 100	
6	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
7	1320318	2	Clamp	
8	1380158	2	Clip	
9	1600387	1	Controller, Load Sense	
10	2540045	1	Grommet	
11	3290606	3	Nut M6	
13	3291005	8	Nut M10	
14	3340965	2	Block, Slide	
15	3340976	2	Block, Slide	
16	3422938	4	Pin	
17	4191707	2	Screw M6 x 16	
18	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4340931	1	Mount, LSS Module	
22	4812000	10	Washer M10	
23	4923228	1	Harness, Load Sense Without Fuse (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
23	1001263062	1	Harness, Load Sense With Fuse (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
25	1001175188	2	Bracket, Stop	
26	1001175463	1	Platform and Extension Assembly - With Inside Extension Rails (See PLATFORM AND EXTENSION ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAIL for Breakdown)	
28	1001182302	1	Latch Assembly - With Inside Extension Rails (See LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAIL for Breakdown) <b>(SN 1200025021 through 1200030223, SN B200020297 through B200051193, SN M200000100 through M200021475)</b>	
28	1001234398	1	Latch Assembly - With Inside Extension Rails (See LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAIL for Breakdown) <b>(SN 1200030224 to Present, SN B200051194 to Present, SN M200021476 through M200040097)</b>	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-4. PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITH LSS



ART\_1001216831



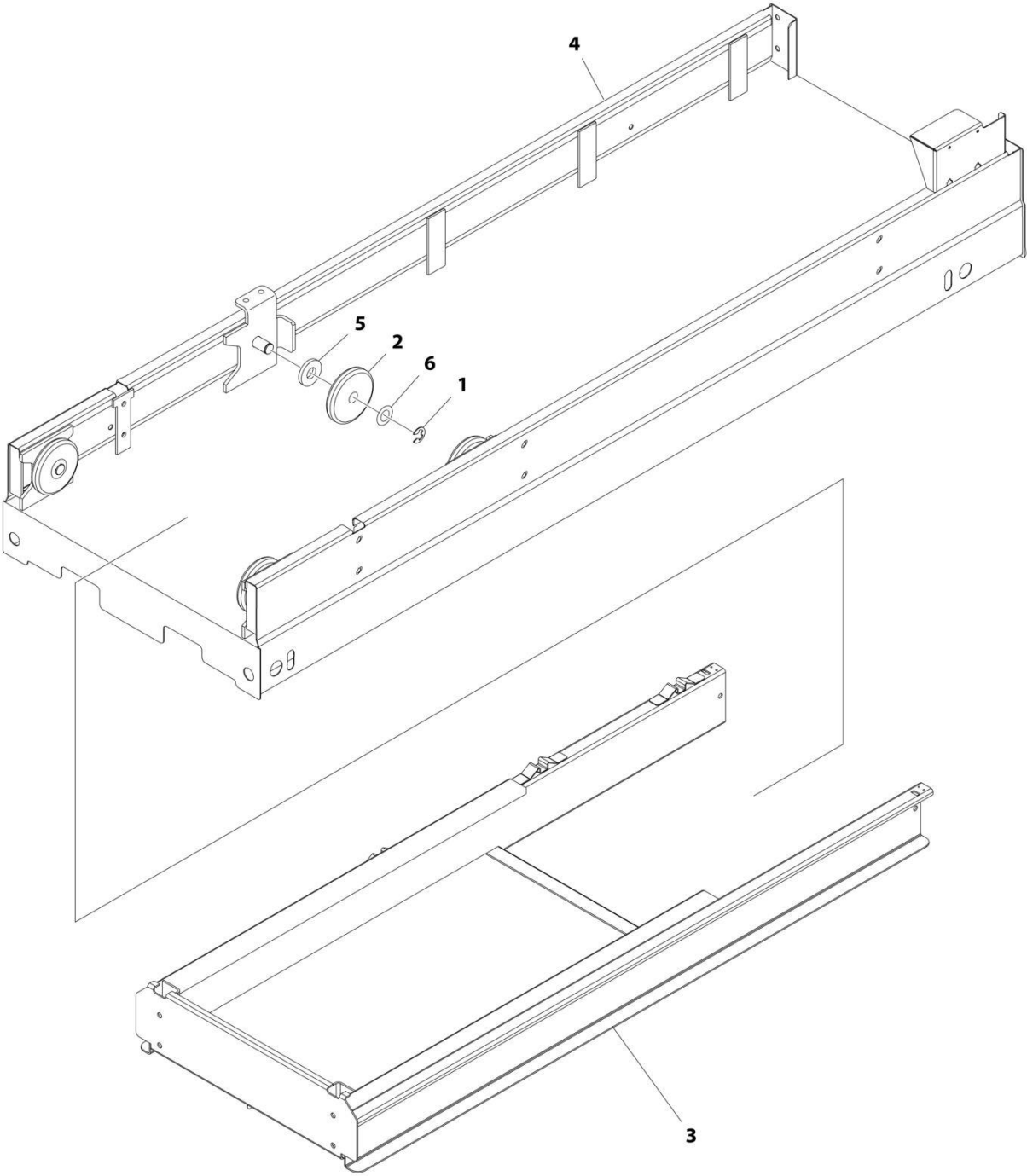
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-4. PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITH LSS**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216831	Ref	PLATFORM INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND WITH LSS	A
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0700617	3	Bolt M6 x 45	
3	0701022	2	Bolt M10 x 70	
4	0701027	2	Bolt M10 x 100	
5	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	1320318	2	Clamp	
7	1380158	2	Clip	
8	1600387	1	Controller, Load Sense	
9	2540045	1	Grommet	
10	3290606	3	Nut M6	
11	3291005	8	Nut M10	
12	0561513	2	Block, Upper Slide	
13	3340976	2	Block, Upper Slide	
14	3422938	4	Pin	
16	4191707	2	Screw M6 x 16	
17	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
18	3200456	1	Mount, Module	
19	4812000	10	Washer M10	
20	4923228	1	Harness, Load Sense (Not Shown – See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
21	1001175188	2	Bracket, Stop	
22	1001209256	1	Latch Assembly - With Outside Extension Rails (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001215239	1	Platform and Extension Assembly - With Outside Extension Rails (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

**SECTION 4 - PLATFORM**

**FIGURE 4-5. PLATFORM AND EXTENSION ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS**



ART\_1001175463

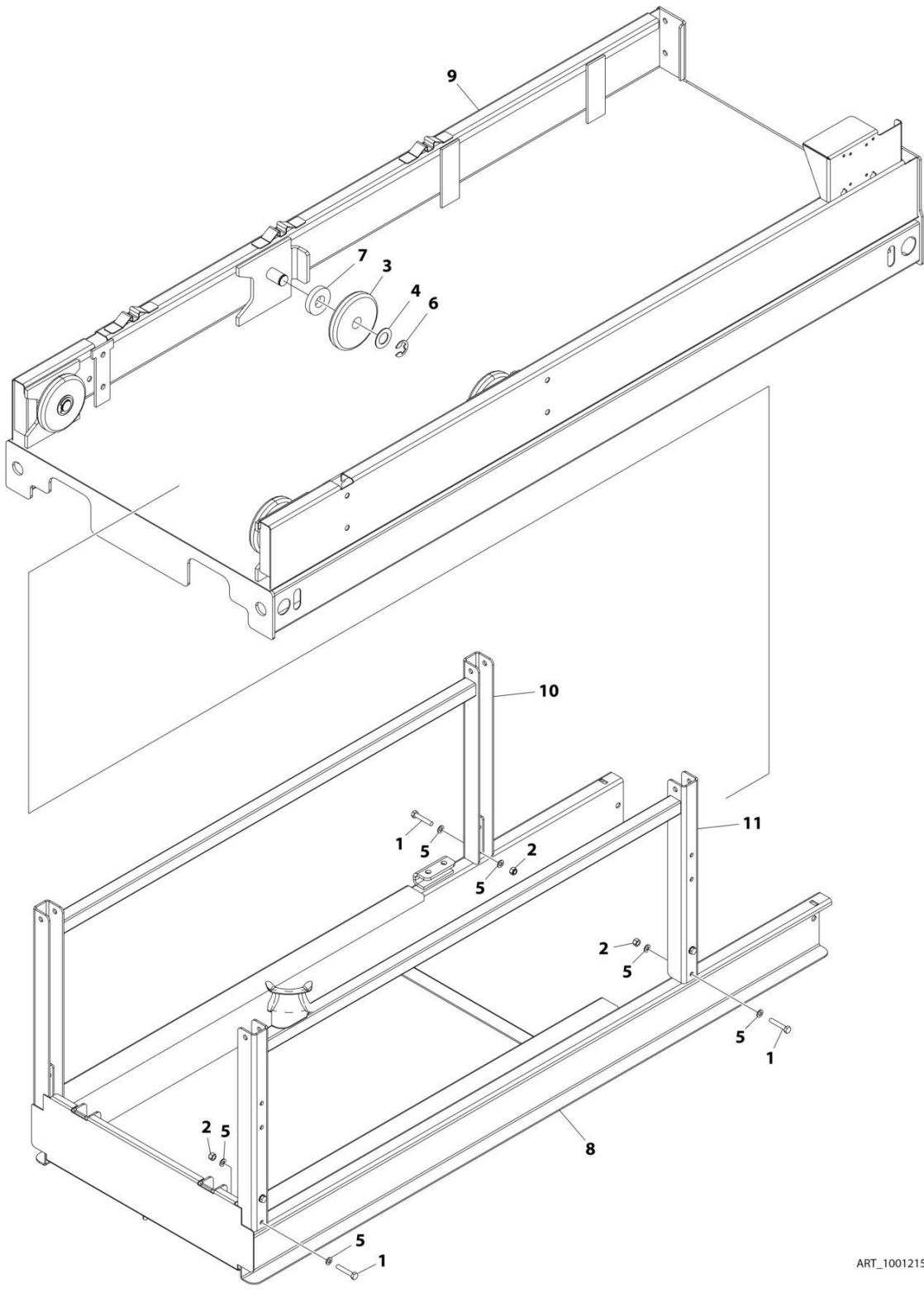
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-5. PLATFORM AND EXTENSION ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175463	Ref	PLATFORM AND EXTENSION ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS	N
1	1001182339	4	Clip	
2	3860118	4	Roller (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200020297 through B200059616, SN M200000100 through M200040097)	
2	1001243601	4	Roller (SN B200059617 to Present)	
3	1001175290	1	Extension, Platform (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN 1200025021 through 1200030105, SN B200020297 through B200051292, SN M200000100 through M200019914)	
3	1001232145	1	Extension, Platform (SN 1200030106 to Present, SN B200051293 to Present, SN M200019915 through M200040097)	
4	1001175402	1	Platform	
5	1001182062	4	Tube, Spacer (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200020297 through B200059616, SN M200000100 through M200040097)	
6	4740446	4	Washer, Thrust	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-6. PLATFORM AND EXTENSION ASSEMBLY - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS



ART\_1001215239

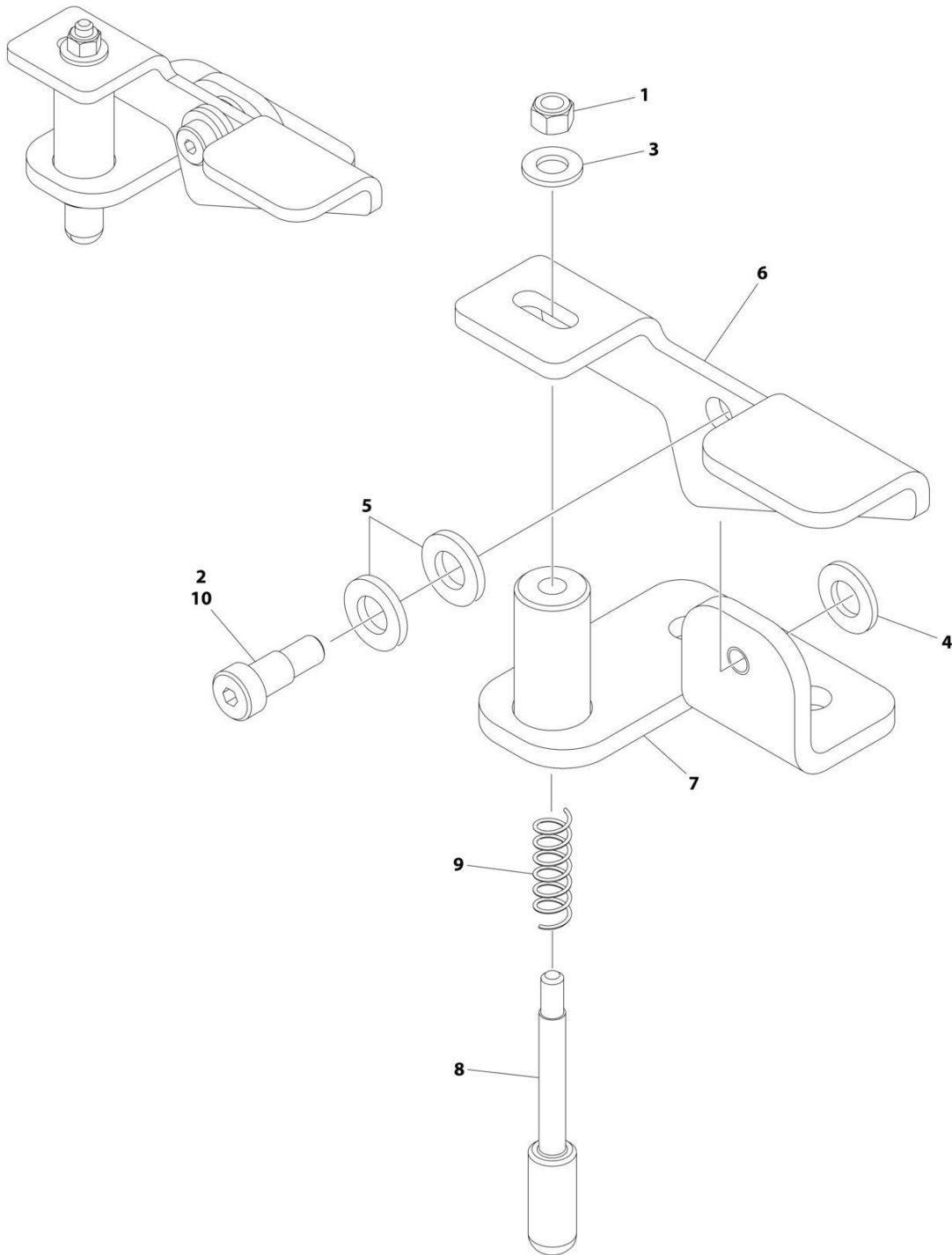
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-6. PLATFORM AND EXTENSION ASSEMBLY - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215239	Ref	PLATFORM AND EXTENSION ASSEMBLY - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS	C
1	0700814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
1	0700817	8	Bolt M8 x 45	
2	3290805	8	Nut M8	
3	3860118	4	Roller (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200020297 through B200059616, SN M200000100 through M200040097)	
3	1001243601	4	Roller (SN B200059617 to Present)	
4	4740446	4	Washer, Thrust	
5	4811900	16	Washer M8	
6	1001182339	4	Clip	
7	1001211892	4	Tube, Spacer (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200020297 through B200059616, SN M200000100 through M200040097)	
8	1001217730	1	Extension, Platform	
9	1001217745	1	Platform	
10	1001217923	1	Rail, Mid	
11	1001217924	1	Rail, Mid	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-7. LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS (SN 1200025021 through 1200030223, SN B200020297 through B200051193, SN M200000100 through M200021475)**



ART\_1001182302

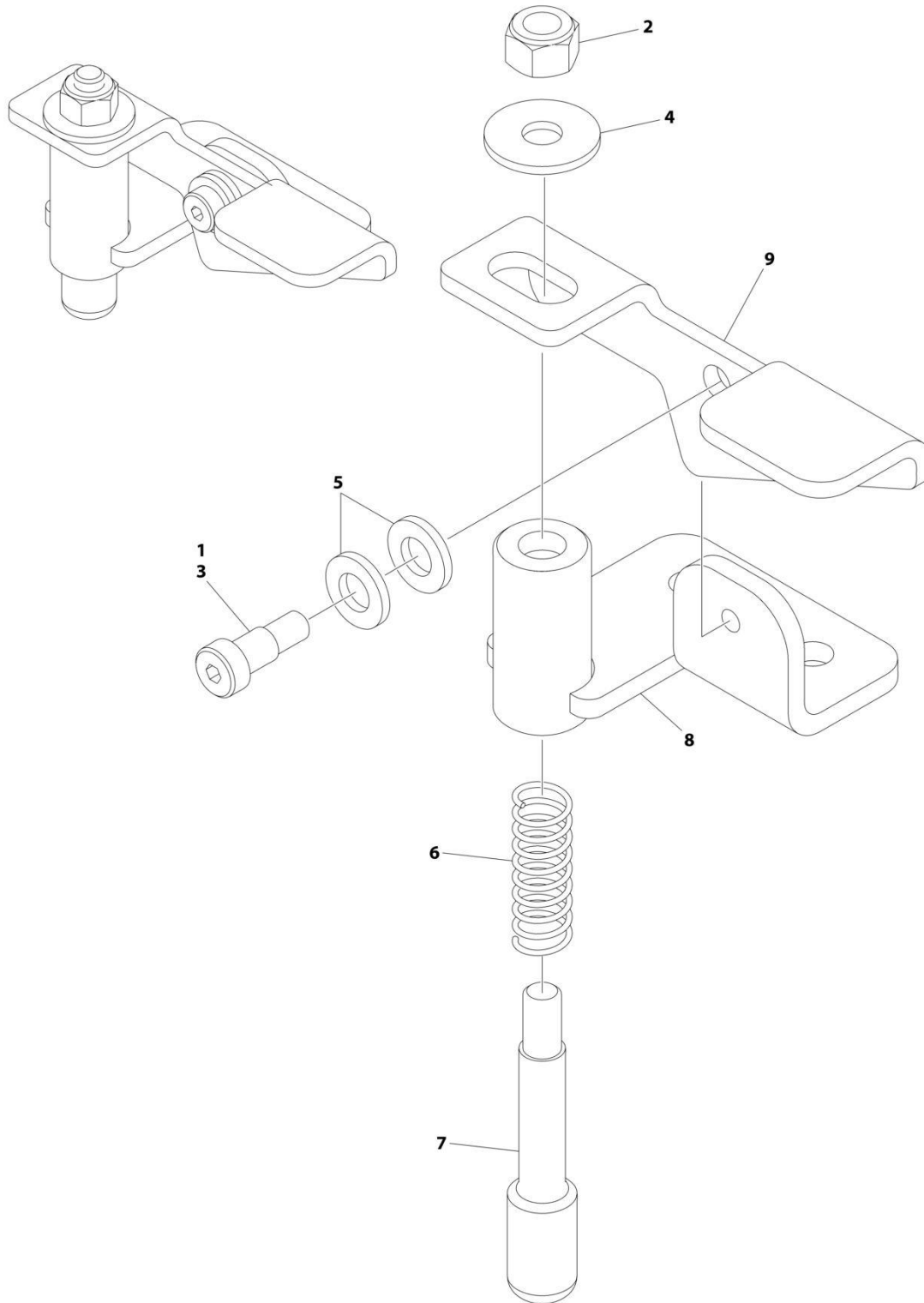
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-7. LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS (SN 1200025021 through 1200030223, SN B200020297 through B200051193, SN M200000100 through M200021475)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182302	Ref	LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS	G
1	3290605	1	Nut M6	
2	3900190	1	Screw	
3	4811900	1	Washer M8	
4	4812000	1	Washer M10	
5	5241000	2	Washer M10	
6	1001178323	1	Latch	
7	1001182304	1	Bracket	
8	1001182305	1	Rod, Threaded	
9	1001182338	1	Spring	
10	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-8. LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS (SN 1200030224 to Present, SN B200051194 to Present, SN M200021476 to Present)



ART\_1001234398



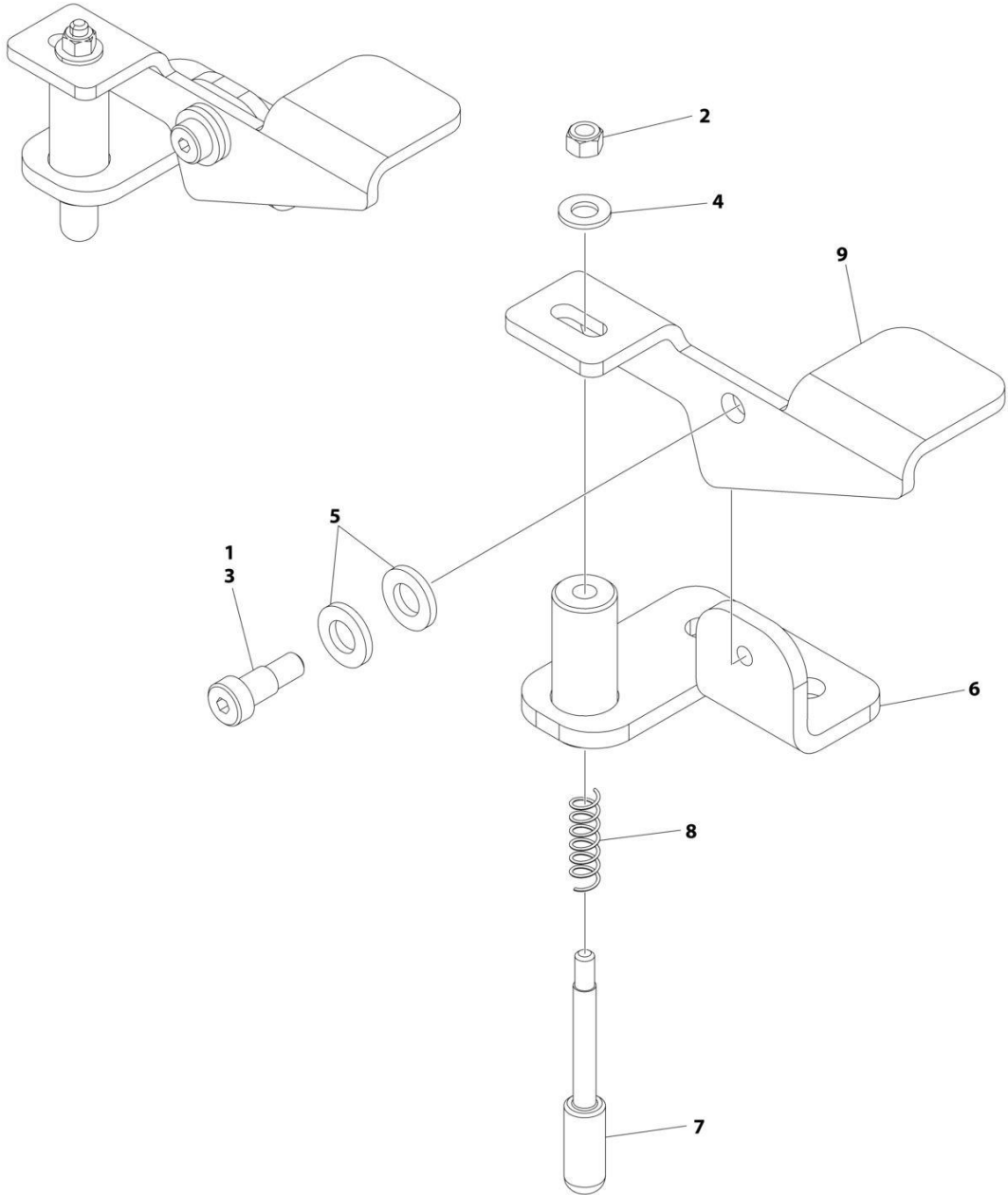
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-8. LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS (SN 1200030224 to Present, SN B200051194 to Present, SN M200021476 to Present)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001234398	Ref	LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3291005	1	Nut M10	
3	3900190	1	Screw	
4	4812002	1	Washer M10	
5	5241000	2	Washer M10	
6	1001221475	1	Spring	
7	1001221476	1	Rod, Threaded	
8	1001234399	1	Bracket	
9	1001234401	1	Latch	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-9. LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS



ART\_1001209256

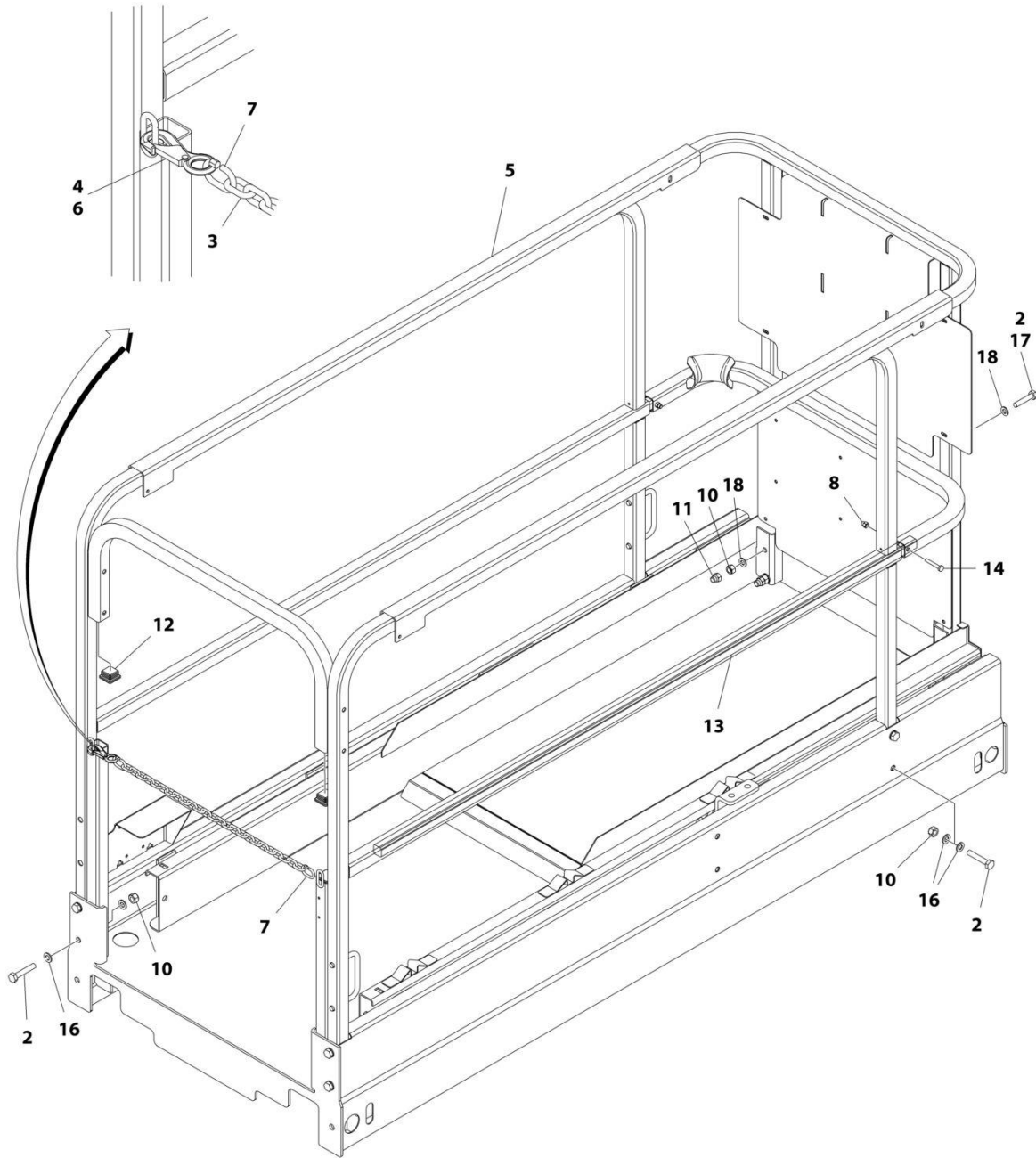
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-9. LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209256	Ref	LATCH ASSEMBLY - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3290605	1	Nut M6	
2	3291005	1	Nut M10	
3	3900190	1	Screw	
4	4811900	1	Washer M8	
4	4812000	1	Washer M10	
4	4812002	1	Washer M10	
5	5241000	2	Washer M10	
6	1001182304	1	Bracket (SN 0200239382 through 0200266381, SN 1200025021 through 1200030068, SN B200020297 through B300049127, SN M200000100 through M200021508)	
6	1001234399	1	Bracket (SN 0200266382 to Present, SN 1200030069 to Present, SN B200049128 to Present, SN M200021509 through M200040097)	
7	1001182305	1	Rod, Threaded (SN 0200239382 through 0200266381, SN 1200025021 through 1200030068, SN 0200239382 through 0200264493, SN B200020297 through B300049127)	
7	1001221476	1	Rod, Threaded (SN 0200266382 to Present, SN 1200030069 to Present, SN 0200264494 to Present, SN B200041198 to Present, SN M200000100 through M200040097)	
8	1001182338	1	Spring (SN 0200239382 through 0200266381, SN 1200025021 through 1200030068, SN 0200239382 through 0200264493, SN B200020297 through B300049127)	
8	1001221475	1	Spring (SN 0200266382 to Present, SN 1200030069 to Present, SN 0200264494 to Present, SN B200041198 to Present, SN M200000100 through M200040097)	
9	1001209280	1	Latch	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-10. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND CHAIN GATE



ART\_1001176740

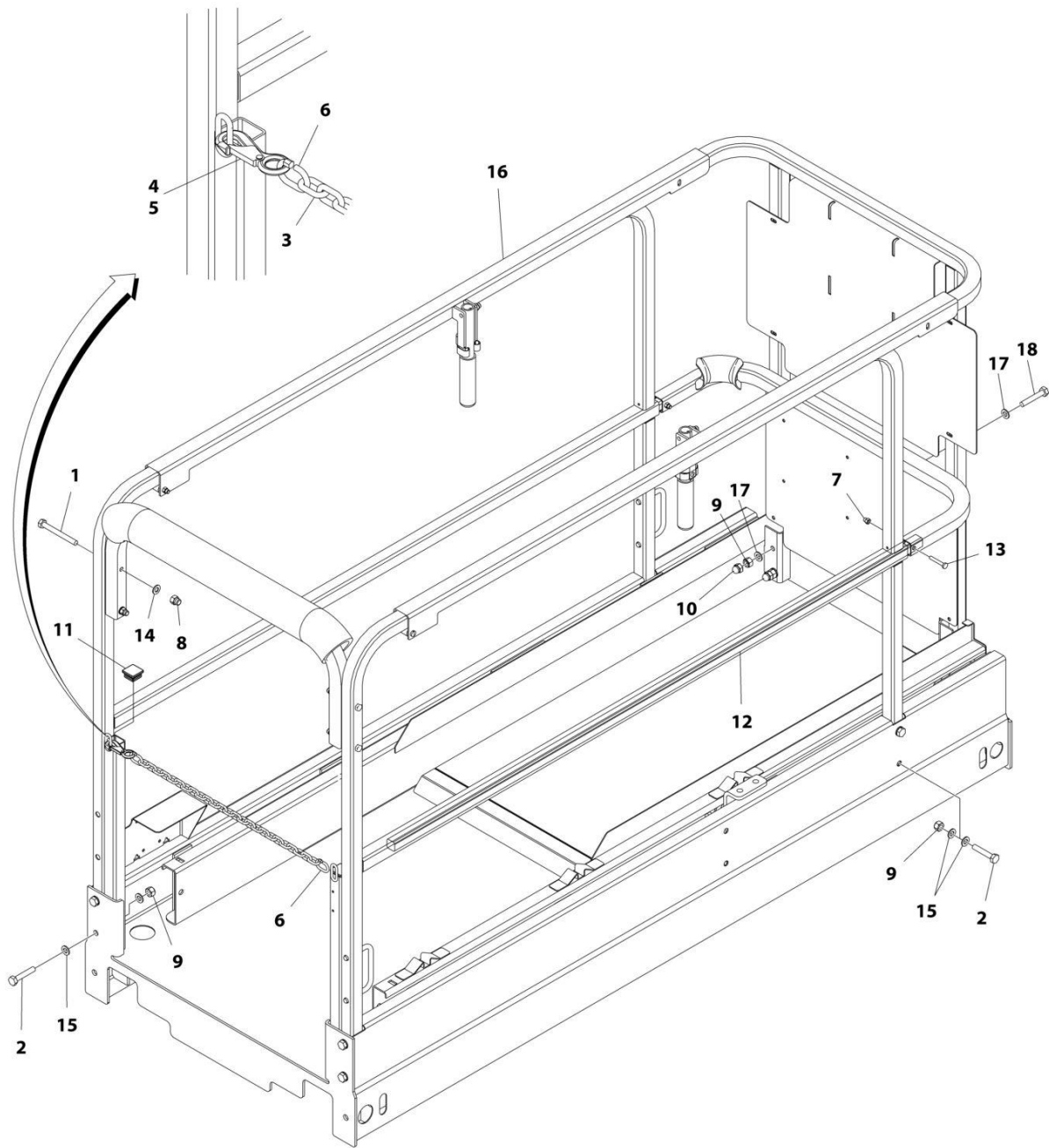
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-10. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND CHAIN GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176740	Ref	RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND CHAIN GATE	G
2	0701019	AR	Bolt M10 x 55	
3	1260136	21 in/ .53m	Chain	
4	2820097	20 in/ .5m	Cover, Chain	
5	1001188882	1	Rail Kit - Chain Gate (See RAIL KIT - CHAIN GATE for Breakdown)	
6	2940064	1	Latch, Snap	
7	3010088	2	Link	
8	3290606	2	Nut M6	
10	3291005	AR	Nut M10	
11	3300477	4	Nut	
11	3291006	4	Nut M10	
12	3520072	3	Plug	
13	3841716	2	Rod, Fiberglass	
14	4010616	2	Screw M6 x 40	
16	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
17	0701019	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
17	0701018	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
18	4812000	8	Washer M10	
18	4812002	8	Washer M10	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-11. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND CHAIN GATE



ART\_1001212850

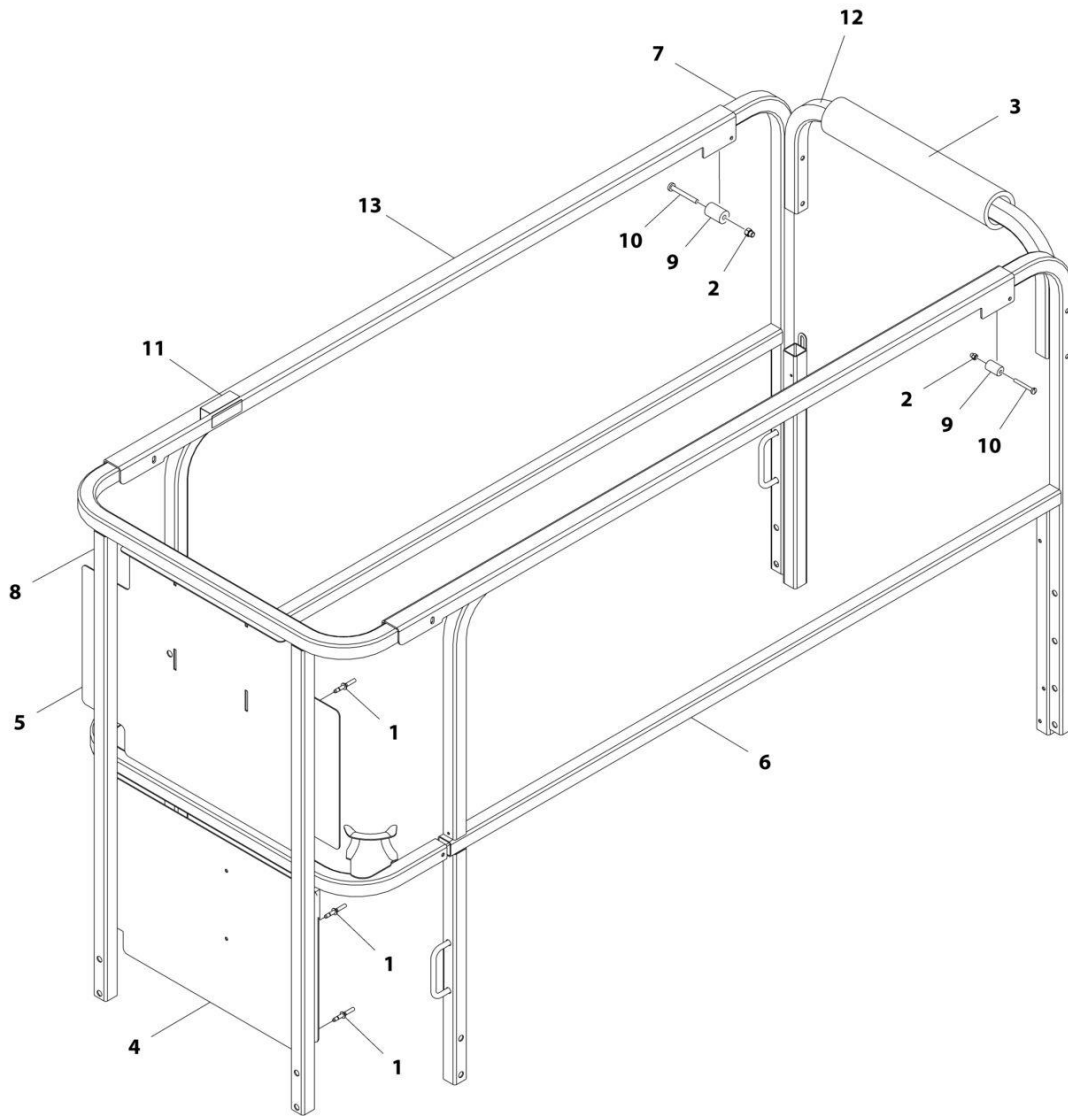
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-11. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND CHAIN GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001212850	Ref	RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND CHAIN GATE	B
1	0700823	4	Bolt M8 x 75	
2	0701019	AR	Bolt M10 x 55	
3	1260136	21 in/ .53m	Chain	
4	2820097	20 in/ .5m	Cover, Chain	
5	2940064	1	Latch, Snap	
6	3010088	2	Link	
7	3290606	2	Nut M6	
8	3290806	4	Nut M8	
9	3291005	12	Nut M10	
10	3300477	4	Nut	
11	3520072	2	Cap	
12	3841716	2	Rod	
13	4010616	2	Screw M6 x 40	
14	4811900	4	Washer M8	
15	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
16	1001212863	1	Rail Kit - With Handle and Chain Gate (See RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND CHAIN GATE for Breakdown)	
17	4812000	8	Washer M10	
17	4812002	8	Washer M10	
18	0701019	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
18	0701021	4	Bolt M10 x 65	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-12. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND CHAIN GATE



ART\_100118882



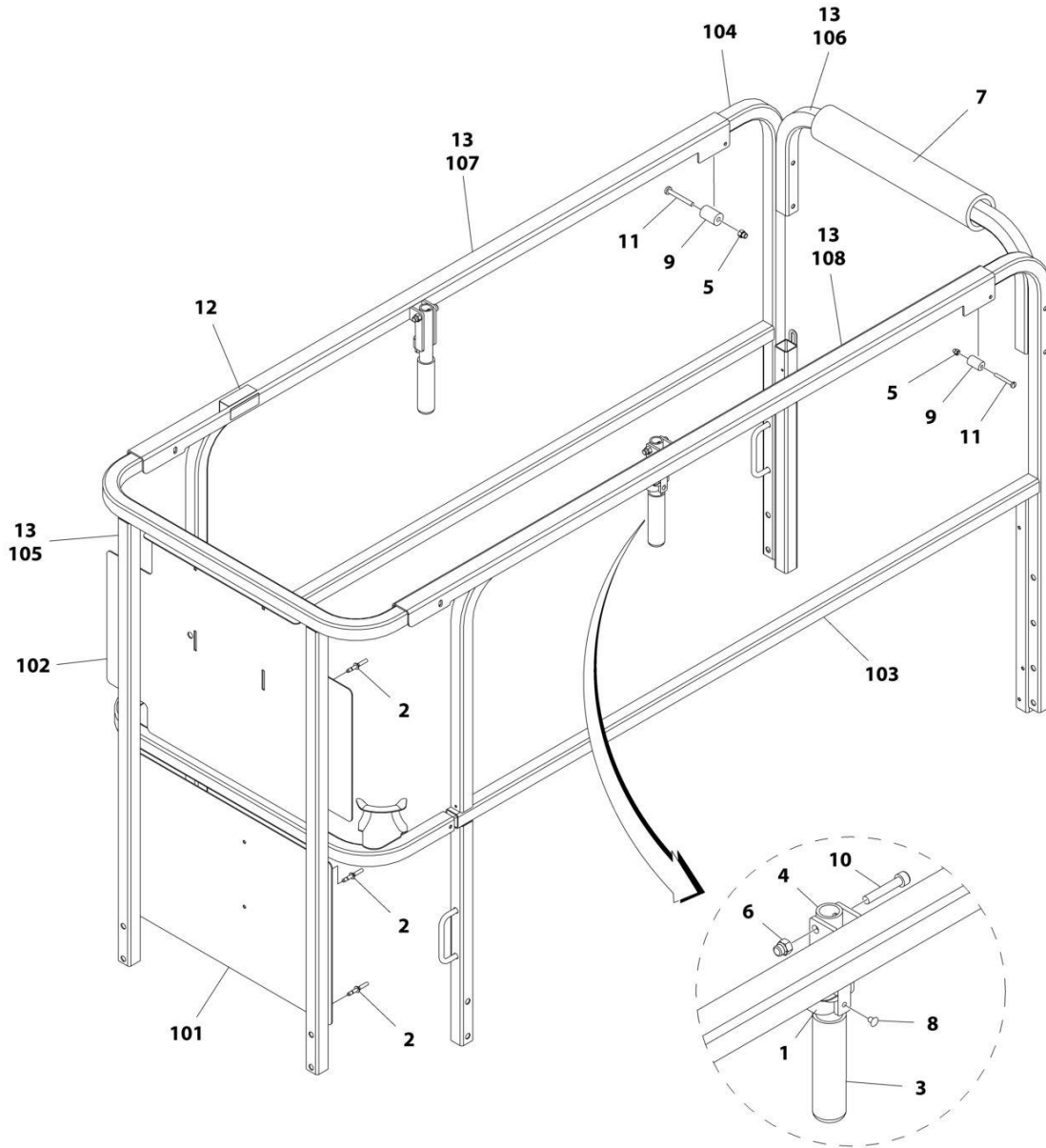
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-12. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND CHAIN GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188882	Ref	RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND CHAIN GATE	F
1	2080040	8	Fastener	
2	3290606	2	Nut M6	
3	3340612	18 in/ 46cm	Pad, Cover	
4	3574184	1	Plate, Lower Billboard (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN 120025021 through 1200030105, SN B200020297 through B200051292, SN M200000100 through M200019914)	
4	1001232637	1	Plate, Lower Billboard (SN 1200030106 to Present, SN M200051293 to Present, SN M200019915 through M200040097)	
5	3576645	1	Plate, Upper Billboard	
6	3641604	1	Rail, Left Side	
7	3641605	1	Rail, Right Side	
8	3641606	1	Rail, Extension	
9	3860111	2	Roller	
10	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
11	1001189762	AR	Tape	
12	4569305	1	Tube, Drywall Gate	
13	1001182096	2	Channel, Top Rail Slide	
14	1001182099	1	Rail Kit - 1930ES Chain Gate (Includes Items 4-8 & 12-13) (Not Shown)	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-13. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND CHAIN GATE



ART\_1001212863

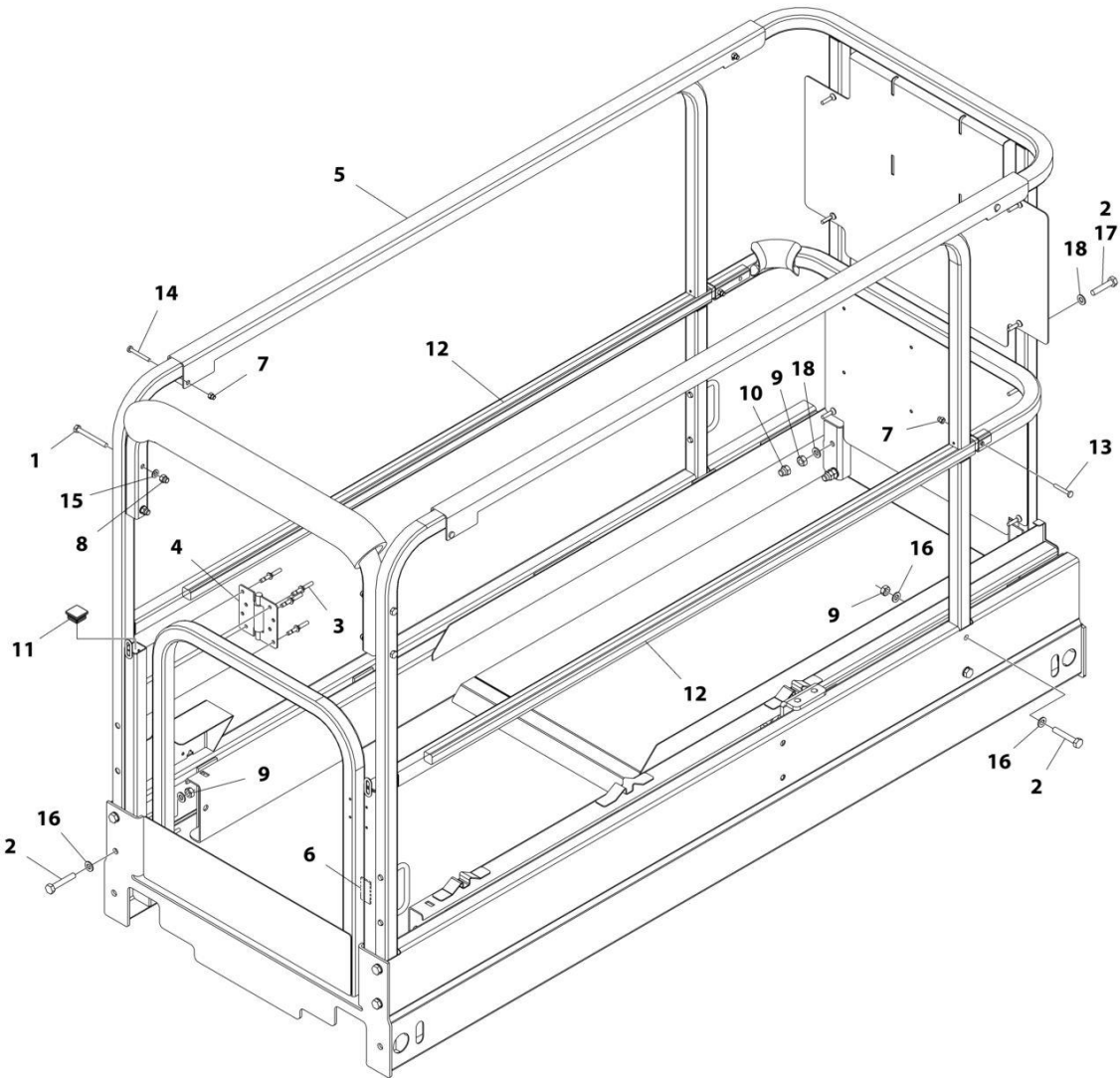
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-13. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND CHAIN GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001212863	Ref	RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND CHAIN GATE	C
1	1380132	2	Clip, Gripper	
2	2080040	8	Fastener, Huck	
3	2560088	2	Handle	
4	2560190	2	Handle, Platform	
5	3290606	2	Nut M6	
6	3290806	2	Nut M8	
7	3340612	18 in /45cm	Pad, Cover	
8	3820019	2	Rivet	
9	3860111	2	Roller	
10	3900345	2	Screw	
11	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
12	1001189762	AR	Tape	
13	1001212860	1	Rail Kit (See 101-108 for Breakdown)	
	1001212860	Ref	RAIL KIT	D
101	3574184	1	Plate, Lower Billboard (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN 120025021 through 1200030105, SN B200020297 through B200051292, SN M200000100 through M200019914)	
101	1001232637	1	Plate, Lower Billboard (SN 1200030106 through B200051293, SN M200019915 through M200040097)	
102	3576645	1	Plate, Upper Billboard	
103	3641604	1	Rail, Left Side (SN B200020297 through B200052394, SN M200000100 through M200027027)	
103	1001241857	1	Rail, Left Side (SN B200052395 to Present, SN M200027028 through M200040097)	
104	3641605	1	Rail, Right Side (SN B200020297 through B200052394, SN M200000100 through M200027027)	
104	1001241858	1	Rail, Right Side (SN B200052395 to Present, SN M200027028 through M200040097)	
105	3641606	1	Rail, Extension Platform	
106	4569305	1	Tube, Drywall Gate	
107	1001212861	1	Rail, Top Left Side	
108	1001212862	1	Rail, Top Right Side	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-14. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE



ART\_1001176737

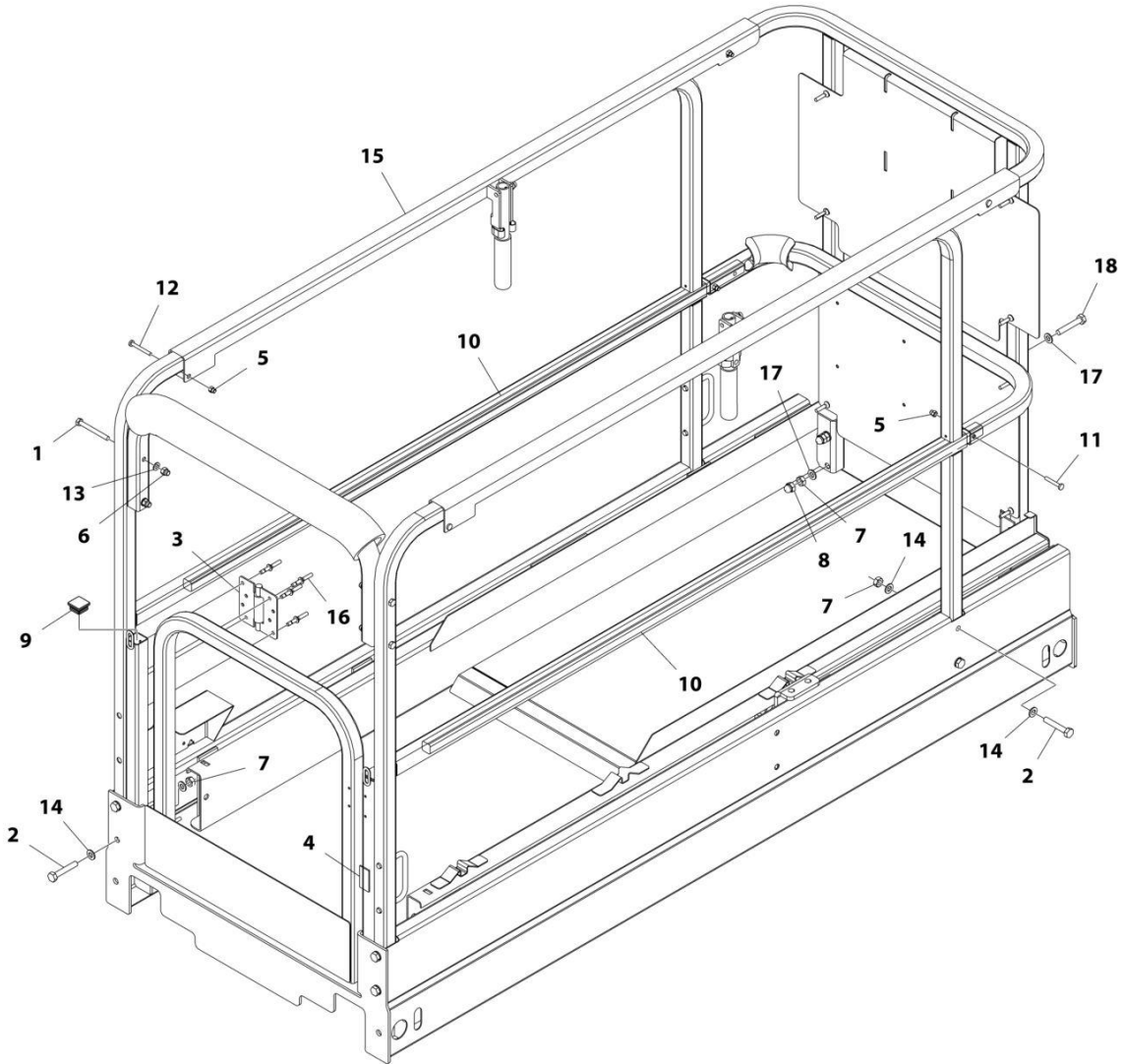
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-14. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176737	Ref	RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE	F
1	0700823	4	Bolt M8 x 75	
2	0701019	AR	Bolt M10 x 55	
3	2080040	8	Fastener, Huck	
4	2600281	2	Hinge	
5	1001182100	1	Rail Kit - Self Closing Gate (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	3080007	1	Magnet	
7	3290606	4	Nut M6	
8	3290806	4	Nut M8	
9	3291001	AR	Nut M10	
10	3300477	4	Nut	
10	3291006	4	Nut M10	
11	3520072	2	Cap	
12	3841716	2	Rod	
13	4010616	2	Screw M6 x 40	
14	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
15	4811900	4	Washer M8	
16	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
17	0701019	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
17	0701018	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
18	4812000	8	Washer M10	
18	4812002	8	Washer M10	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-15. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE



ART\_1001212700

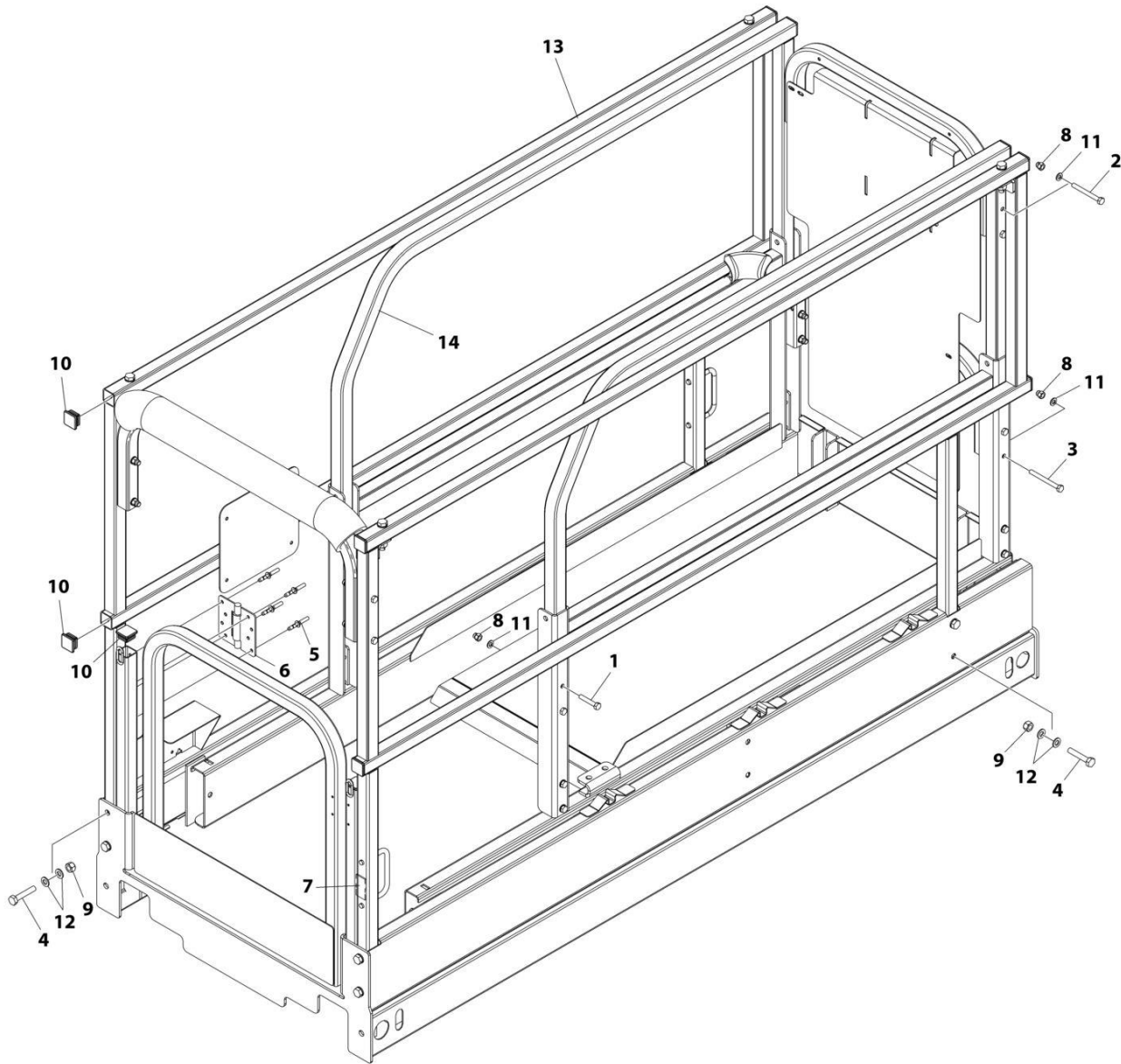
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-15. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001212700	Ref	RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE	B
1	0700823	4	Bolt M8 x 75	
2	0701019	AR	Bolt M10 x 55	
3	2600281	2	Hinge	
4	3080007	1	Magnet	
5	3290606	4	Nut M6	
6	3290806	4	Nut M8	
7	3291001	12	Nut M10	
8	3300477	4	Nut	
9	3520072	2	Cap	
10	3841716	2	Rod	
11	4010616	2	Screw M6 x 40	
12	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
13	4811900	4	Washer M8	
14	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
15	1001212859	1	Rail Kit - With Inside Extension rails, Handle and Self Closing Gate (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	2080040	8	Fastener, Huck	
17	4812000	8	Washer M10	
17	4812002	8	Washer M10	
18	0701019	2	Bolt M10 x 55	
18	0701021	4	Bolt M10 x 65	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-16. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE



ART\_1001217111



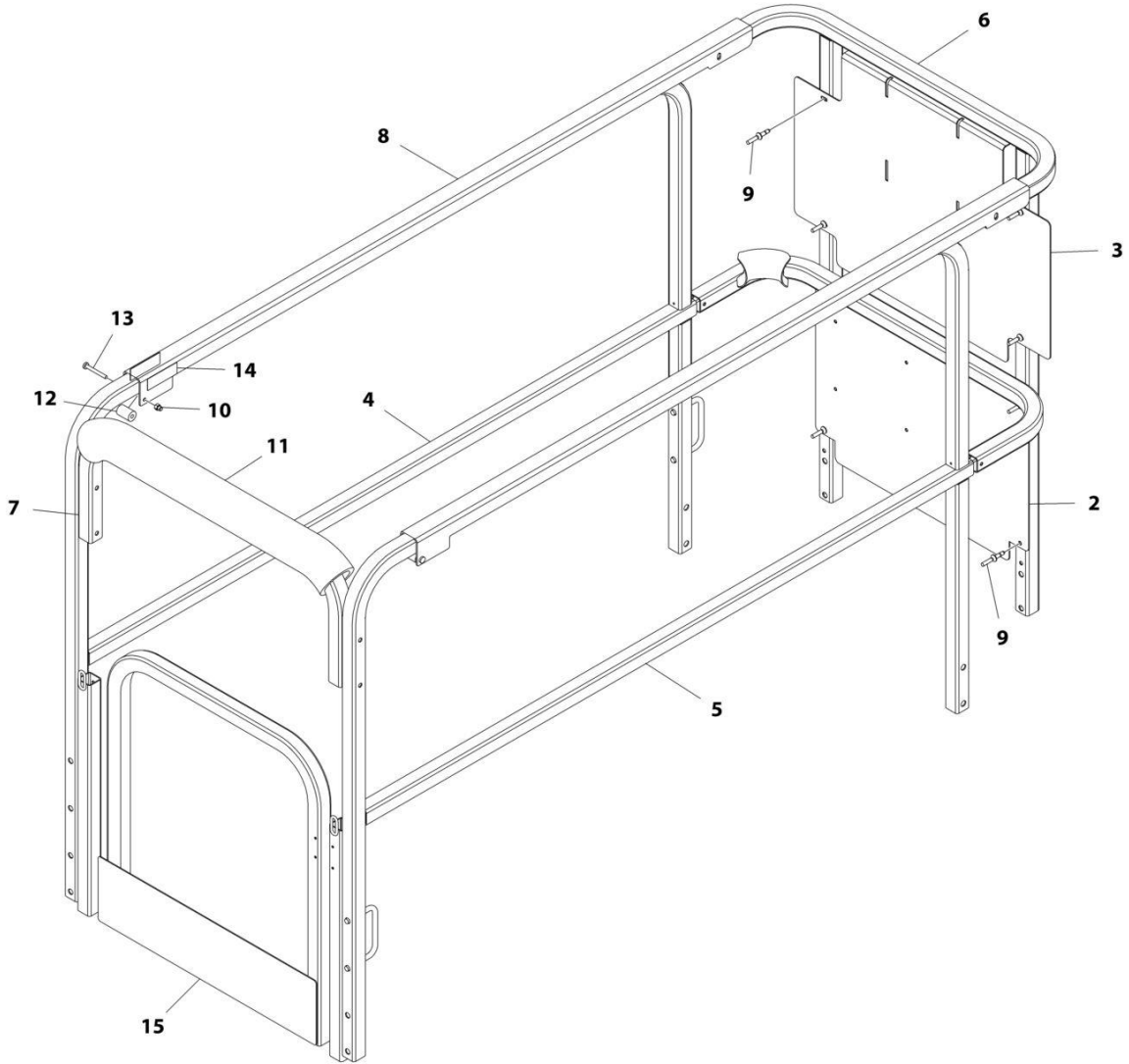
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-16. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217111	Ref	RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE	A
1	0700817	4	Bolt M8 x 45	
2	0700823	4	Bolt M8 x 75	
3	0700824	4	Bolt M8 x 80	
4	0701019	8	Bolt M10 x 55	
5	2080040	8	Fastener, Huck	
6	2600281	2	Hinge	
7	3080007	1	Magnet	
8	3290806	12	Nut M8	
9	3291005	8	Nut M10	
10	3520072	12	Cap	
11	4811900	12	Washer M8	
12	4812000	16	Washer M10	
13	1001217748	1	Rail Kit - With Outside Extension Rails and Self Closing Gate (See RAIL KIT - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE for Breakdown)	
14	1001217749	2	Rail	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-17. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE



ART\_1001182100

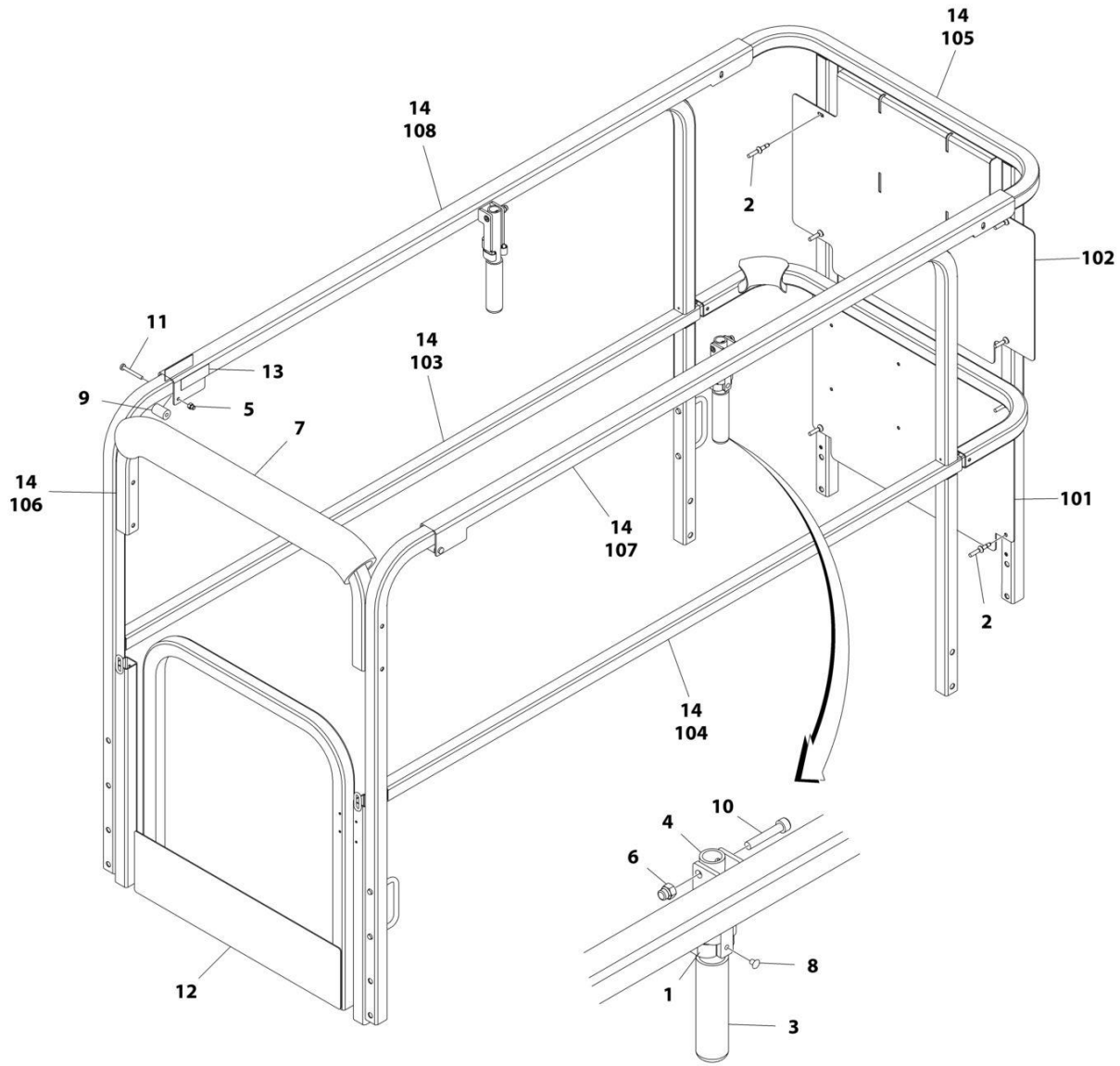
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-17. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182100	Ref	RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE	G
2	3574184	1	Plate, Lower Billboard (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN 120025021 through 1200030105, SN B200020297 through B200051292, SN M200000100 through M200019914)	
2	1001232637	1	Plate, Lower Billboard (SN 1200030106 to Present, SN B200051293 to Present, SN M200019915 through M200040097)	
3	3576645	1	Plate, Upper Billboard	
4	3641604	1	Rail, Left Side	
5	3641605	1	Rail, Right Side	
6	3641606	1	Rail, Extension Platform	
7	4569305	1	Tube, Drywall Gate	
8	1001182096	1	Channel, Top Rail Slide	
9	2080040	8	Fastener, Huck	
10	3290606	2	Nut M6	
11	3340612	1	Pad	
12	3860111	2	Roller	
13	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
14	1001189762	AR	Tape	
15	4846723	1	Weldment, Gate	
16	1001182099	1	Rail Kit (Includes Items 2-8) (Not Shown)	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-18. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE



ART\_1001212859

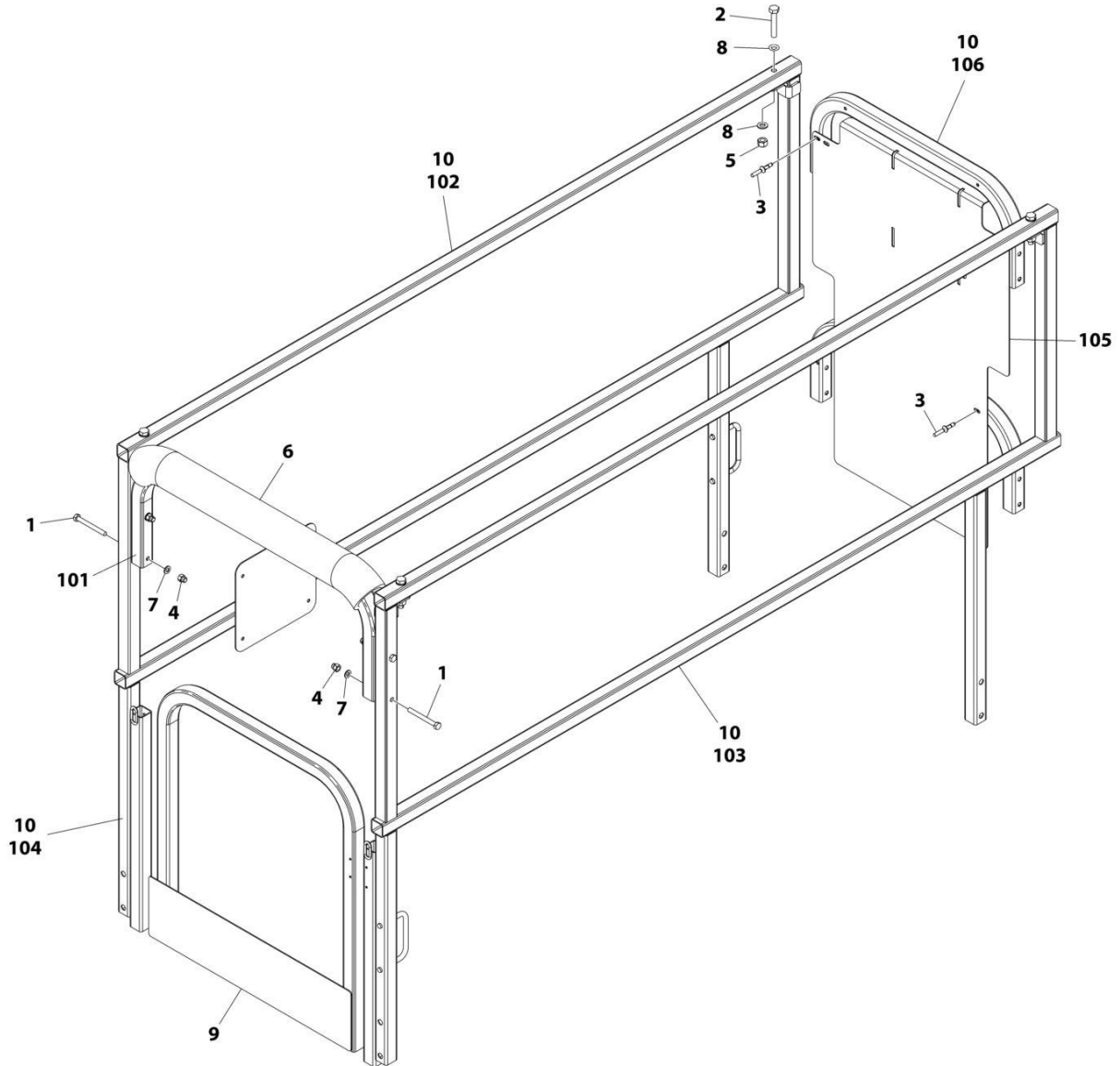
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-18. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001212859	Ref	RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE	C
1	1380132	2	Clip, Gripper	
2	2080040	8	Fastener, Huck	
3	2560088	2	Handle	
4	2560190	2	Handle, Platform	
5	3290606	2	Nut M6	
6	3290806	2	Nut M8	
7	3340612	18 in /45cm	Pad, Cover	
8	3820019	2	Rivet	
9	3860111	2	Roller	
10	3900345	2	Screw	
11	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
12	4846723	1	Gate	
13	1001189762	AR	Tape	
14	1001212860	1	Rail Kit (See 101-108 for Breakdown)	
	1001212860	Ref	RAIL KIT	D
101	3574184	1	Plate, Lower Billboard ( <b>SN 0200239382 to Present, SN 120025021 through 1200030105, SN B200020297 through B200051292, SN M200000100 through M200019914</b> )	
101	1001232637	1	Plate, Lower Billboard ( <b>SN 1200030106 to Present, SN B200051293 to Present, SN M200019915 through M200040097</b> )	
102	3576645	1	Plate, Upper Billboard	
103	3641604	1	Rail, Left Side ( <b>SN B200020297 through B200052394, SN M200000100 through M200027027</b> )	
103	1001241857	1	Rail, Left Side ( <b>SN B200052395 to Present, SN M200027028 through M200040097</b> )	
104	3641605	1	Rail, Right Side ( <b>SN B200020297 through B200052394, SN M200000100 through M200027027</b> )	
104	1001241858	1	Rail, Right Side ( <b>SN B200052395 to Present, SN M200027028 through M200040097</b> )	
105	3641606	1	Rail, Extension Platform	
106	4569305	1	Tube, Drywall Gate	
107	1001212861	1	Rail, Top Left Side	
108	1001212862	1	Rail, Top Right Side	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-19. RAIL KIT - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE



ART\_1001217748

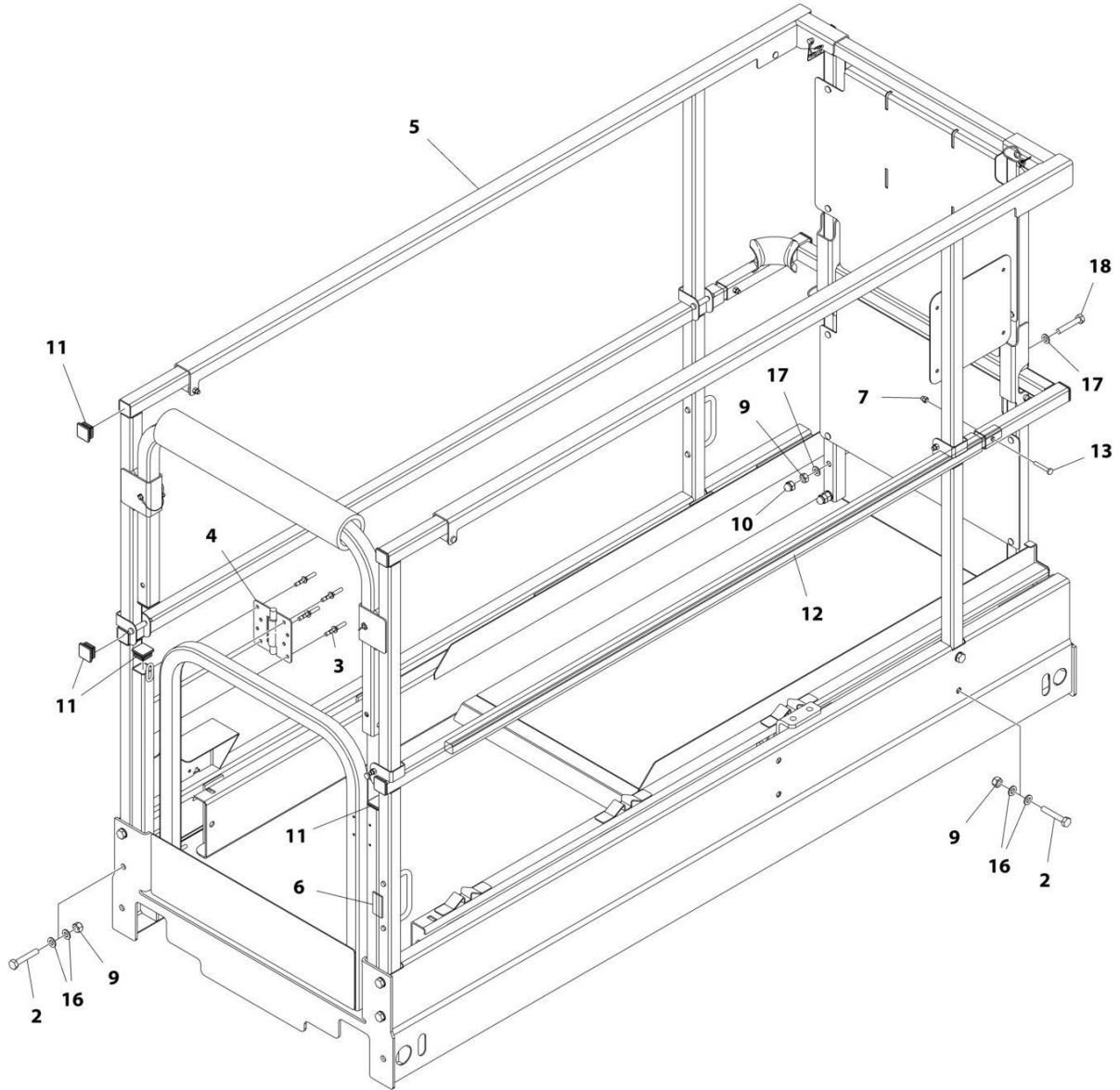
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-19. RAIL KIT - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217748	Ref	RAIL KIT - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE	B
1	0700823	4	Bolt M8 x 75	
2	0701020	4	Bolt M10 x 60	
3	2080040	4	Fastener, Huck	
4	3290806	4	Nut M8	
5	3291005	4	Nut M10	
6	3340612	1	Pad, Cover	
7	4811900	4	Washer M8	
8	4812000	8	Washer M10	
9	4846723	1	Gate	
10	1001217113	1	Rail Kit (See 101-108 for Breakdown)	
	1001217113	Ref	RAIL KIT	A
101	4569305	1	Tube, Drywall Gate	
102	1001215237	2	Rail, Mid	
103	1001217114	1	Rail, Right Side	
104	1001217115	1	Rail, Left Side	
105	1001217118	1	Plate, Lower Billboard	
106	1001217119	2	Tube	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-20. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE



ART\_1001176743



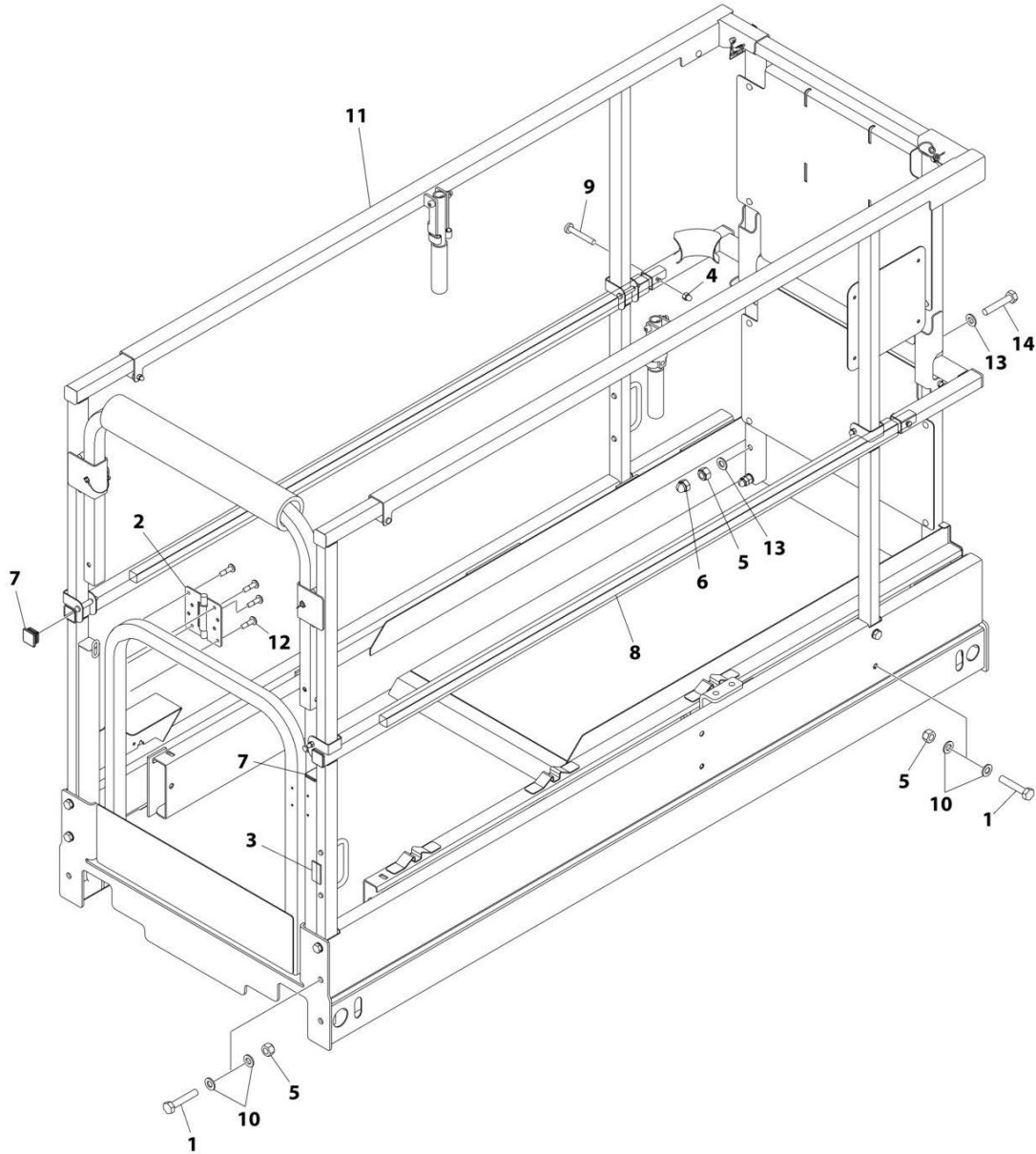
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-20. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176743	Ref	RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE	E
2	0701019	AR	Bolt M10 x 55	
3	2080040	8	Fastener, Huck	
4	2600281	2	Hinge	
5	1001179382	1	Rail Kit - Self Closing Gate (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	3080007	1	Magnet	
7	3290606	2	Nut M6	
9	3291005	12	Nut M10	
10	3300477	4	Nut	
11	3520072	8	Cap	
12	3841716	2	Rod	
13	4010616	2	Screw M6 x 40	
16	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
17	4812000	8	Washer M10	
17	4812002	8	Washer M10	
18	0701019	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
18	0701021	4	Bolt M10 x 65	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-21. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE



ART\_1001212853

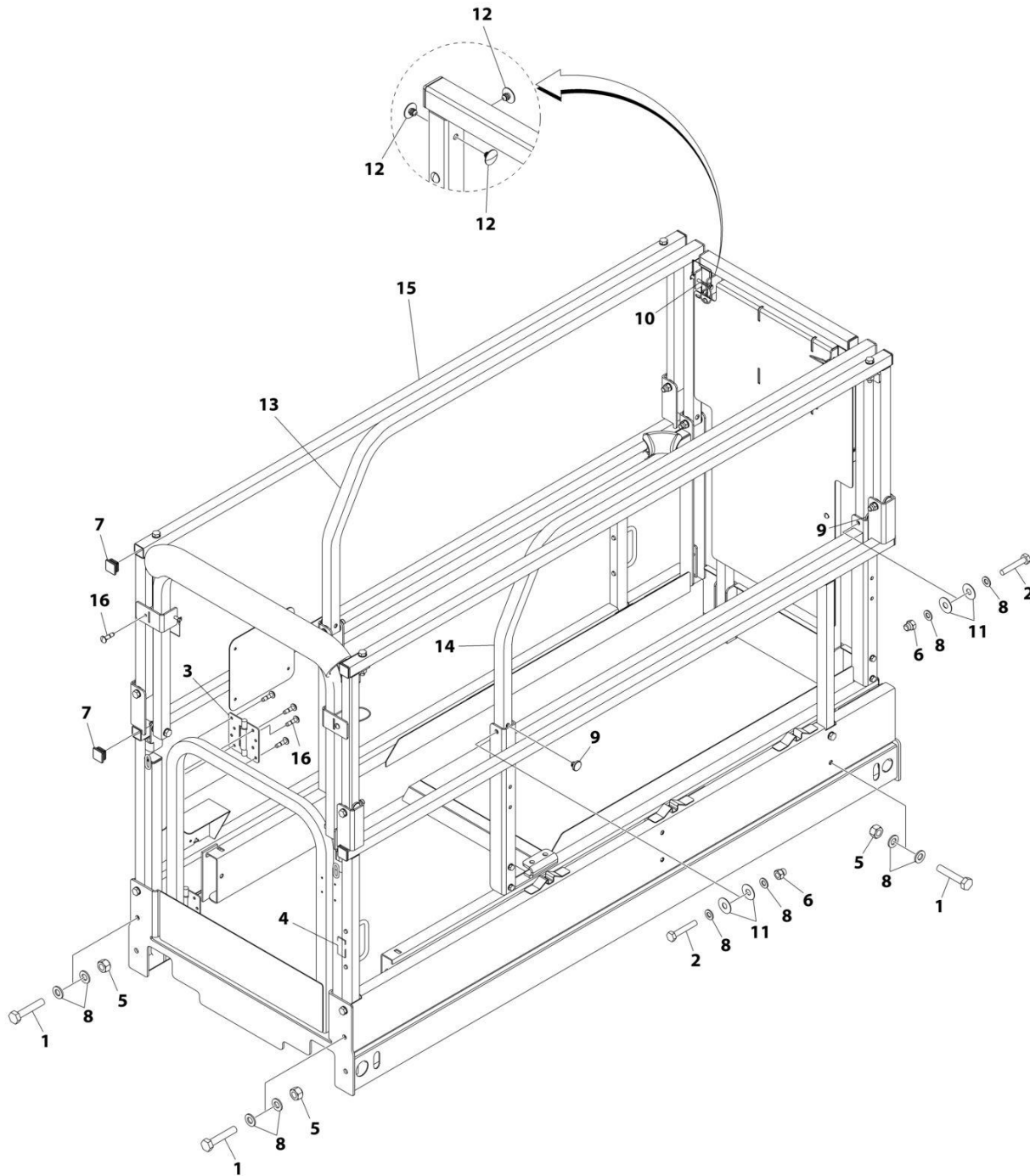
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-21. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001212853	Ref	RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE	B
1	0701019	AR	Screw M10 x 55	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	3080007	1	Magnet	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3291005	12	Nut M10	
6	3300477	4	Nut	
7	3520072	8	Cap	
8	3841716	2	Rod	
9	4010616	2	Screw M6 x 40	
10	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
11	1001212864	1	Rail Kit - With Inside Extension Rails, Handle and Self Closing Gate (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	2080040	8	Fastener, Huck	
13	4812000	8	Washer M10	
13	4812002	8	Washer M10	
14	0701019	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
14	0701021	4	Bolt M10 x 65	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-22. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE



ART\_1001215230

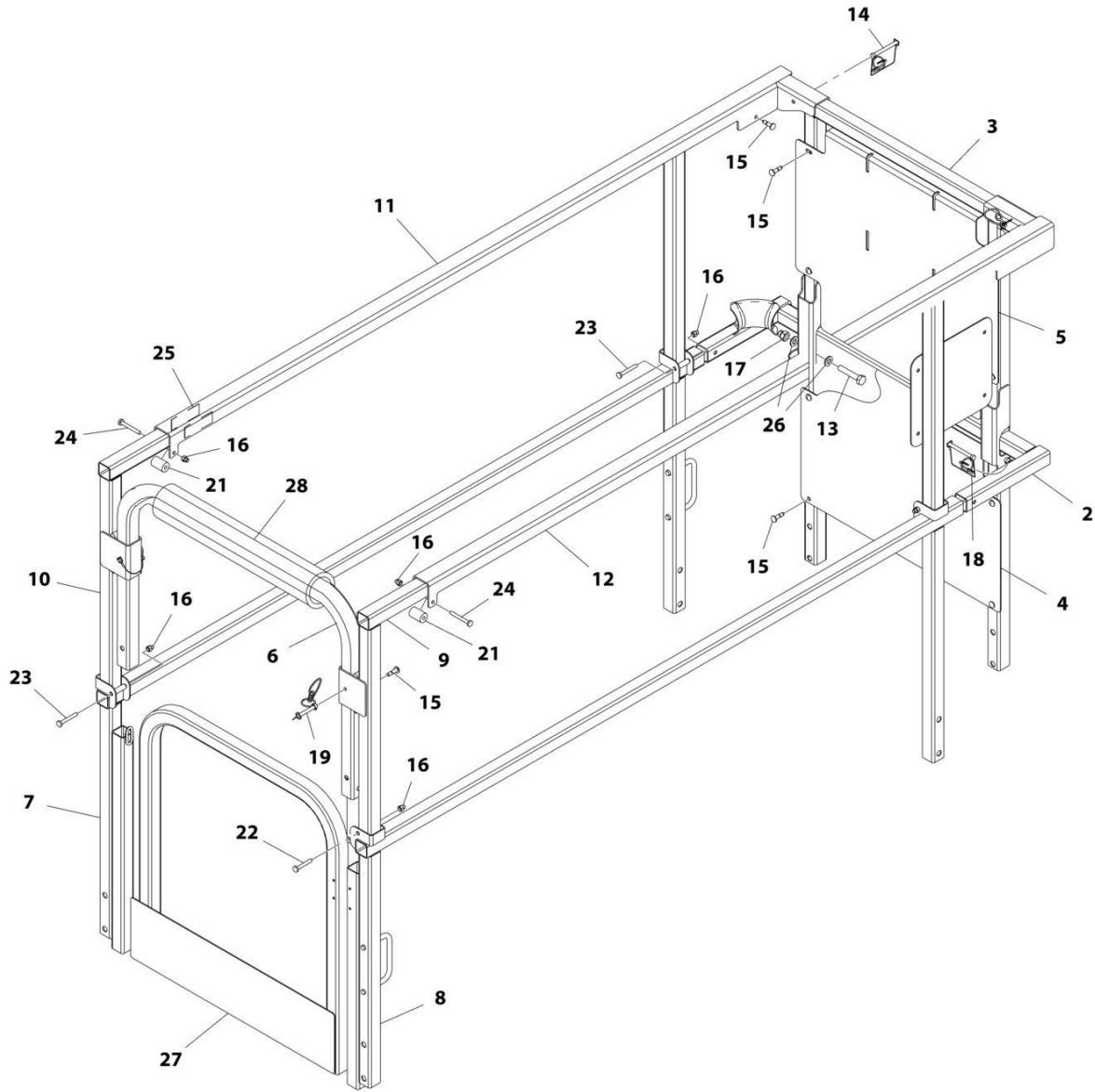
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-22. RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215230	Ref	RAILS INSTALLATION - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE	A
1	0701019	8	Screw M10 x 55	
2	0701020	4	Bolt M10 x 60	
3	2600281	2	Hinge	
4	3080007	1	Magnet	
5	3291005	8	Nut M10	
6	3291006	4	Nut M10	
7	3520072	16	Cap	
8	4812000	26	Washer M10	
9	1001137675	4	Bumper	
10	1001187587	2	Pin	
11	1001211895	8	Plate, Washer	
12	1001211896	6	Bumper	
13	1001217739	1	Rail, Left	
14	1001217740	1	Rail, Right	
15	1001217741	1	Rail Kit - With Outside Extension Rails and Self Closing Gate (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	2080040	10	Fastener, Huck	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-23. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE



ART\_1001179382

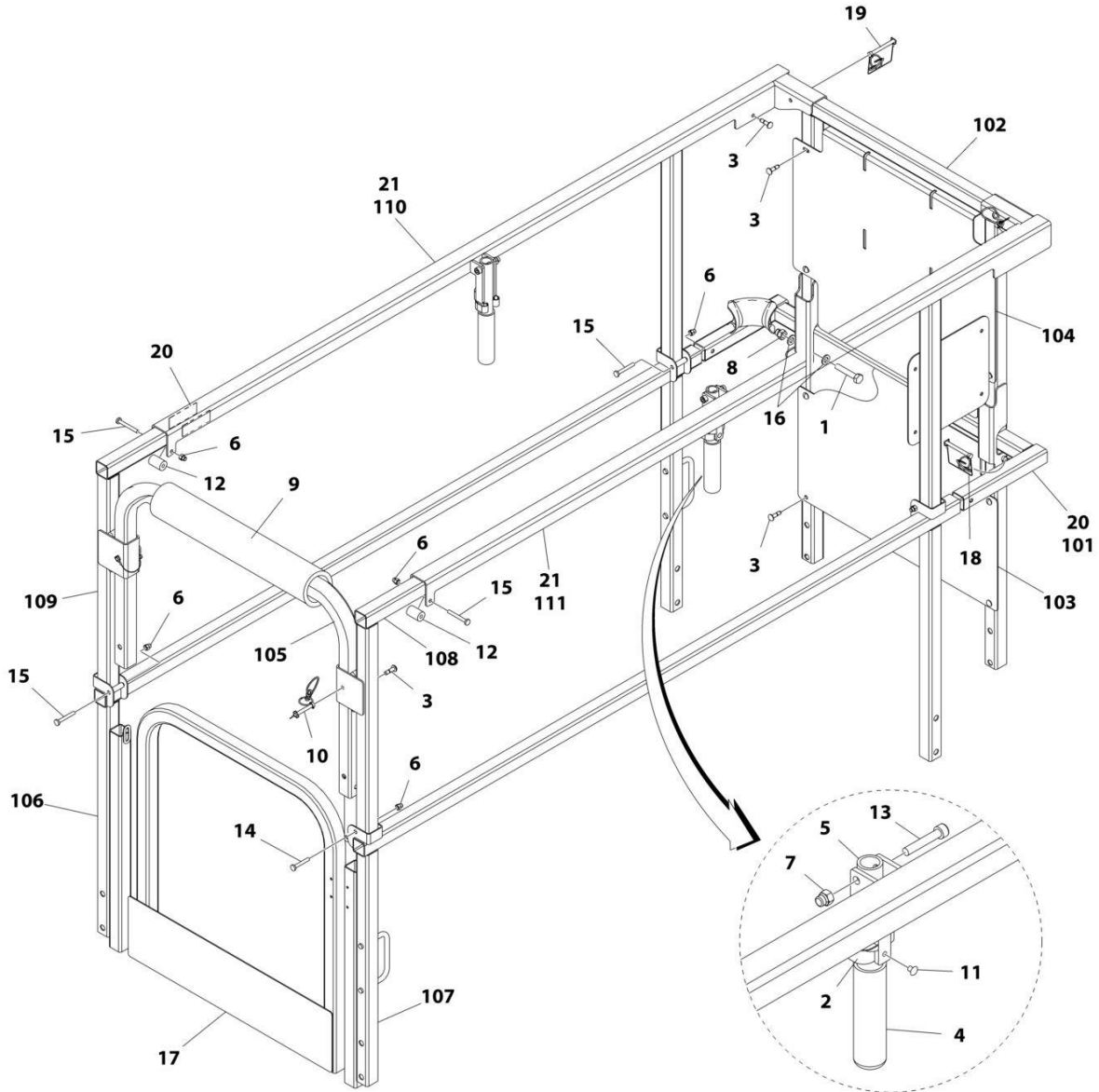
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-23. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179382	Ref	RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE	H
2	1001179277	1	Rail, Mid Bottom	
3	1001179287	1	Rail, Mid Top	
4	1001179298	1	Plate, Lower Billboard	
5	1001179299	1	Plate, Upper Billboard	
6	1001179332	1	Tube, Drywall Gate	
7	1001179384	1	Rail, Left Bottom	
8	1001179386	1	Rail, Right Bottom	
9	1001179387	1	Rail, Right Top	
10	1001179389	1	Rail, Left Top	
11	1001179390	1	Rail, Top Left Side	
12	1001179393	1	Rail, Top Right Side	
13	0701019	2	Screw M10 x 55	
14	1001187587	2	Lanyard	
15	2080040	12	Fastener, Huck	
16	3290606	7	Nut M6	
17	3291006	2	Nut M10	
18	1001187585	2	Pin	
19	3423278	2	Pin	
21	3860111	2	Roller	
22	4010616	1	Screw M6 x 40	
23	4010617	4	Screw M6 x 45	
23	4010618	4	Screw M6 x 50	
24	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
25	1001189762	AR	Tape	
26	4812000	4	Washer	
27	4846723	1	Weldment, Gate	
28	3340612	18 in /45cm	Pad, Cover	
29	1001179383	1	Rail Kit (Includes Items 2-12) (Not Shown)	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-24. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE



ART\_1001212864



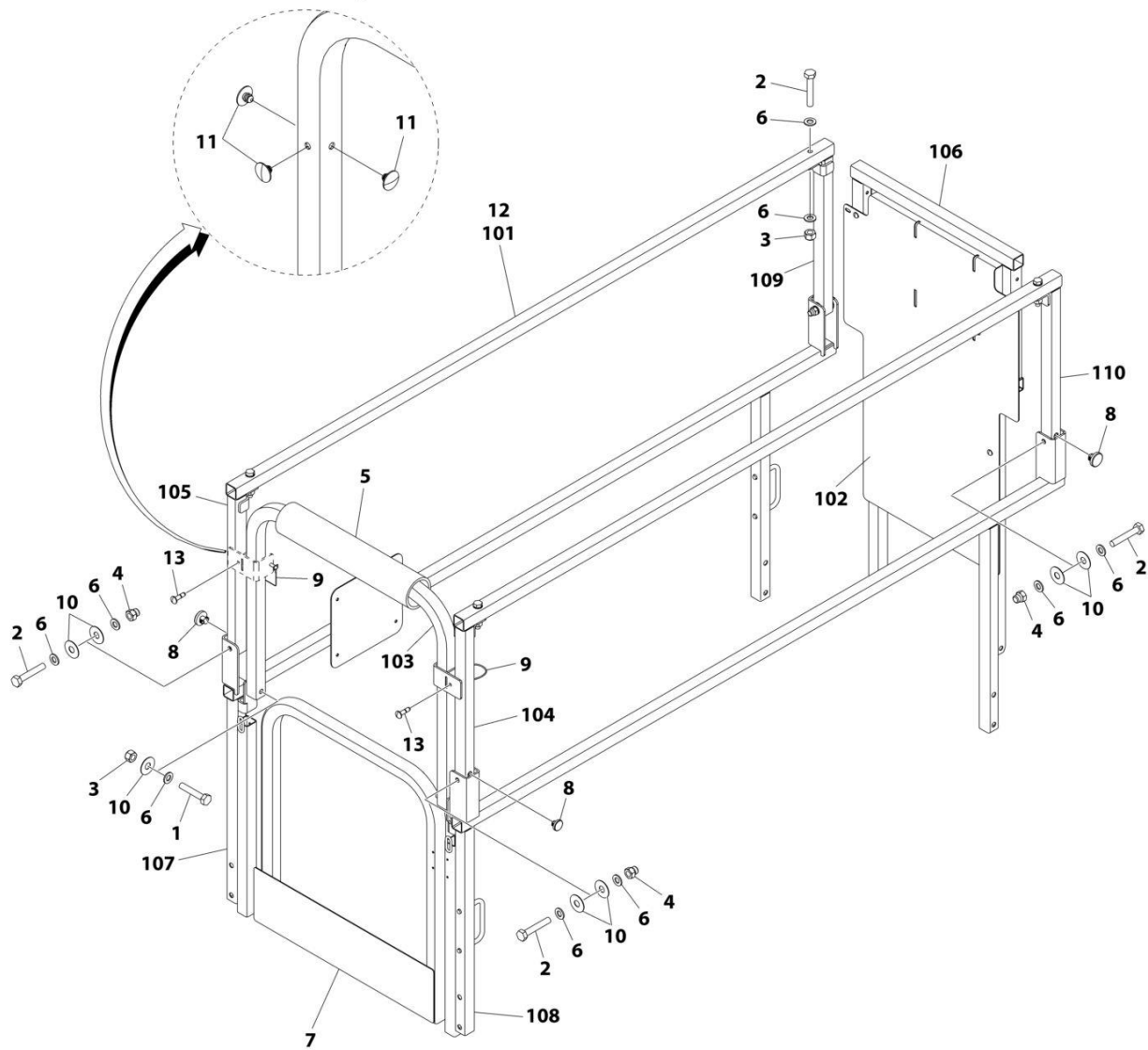
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-24. RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001212864	Ref	RAIL KIT - WITH INSIDE EXTENSION RAILS, HANDLE AND SELF CLOSING GATE	A
1	0701019	2	Screw M10 x 55	
2	1380132	2	Clip, Gripper	
3	2080040	12	Fastener, Huck	
4	2560088	2	Handle	
5	2560190	2	Handle, Platform	
6	3290606	7	Nut M6	
7	3290806	2	Nut M8	
8	3291006	2	Nut M10	
9	3340612	18 in /45cm	Pad, Cover	
10	3423278	2	Pin	
11	3820019	2	Rivet	
12	3860111	2	Roller	
13	3900345	2	Screw	
14	4010616	1	Screw M6 x 40	
15	4010618	6	Screw M6 x 50	
16	4812000	4	Washer	
17	4846723	1	Gate	
18	1001187585	2	Pin	
19	1001187587	2	Pin	
20	1001189762	AR	Tape	
21	1001212865	1	Rail Kit (See Items 101-111 for Breakdown)	
	1001212865	Ref	RAIL KIT	A
101	1001179277	1	Rail, Mid Bottom	
102	1001179287	1	Rail, Mid Top	
103	1001179298	1	Plate, Lower Billboard	
104	1001179299	1	Plate, Upper Billboard	
105	1001179332	1	Tube, Drywall Gate	
106	1001179384	1	Rail, Left Bottom	
107	1001179386	1	Rail, Right Bottom	
108	1001179387	1	Rail, Right Top	
109	1001179389	1	Rail, Left Top	
110	1001212866	1	Rail, Top Left Side	
111	1001212867	1	Rail, Top Right Side	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-25. RAIL KIT - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE



ART\_1001217741

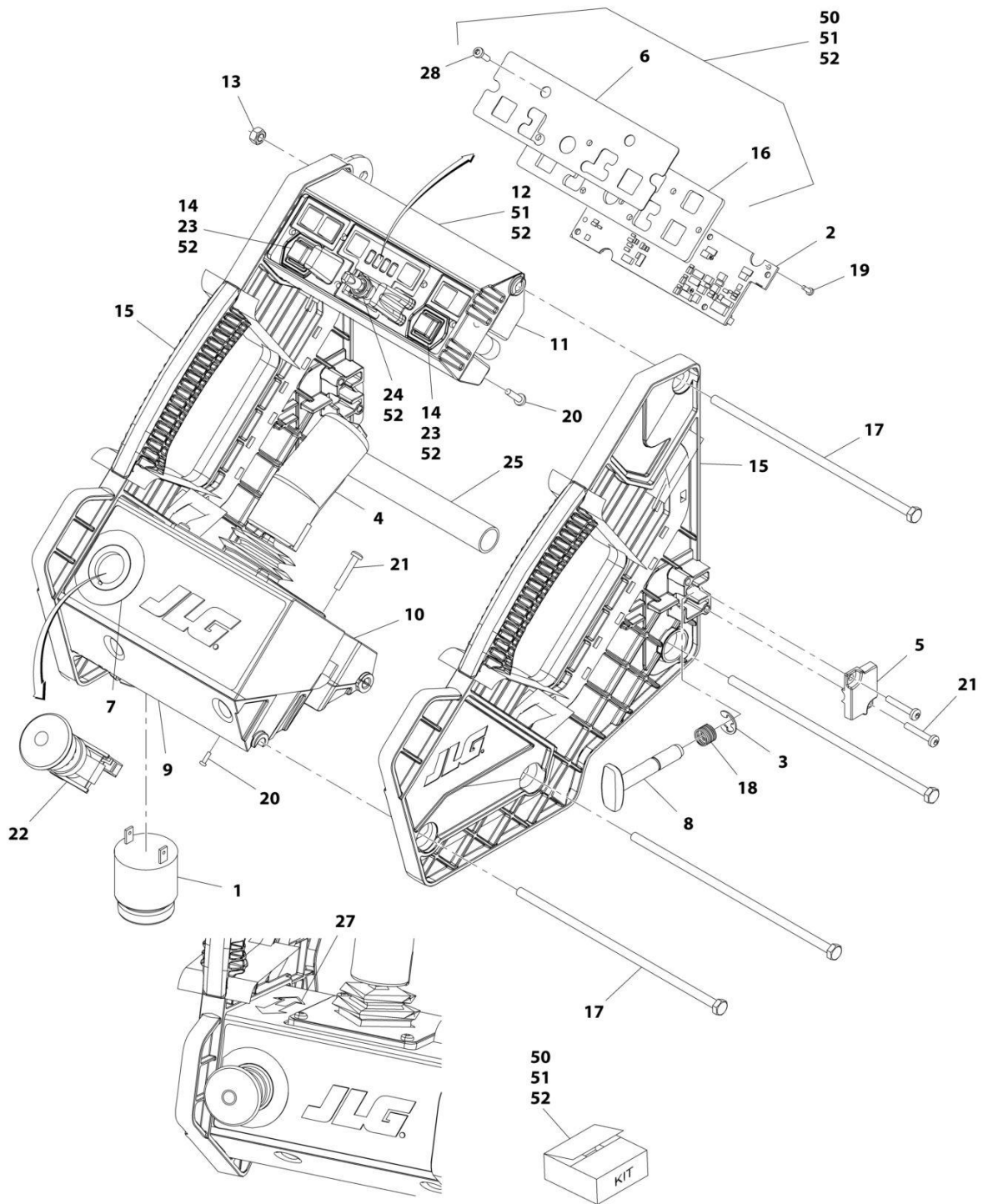
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-25. RAIL KIT - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217741	Ref	RAIL KIT - WITH OUTSIDE EXTENSION RAILS AND SELF CLOSING GATE	B
1	0701019	2	Screw M10 x 55	
2	0701020	8	Bolt M10 x 60	
3	3291005	6	Nut M10	
4	3291006	4	Nut M10	
5	3340612	18 in/ 45cm	Pad, Cover	
6	4812000	18	Washer #10	
7	4846723	1	Gate	
8	1001137675	4	Bumper	
9	1001187587	2	Pin	
10	1001211895	10	Plate, Washer	
11	1001211896	6	Bumper	
12	1001217742	1	Rail Kit (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
13	2080040	6	Fastener, Huck	
	1001217742	Ref	RAIL KIT	B
101	1001215237	2	Rail, Mid	
102	1001217118	1	Plate, Billboard	
103	1001217173	1	Tube, Drywall Gate	
104	1001217735	1	Rail, Right Entrance	
105	1001217736	1	Rail, Left Entrance	
106	1001217737	1	Rail, Front	
107	1001217743	1	Rail, Left Bottom	
108	1001217744	1	Rail, Right Bottom	
109	1001217746	1	Rail, Support	
110	1001217747	1	Rail, Support	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-26. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY



**NOTE: SEE USAGE CHART ON PARTS LIST BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.**

ART\_1001091153

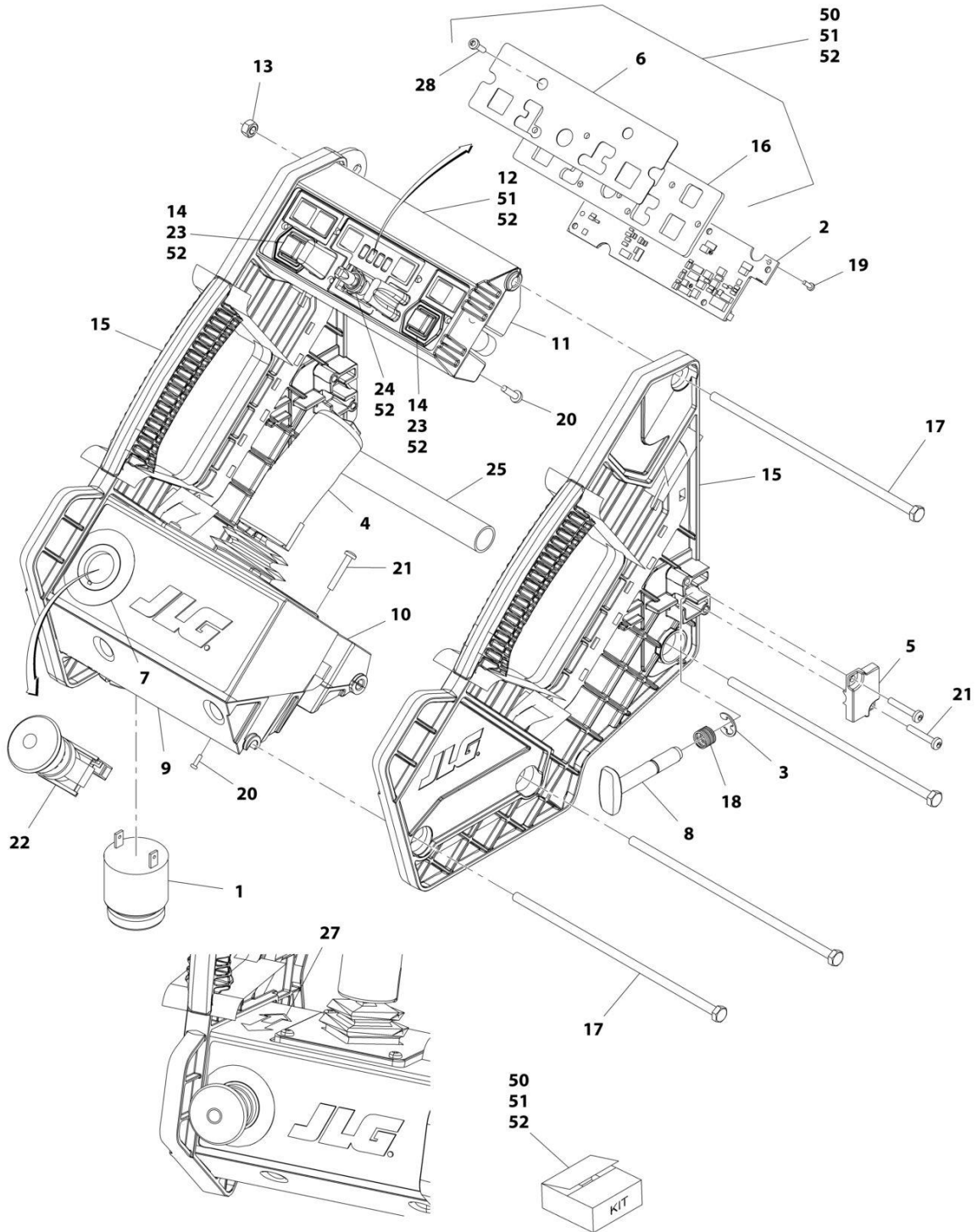
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-26. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091153	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY	J
		Ref	Usage Chart	
		Ref	All Specs Except CE and Australian Specs	
		Ref	China Specs ( <b>SN B200020297 through B200028908</b> )	
1	0140011	1	Alarm	
2	1600439	1	PC Board	
3	1380156	1	E-Clip	
4	1600402	1	Drive/Steer Controller Assembly (See DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
5	1671098	1	Latch	
6	1001091272	1	Decal - Icon	
7	1705676	1	Decal - Emergency Stop Ring	
8	2560179	1	Handle, Latch	
9	1001091277	1	Housing, Joystick (Lower)	
10	1001091278	1	Mount, Joystick	
11	1001091279	1	Housing, Module Mounting (Lower)	
12	1001091280	1	Housing, Module Mounting (Upper)	
13	3300473	4	Nut M6	
14	3340968	2	Button (Includes Black Button Only)	
15	3380475	2	Panel, Side	
16	1001091283	1	Plate, Decal	
17	3900333	4	Screw M6 x 190	
18	4160203	1	Spring, Compression	
19	4191306	5	Screw M3.5 x 12	
20	4191407	8	Screw M4 x 16	
21	4191409	6	Screw M4 x 25	
22	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
22	7020175	1	Cap	
22	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
23	4360538	2	Strip, Switch and Membrane	
24	4360539	1	Switch, Toggle	
25	4568738	1	Tube, Spacer	
26	4922870	1	Harness, Platform Box (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
27	1703819	1	Decal - Directional Arrow	
28	1001091396	6	Screw M3.5 x 12	
29	See Note	NSS	Decal - Control Module (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) ( <b>SN 1200030106 to Present, SN B200051293 to Present, SN M200023836 through M200040097</b> )	
50	1001091968	1	Decal Kit (Includes Items 6, 16 & 28) (Note: Two Item 6's are included in the kit - 1 for All Specs except CE/Australian Specs and 1 for CE/Australian Specs. Use decal required for applicable spec. Dispose of the decal not used)	A
51	1001091393	1	Decal and Housing Kit (Includes Items 6, 12, 16 & 28) (Note: Two Item 6's are included in the kit - 1 for All Specs except CE/Australian Specs and 1 for CE/Australian Specs. Use decal required for applicable spec. Dispose of the decal not used)	C
52	1001091965	1	Decal, Housing and PC Board Kit (Includes Items 2, 6, 12, 14, 16, 19, 23, 24 & 28) (Note: Two Item 6's are included in the kit - 1 for All Specs except CE/Australian Specs and 1 for CE/Australian Specs. Use decal required for applicable spec. Dispose of the decal not used)	C

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-27. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY



NOTE: SEE USAGE CHART ON PARTS LIST BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.

ART\_1001091154

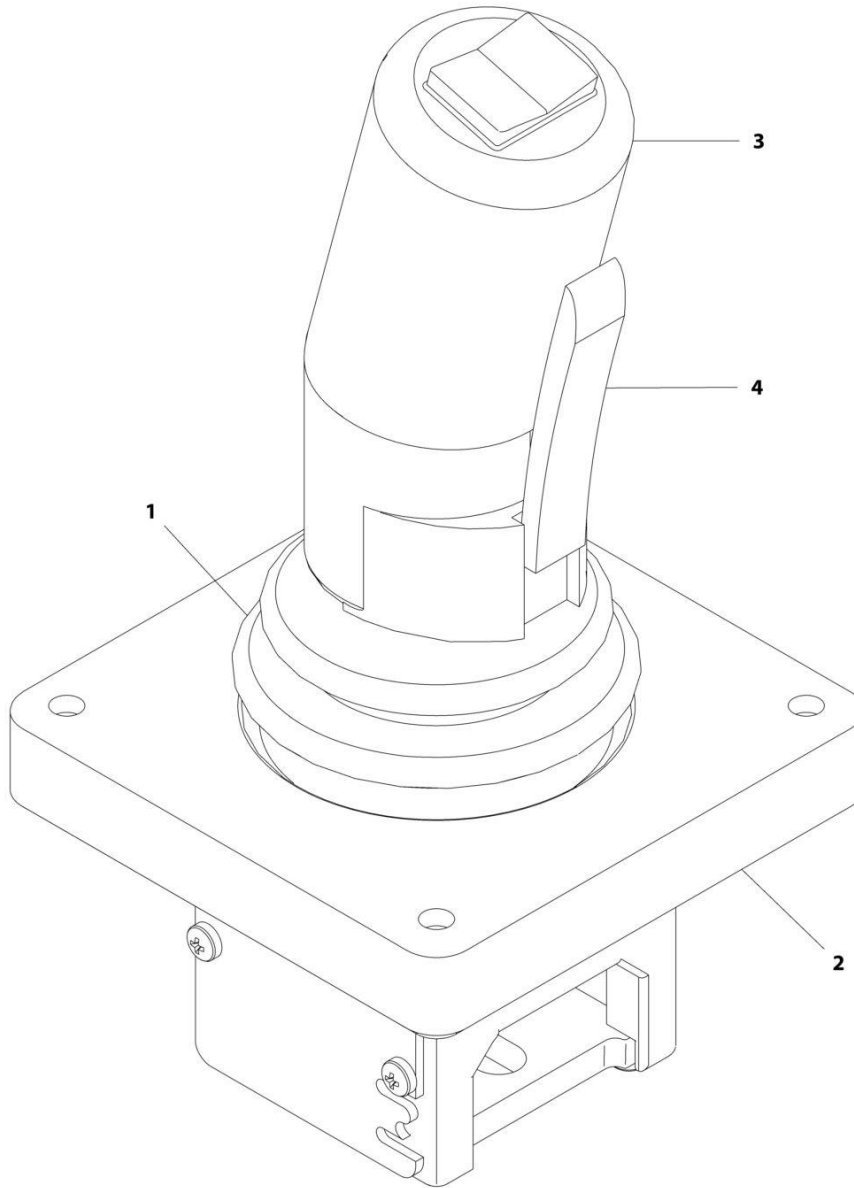
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-27. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091154	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY	H
		Ref	Usage Chart	
		Ref	Australian Specs	
		Ref	CE Specs	
		Ref	China Specs ( <b>SN B200028909 to Present</b> )	
1	0140011	1	Alarm	
2	1600439	1	PC Board	
3	1380156	1	E-Clip	
4	1600402	1	Drive/Steer Controller Assembly (See DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
5	1671098	1	Latch	
6	1001091275	1	Decal - Icon	
7	1705676	1	Decal - Emergency Stop Ring	
8	2560179	1	Handle, Latch	
9	1001091277	1	Housing, Joystick (Lower)	
10	1001091278	1	Mount, Joystick	
11	1001091279	1	Housing, Module Mounting (Lower)	
12	1001091280	1	Housing, Module Mounting (Upper)	
13	3300473	4	Nut M6	
14	3340968	2	Button (Includes Black Button Only)	
15	3380475	2	Panel, Side	
16	1001091283	1	Plate, Decal	
17	3900333	4	Screw M6 x 190	
18	4160203	1	Spring, Compression	
19	4191306	5	Screw M3.5 x 12	
20	4191407	8	Screw M4 x 16	
21	4191409	6	Screw M4 x 25	
22	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
22	7020175	1	Cap	
22	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
23	4360538	2	Strip, Switch and Membrane	
24	4360539	1	Switch, Toggle	
25	4568738	1	Tube, Spacer	
26	4922870	1	Harness, Platform Box (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
27	1703819	1	Decal - Directional Arrow	
28	1001091396	6	Screw M3.5 x 12	
29	See Note	NSS	Decal - Control Module (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) ( <b>SN 1200030106 to Present, SN B200051293 to Present, SN M200023836 through M200040097</b> )	
50	1001091968	1	Decal Kit (Includes Items 6, 16 & 28) (Note: Two Item 6's are included in the kit - 1 for All Specs except CE/Australian Specs and 1 for CE/Australian Specs. Use decal required for applicable spec. Dispose of the decal not used)	A
51	1001091393	1	Decal and Housing Kit (Includes Items 6, 12, 16 & 28) (Note: Two Item 6's are included in the kit - 1 for All Specs except CE/Australian Specs and 1 for CE/Australian Specs. Use decal required for applicable spec. Dispose of the decal not used)	C
52	1001091965	1	Decal, Housing and PC Board Kit (Includes Items 2, 6, 12, 14, 16, 19, 23, 24 & 28) (Note: Two Item 6's are included in the kit - 1 for All Specs except CE/Australian Specs and 1 for CE/Australian Specs. Use decal required for applicable spec. Dispose of the decal not used)	C

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-28. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY



ART\_1600402



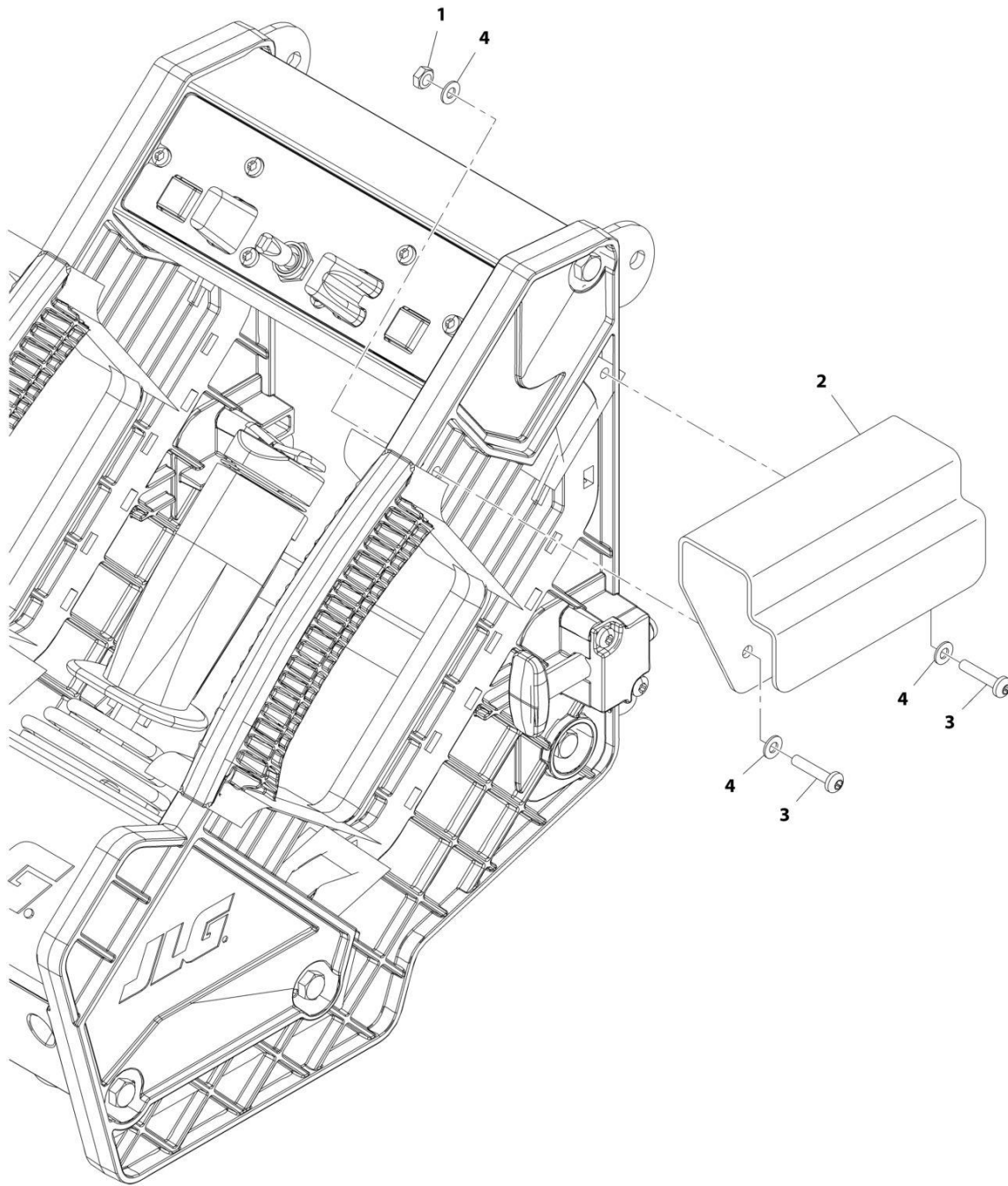
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-28. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1600402	Ref	DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	A
1	70001250	1	Boot, Panel	
2	70001252	1	Gasket, Mounting	
2	70001251	1	Bezel, Mounting	
3	70003650	1	Handle Repair Kit (Includes handle gasket, item#4 push button and item #4 lever installed in front handle half, back handle half, top actuator, boot and hardware.)	
3	70000084	1	Cap, Rubber	
3	70000082	1	Microswitch	
3	7027766	1	Ring, Retaining	
3	7027365	1	Actuator, Handle	
3	70001253	1	Gasket, Handle	
3	70000683	4	Washer, Neoprene	
3	70000685	2	Spacer, Plastic	
3	70000686	2	Screw (Top)	
3	70000684	2	Screw (Bottom)	
4	7027367	1	Switch, Push Button	
4	7027765	1	Lever, Enable	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-29. PLATFORM CONSOLE HANGER INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)



ART\_0274386

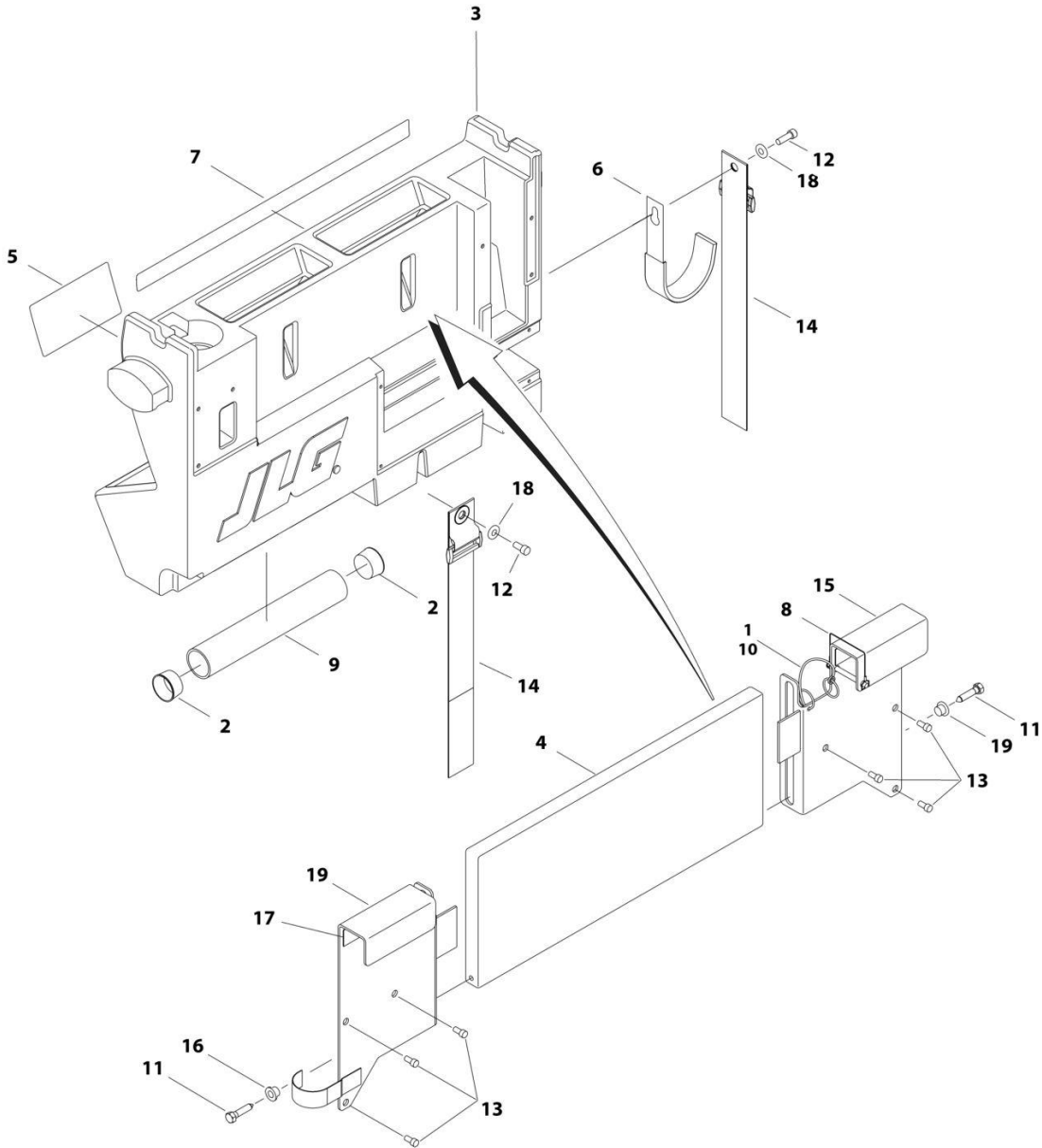
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-29. PLATFORM CONSOLE HANGER INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274386	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE HANGER INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	B
1	3290405	2	Nut M4	
2	3575794	1	Plate, Bracket	
3	3900338	2	Screw M4 x 20	
4	4811400	4	Washer M4	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-30. WORKSTATION WITHOUT DC CONVERTER INSTALLATION



ART\_0240087

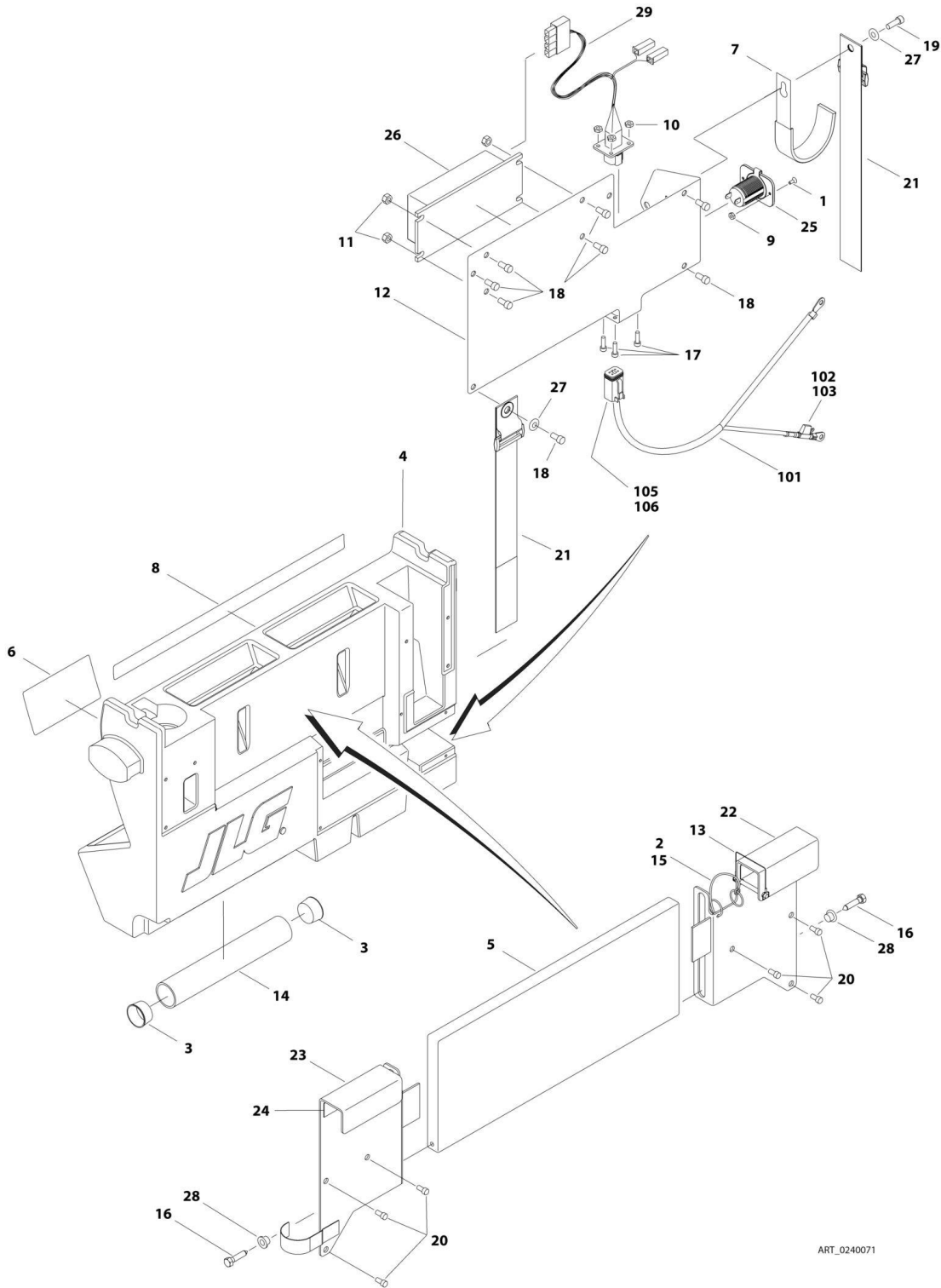
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-30. WORKSTATION WITHOUT DC CONVERTER INSTALLATION**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273965	Ref	WORKSTATION INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	B
	0240087	Ref	WORKSTATION WITHOUT DC CONVERTER INSTALLATION	C
1	1060379	1	Cable, Lanyard	
2	1120555	2	Cap, Manual Storage	
3	1580023	1	Container	
4	1580024	1	Tray	
5	1705997	1	Decal - Workstation	
6	2700100	1	Hook, Hanger	
7	2902348	1	Decal - Workstation Kit	
8	3422219	1	Pin	
9	3460334	1	PVC Pipe	
10	3760170	2	Ring	
11	3900355	2	Screw 5/16-9 x 1-1/2	
12	3931412	2	Bolt 1/4-20 x 3/4	
13	3931508	6	Bolt 5/16-18 x 1/2	
14	4240003	2	Strap	
15	4340853	1	Mount, RH Channel	
16	4340854	1	Mount, LH Channel	
17	4420062	3 ft/0.9m	Tape	
18	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
19	4740480	2	Insert, Plastic	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-31. WORKSTATION WITH DC CONVERTER INSTALLATION



ART\_0240071

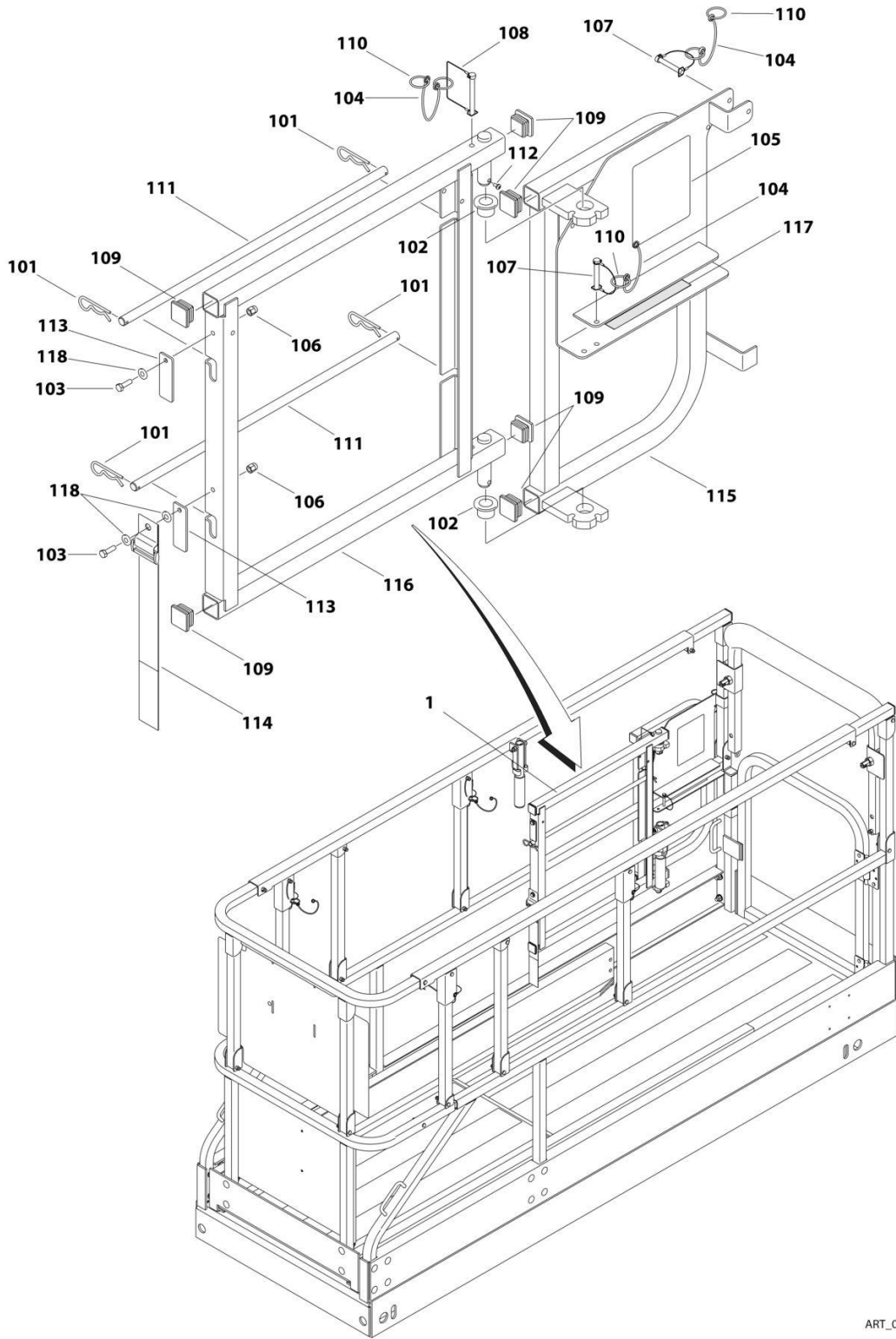
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-31. WORKSTATION WITH DC CONVERTER INSTALLATION**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273955	Ref	WORKSTATION POWERED INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	B
	0240071	Ref	WORKSTATION WITH DC CONVERTER INSTALLATION	D
1	0740603	2	Screw #6-32 x 3/4	
2	1060379	1	Cable, Lanyard	
3	1120555	2	Cap, Manual Storage	
4	1580023	1	Container	
5	1580024	1	Tray	
6	1705997	1	Decal - Workstation	
7	2700100	1	Hook, Hanger	
8	2902348	1	Decal - Workstation Kit	
9	3310601	2	Nut #6-32	
10	3311005	4	Nut #10-24	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4-20	
12	3380527	1	Panel, Converter/Receptacle	
13	3422219	1	Pin	
14	3460334	1	PVC Pipe	
15	3760170	2	Ring	
16	3900355	2	Screw 5/16-9 x 1-1/2	
17	3931010	4	Bolt #10-24 x 5/8	
18	3931408	9	Bolt 1/4-20 x 1/2	
19	3931412	1	Bolt 1/4-20 x 3/4	
20	3931508	6	Bolt 5/16-18 x 1/2	
21	4240003	2	Strap	
22	4340853	1	Mount, RH Channel	
23	4340854	1	Mount, LH Channel	
24	4420062	3 ft/0.9m	Tape	
25	4461012	1	Receptacle	
26	4530026	1	Transformer	
27	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
28	4740480	2	Insert, Plastic	
29	4923121	1	Harness, Workstation Power (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
	4923114	Ref	WORKSTATION POWER CABLE INSTALLATION	B
101	1060331	60 ft /18.3m	Cable, 16/4	
102	2400061	1	Fuse - 10 Amp	
103	2400066	1	Holder, Fuse	
105	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
106	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-32. ELECTRICIAN'S TREE INSTALLATION



ART\_0274153



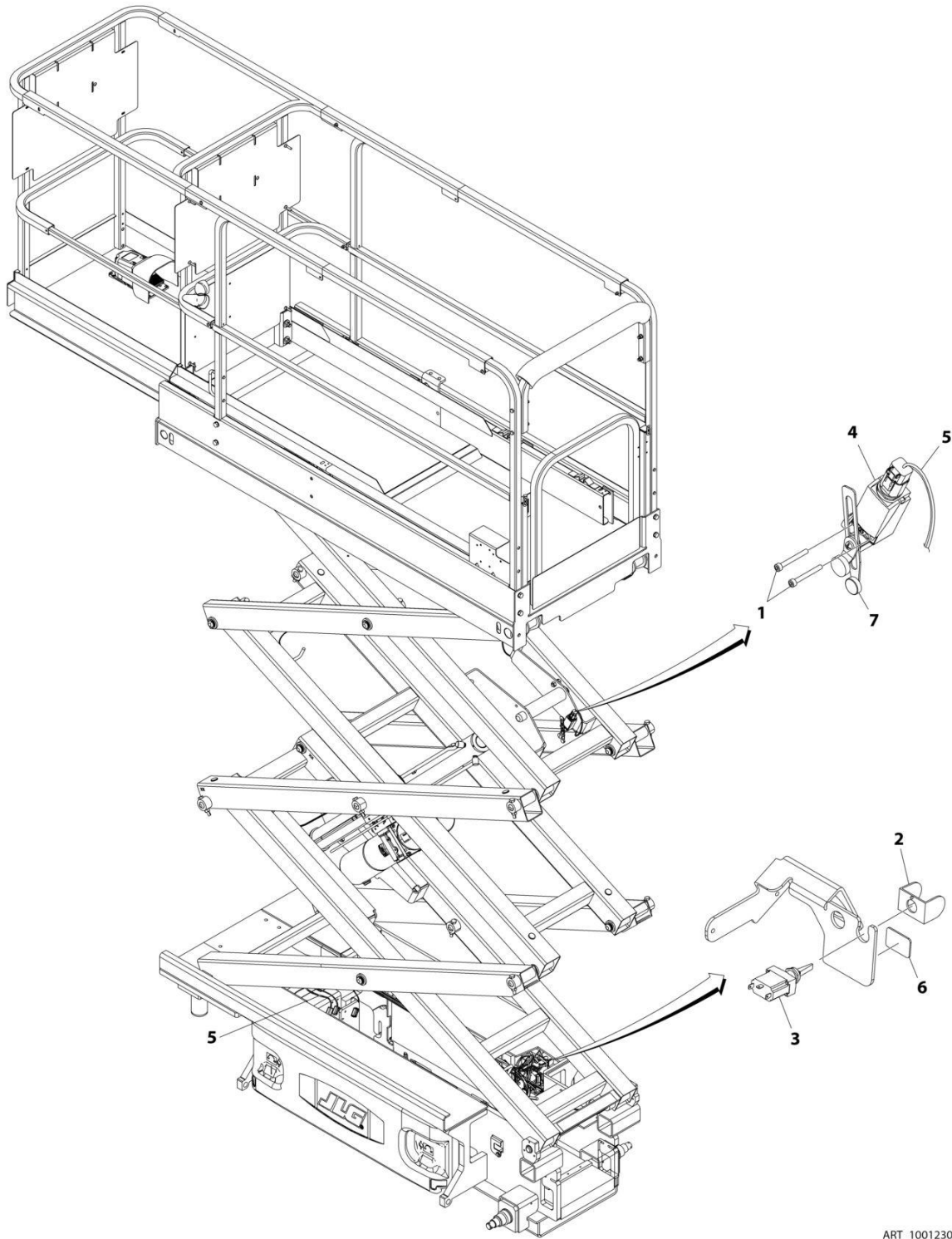
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-32. ELECTRICIAN'S TREE INSTALLATION**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274153	Ref	ELECTRICIAN'S TREE INSTALLATION	B
1	0240102	NLA	Electrician's Tree (Use p/n 1001234783) (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)	
	0240102	Ref	ELECTRICIAN'S TREE	C
101	80325	4	Hairpin, Cotter	
102	0440223	2	Bushing	
103	0700610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
104	1060379	3	Cable, Lanyard	
105	2902386	1	Decal - Electrician's Tree Kit	
106	3290606	3	Nut M6	
107	3421453	2	Pin	
108	3422219	1	Pin	
109	3520072	6	Plug	
110	3760170	5	Ring	
111	3841675	2	Rod, Spool	
112	4191706	1	Screw M6 x 12	
113	4220227	2	Stop, Spool Rod	
114	4240003	1	Strap	
115	4340946	1	Mount, Base Pivot	
116	4340947	1	Mount, Spool Rack	
117	4420062	AR	Tape, UHMW	
118	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
200	1001234783	1	Electrician's Tree Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108)	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-33. LOW HEIGHT DRIVE CUTOUT (JAPANESE SPECS ONLY)



ART\_1001230753

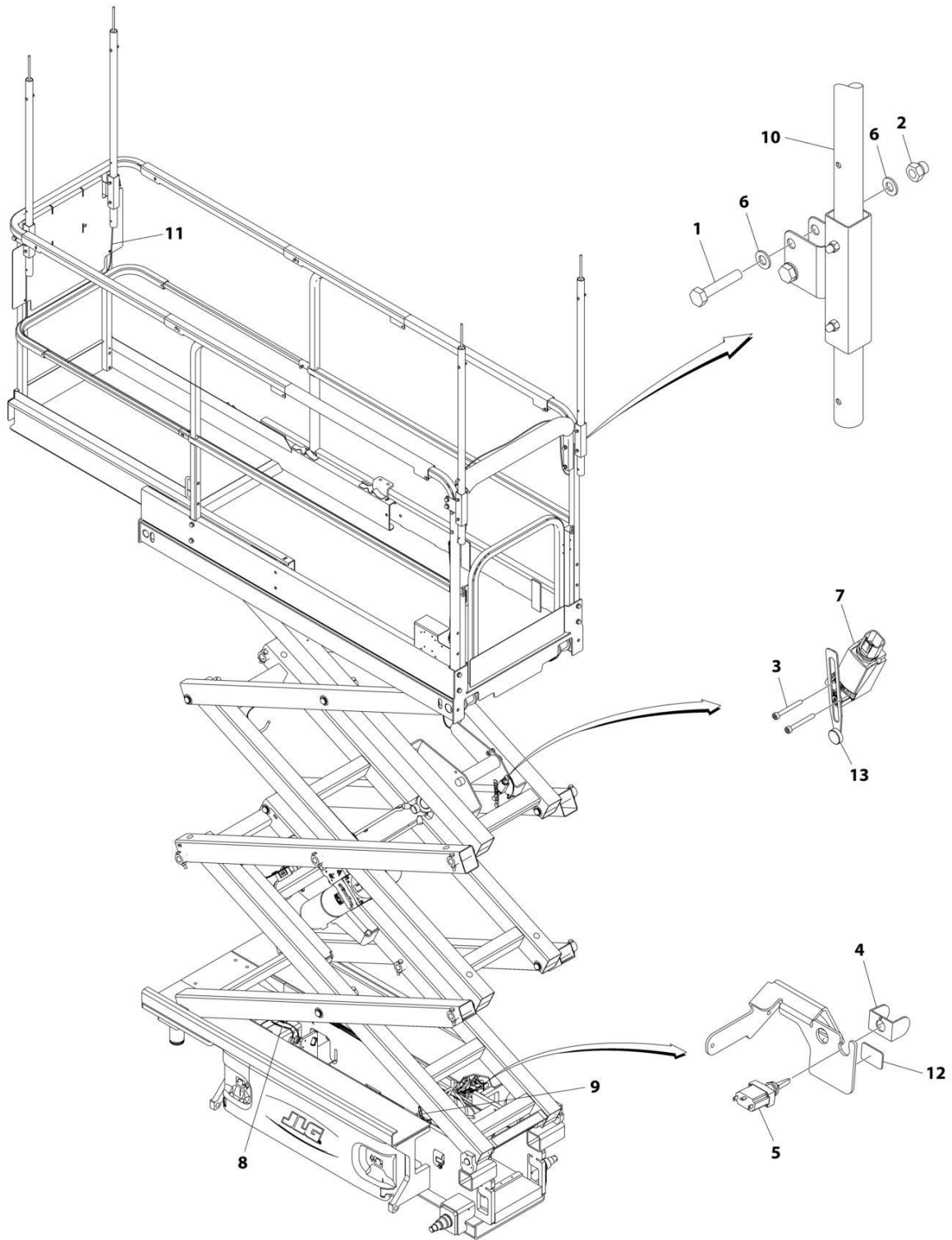
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-33. LOW HEIGHT DRIVE CUTOUT (JAPANESE SPECS ONLY)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230753	Ref	LOW HEIGHT DRIVE CUTOUT	A
1	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
2	4060906	1	Guard, Switch	
3	4360345	1	Switch	
4	1001130614	1	Switch, Limit	
5	1001213391	1	Harness, Low Height	
5	4460418	1	Connector - 6 Position	
5	4460419	3	Terminal	
5	4460884	2	Connector - 4 Position	
5	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
5	4460466	4	Seal	
5	4460932	2	Connector - 4 Position	
5	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
5	4460466	5	Seal	
6	1001214409	1	Decal - Low Drive Cutout	
7	1001231234	1	Lever, Switch	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-34. OVERHEAD PROTECTION AND LOW HEIGHT DRIVE CUTOUT (KOREA SPECS ONLY)



ART\_1001214119

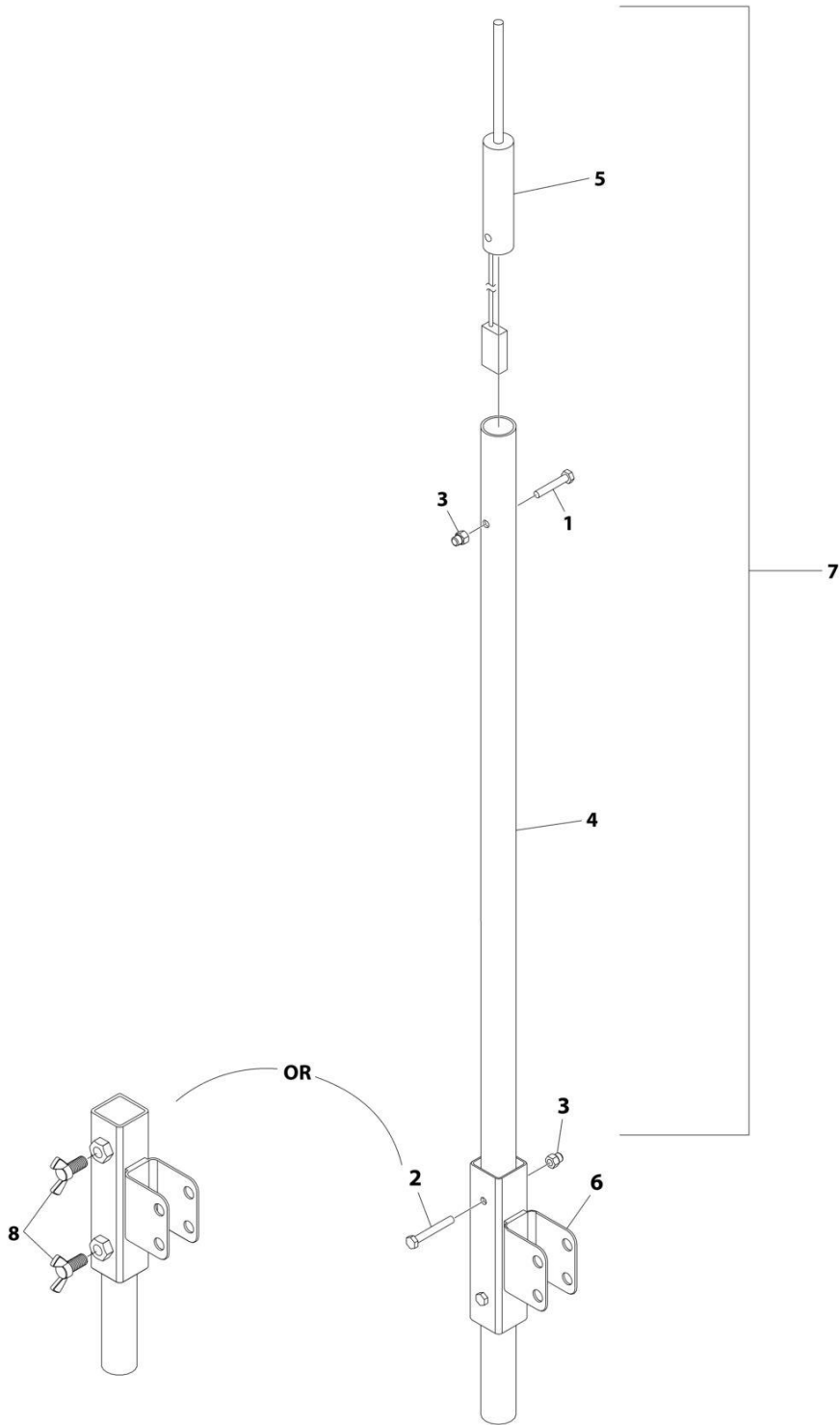
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-34. OVERHEAD PROTECTION AND LOW HEIGHT DRIVE CUTOUT (KOREA SPECS ONLY)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214119	Ref	OVERHEAD PROTECTION AND LOW HEIGHT DRIVE CUTOUT	B
1	0701019	8	Bolt M10 x 55	
2	3291006	8	Nut M10	
3	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
4	4060906	1	Guard, Switch	
5	4360345	1	Switch	
6	4812000	16	Washer #10	
7	1001130614	1	Switch, Limit	
8	1001213391	1	Harness, Low Height	
8	4460418	1	Connector - 6 Position	
8	4460419	3	Terminal	
8	4460884	2	Connector - 4 Position	
8	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
8	4460466	4	Seal	
8	4460932	2	Connector - 4 Position	
8	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
8	4460466	5	Seal	
9	1001213660	1	Harness, Overhead	
9	4460424	1	Connector, Female - 2 Position	
9	4460227	1	Pin, Male	
9	4460320	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
9	4460226	1	Socket, Female	
10	1001214311	4	Overhead Switch Kit (See OVERHEAD SWITCH KIT (FRONT) for Breakdown)	
11	1001214340	1	Cable, Overhead Switches	
11	4460891	4	Connector - 2 Position	
11	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
12	1001214409	1	Decal - Low Drive Cutout	
13	1001231234	1	Lever, Switch (SN B200046649 to Present)	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-35. OVERHEAD SWITCH KIT (FRONT)



ART\_1001214311

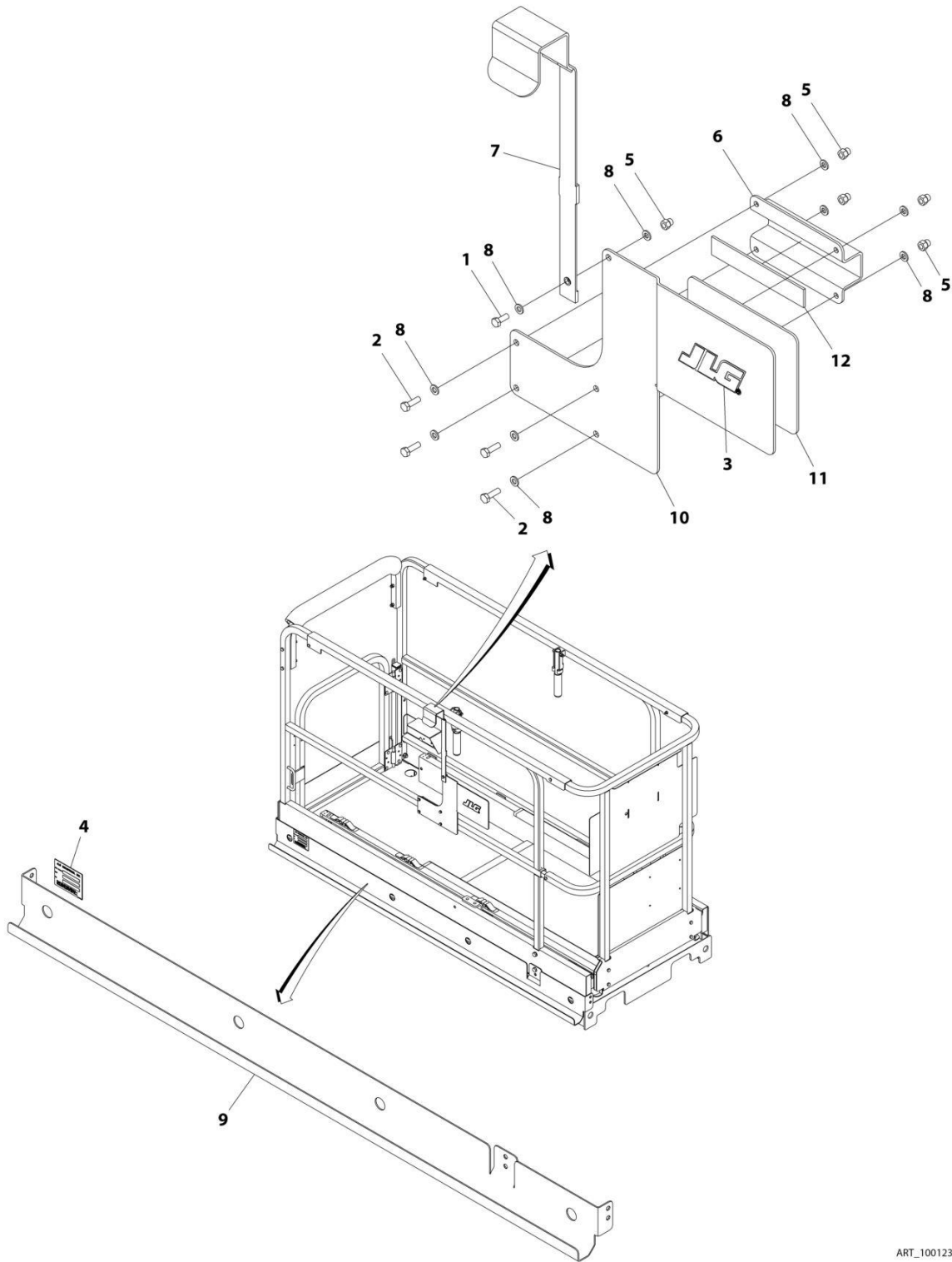
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-35. OVERHEAD SWITCH KIT (FRONT)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214311	Ref	OVERHEAD SWITCH KIT (FRONT)	C
1	0700615	1	Bolt M6 x 35	
2	0710617	2	Bolt M6 x 45 <b>(SN B200020297 through B200046648)</b>	
3	3290606	AR	Nut M6	
4	1001213821	1	Tube	
5	1001213822	1	Switch	
5	7028909	1	Connector - 2 Position	
5	77363228	2	Terminal	
6	1001214310	1	Bracket	
7	1001217666	1	Switch Kit (Includes Items 1, 3, 4 & 5)	
8	1001222914	1	Screw, Thumb <b>(SN B200046649 to Present)</b>	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-36. PANEL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)



ART\_1001235923



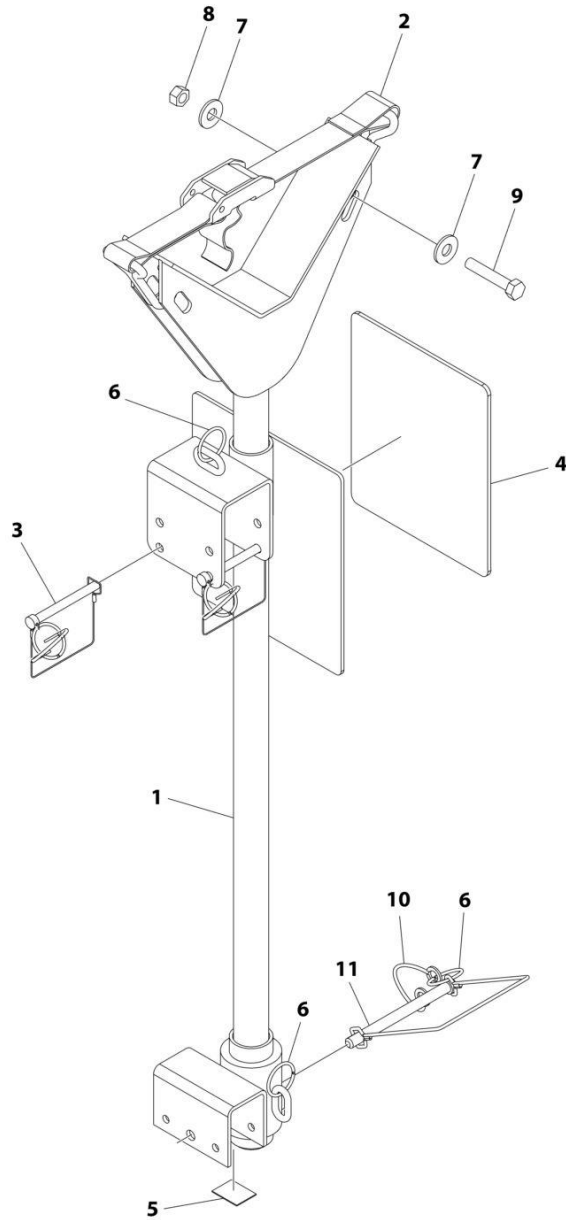
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-36. PANEL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235923	Ref	PANEL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)	B
1	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
2	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	1702010	1	Decal - JLG	
4	See Note	NSS	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
5	3290606	5	Nut M6	
6	3574505	1	Plate, Bracket	
7	4240165	1	Strap, Tie Down	
8	4811700	10	Washer M6	
9	1001235514	1	Channel	
10	1001235863	1	Plate, Billboard	
11	1001236508	1	Decal - Capacity	
12	4420037	6 in /15.2cm	Tape, Insulation	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-37. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)



ART\_1001229469

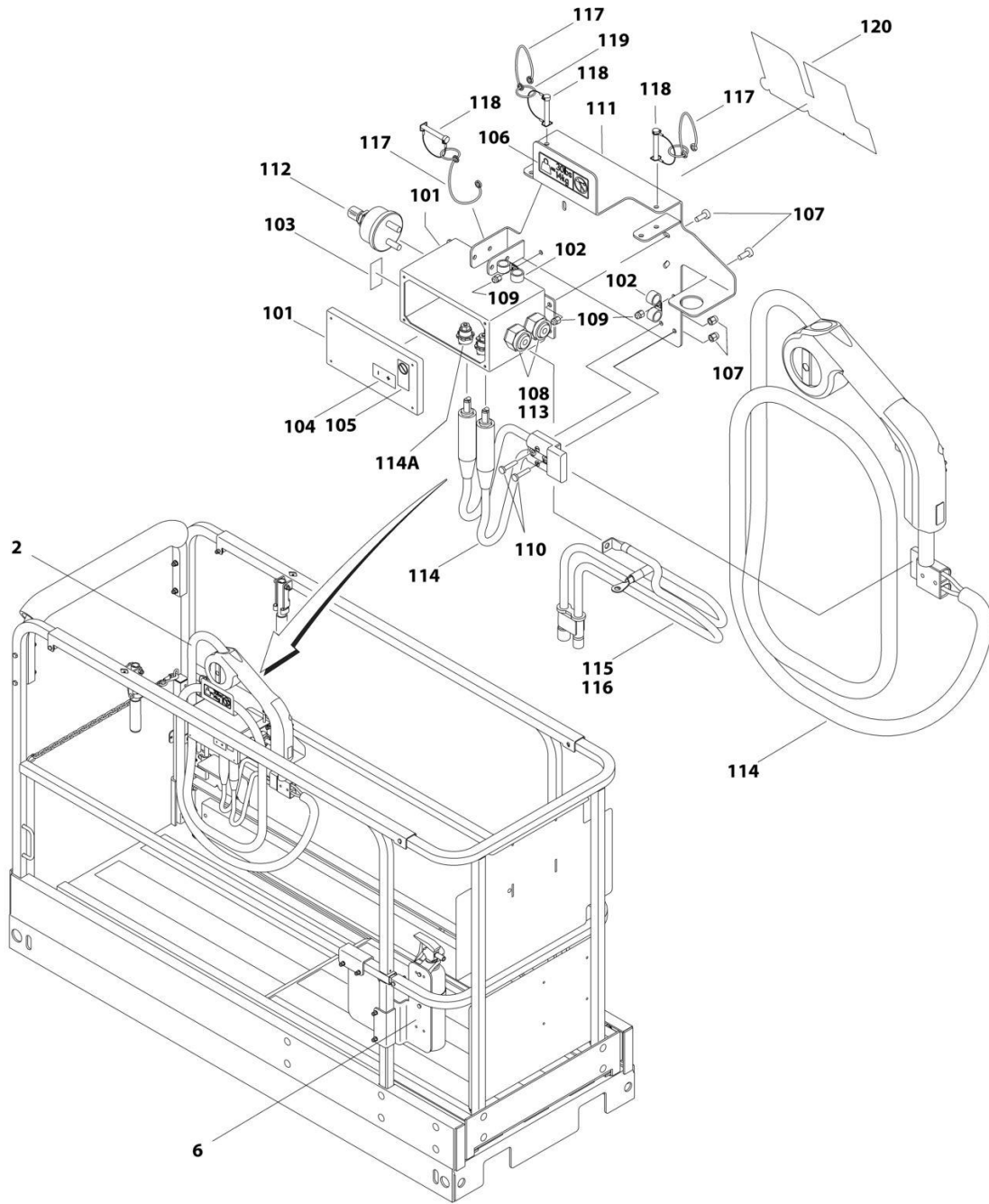
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-37. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229469	Ref	PIPE RACK INSTALLATION	A
1	1001199189	2	Rack Pipe	
2	0480100	2	Tie-Strap	
3	1001187587	4	Pin	
4	1001229441	2	Decal - Pipe Rack Capacity	
5	4420062	3 ft/ 1m	Tape	
6	3760170	6	Ring	
7	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
8	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
9	0641514	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
10	1060379	2	Lanyard	
11	3421854	2	Pin	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-38. QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION



ART\_0272879

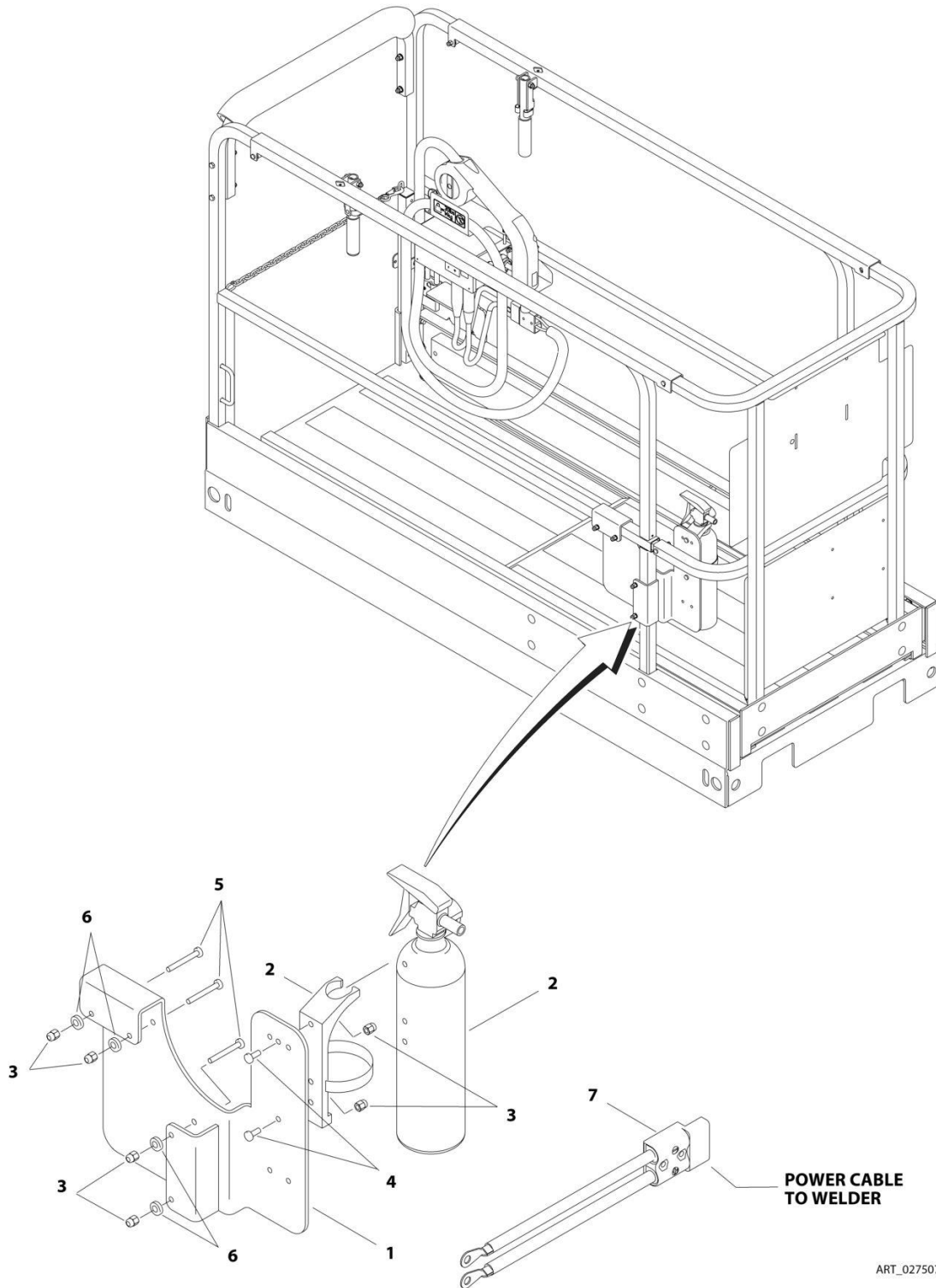
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-38. QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272879	Ref	QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION	D
2	2902334	1	Kit, Quik Welder (See Items 101-120 for Breakdown)	
6	0275072	1	Quik Welder Ready (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
	2902334	Ref	QUIK WELDER KIT	C
101	0861527	1	Box, Welder Disconnect	
102	1320224	4	Clamp	
103	1705213	1	Decal - On/Off	
104	1705214	1	Decal - Plus/ Minus	
105	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
106	1705953	1	Decal - Weight	
107	3290606	8	Bolt M6 x 1	
108	3300048	2	Nut 3/4	
109	4010608	6	Screw M6 x 16	
110	4010614	2	Screw M6 x 30	
111	4340938	1	Mount, Quik Welder	
112	4360155	1	Switch, Master Disconnect	
113	4460328	2	Terminal, Connector	
114	4530021	1	Welder	
114A	7027303	2	Connector, Female	
115	4923048	1	Cable, Quik Welder Assembly	
116	1060957	1	Cable, Welder	
117	1060379	3	Cable, Lanyard	
118	3421453	3	Pin	
119	3760170	3	Ring	
120	1705754	1	Decal - JLG	

# SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 4-39. QUIK WELDER READY INSTALLATION



## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

### FIGURE 4-39. QUIK WELDER READY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275072	Ref	QUIK WELDER READY INSTALLATION	B
1	0903416	1	Bracket, Fire Extinguisher Mount	
2	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
3	3290606	6	Nut M6 x 1	
4	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
5	4010618	4	Screw M6 x 50	
6	4811700	4	Washer M6	
7	4923049	1	Cable, Quik Welder Power	

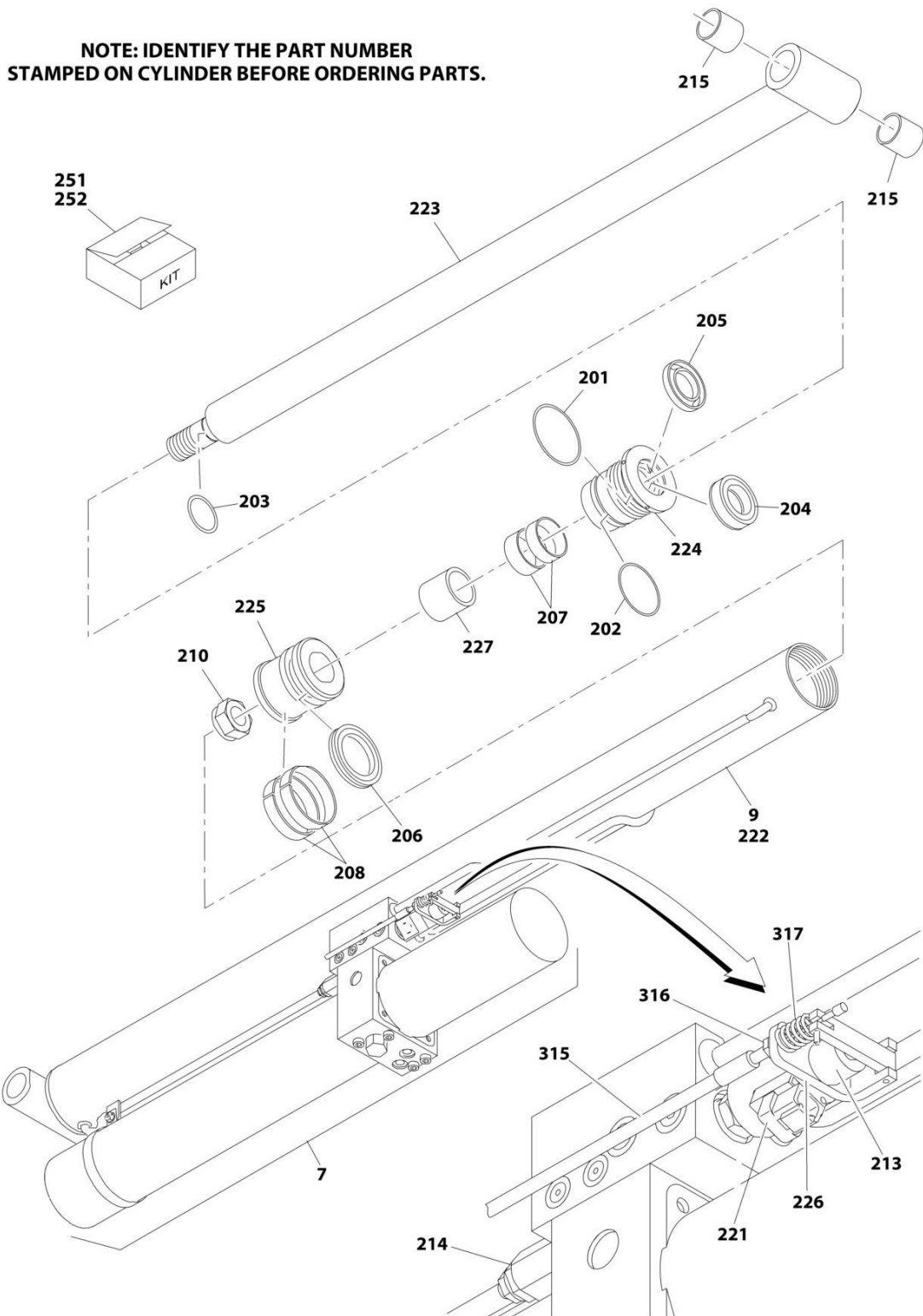




**SECTION 5 - CYLINDER**

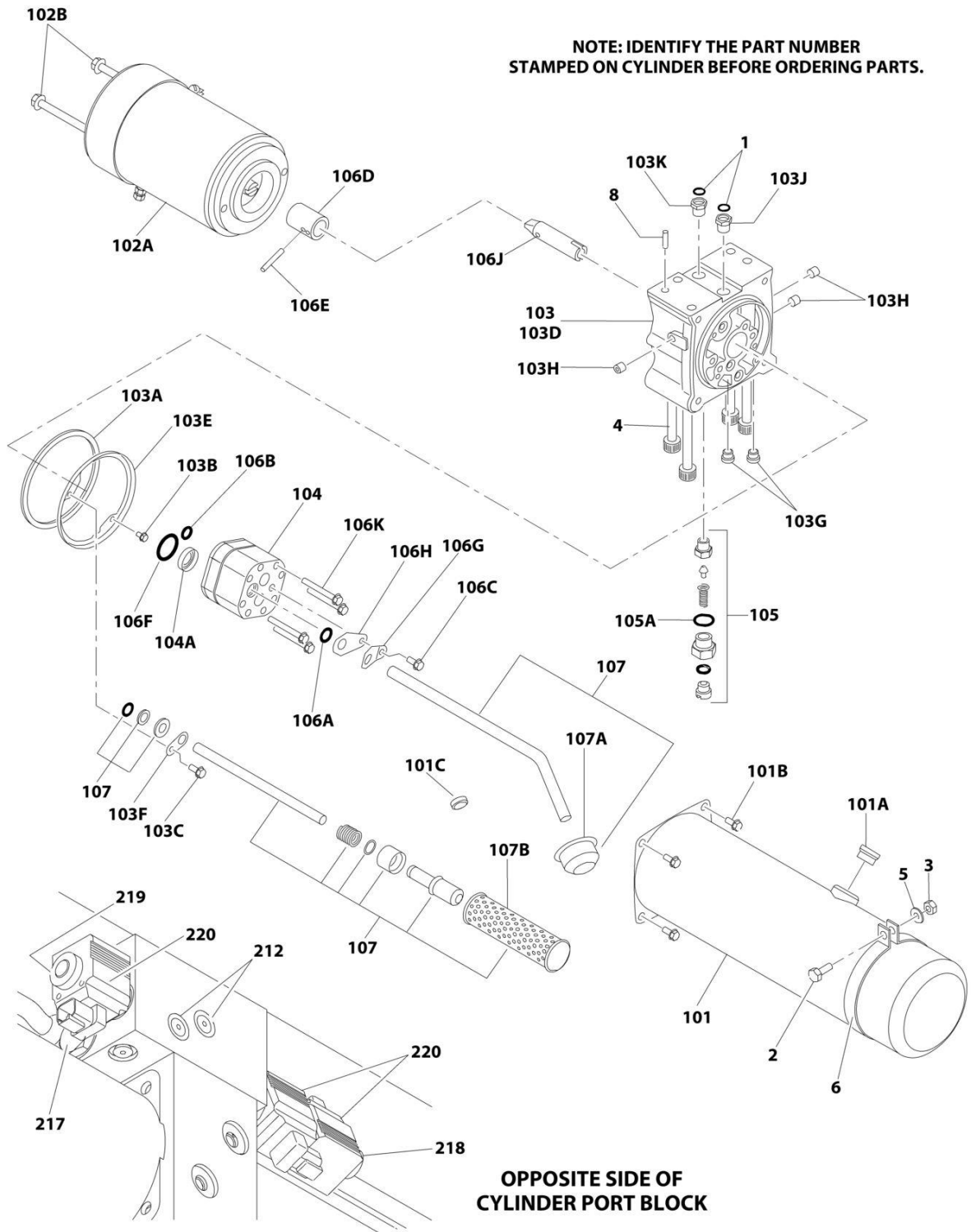
# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

## FIGURE 5-1. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY- 1930ES (TEXAS HYDRAULICS)



# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.



OPPOSITE SIDE OF CYLINDER PORT BLOCK

# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

## FIGURE 5-1. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY- 1930ES (TEXAS HYDRAULICS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES (TEXAS HYDRAULICS)	
	1684484	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly 1930ES with Standard Hydraulic Oil	H
	1684526	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly 1930ES with Biodegradeable Hydraulic Oil	G
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	7023577	2	O-Ring	
2	See Note	NSS	Capscrew (Note: Purchase Locally)	
3	See Note	NSS	Locknut (Note: Purchase Locally)	
4	7023589	4	Capscrew	
5	See Note	NSS	Flatwasher (Note: Purchase Locally)	
6	See Note	NLA	Clamp (Note: Not Available)	
7		Ref	Power Pack Assembly - Complete Options (See Items 101-107B for Breakdown):	
7	7023558	1	Power Pack Assembly - Complete	
8	70003646	2	Pin, Dowel	
8	70003645	2	Roll Pin	
9	See Note	NSS	Cylinder Assembly Only (Note: See Items 201-227 for Breakdown)	
		Ref	POWER PACK ASSEMBLY - COMPLETE	
	7023558	Ref	Power Pack Assembly - Complete (1684484/1684526 Cylinders)	
101		Ref	Tank Kit Options (Note: Includes Tank and Items 101A-101C):	
101	7023569	1	Tank Kit	
101A	7023593	1	Plug, Fill	
101B	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 101)	
101C	See Note	NSS	Magnet (Note: Use Item 101)	
102		Ref	Motor Options:	
102A	7023570	1	Motor	
102A	70000658	1	Brush Kit - 7023570 Motor	
102B	See Note	NSS	Bolt (Note: Purchase Locally or Use Item 102A)	
103	7023571	1	Adapter Kit	
103A	70000335	1	O-Ring	
103B	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 103)	
103C	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 103)	
103D	See Note	NSS	Adapter (Note: Use Item 103)	
103E	See Note	1	Seal (Note: Use Item 252)	
103F	See Note	NSS	Retainer (Note: Use Item 103)	
103G	2220883	2	Plug	
103H	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 103)	
103J	See Note	NSS	Breather 9/16 - 12UNC (Note: Use Item 103)	
103K	See Note	NSS	Breather 9/16 - 18SAE (Note: Use Item 103)	
104		Ref	Pump Options: (Note: Shaft Seal is only Repair Part Available. No Other Service Parts Available - Replace Complete Pump)	
104	7023572	1	Pump	
104A	See Note	1	Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 252)	
105	7023573	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
105A	7023591	1	Sealing Washer	
106		Ref	Power Pack Miscellaneous Service Parts	
106A	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 106J)	
106B	See Note	1	Seal (Note: Use Item 106J)	
106C	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 106J)	

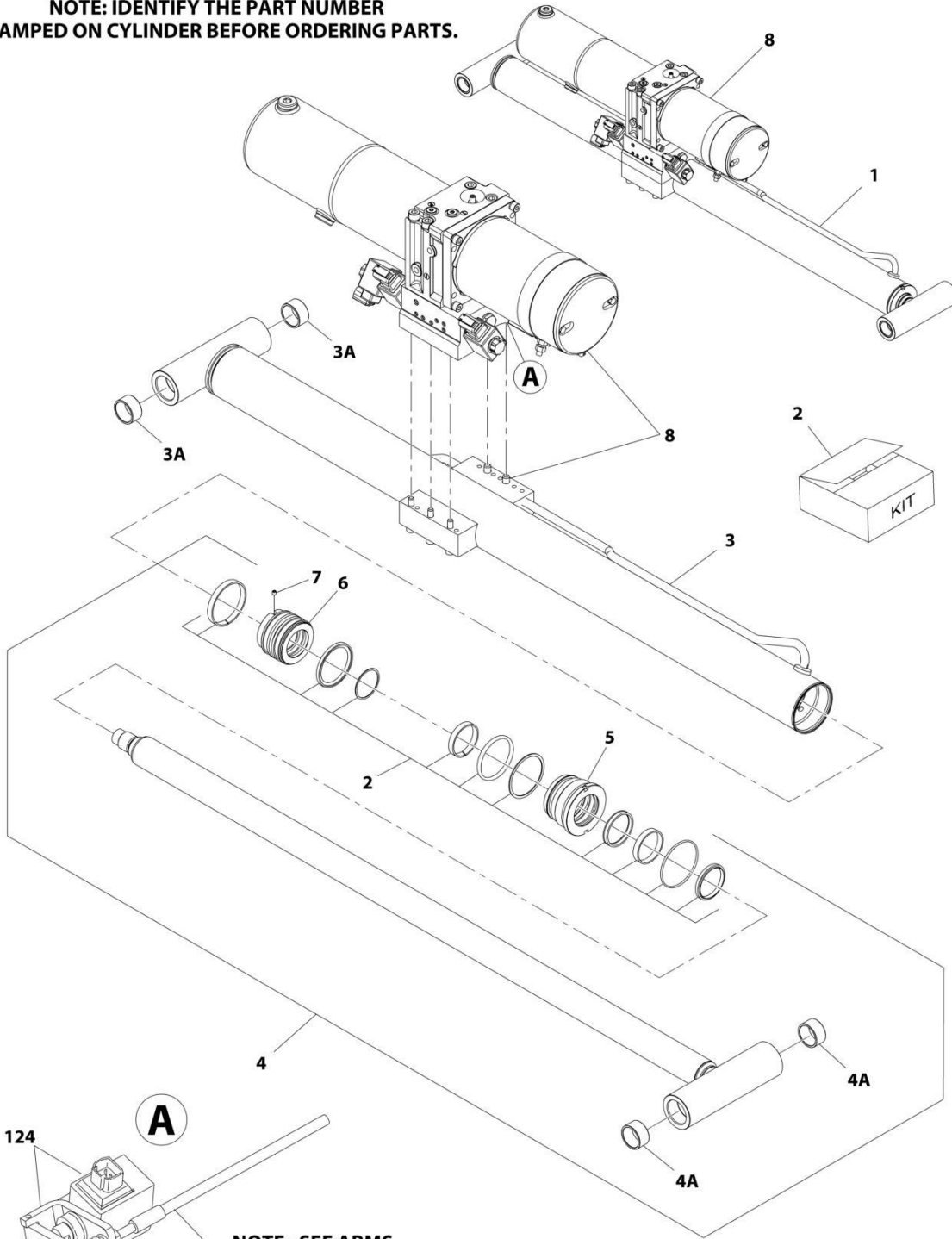
## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106D	See Note	NSS	Sleeve (Note: Use Item 106J)	
106E	See Note	NSS	Roll Pin (Note: Use Item 106J)	
106F	See Note	1	Seal (Note: Use Item 106J or 252)	
106G	See Note	NSS	Tab, Locking (Note: Use Item 106J)	
106H	See Note	NSS	Retainer, Tube (Note: Use Item 106J)	
106J	7023574	1	Coupler Kit (Includes Items 106A & 106K)	
106K	See Note	NSS	Bolt - (Note: Use Item 106J)	
107	7023575	1	Tube Kit	
107A	See Note	NSS	Strainer (Note: Use Item 107)	
107B	7023576	1	Filter Element (Includes Seal)	
		Ref	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY ONLY COMPONENTS	
201	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 251)	
202	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 251)	
203	See Note	2	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 251)	
204	See Note	1	Seal (Note: Use Item 251)	
205	See Note	1	Wiper (Note: Use Item 251)	
206	See Note	1	Seal (Note: Use Item 251) (Note: This is a 3 piece seal. Assembly may be required)	
207	See Note	2	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 251)	
208	See Note	2	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 251)	
210	See Note	NSS	Locknut (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
211	2220883	4	Plug, Steel (SAE #4) (Not Shown)	
212	2220882	8	Plug, Steel (SAE #3)	
213	7023543	1	Valve, Proportional (Lift Down)	
214	7023542	1	Valve, Relief (Steer)	
215	0962257	2	Bushing	
217	7023538	1	Valve, Check	
218	7023537	1	Directional Control Valve (Steer)	
219	7023536	1	Directional Control Valve (Lift Up)	
220	70000798	3	Coil (Steer and Lift Up)	
221	70000799	1	Coil (Lift Down)	
222	7023553	1	Barrel	
223	7023552	1	Rod	
224	7023551	1	Head	
225	7023550	1	Piston	
226	7023530	1	Emergency Release Assembly	
227	Not Required	0	Spacer	
		Ref	SEAL KIT OPTIONS	
251	7023554	1	Seal Kit - Cylinder (Includes Items 201-208)	
252	70001709	Ref	Seal Kit - Reservoir/Pump Options (Includes 103A, 103E, 104A, 106B & 106F)	
		Ref	MANUAL DESCENT COMPONENTS	
	0274874	Ref	Manual Descent Components with Standard Hydraulic Oil	G
	0275692	Ref	Manual Descent Components with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	E
315		Ref	Cable, Pull Options:	
315	1061036	1	Cable, Pull - 9ft/2.74m Length	
315	7020218	1	T-Handle (With 1/4in-20 Threads)	
315	70001878	1	T-Handle (With 5mm Threads)	
316	3321402	1	Nut, Jam 1/4in-18NF	
317	4160078	1	Spring	

# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

**FIGURE 5-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SERTA) (SN 0200239382 through 0200258871, SN B200020297 through B200032100, SN M200000100 through M200003501)**

**NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.**

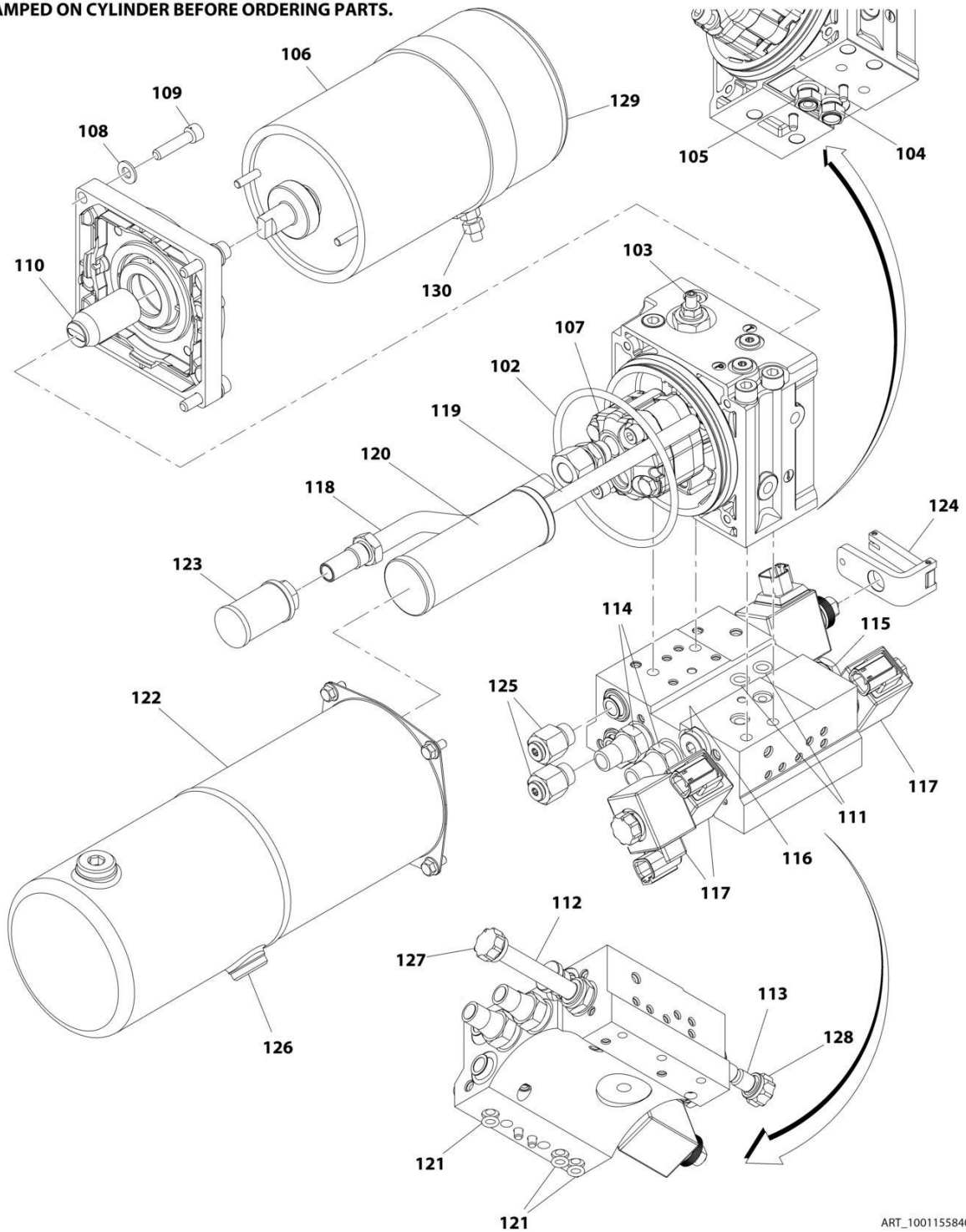


**NOTE: SEE ARMS INSTALLATION FOR CALLOUT**

ART\_1001155840\_1

# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

**NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER  
STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.**



ART\_1001155840\_2

## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

**FIGURE 5-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SERTA) (SN 0200239382 through 0200258871, SN B200020297 through B200032100, SN M200000100 through M200003501)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155840	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SERTA)	E
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70004721	1	Cylinder Assembly Less Powerpack	
2	70004720	1	Seal Kit	
3	70004719	1	Barrel	
3A	0962257	2	Bushing	
4	70004718	1	Rod Assembly (Includes Items 2, 4A, 5, 6 & 7)	
4A	0962257	1	Bushing	
5	70006083	1	Head, Cylinder	
6	70006082	1	Piston	
7	70023915	1	Screw	
8	70004938	1	Motor/Pump/Tank Assembly( Includes Items 102-121)	
		Ref	MOTOR/PUMP/TANK ASSEMBLY	
	70004938	1	Motor/Pump/Tank Assembly	
102	70004914	1	O-Ring	
103	70004915	1	Cartridge, Valve (Main Relief)	
104	70004916	1	Cartridge, Valve (Breather Vacuum Check)	
105	70004917	1	Cartridge, Valve (Breather Pressure Check)	
106	70004970	1	Kit, Motor (Includes motor, flange and ring)	
107	70005233	1	Kit, Pump (Includes pump and hardware)	
108	70004974	4	Washer M8	
109	70004975	4	Capscrew M8 x 60	
110	70004973	1	Shaft Coupling	
111	70004925	2	O-Ring	
112	70003028	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Steer)	
113	70004926	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Lift)	
114	70004927	2	Cartridge, Valve (Steer Relief)	
115	70004585	1	Cartridge, Valve (Lift Check)	
116	70004928	1	Filter 300 micron	
117	70003707	3	Coil	
118	70004932	1	Pipe, Suction	
119	70004934	1	Pipe, Return	
120	70004935	1	Filter, Bypass	
121	70004936	3	O-Ring	
122	70005234	1	Kit, Tank (Includes tank, plug, "o"-ring and screws)	
123	70005235	1	Kit, Filter (Includes strainer and seal ring)	
124	70005236	1	Kit, Solenoid Valve (Includes solenoid, coil and lever)	
125	70005237	2	Kit, Fitting (Includes adapter, seal washer and plug)	
126	70004921	1	Plug	
127	70004654	1	Nut, Coil (for Item #112)	
128	70005238	1	Nut, Retaining (for Item #113)	
129	70004971	1	Kit, Brush	
130	70004972	1	Nut M8	

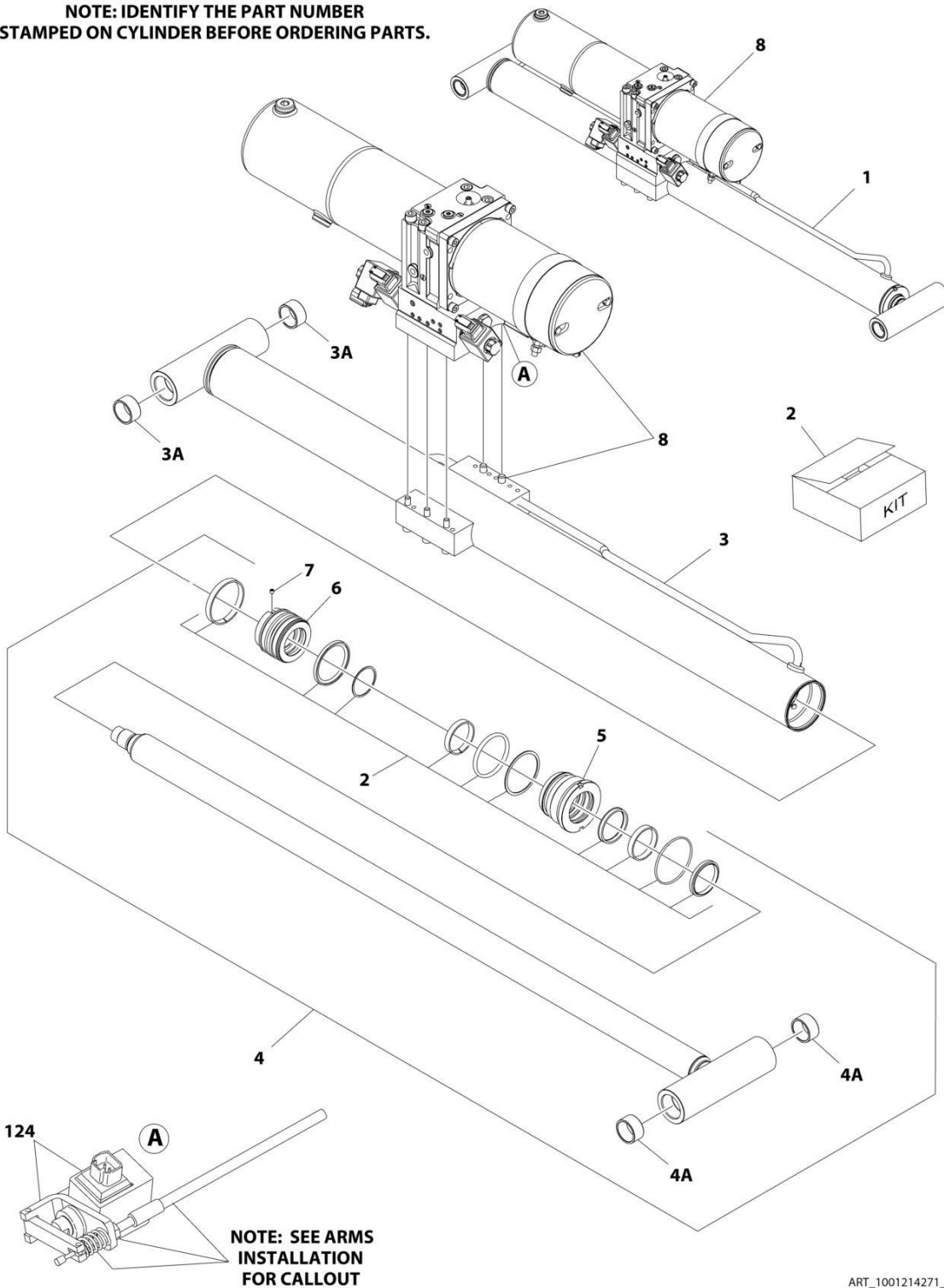




# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

**FIGURE 5-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SERTA) (SN 0200258872 to Present, SN B200032101 to Present, SN M200003501 to Present)**

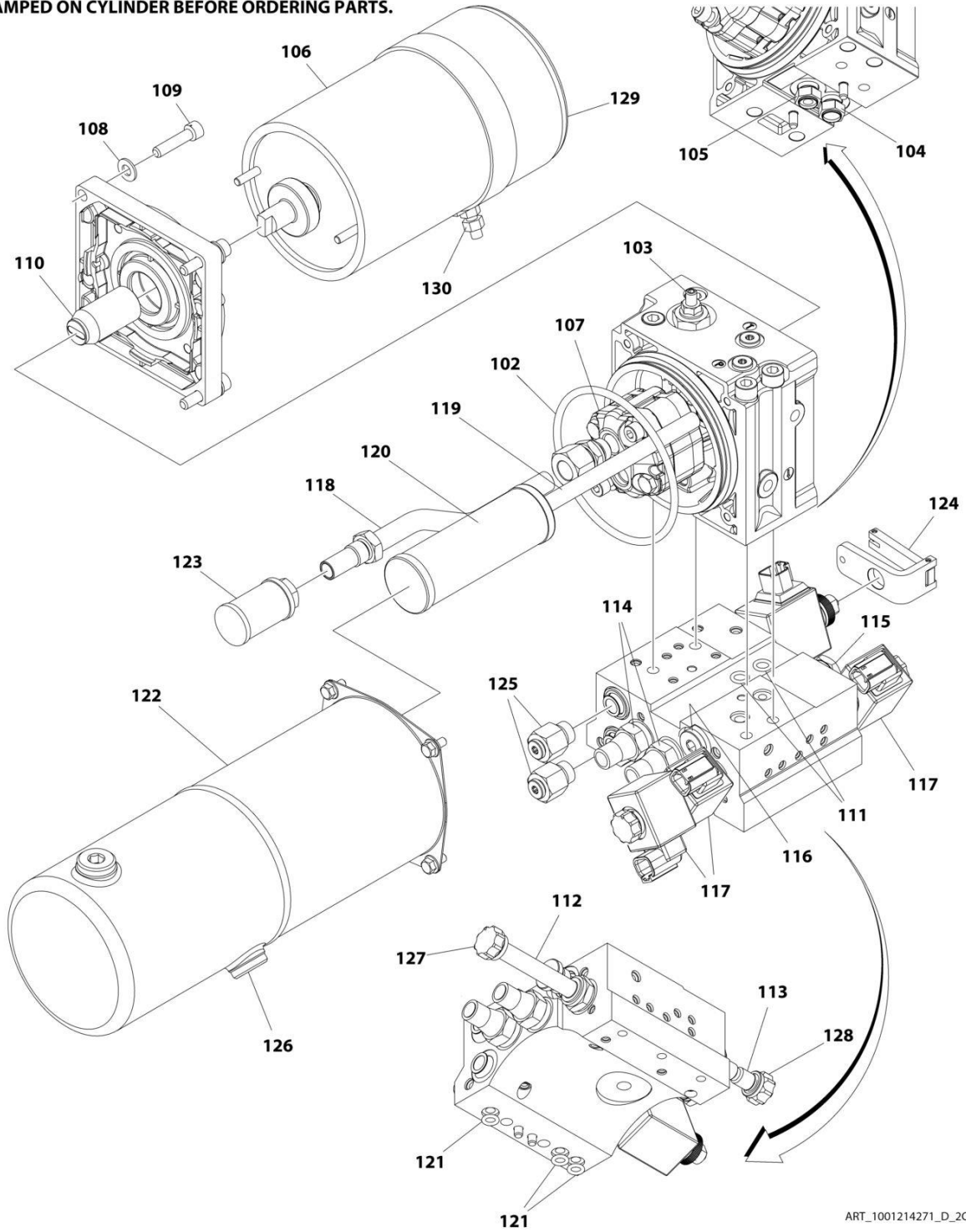
**NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.**



ART\_1001214271\_D\_10F2

# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

**NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER  
STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.**



ART\_1001214271\_D\_20F2

## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

**FIGURE 5-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SERTA) (SN 0200258872 to Present, SN B200032101 to Present, SN M200003501 to Present)**

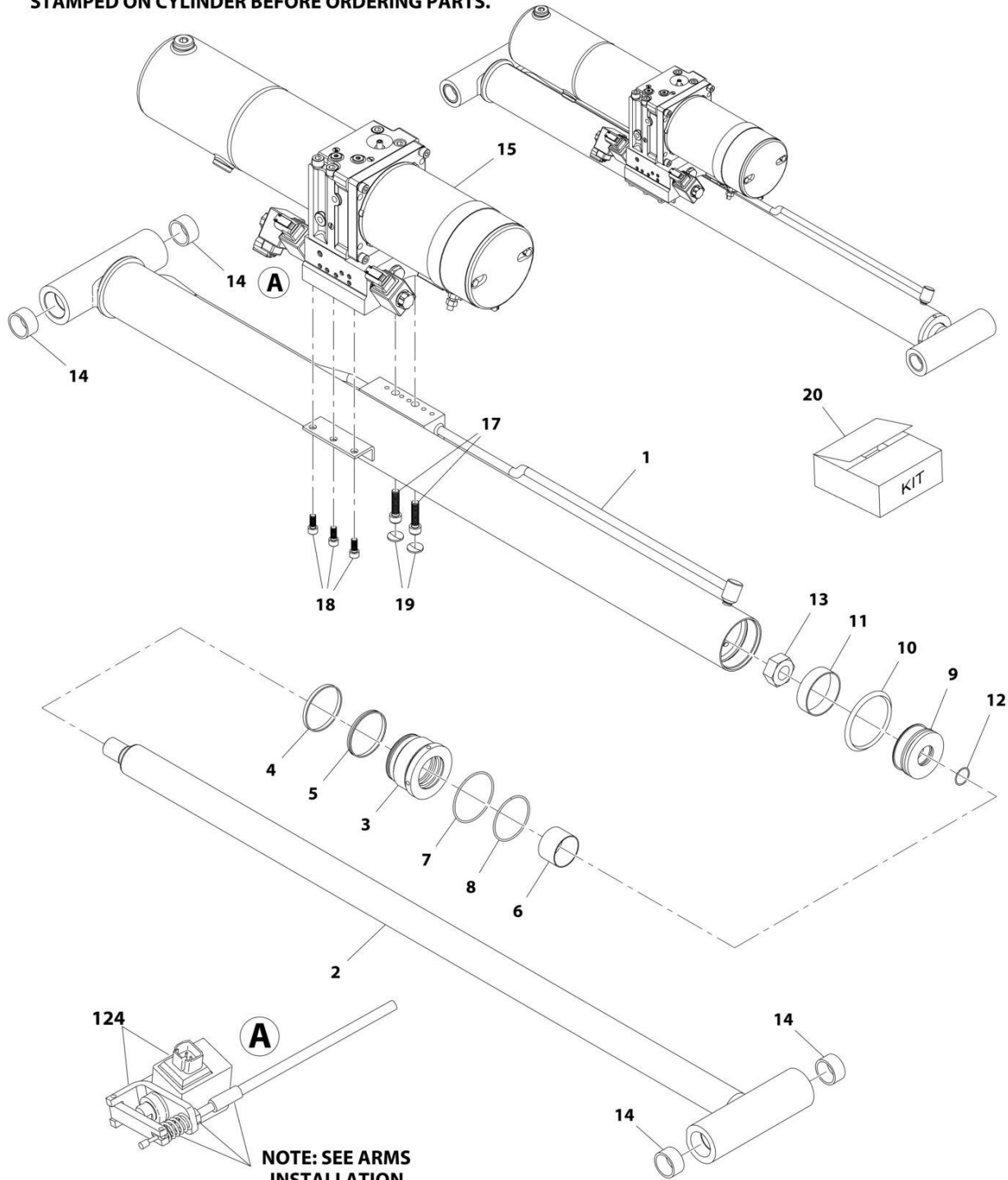
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214271	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SERTA)	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70005969	1	Cylinder Assembly Less Powerpack	
2	70004720	1	Seal Kit	
3	70005968	1	Barrel	
3A	0962257	2	Bushing	
4	70004718	1	Rod Assembly (Includes Items 2, 4A, 5, 6 & 7)	
4A	0962257	1	Bushing	
5	70006083	1	Head, Cylinder	
6	70006082	1	Piston	
7	70023915	1	Screw	
8	70004938	1	Motor/Pump/Tank Assembly (Includes Items 102-121)	
8	70005970	1	Screw, Mounting	
8	70005971	1	Screw, Mounting	
		Ref	MOTOR/PUMP/TANK ASSEMBLY	
	70004938	1	Motor/Pump/Tank Assembly	
102	70004914	1	O-Ring	
103	70004915	1	Cartridge, Valve (Main Relief)	
104	70004916	1	Cartridge, Valve (Breather Vacuum Check)	
105	70004917	1	Cartridge, Valve (Breather Pressure Check)	
106	70004970	1	Kit, Motor (Includes motor, flange and ring)	
107	70005233	1	Kit, Pump (Includes pump and hardware)	
108	70004974	4	Washer M8	
109	70004975	4	Capscrew M8 x 60	
110	70004973	1	Shaft Coupling	
111	70004925	2	O-Ring	
112	70003028	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Steer)	
113	70004926	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Lift)	
114	70004927	2	Cartridge, Valve (Steer Relief)	
115	70004585	1	Cartridge, Valve (Lift Check)	
116	70004928	1	Filter 300 micron	
117	70003707	3	Coil	
118	70004932	1	Pipe, Suction	
119	70004934	1	Pipe, Return	
120	70004935	1	Filter, Bypass	
121	70004936	3	O-Ring	
122	70005234	1	Kit, Tank (Includes tank, plug, "o"-ring and screws)	
123	70005235	1	Kit, Filter (Includes strainer and seal ring)	
124	70005236	1	Kit, Solenoid Valve (Includes solenoid, coil and lever)	
125	70005237	2	Kit, Fitting (Includes adapter, seal washer and plug)	
126	70004921	1	Plug	
127	70004654	1	Nut, Coil (for Item #112)	
128	70005238	1	Nut, Retaining (for Item #113)	
129	70004971	1	Kit, Brush	
130	70004972	1	Nut M8	



# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SH-PAC) (SN 0200239382 through 0200258871, SN B200020297 through B200032100, SN M200000100 through M200003501)

**NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.**

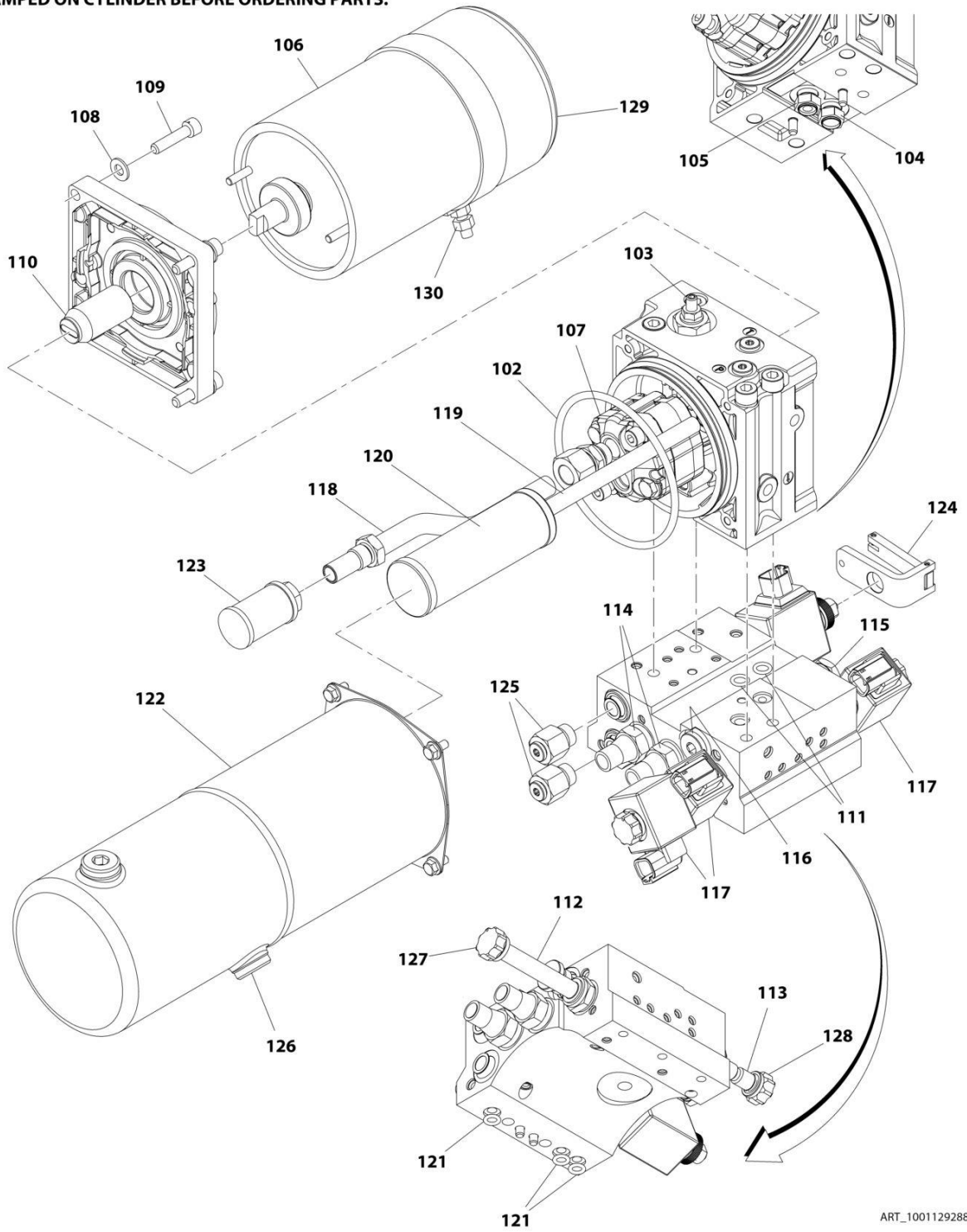


**NOTE: SEE ARMS INSTALLATION FOR CALLOUTS**

ART\_1001129288\_1

# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

**NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER  
STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.**



ART\_1001129288\_2

## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

**FIGURE 5-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SH-PAC) (SN 0200239382 through 0200258871, SN B200020297 through B200032100, SN M200000100 through M200003501)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001129288	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SH-PAC)	E
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70004620	1	Barrel	
2	70004621	1	Rod	
3	70004622	1	Head, Cylinder	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal, Dust (Note: Use Item 20)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 20)	
6	70004237	1	Bearing	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 20)	
8	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 20)	
9	70004623	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 20)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 20)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 20)	
13	70003663	1	Nut	
14	0962257	4	Bushing	
15	70004938	1	Motor/Pump/Tank Assembly (See Items 102-121 for Breakdown)	
16	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 20)	
17	70004624	2	Capscrew M10 x 40	
18	70004625	3	Capscrew M8 x 20	
19	70004626	2	Plug, Extension	
20	70004627	1	Seal Kit - Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12 & 16)	
		Ref	MOTOR/PUMP/TANK ASSEMBLY	
	70004938	1	Motor/Pump/Tank Assembly	
102	70004914	1	O-Ring	
103	70004915	1	Cartridge, Valve (Main Relief)	
104	70004916	1	Cartridge, Valve (Breather Vacuum Check)	
105	70004917	1	Cartridge, Valve (Breather Pressure Check)	
106	70004970	1	Kit, Motor (Includes motor, flange and ring)	
107	70005233	1	Kit, Pump (Includes pump and hardware)	
108	70004974	4	Washer M8	
109	70004975	4	Capscrew M8 x 60	
110	70004973	1	Shaft Coupling	
111	70004925	2	O-Ring	
112	70003028	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Steer)	
113	70004926	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Lift)	
114	70004927	2	Cartridge, Valve (Steer Relief)	
115	70004585	1	Cartridge, Valve (Lift Check)	
116	70004928	1	Filter 300 micron	
117	70003707	3	Coil	
118	70004932	1	Pipe, Suction	
119	70004934	1	Pipe, Return	
120	70004935	1	Filter, Bypass	
121	70004936	3	O-Ring	
122	70005234	1	Kit, Tank (Includes tank, plug, "o"-ring and screws)	

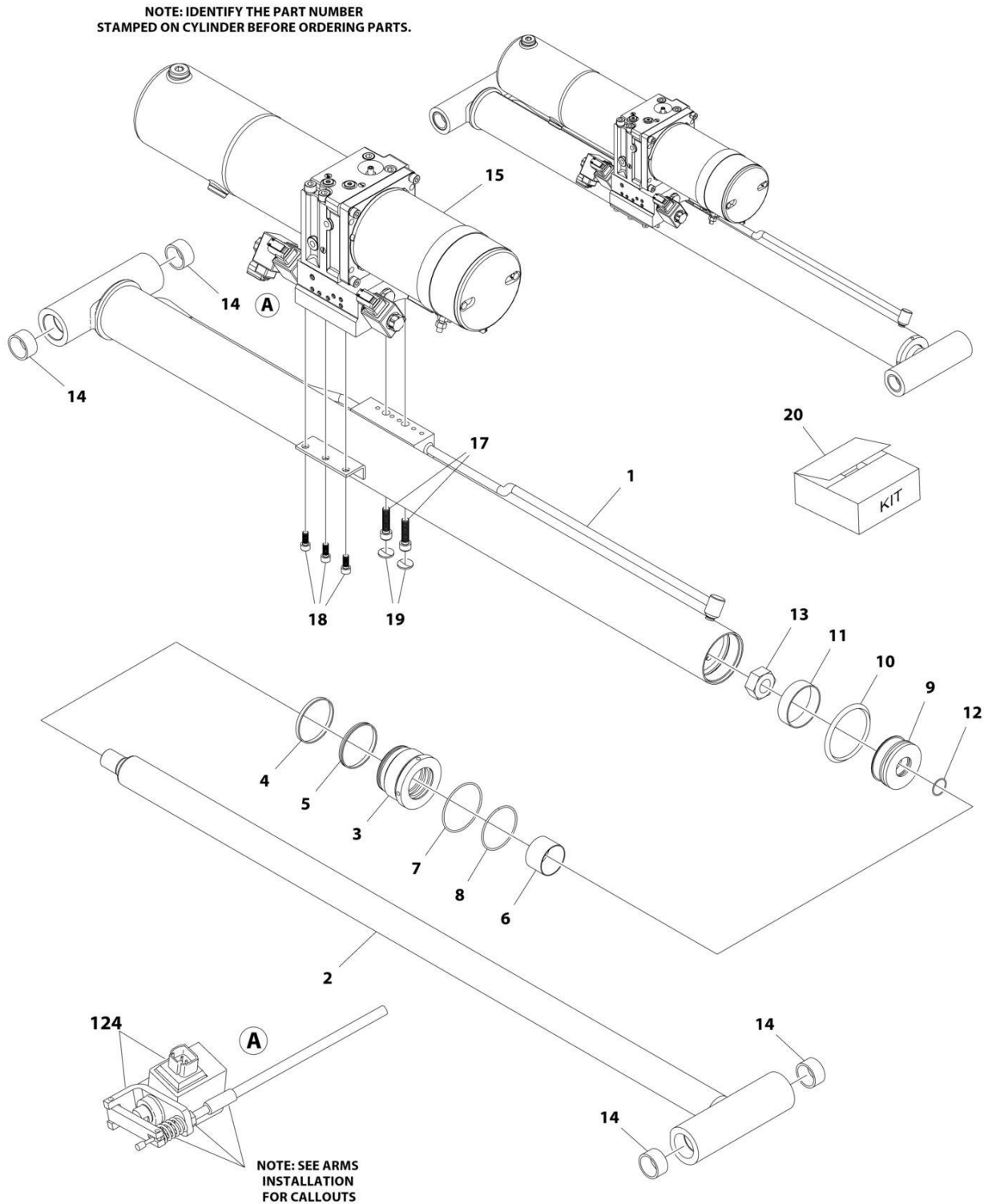


## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
123	70005235	1	Kit, Filter (Includes strainer and seal ring)	
124	70005236	1	Kit, Solenoid Valve (Includes solenoid, coil and lever)	
125	70005237	2	Kit, Fitting (Includes adapter, seal washer and plug)	
126	70004921	1	Plug	
127	70004654	1	Nut, Coil (for Item #112)	
128	70005238	1	Nut, Retaining (for Item #113)	
129	70004971	1	Kit, Brush	
130	70004972	1	Nut	

# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

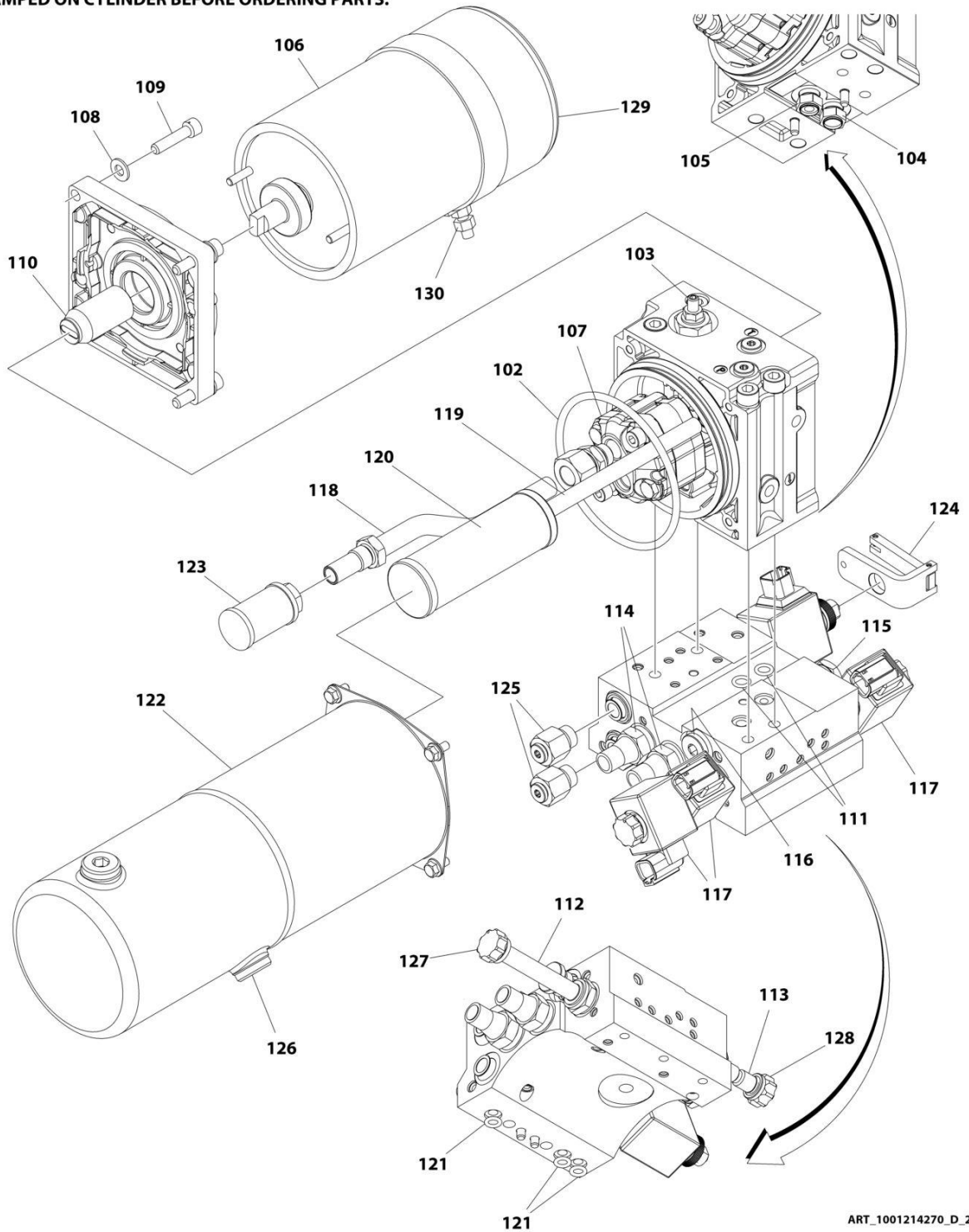
**FIGURE 5-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SH-PAC) (SN 0200258872 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200032101 to Present, SN M200003502 to Present)**



ART\_1001214270\_D\_10F2

# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER  
STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.



ART\_1001214270\_D\_20F2

## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

**FIGURE 5-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SH-PAC) (SN 0200258872 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200032101 to Present, SN M200003502 to Present)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214270	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH STANDARD HYDRAULIC OIL (SH-PAC)	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70005975	1	Barrel	
2	70004621	1	Rod	
3	70004622	1	Head, Cylinder	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal, Dust (Note: Use Item 20)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 20)	
6	70004237	1	Bearing	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 20)	
8	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 20)	
9	70004623	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 20)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 20)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 20)	
13	70003663	1	Nut	
14	0962257	1	Bushing	
15	70004938	1	Motor/Pump/Tank Assembly (See Items 102-121 for Breakdown)	
16	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 20)	
17	70004624	2	Capscrew M10 x 40	
18	70004625	3	Capscrew M8 x 20	
19	70004626	2	Plug, Extension	
20	See Note	1	Seal Kit - Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12 & 16)	
		Ref	MOTOR/PUMP/TANK ASSEMBLY	
	70004938	1	Motor/Pump/Tank Assembly	
102	70004914	1	O-Ring	
103	70004915	1	Cartridge, Valve (Main Relief)	
104	70004916	1	Cartridge, Valve (Breather Vacuum Check)	
105	70004917	1	Cartridge, Valve (Breather Pressure Check)	
106	70004970	1	Kit, Motor (Includes motor, flange and ring)	
107	70005233	1	Kit, Pump (Includes pump and hardware)	
108	70004974	4	Washer M8	
109	70004975	4	Capscrew M8 x 60	
110	70004973	1	Shaft Coupling	
111	70004925	2	O-Ring	
112	70003028	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Steer)	
113	70004926	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Lift)	
114	70004927	2	Cartridge, Valve (Steer Relief)	
115	70004585	1	Cartridge, Valve (Lift Check)	
116	70004928	1	Filter 300 micron	
117	70003707	3	Coil	
118	70004932	1	Pipe, Suction	
119	70004934	1	Pipe, Return	
120	70004935	1	Filter, Bypass	
121	70004936	3	O-Ring	
122	70005234	1	Kit, Tank (Includes tank, plug, "o"-ring and screws)	

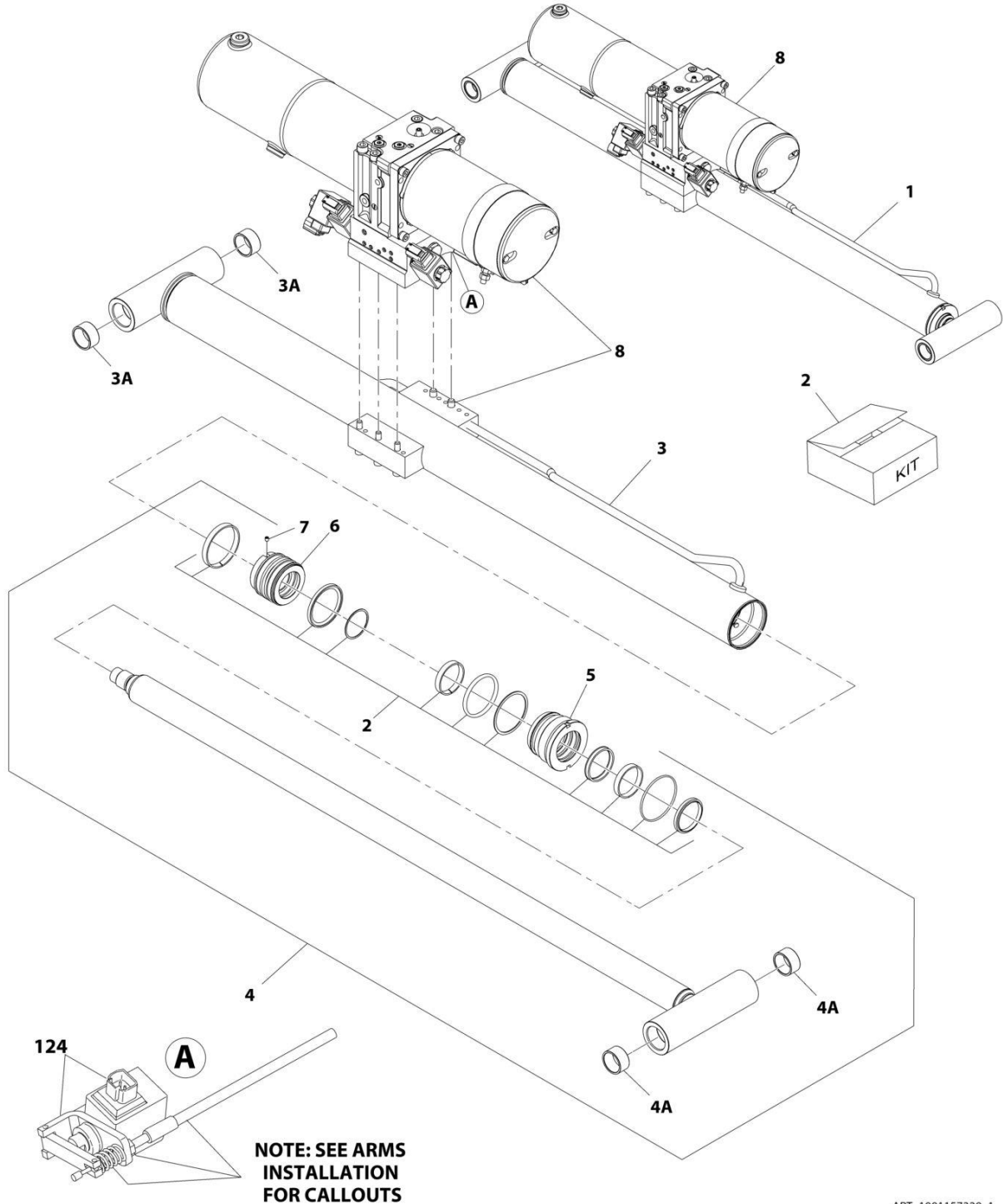
## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
123	70005235	1	Kit, Filter (Includes strainer and seal ring)	
124	70005236	1	Kit, Solenoid Valve (Includes solenoid, coil and lever)	
125	70005237	2	Kit, Fitting (Includes adapter, seal washer and plug)	
126	70004921	1	Plug	
127	70004654	1	Nut, Coil (for Item #112)	
128	70005238	1	Nut, Retaining (for Item #113)	
129	70004971	1	Kit, Brush	
130	70004972	1	Nut	

# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (SERTA)

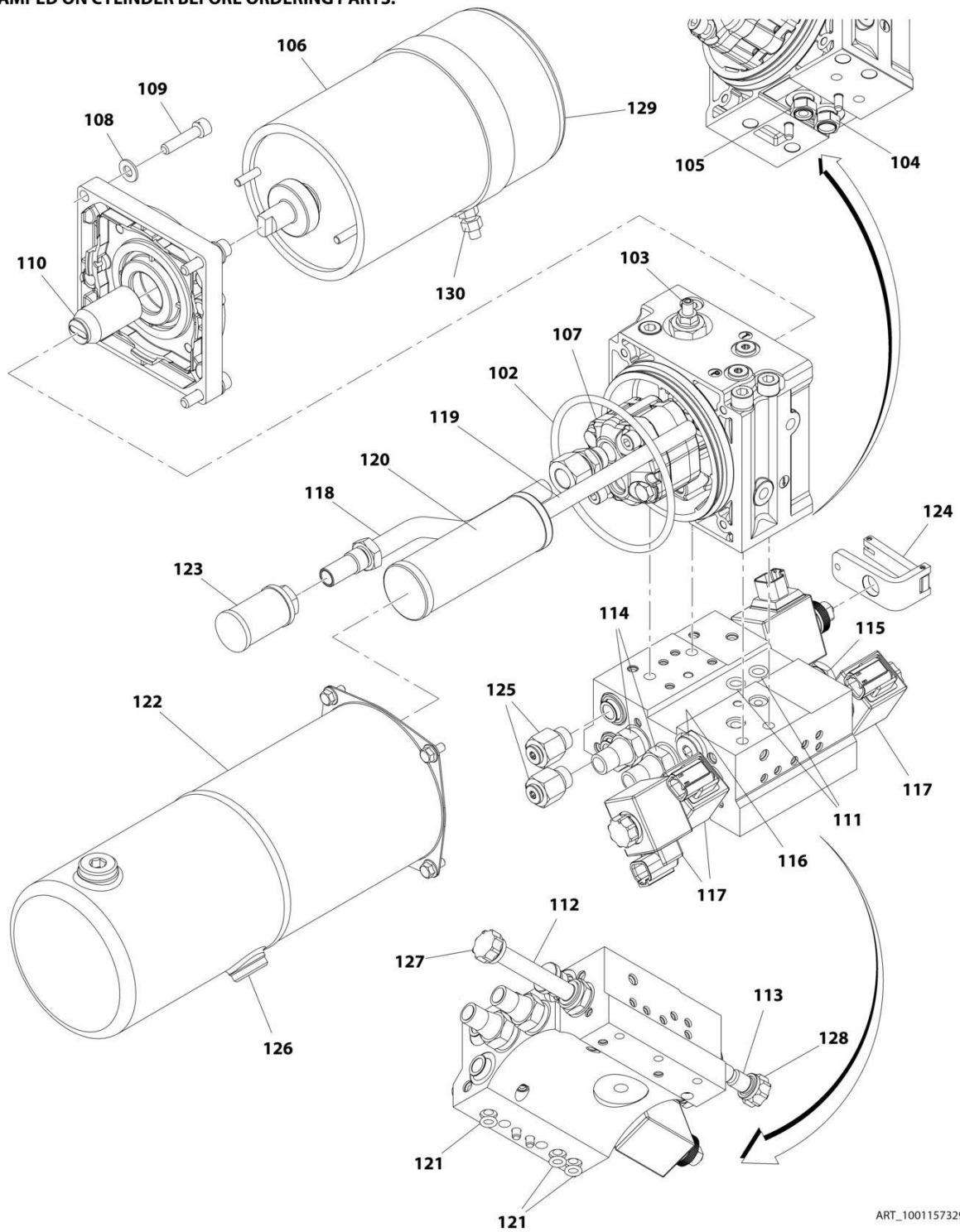
NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.



ART\_1001157329\_1

# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

**NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER  
STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.**



ART\_1001157329\_2

## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

**FIGURE 5-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (SERTA)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157329	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (SERTA)	F
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70004721	1	Cylinder Assembly Less Powerpack	
2	70004720	1	Seal Kit	
3	70004719	1	Barrel	
3A	0962257	2	Bushing	
4	70004718	1	Rod Assembly (Includes Items 2, 4A, 5, 6 & 7)	
4A	0962257	1	Bushing	
5	70006083	1	Head, Cylinder	
6	70006082	1	Piston	
7	70023915	1	Screw	
8	70004938	1	Motor/Pump/Tank Assembly (Includes Items 102-121)	
		Ref	MOTOR/PUMP/TANK ASSEMBLY	
	70004938	1	Motor/Pump/Tank Assembly	
102	70004914	1	O-Ring	
103	70004915	1	Cartridge, Valve (Main Relief)	
104	70004916	1	Cartridge, Valve (Breather Vacuum Check)	
105	70004917	1	Cartridge, Valve (Breather Pressure Check)	
106	70004970	1	Kit, Motor (Includes motor, flange and ring)	
107	70005233	1	Kit, Pump (Includes pump and hardware)	
108	70004974	4	Washer M8	
109	70004975	4	Capscrew M8 x 60	
110	70004973	1	Shaft Coupling	
111	70004925	2	O-Ring	
112	70003028	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Steer)	
113	70004926	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Lift)	
114	70004927	2	Cartridge, Valve (Steer Relief)	
115	70004585	1	Cartridge, Valve (Lift Check)	
116	70004928	1	Filter 300 micron	
117	70003707	3	Coil	
118	70004932	1	Pipe, Suction	
119	70004934	1	Pipe, Return	
120	70004935	1	Filter, Bypass	
121	70004936	3	O-Ring	
122	70005234	1	Kit, Tank (Includes tank, plug, "o"-ring and screws)	
123	70005235	1	Kit, Filter (Includes strainer and seal ring)	
124	70005236	1	Kit, Solenoid Valve (Includes solenoid, coil and lever)	
125	70005237	2	Kit, Fitting (Includes adapter, seal washer and plug)	
126	70004921	1	Plug	
127	70004654	1	Nut, Coil (for Item #112)	
128	70005238	1	Nut, Retaining (for Item #113)	
129	70004971	1	Kit, Brush	
130	70004972	1	Nut M8	

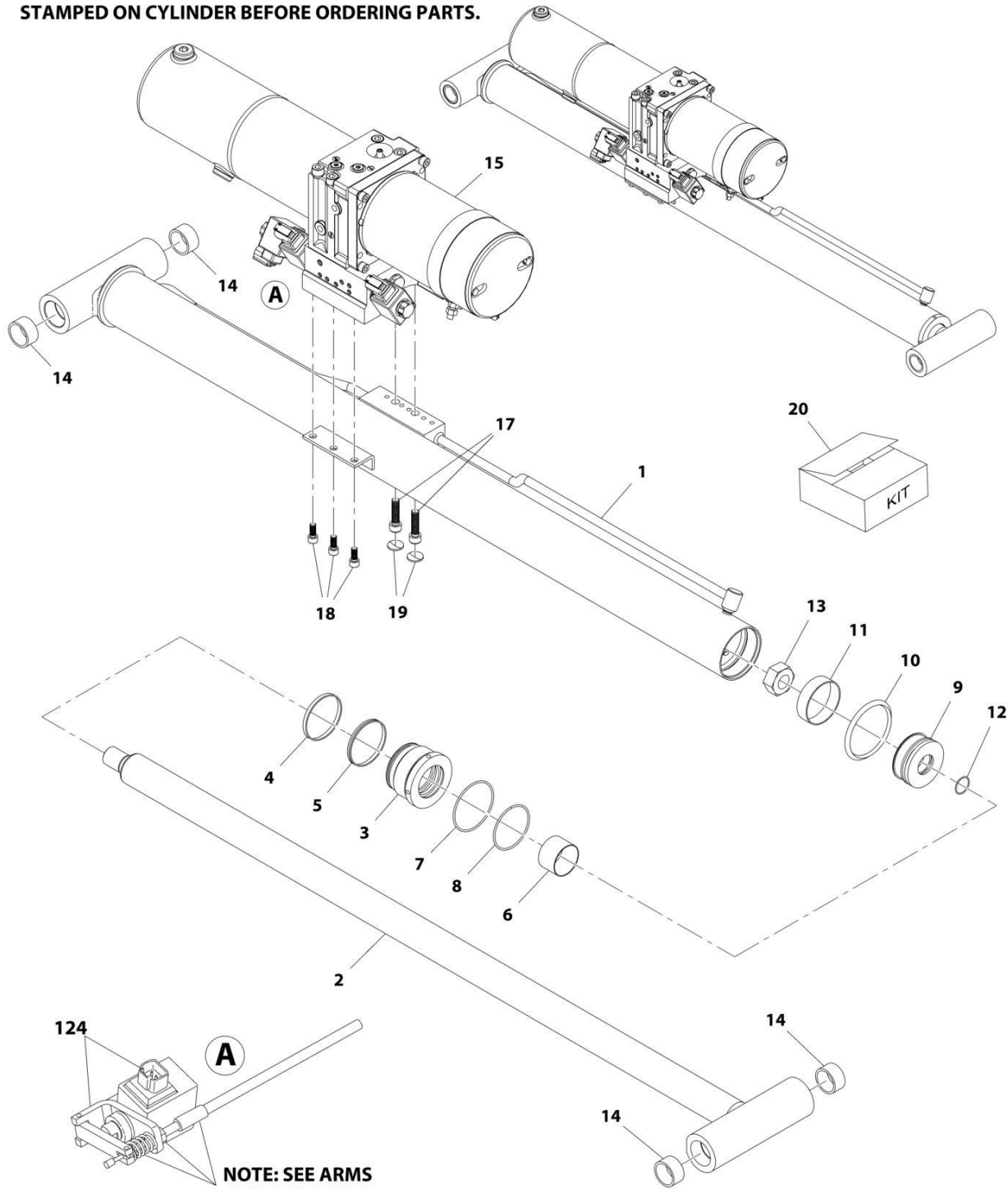




# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

## FIGURE 5-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (SH-PAC)

**NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.**

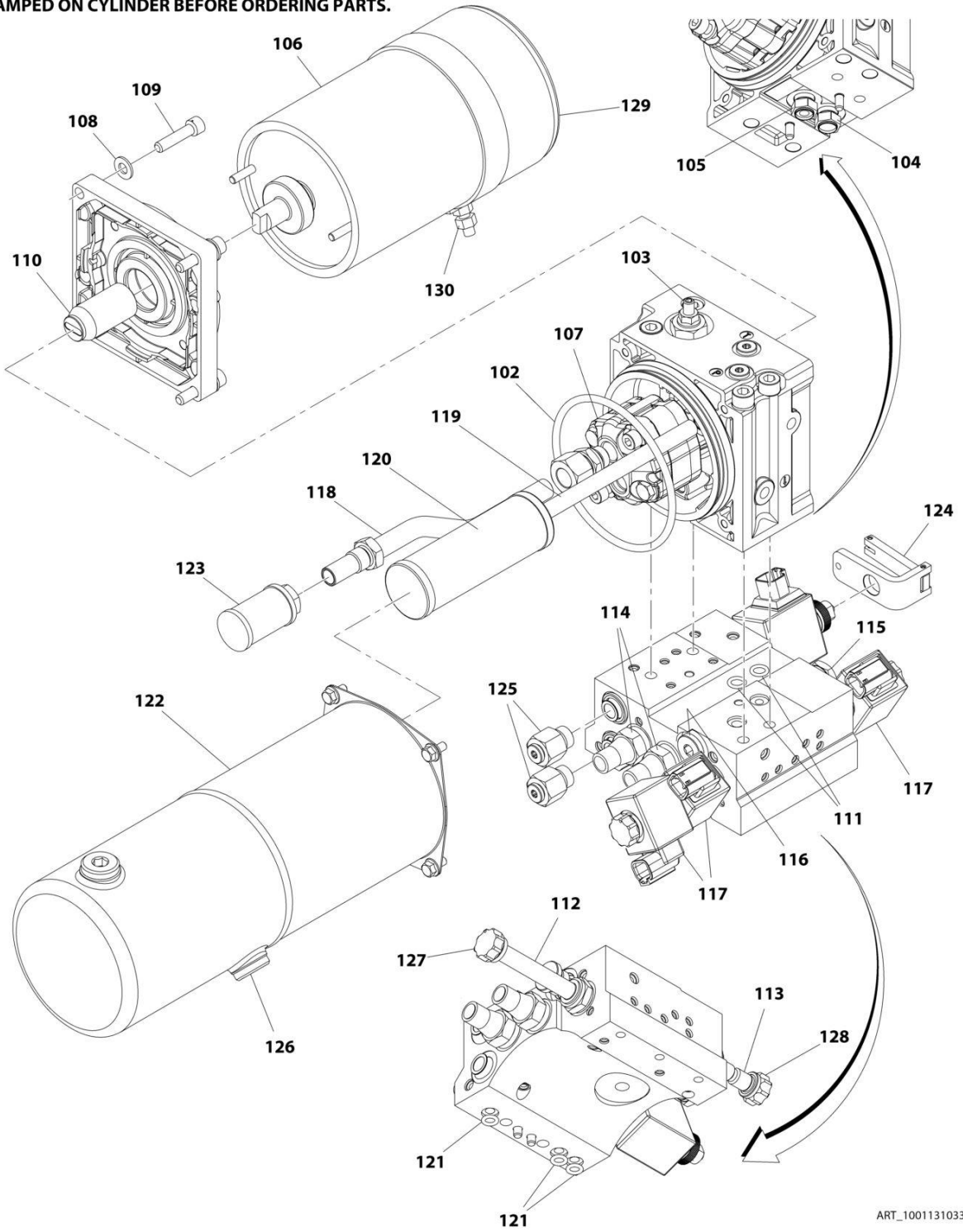


**NOTE: SEE ARMS INSTALLATION FOR CALLOUTS**

ART\_1001131033\_1

# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.



ART\_1001131033\_2

## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

**FIGURE 5-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (SH-PAC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001131033	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 1930ES WITH BIODEGRADABLE HYDRAULIC OIL (SH-PAC)	H
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70004620	1	Barrel	
2	70004621	1	Rod	
3	70004622	1	Head, Cylinder	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal, Dust (Note: Use Item 20)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 20)	
6	70004237	1	Bearing	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 20)	
8	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 20)	
9	70004623	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 20)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 20)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 20)	
13	70003663	1	Nut	
14	0962257	4	Bushing	
15	70004938	1	Motor/Pump/Tank Assembly (See Items 102-121 for Breakdown)	
16	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 20)	
17	70004624	2	Capscrew M10 x 40	
18	70004625	3	Capscrew M8 x 20	
19	70004626	2	Plug, Extension	
20	70004627	1	Seal Kit - Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12 & 16)	
		Ref	MOTOR/PUMP/TANK ASSEMBLY	
	70004938	1	Motor/Pump/Tank Assembly	
102	70004914	1	O-Ring	
103	70004915	1	Cartridge, Valve (Main Relief)	
104	70004916	1	Cartridge, Valve (Breather Vacuum Check)	
105	70004917	1	Cartridge, Valve (Breather Pressure Check)	
106	70004970	1	Kit, Motor (Includes motor, flange and ring)	
107	70005233	1	Kit, Pump (Includes pump and hardware)	
108	70004974	4	Washer M8	
109	70004975	4	Capscrew M8 x 60	
110	70004973	1	Shaft Coupling	
111	70004925	2	O-Ring	
112	70003028	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Steer)	
113	70004926	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Lift)	
114	70004927	2	Cartridge, Valve (Steer Relief)	
115	70004585	1	Cartridge, Valve (Lift Check)	
116	70004928	1	Filter 300 micron	
117	70003707	3	Coil	
118	70004932	1	Pipe, Suction	
119	70004934	1	Pipe, Return	
120	70004935	1	Filter, Bypass	
121	70004936	3	O-Ring	
122	70005234	1	Kit, Tank (Includes tank, plug, "o"-ring and screws)	
123	70005235	1	Kit, Filter (Includes strainer and seal ring)	

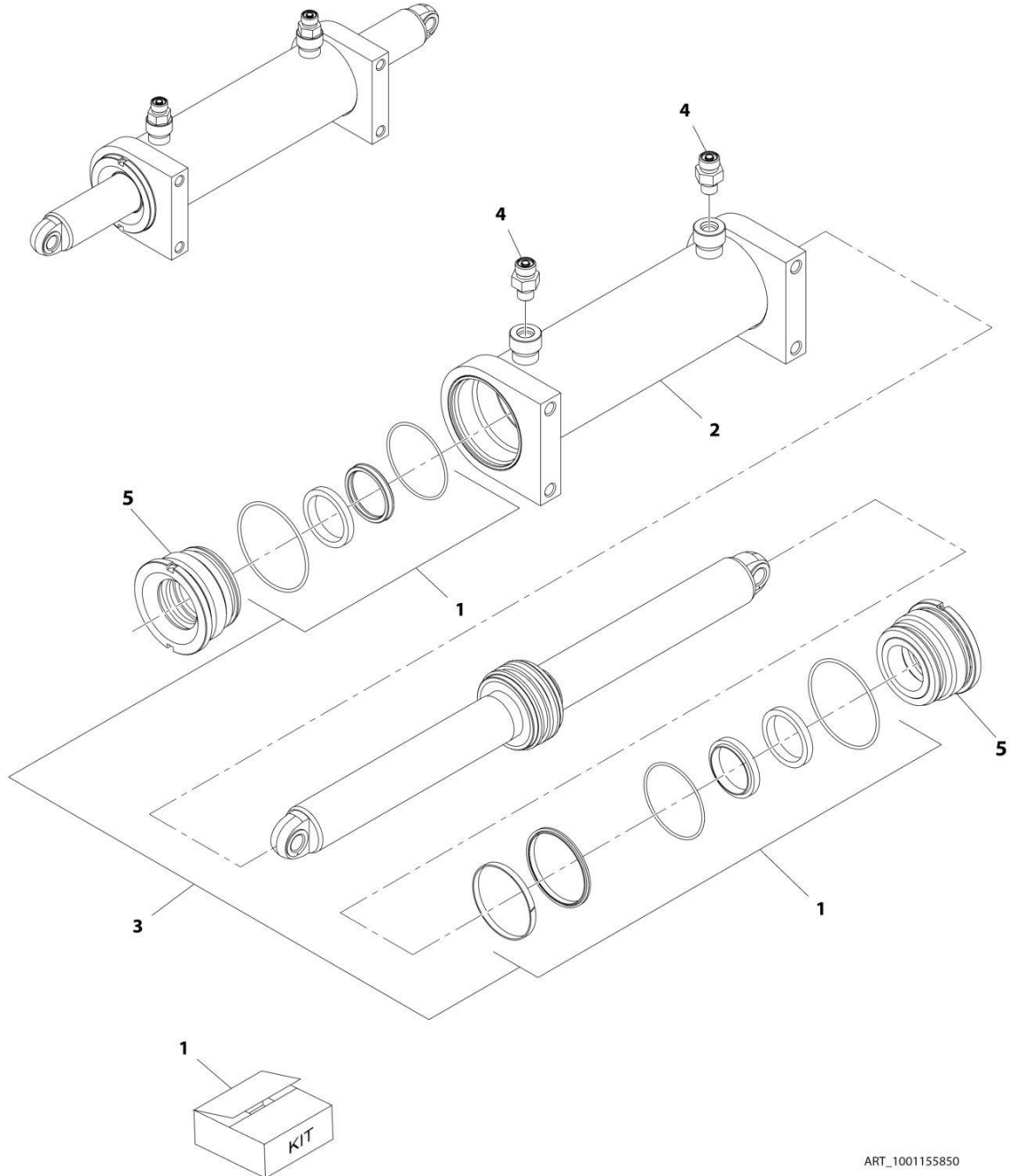
## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
124	70005236	1	Kit, Solenoid Valve (Includes solenoid, coil and lever)	
125	70005237	2	Kit, Fitting (Includes adapter, seal washer and plug)	
126	70004921	1	Plug	
127	70004654	1	Nut, Coil (for Item #112)	
128	70005238	1	Nut, Retaining (for Item #113)	
129	70004971	1	Kit, Brush	
130	70004972	1	Nut	

# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

## FIGURE 5-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SERTA)

**NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.**



ART\_1001155850

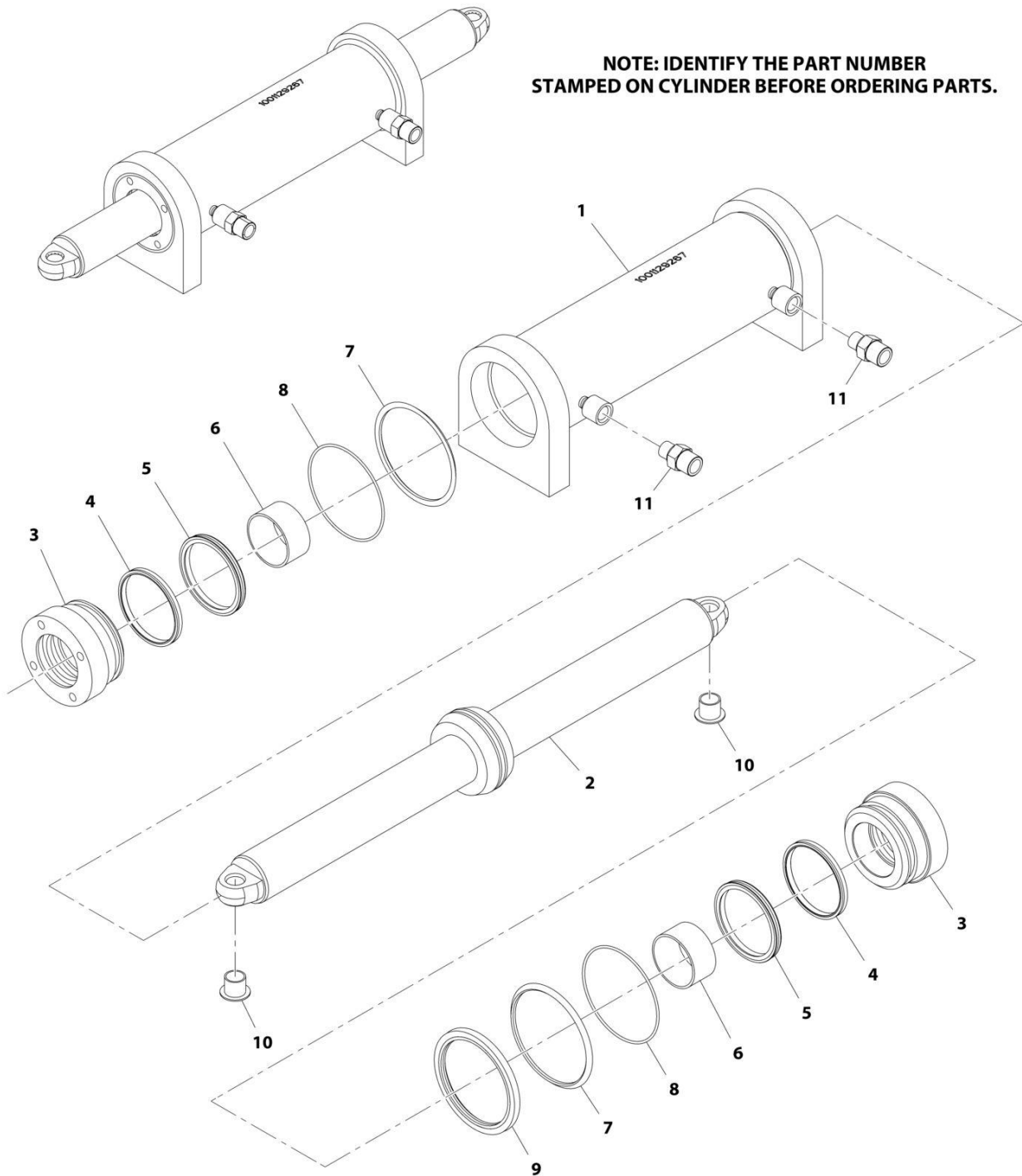
## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

### FIGURE 5-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SERTA)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155850	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SERTA)	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70004779	1	Seal Kit - Cylinder	
2	70004781	1	Barrel, Cylinder	
3	70004780	1	Rod, Cylinder	
4	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
5	70006342	2	Head, Cylinder	

# SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

## FIGURE 5-9. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SH-PAC)



**NOTE: IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER  
STAMPED ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.**

ART\_1001129267



## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

**FIGURE 5-9. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SH-PAC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001129267	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SH-PAC)	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70004245	1	Barrel, Cylinder	
2	70004244	1	Rod, Cylinder	
3	70004241	2	Head, Cylinder	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal, Dust (Note: Use Item 12)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 12)	
6	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Use Item 12)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 12)	
8	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 12)	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 12)	
10	0440259	2	Bearing	
11	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
12	70004239	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-9)	



**SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC**

## SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM LIST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM LIST	
		Ref	Note: For hoses and fittings associated with steering, see Steering Installation.	
	2792599	Ref	Hydraulic Schematic - USA Built Machines (Not Shown - See Service Manual)	
	1001143663	Ref	Hydraulic Schematic - China Built Machines (Not Shown - See Service Manual)	

**SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL**

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

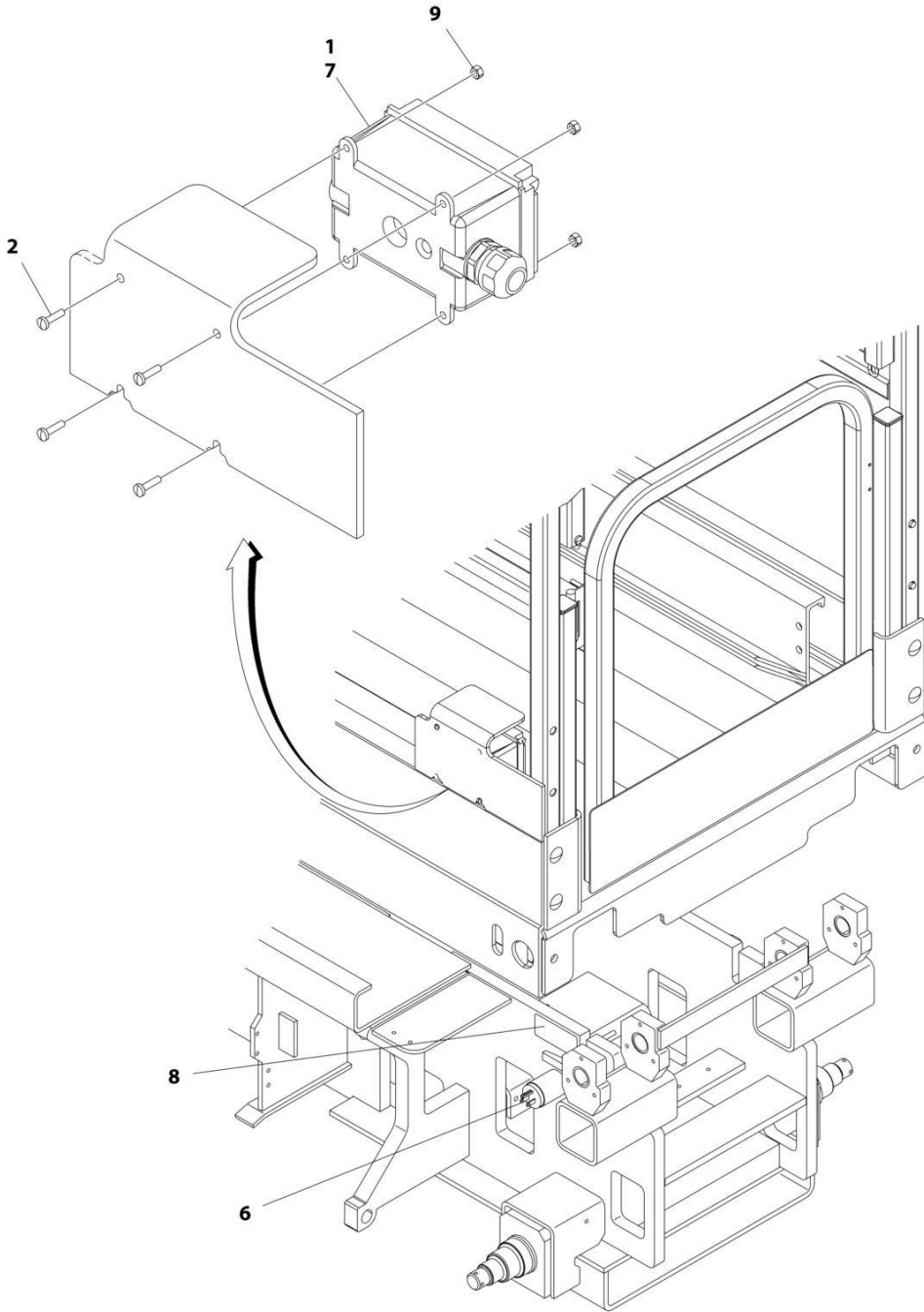
**FIGURE 7-1. ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST	
		Ref	Note: See Service Manual for schematic. For information on diagrams, contact JLG Service Parts Department.	
	0272839	Ref	AC Box at Platform Installation - 110V GFI	
	0275487	Ref	AC to Platform Electrical Diagram - 110 IEC Yellow (CE Spec Only)	
	0275488	Ref	AC to Platform Electrical Diagram - 220V IEC Blue (CE Spec Only)	
	0275486	Ref	AC to Platform Electrical Diagram - 220V AFSINT107 (CE Spec Only)	
	1001162447	Ref	AC to Platform Electrical Diagram - 220V CEE7 Side Ground (CE Spec Only)	
	1001162449	Ref	AC to Platform Electrical Diagram - 220V CEE7 Post Ground (CE Spec Only)	
	1001166759	Ref	Electrical Schematic (Not Shown - See Service Manual)	



# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI



ART\_0272839



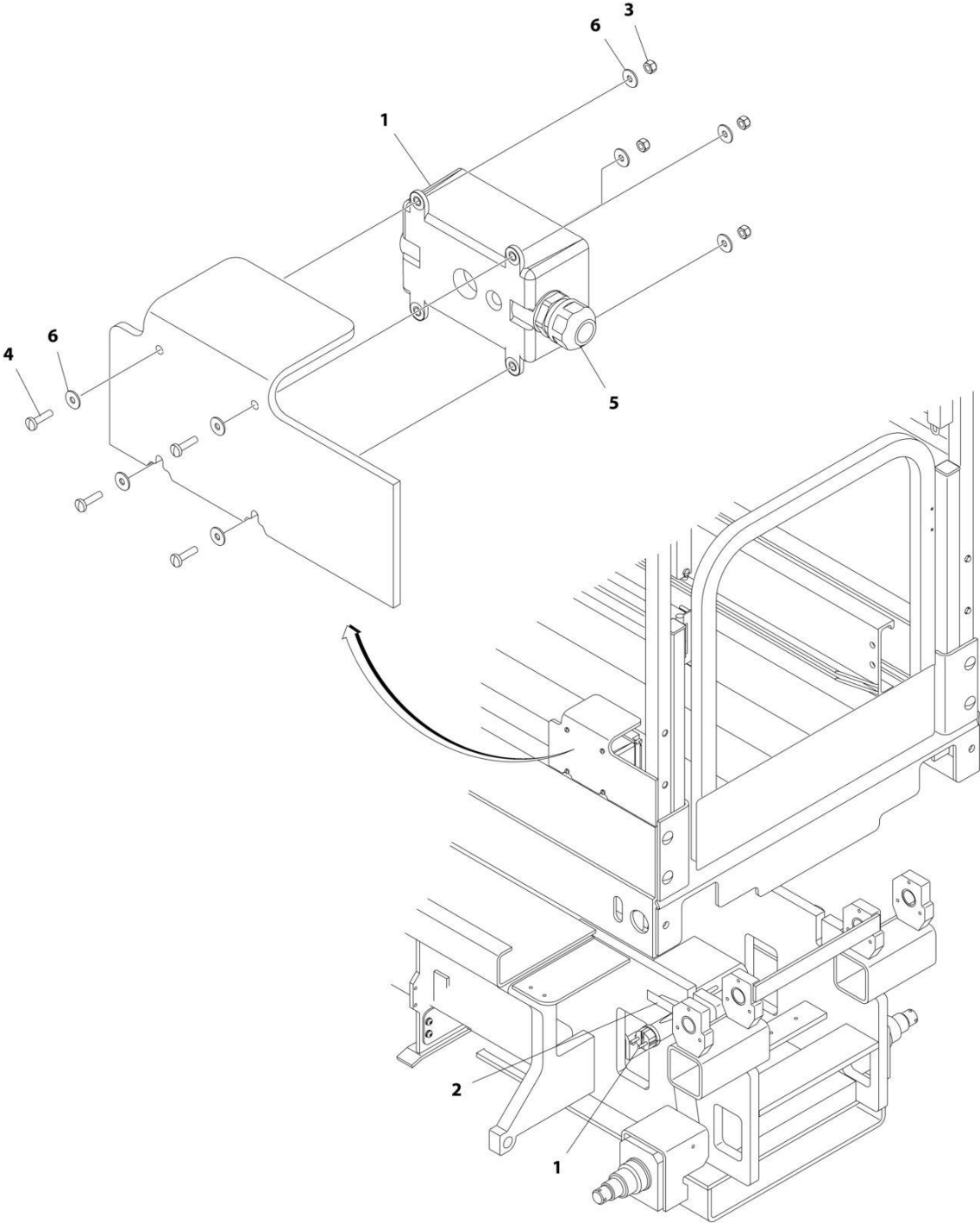
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272839	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI	I
1	2902431	1	Receptacle Box Kit - 110V GFI (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
6	4460138	1	Plug, Male	
7	4460315	3	Terminal	
8	1703464	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz AC Power to Platform	
9	3290405	4	Nut M4	

**SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 7-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE (ANSI EXPORT SPEC ONLY)**



ART\_1001211593

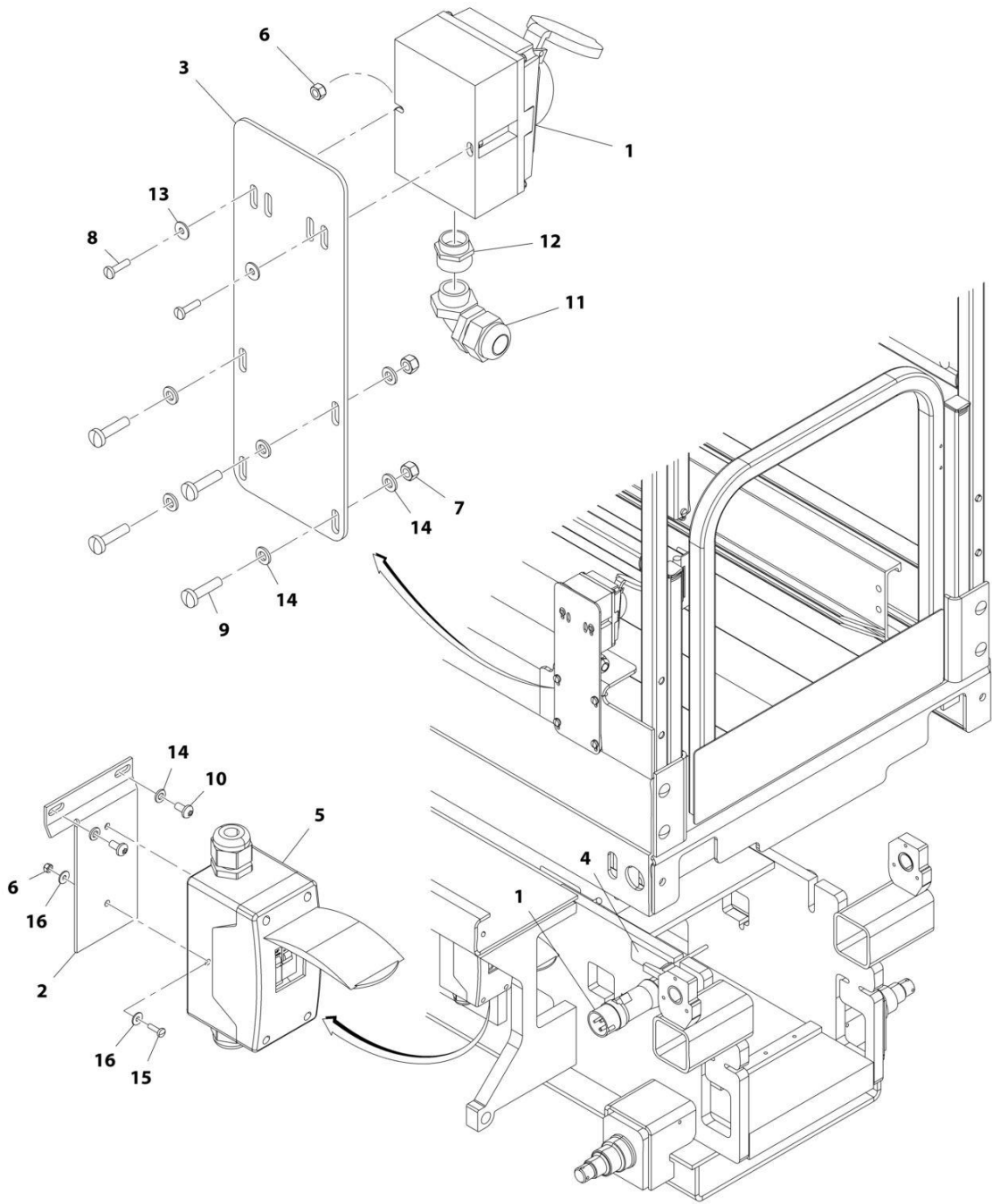
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE (ANSI EXPORT SPEC ONLY)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001211593	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GRD	A
1	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit - 220V CEE7 Side Ground (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	3252507	1	Decal - 220V-50/60Hz	
3	3290405	4	Nut M4	
4	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
5	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	1001091102	8	Washer M4	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC ONLY)



ART\_0275487

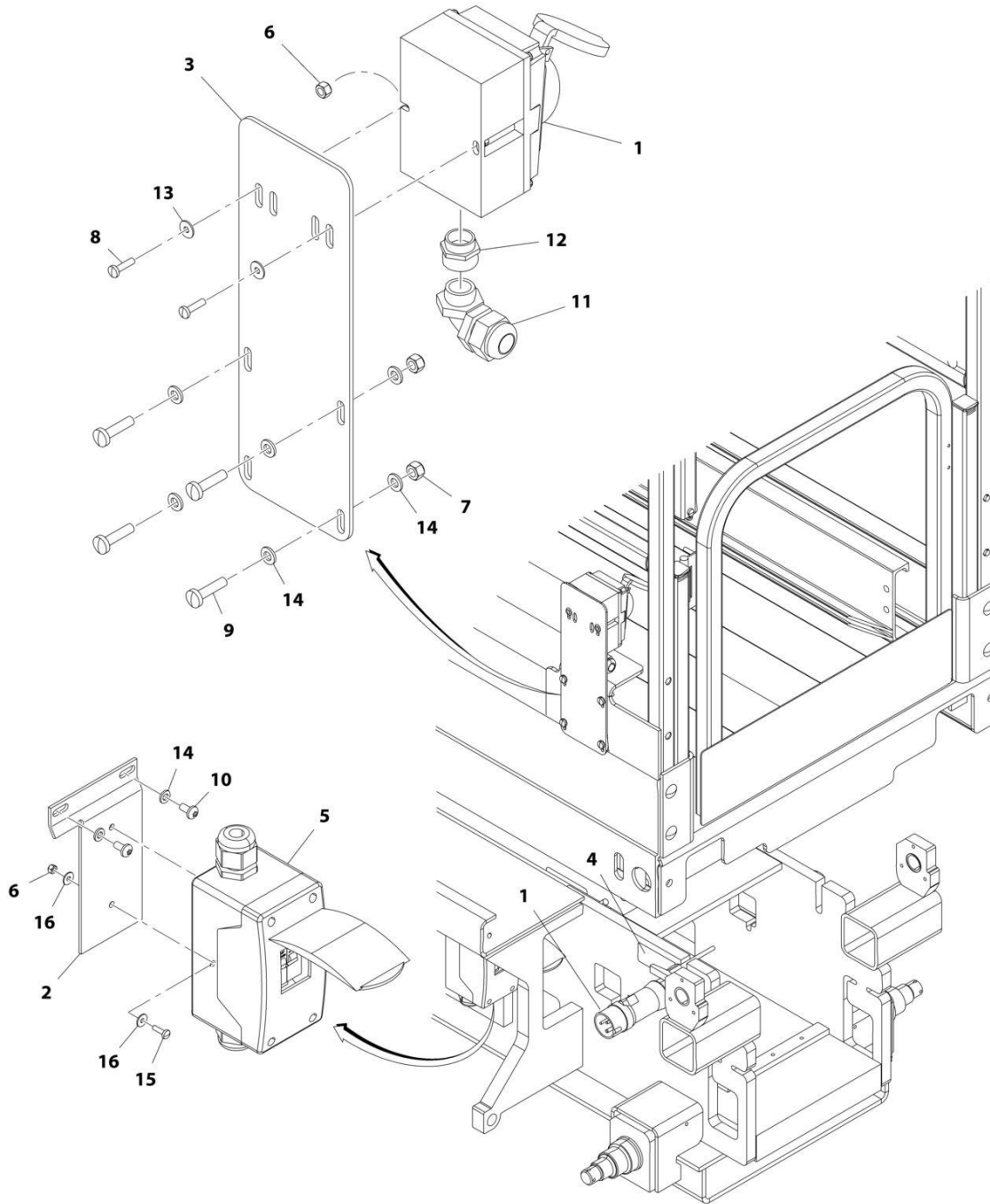
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC ONLY)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275487	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW	E
1	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit - 110V IEC Yellow (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0903566	1	Bracket	
3	0903569	1	Bracket	
4	1703464	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
5	2902541	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3290605	4	Nut M6	
8	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
9	4010612	4	Screw M6 x 25	
10	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	
11	4461257	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4461258	1	Adapter	
13	4811400	2	Washer M4	
14	4811700	10	Washer M6	
15	1001101540	2	Screw M4 x 14	
16	1001091102	4	Washer M4	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC ONLY)



ART\_0275488

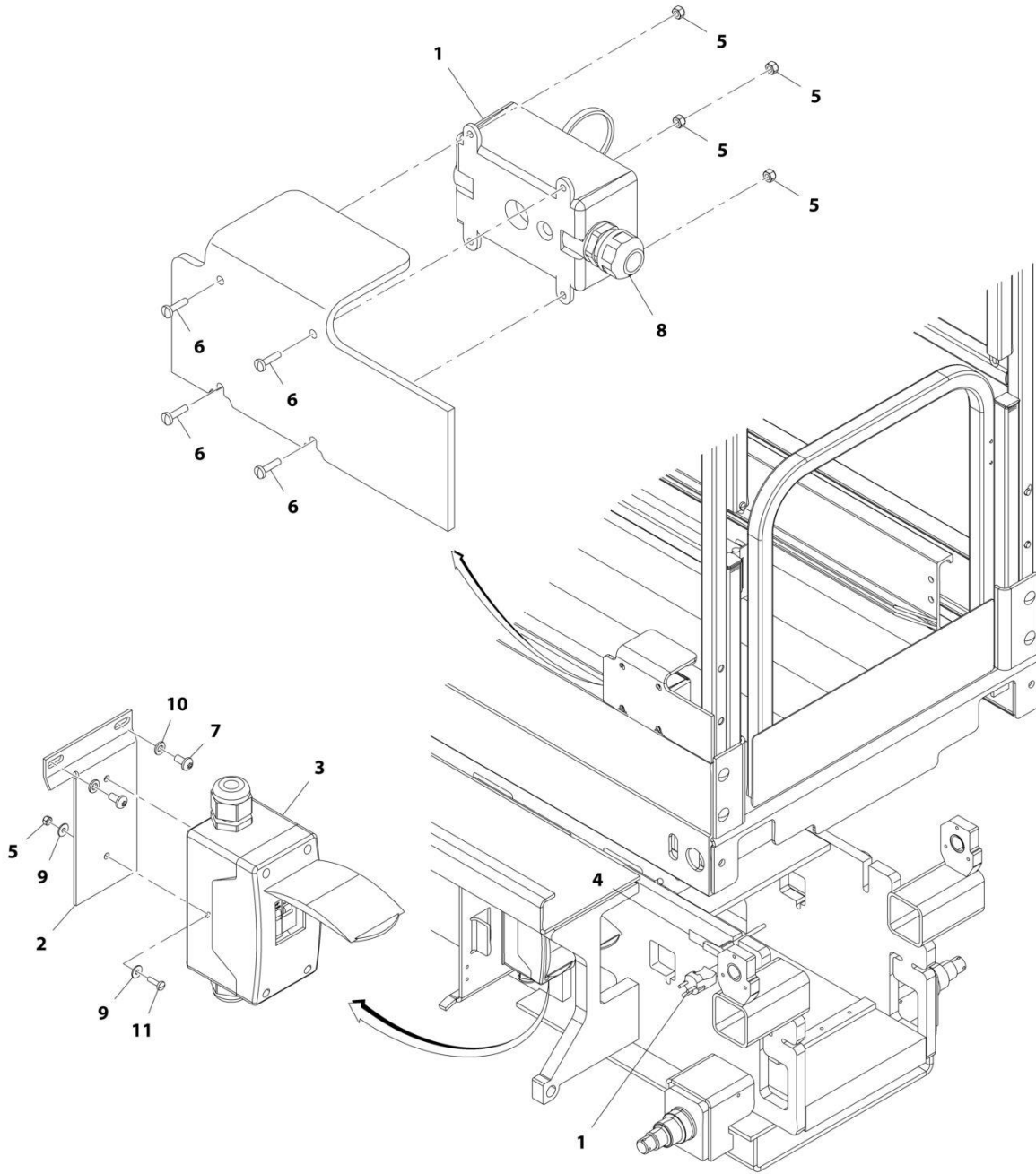
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC ONLY)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275488	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	E
1	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit - 220V IEC Blue (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0903566	1	Bracket	
3	0903569	1	Bracket	
4	3252507	1	Decal - 220V-50/60Hz	
5	2902541	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3290605	4	Nut M6	
8	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
9	4010612	4	Screw M6 x 25	
10	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	
11	4461257	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4461258	1	Adapter	
13	4811400	2	Washer M4	
14	4811700	10	Washer M6	
15	1001101540	2	Screw M4 x 14	
16	1001091102	4	Washer M4	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC ONLY)



ART\_0275486



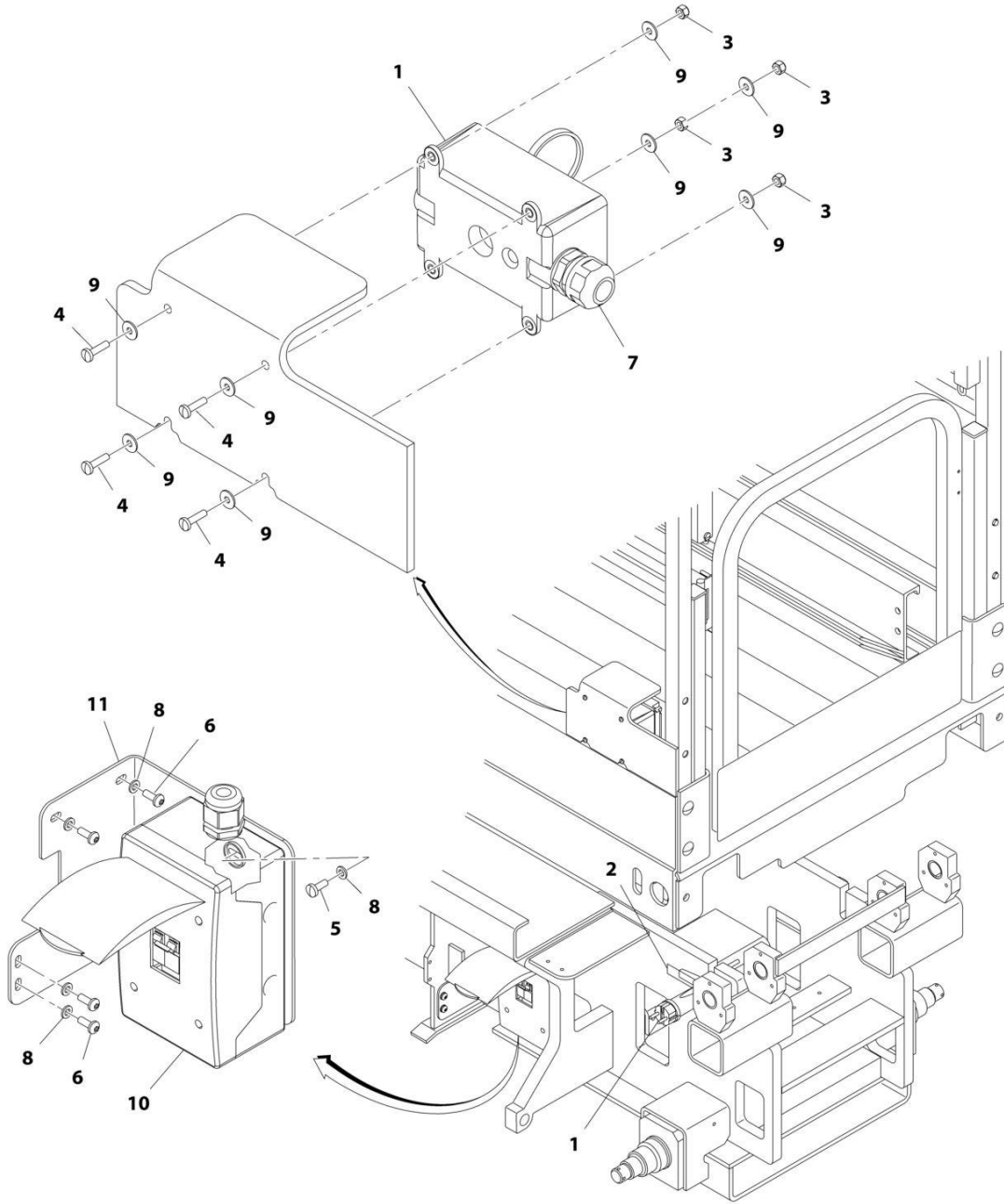
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC ONLY)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275486	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107	E
1	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit - 220V AFSINT107 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0903566	1	Bracket	
3	2902541	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	3252507	1	Decal - 220V/50-60Hz	
5	3290405	6	Nut M4	
6	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
7	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	1001091102	2	Washer M4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001101540	2	Screw M4 x 14	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GRD (CE SPEC ONLY)



ART\_1001162447

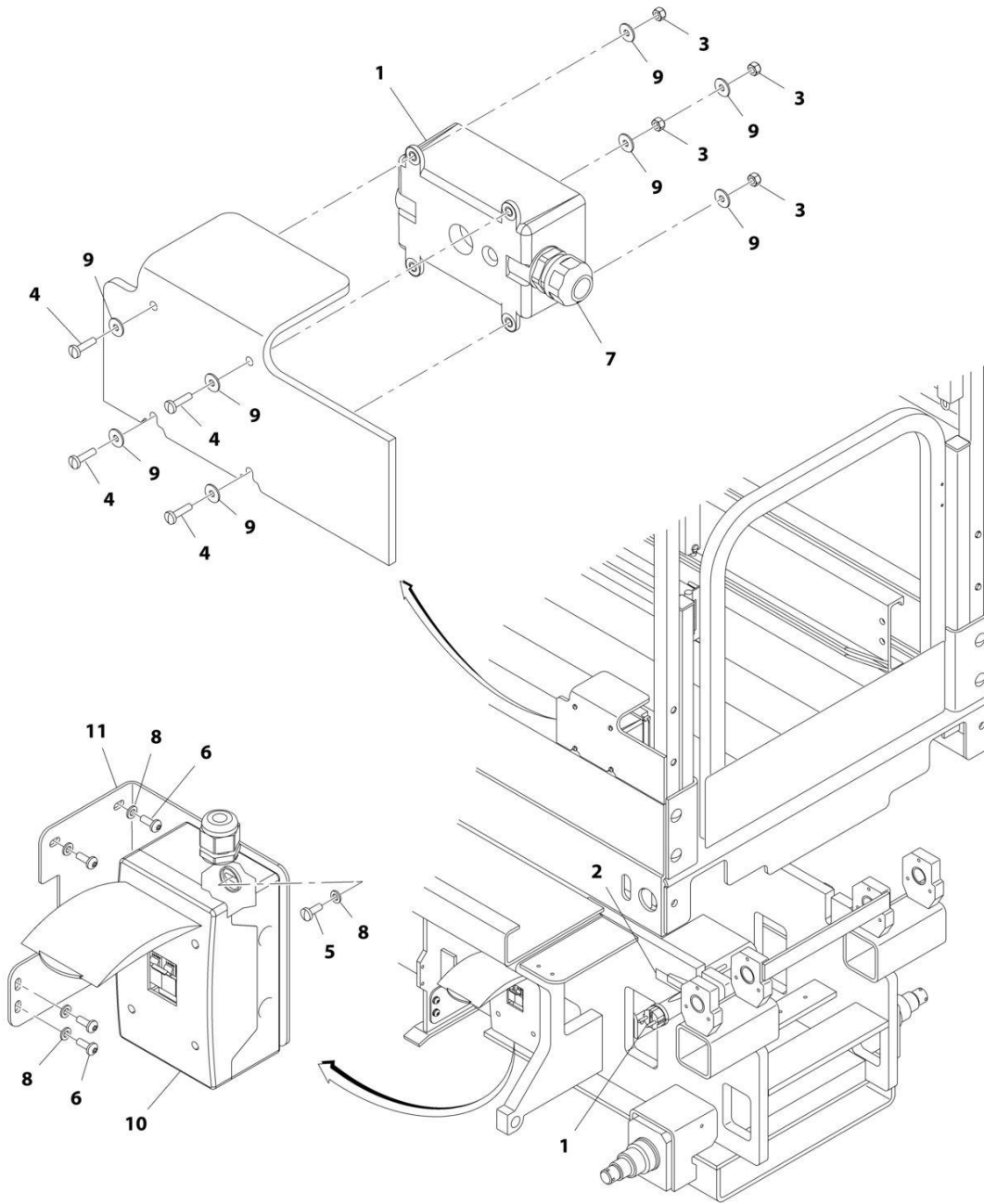
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GRD (CE SPEC ONLY)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162447	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GRD	A
1	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit - 220V CEE7 Side Ground (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	3252507	1	Decal - 220V-50/60Hz	
3	3290405	4	Nut M4	
4	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
5	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
6	4191707	4	Screw M6 x 16	
7	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	4811700	10	Washer M6	
9	1001091102	8	Washer M4	
10	1001152485	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001162362	1	Bracket	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GRD (CE SPEC ONLY)



ART\_1001162449

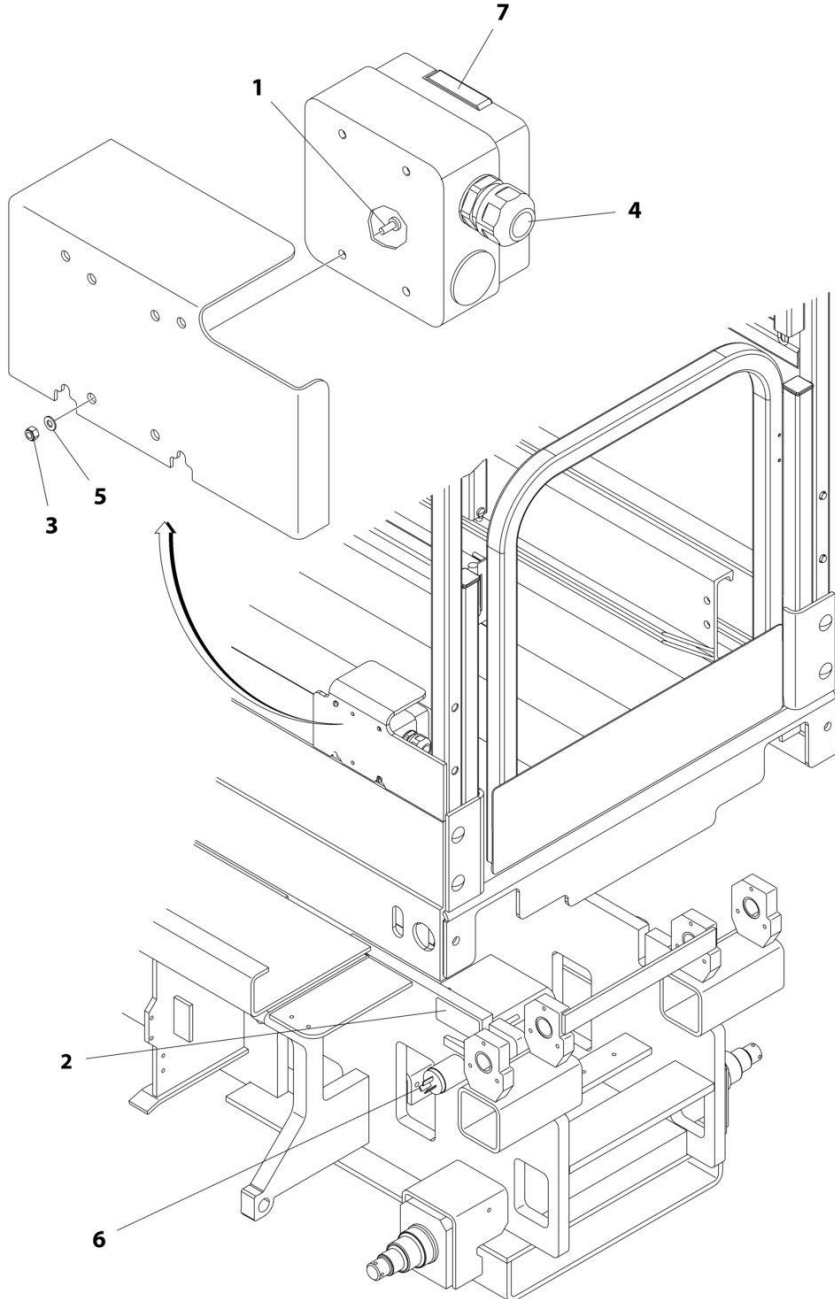
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GRD (CE SPEC ONLY)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162449	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GRD	A
1	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit - 220V CEE7 Post Ground (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	3252507	1	Decal - 220V-50/60Hz	
3	3290405	4	Nut M4	
4	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
5	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
6	4191706	4	Screw M6 x 12	
7	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	4811700	6	Washer M6	
9	1001091102	8	Washer M4	
10	1001152485	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001162362	1	Bracket	

**SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 7-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (CHINESE SPEC ONLY)**



ART\_1001198711

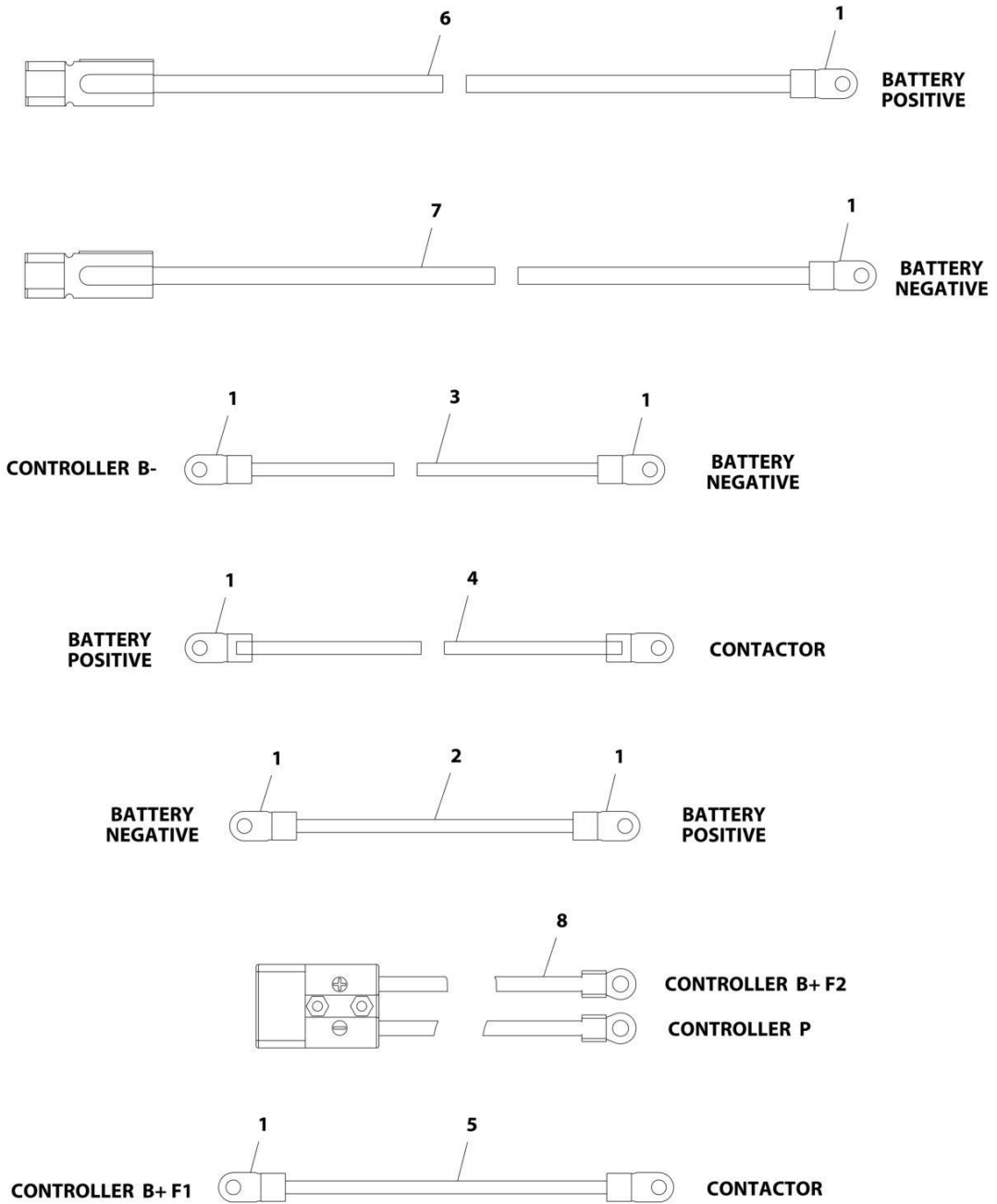
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (CHINESE SPEC ONLY)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001198711	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V	A
1	4010405	4	Screw M4 X 10	
2	3252507	1	Decal - 220V-50/60Hz	
3	3290405	4	Nut M4	
4	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4811400	4	Washer M4	
6	1001187816	1	Plug	
7	1001188116	1	Box, Receptacle	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-10. BATTERY CABLE KIT



ART\_1001178535



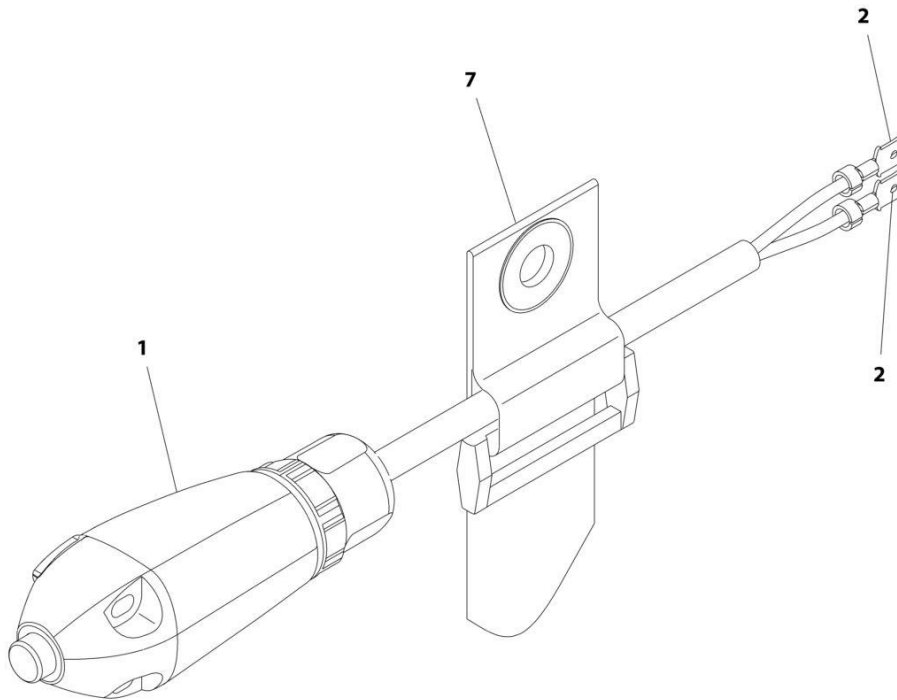
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-10. BATTERY CABLE KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178535	Ref	BATTERY CABLE KIT	E
1	0840060	8	Boot, Terminal	
2	1060998	2	Cable, Battery	
3	4923367	1	Cable, Negative to Controller	
4	4923374	1	Cable, B Positive to Contactor	
5	1001114992	1	Cable, Battery	
6	1001178532	1	Cable, Battery	
7	1001178533	1	Cable, Battery	
8	1001178534	1	Cable, Pump Power	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-11. BRAKE DISCONNECT HARNESS



ART\_4922944

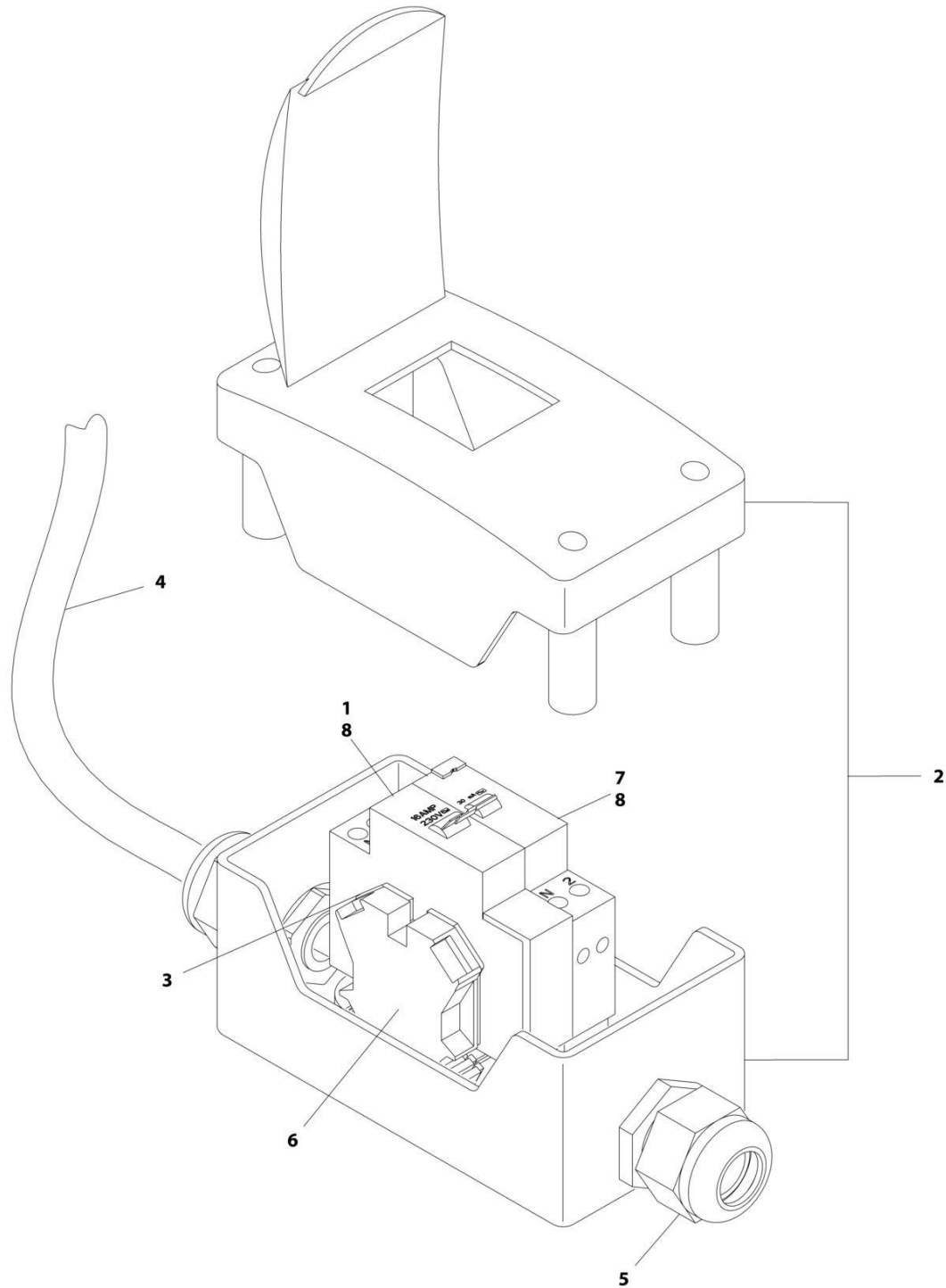
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-11. BRAKE DISCONNECT HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922944	Ref	BRAKE DISCONNECT HARNESS	F
1	4360613	1	Switch, Push Button Limit	
2	4461002	2	Terminal	
7	4240003	1	Strap, Cinch	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-12. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS (CE SPEC ONLY)



ART\_2902541

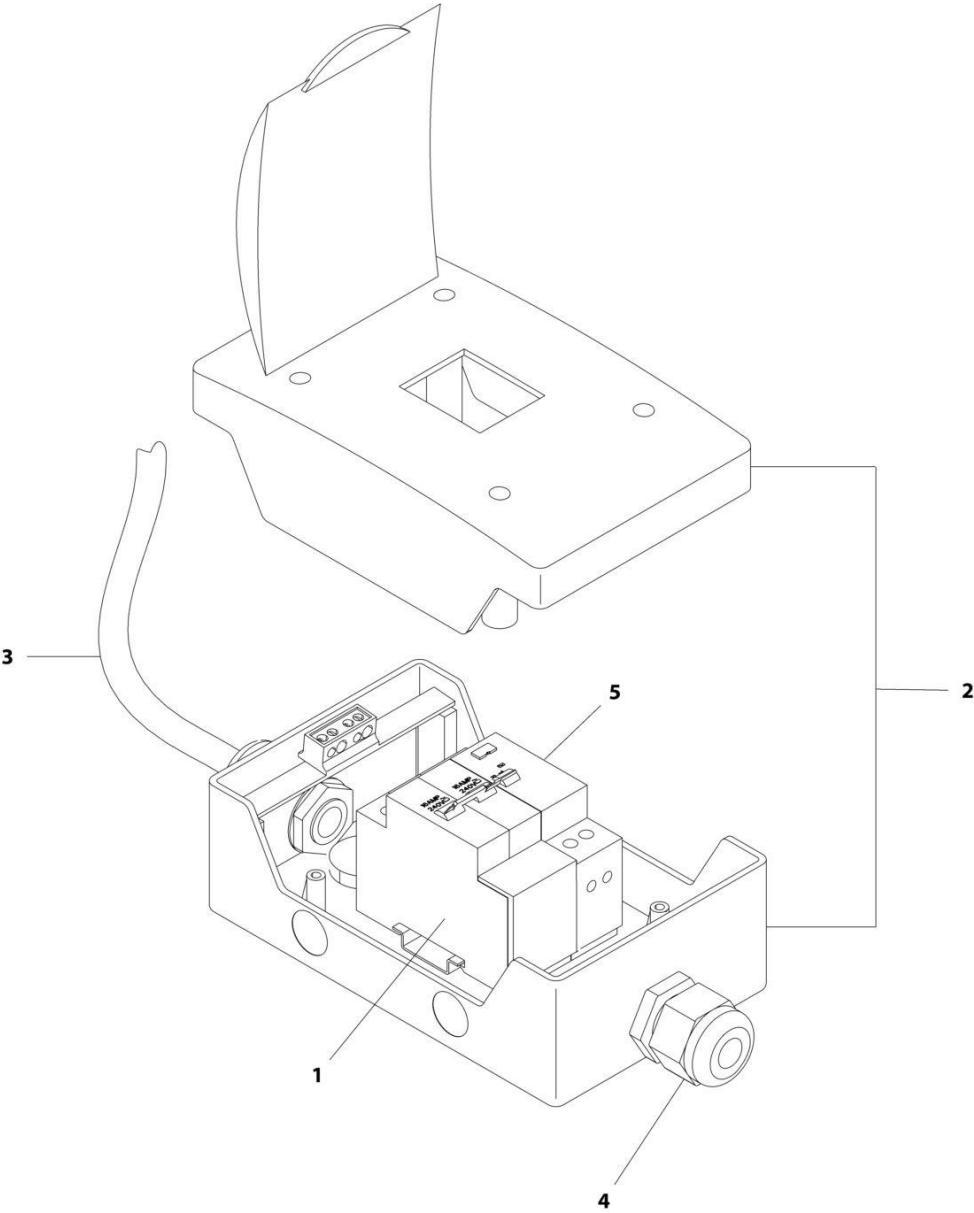
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-12. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS (CE SPEC ONLY)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902541	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS - CE SPEC ONLY	G
1	1001109475	NLA	Breaker, 16 Amp (Use p/n 1001181045) <b>(SN 0200239382 through 0200245768)</b>	
1	1001109475	NLA	Breaker, 16 Amp (Use p/n 1001181045) <b>(SN B200020297 through B200022928)</b>	
2	0861880	1	Box	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal	
4	1060908	4.6 ft /1.4m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
7	1001109482	NLA	Breaker, 30mA (Use p/n 1001181045) <b>(SN 0200239382 through 0200245768)</b>	
7	1001109482	NLA	Breaker, 30mA (Use p/n 1001181045) <b>(SN B200020297 through B200022928)</b>	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16A/30mA Combination <b>(SN 0200245769 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200022929 to Present, SN M200000100 through M200040097)</b>	

**SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 7-13. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE SPEC ONLY)**



ART\_1001152485

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

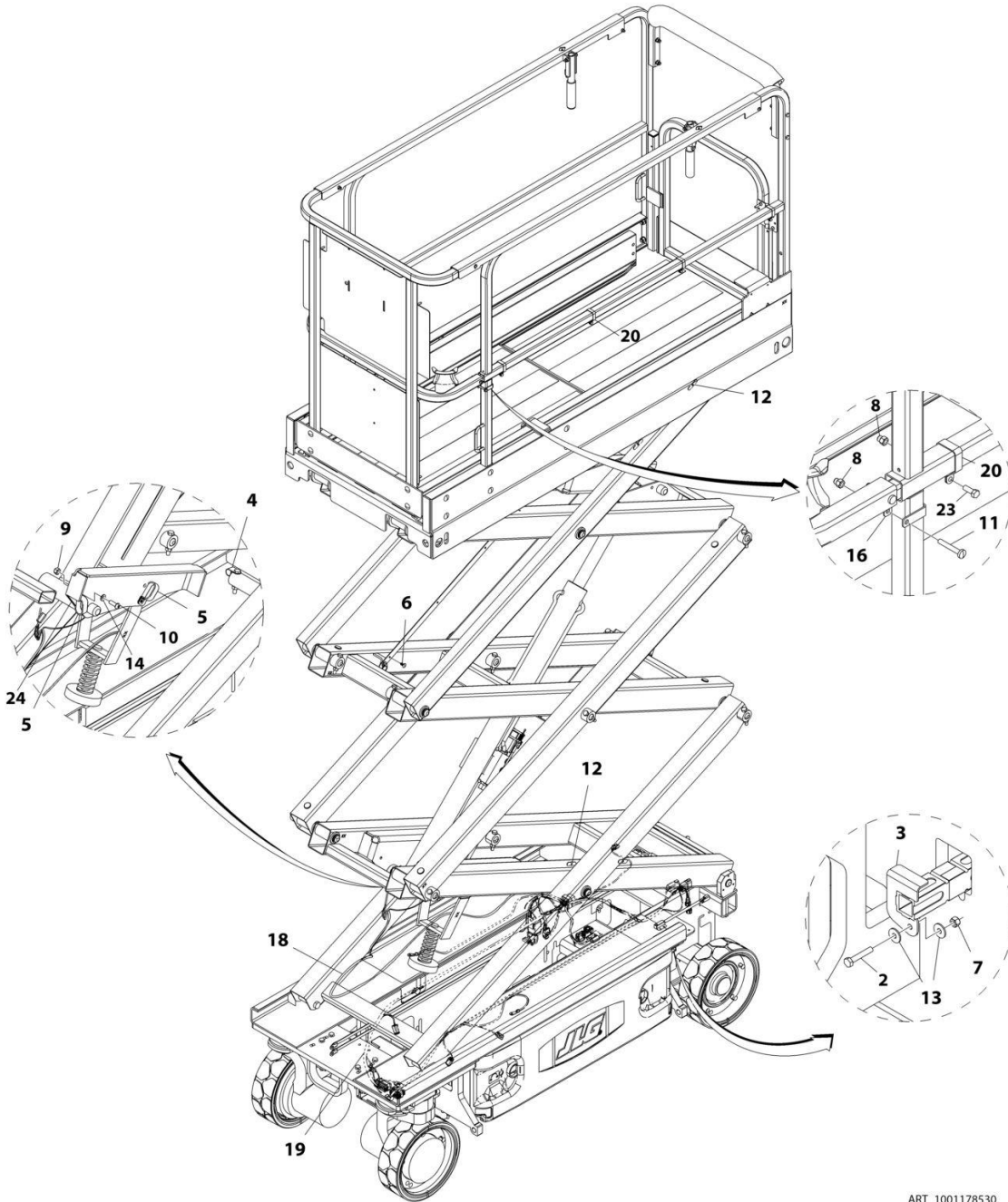
**FIGURE 7-13. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE SPEC ONLY)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001152485	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS - CE SPEC ONLY	D
	1001152479	NLA		
1	1001189172	1	Breaker 16 Amp Double (Use p/n 1001189172) (SN 0200239382 through 0200248240, SN B200020297 through B200024248, SN M200000100 through M200000139)	
2	1001152483	1	Box	
3	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Cable, 12/3	
4	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001152482	NLA	Breaker, 30mA (Use p/n 1001189171) (SN 0200239382 through 0200248240, SN B200020297 through B200024248, SN M200000100 through M200000139)	
5	1001189171	1	Breaker, 30mA (SN 0200248241 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200024249 to Present, SN M200000140 through M200040097)	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-14. CABLES INSTALLATION

NOTE : SEE USAGE CHART ON PARTS LIST BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.



ART\_1001178530



## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

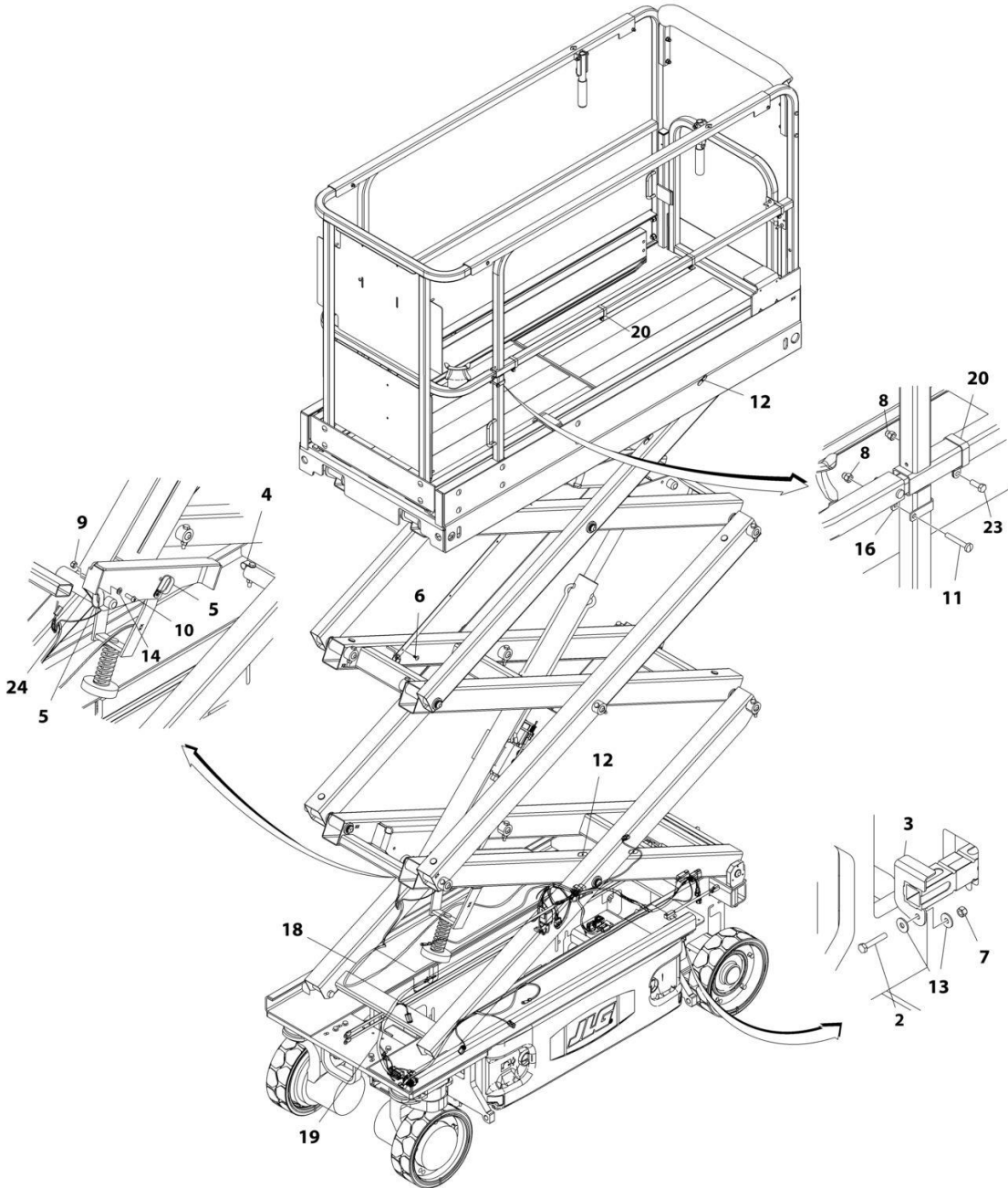
### FIGURE 7-14. CABLES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178530	Ref	CABLES INSTALLATION	F
		Ref	Usage Chart	
		Ref	China Built Machines ( <b>SN B200020297 through B200035278</b> )	
		Ref	Mexico Built Machines ( <b>SN M200000100 through M200040097</b> )	
		Ref	USA Built Machines	
		Ref	ANSI and CSA Specs (All Machines)	
		Ref	Japanese Specs ( <b>SN 0200239382 through 0200258069</b> )	
		Ref	ANSI Export and China Specs ( <b>SN 0200239382 through 0200248240</b> )	
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric (Not Shown)	
2	0700615	1	Screw, M6 x 35	
3	0903339	1	Bracket, Battery	
4	1320318	1	Clamp	
5	1321716	2	Clamp	
6	1380158	11	Clip	
7	3290605	1	Nut M6	
8	3290606	5	Cap Nut, M6	
9	3291005	1	Nut, M10	
10	3900351	1	Screw, M10 x 30	
11	4010616	1	Screw, M6 x 40	
12	4740545	4	Washer	
13	4811702	2	Washer M6	
14	4812000	1	Washer M10	
15	1001178685	1	Ground to Platform Harness (Not Shown - See GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown)	
16	1001094175	1	Clamp	
17	1001096705	1	Platform Harness (Includes Item 20) (Not Shown - See PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown) ( <b>SN 0200239382 through 0200262428, SN B200020297 through B200035278, SN M200000100 through M200010194</b> )	
17	1001201242	1	Platform Harness (Includes Item 20) (Not Shown - See PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown) ( <b>SN 0200262429 to Present, SN M200010195 through M200040097</b> )	
18	1001115002	1	Cylinder Harness (See CYLINDER HARNESS for Breakdown)	
19	1001187203	1	Chassis Harness (See CHASSIS HARNESS for Breakdown)	
20	1001094180	NLA	Clamp (Use p/n 1001210760) ( <b>SN 0200239382 through 0200257625, SN B200020297 through B200035278, SN M200000100 through M200002832</b> )	
20	1001210433	NLA	Clamp (Use p/n 1001210760) ( <b>SN 0200257626 to Present, SN M200002833 through M200040097</b> )	
21	1001178535	1	Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown - See BATTERY CABLE KIT for Breakdown)	
22	1001178536	1	Cable, Pump Power (Not Shown - See PUMP POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
23	0760606	4	Bolt M6 x 12	
24	4060805	8 in/20cm	Flex-Trim ( <b>SN 0200259948 to Present, SN M200002805 through M200040097</b> )	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-15. CABLES INSTALLATION

NOTE : SEE USAGE CHART ON PARTS LIST BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.



ART\_1001219353

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

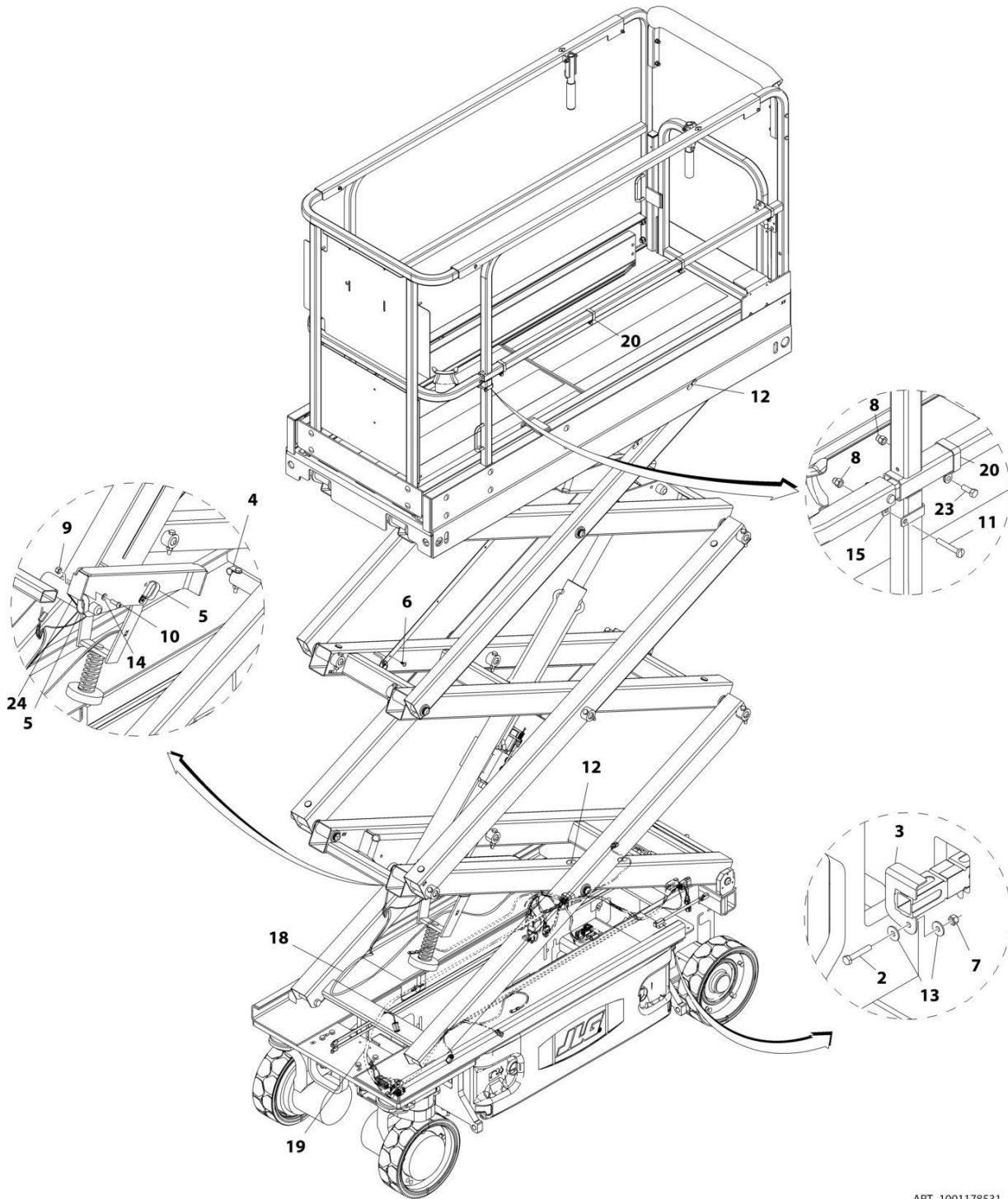
### FIGURE 7-15. CABLES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219353	Ref	CABLES INSTALLATION	C
		Ref	Usage Chart (Remove)	
		Ref	China Built Machines ( <b>SN B200035279 to Present</b> )	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric (Not Shown)	
2	0700615	1	Screw, M6 x 35	
3	0903339	1	Bracket, Battery	
4	1320318	1	Clamp	
5	1321716	2	Clamp	
6	1380158	11	Clip	
7	3290605	1	Nut M6	
8	3290606	5	Cap Nut, M6	
9	3291005	1	Nut, M10	
10	3900351	1	Screw, M10 x 30	
11	4010616	1	Screw, M6 x 40	
12	4740545	4	Washer	
13	4811702	2	Washer M6	
14	4812000	1	Washer M10	
15	1001178685	1	Ground to Platform Harness (Not Shown - See GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown)	
16	1001094175	1	Clamp	
17	1001096705	1	Platform Harness (Includes Item 20) (Not Shown - See PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown)	
18	1001115002	1	Cylinder Harness (See CYLINDER HARNESS for Breakdown)	
19	1001187203	1	Chassis Harness (See CHASSIS HARNESS for Breakdown)	
20	1001220668	4	Clamp	
21	1001178535	1	Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown - See BATTERY CABLE KIT for Breakdown)	
22	1001178536	1	Cable, Pump Power (Not Shown - See PUMP POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
23	0760606	4	Bolt M6 x 12	
23	0760605	4	Bolt M6 x 10	
24	4060805	8 in/20cm	Flex-Trim ( <b>SN B200038196 to Present</b> )	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-16. CABLES INSTALLATION

NOTE : SEE USAGE CHART ON PARTS LIST BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.



ART\_1001178531

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

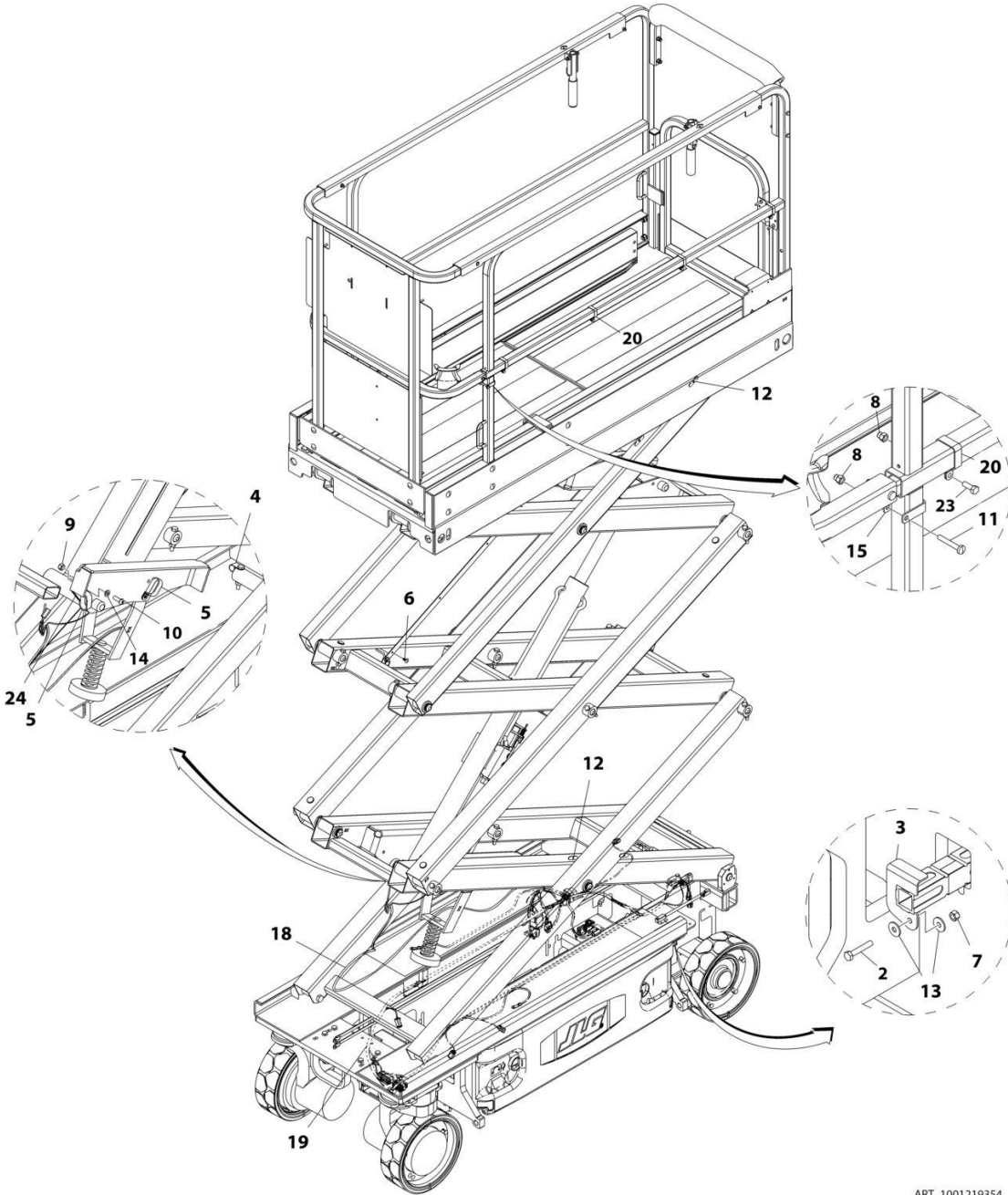
### FIGURE 7-16. CABLES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178531	Ref	CABLES INSTALLATION	F
		Ref	Usage Chart	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200025021 through 1200025120)	
		Ref	China Built Machines (SN B200020297 through B200035278)	
		Ref	Mexico Built Machines (SN M200000100 through M200040097)	
		Ref	Korea Specs (SN M200017711 through M200040097)	
		Ref	USA Built Machines	
		Ref	ANSI Export and China Specs (SN 0200248241 to Present)	
		Ref	Japanese Specs (SN 0200258070 to Present)	
		Ref	Australian and CE Specs	
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric (Not Shown)	
2	0700615	1	Screw, M6 x 35	
3	0903339	1	Bracket, Battery	
4	1320318	1	Clamp	
5	1321716	2	Clamp	
6	1380158	11	Clip	
7	3290605	1	Nut M6	
8	3290606	5	Cap Nut, M6	
9	3291005	1	Nut, M10	
10	3900351	1	Screw, M10 x 30	
11	4010616	1	Screw, M6 x 40	
12	4740545	4	Washer	
13	4811702	2	Washer M6	
14	4812000	1	Washer M10	
15	1001094175	1	Clamp	
16	1001178683	1	Ground to Platform Harness (Not Shown - See GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown)	
17	1001096705	1	Platform Harness (Includes Item 20) (Not Shown - See PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown) (SN 0200239382 through 0200262428, SN 1200025021 through 1200025120, SN B200020297 through B200035278, SN M200000100 through M200010194)	
17	1001201242	1	Platform Harness (Includes Item 20) (Not Shown - See PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown) (SN 0200262429 to Present, SN M200010195 through M200040097)	
18	1001115002	1	Cylinder Harness (See CYLINDER HARNESS for Breakdown)	
19	1001187203	1	Chassis Harness (See CHASSIS HARNESS for Breakdown)	
20	1001094180	NLA	Clamp (Use p/n 1001210760) (SN 0200239382 through 0200257625, SN 1200025021 through 1200025120, SN B200020297 through B200035278, SN M200000100 through M200002832)	
20	1001210433	4	Clamp (SN 0200257626 to Present, SN M200002833 through M200040097)	
21	1001178535	1	Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown - See BATTERY CABLE KIT for Breakdown)	
22	1001178536	1	Cable, Pump Power (Not Shown - See PUMP POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
23	0760606	4	Bolt M6 x 12	
24	4060805	8 in/20cm	Flex-Trim (SN 0200259948 to Present, SN 1200026043 to Present, SN M200002805 through M200040097)	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-17. CABLES INSTALLATION

NOTE : SEE USAGE CHART ON PARTS LIST BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.



ART\_1001219354

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

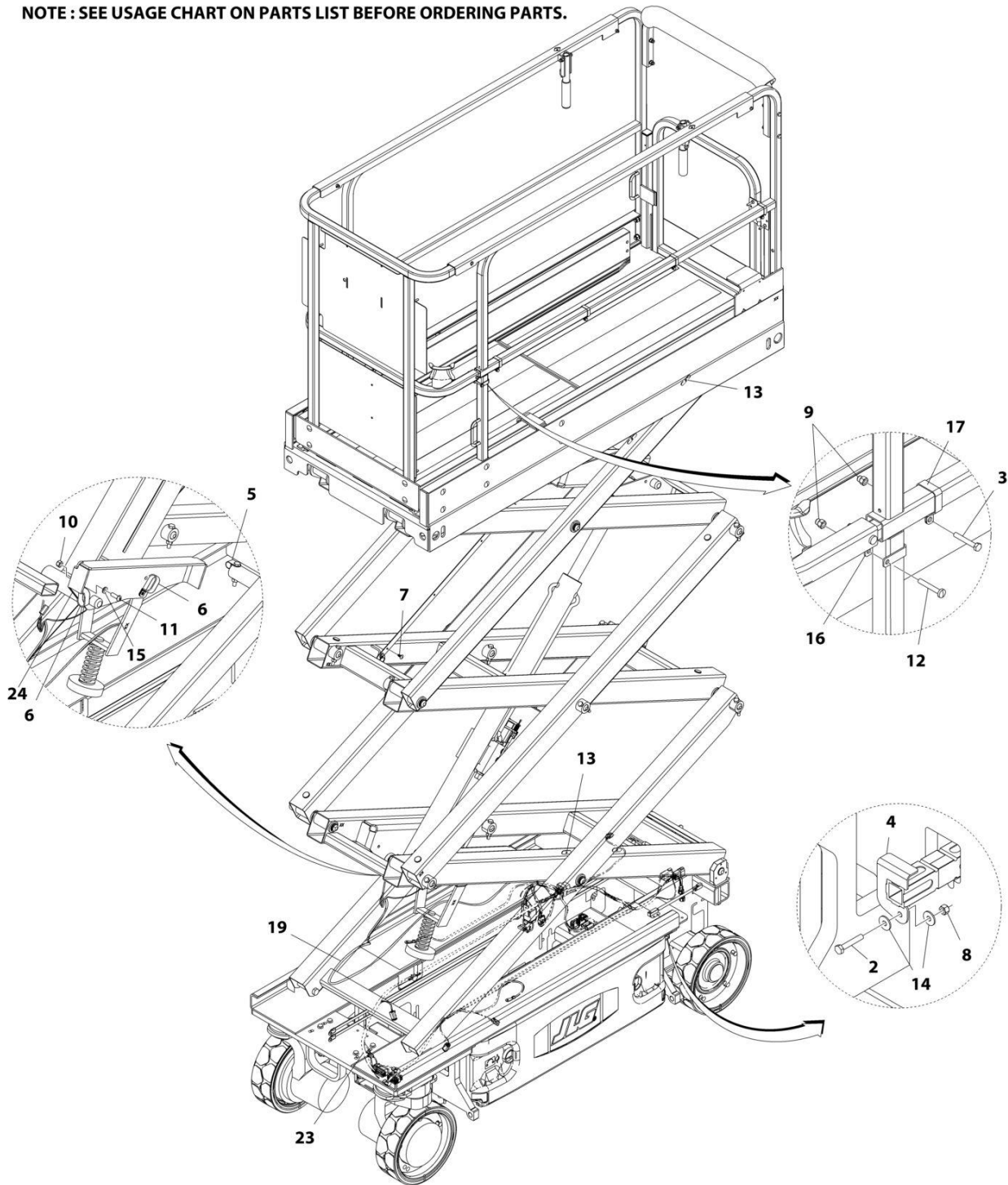
### FIGURE 7-17. CABLES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219354	Ref	CABLES INSTALLATION	C
		Ref	Usage Chart	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines <b>(SN 1200025121 to Present)</b>	
		Ref	China Built Machines <b>(SN B200035279 to Present)</b>	
		Ref	ANSI Export, Australian, CE, Japanese, Korea and China Specs	
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric (Not Shown)	
2	0700615	1	Screw, M6 x 35	
3	0903339	1	Bracket, Battery	
4	1320318	1	Clamp	
5	1321716	2	Clamp	
6	1380158	11	Clip	
7	3290605	1	Nut M6	
8	3290606	5	Cap Nut, M6	
9	3291005	1	Nut M10	
10	3900351	1	Screw, M10 x 30	
11	4010616	1	Screw, M6 x 40	
12	4740545	4	Washer	
13	4811702	2	Washer M6	
14	4812000	1	Washer M10	
15	1001094175	1	Clamp	
16	1001178683	1	Ground to Platform Harness (Not Shown - See GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown)	
17	1001096705	1	Platform Harness (Includes Item 20) (Not Shown - See PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown)	
18	1001115002	1	Cylinder Harness (See CYLINDER HARNESS for Breakdown)	
19	1001187203	1	Chassis Harness (See CHASSIS HARNESS for Breakdown)	
20	1001220668	4	Clamp	
21	1001178535	1	Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown - See BATTERY CABLE KIT for Breakdown)	
22	1001178536	1	Cable, Pump Power (Not Shown - See PUMP POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
23	0760606	4	Bolt M6 x 12	
23	0760605	4	Bolt M6 x 10	
24	4060805	8 in/20cm	Flex-Trim <b>(SN B200038196 to Present, SN 1200025121 to Present)</b>	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-18. CABLES INSTALLATION

NOTE : SEE USAGE CHART ON PARTS LIST BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.



ART\_1001196865



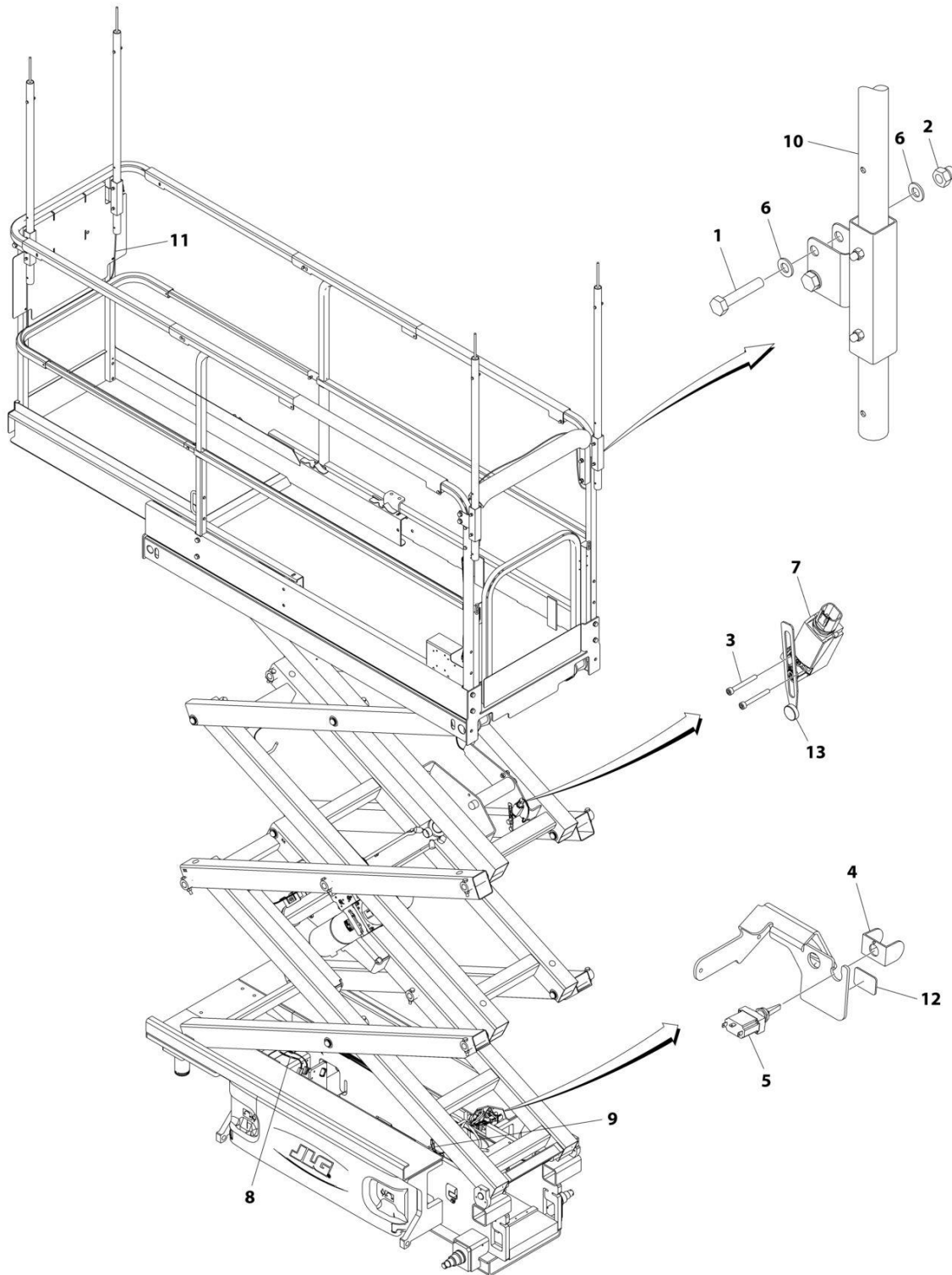
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-18. CABLES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196865	Ref	CABLES INSTALLATION	C
		Ref	Usage Chart	
		Ref	China Built Machines ( <b>SN B200020297 through B200035278</b> )	
		Ref	Mexico Built Machines ( <b>SN M200000100 through M200040097</b> )	
		Ref	USA Built Machines	
		Ref	UL Machines (All Machines)	
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric (Not Shown)	
2	0700615	1	Screw M6 x 35	
3	0760606	4	Screw M6 x 12	
4	0903339	1	Bracket, Battery	
5	1320318	1	Clamp	
6	1321716	2	Clamp	
7	1380158	11	Clip	
8	3290605	1	Nut M6	
9	3290606	5	Cap Nut, M6	
10	3291005	1	Nut M10	
11	3900351	1	Screw M10 x 30	
12	4010616	1	Screw M6 x 40	
13	4740545	4	Washer	
14	4811702	2	Washer M6	
15	4812000	1	Washer M10	
16	1001094175	1	Clamp	
17	1001094180	NLA	Clamp (Use p/n 1001210760) ( <b>SN 0200239382 through 0200257625, SN B200020297 through B200035278, SN M200000100 through M200002832</b> )	
17	1001210433	NLA	Clamp (Use p/n 1001210760) ( <b>SN 0200257626 to Present, SN M200002833 through M200040097</b> )	
18	1001096705	1	Platform Harness (Includes Item 17) (Not Shown - See PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown) ( <b>SN 0200239382 through 0200262428, SN B200020297 through B200035278, SN M200000100 through M200010194</b> )	
18	1001201242	1	Platform Harness (Includes Item 17) (Not Shown - See PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown) ( <b>SN 0200262429 to Present, SN M200010195 through M200040097</b> )	
19	1001115002	1	Cylinder Harness (See CYLINDER HARNESS for Breakdown)	
20	1001178535	1	Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown - See BATTERY CABLE KIT for Breakdown)	
21	1001178536	1	Cable, Pump Power (Not Shown - See PUMP POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
22	1001178685	1	Ground to Platform Harness (Not Shown - See GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown)	
23	1001196836	1	Chassis Harness (See CHASSIS HARNESS for Breakdown)	
24	4060805	8 in/20cm	Flex-Trim ( <b>SN 0200259948 to Present, SN M200002805 through M200040097</b> )	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-19. CABLES INSTALLATION



ART\_1001214119

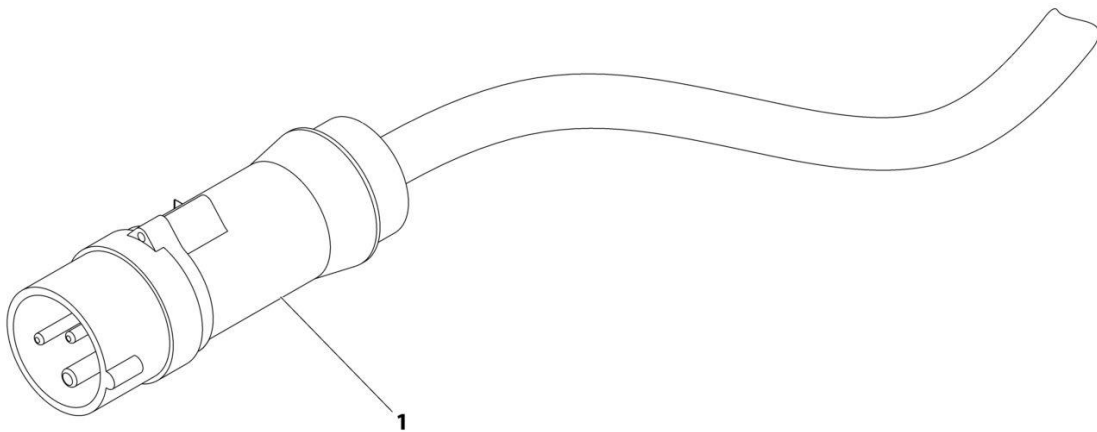
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-19. CABLES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219357	Ref	CABLES INSTALLATION	C
		Ref	Usage Chart	
		Ref	China Built Machines <b>(SN B200035279 to Present)</b>	
		Ref	UL Machines	
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric (Not Shown)	
2	0700615	1	Screw M6 x 35	
3	0760606	4	Screw M6 x 12	
3	0760605	4	Bolt M6 x 10	
4	0903339	1	Bracket, Battery	
5	1320318	1	Clamp	
6	1321716	2	Clamp	
7	1380158	11	Clip	
8	3290605	1	Nut M6	
9	3290606	5	Cap Nut, M6	
10	3291005	1	Nut M10	
11	3900351	1	Screw M10 x 30	
12	4010616	1	Screw M6 x 40	
13	4740545	4	Washer	
14	4811702	2	Washer M6	
15	4812000	1	Washer M10	
16	1001094175	1	Clamp	
17	1001220668	4	Clamp	
18	1001096705	1	Platform Harness (Includes Item 17) (Not Shown - See PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown)	
19	1001115002	1	Cylinder Harness (See CYLINDER HARNESS for Breakdown)	
20	1001178535	1	Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown - See BATTERY CABLE KIT for Breakdown)	
21	1001178536	1	Cable, Pump Power (Not Shown - See PUMP POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
22	1001178685	1	Ground to Platform Harness (Not Shown - See GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS for Breakdown)	
23	1001196836	1	Chassis Harness (See CHASSIS HARNESS for Breakdown)	
24	4060805	8 in/20cm	Flex-Trim <b>(SN B200038196 to Present)</b>	

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-20. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC ONLY)



ART\_0275666

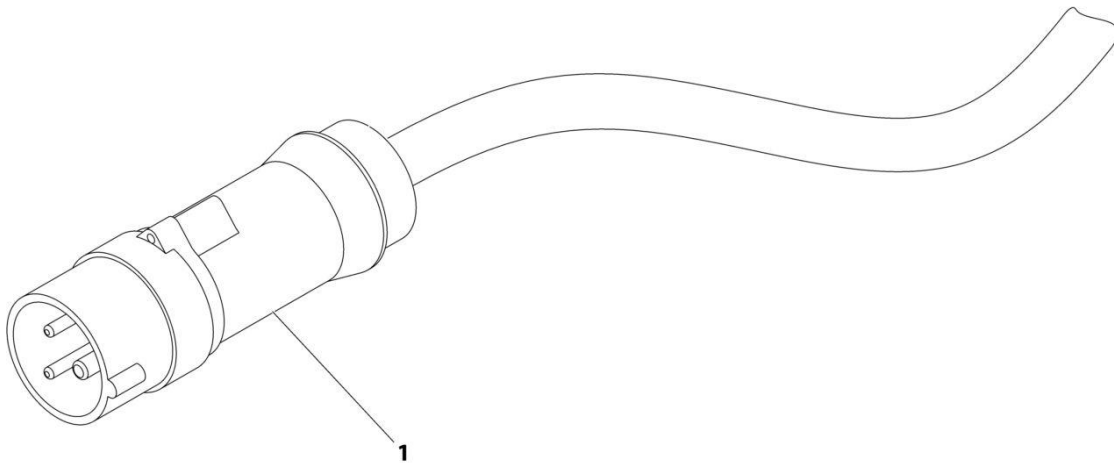
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-20. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC ONLY)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275666	Ref	CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	4461196	1	PLUG Plug	

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-21. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)



ART\_0275667

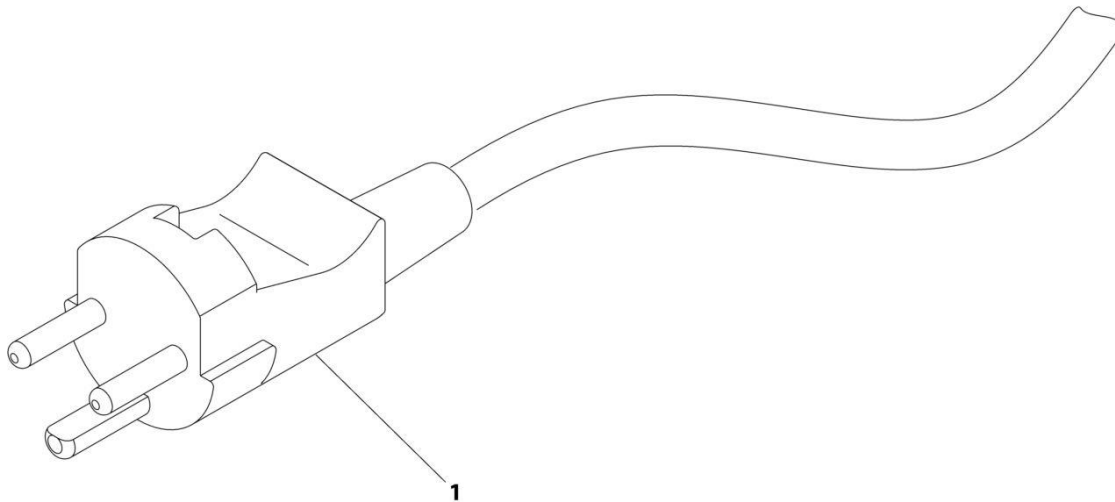
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-21. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	0275667 4461199	Ref 1	CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE PLUG Plug	B

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-22. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)



ART\_0275665



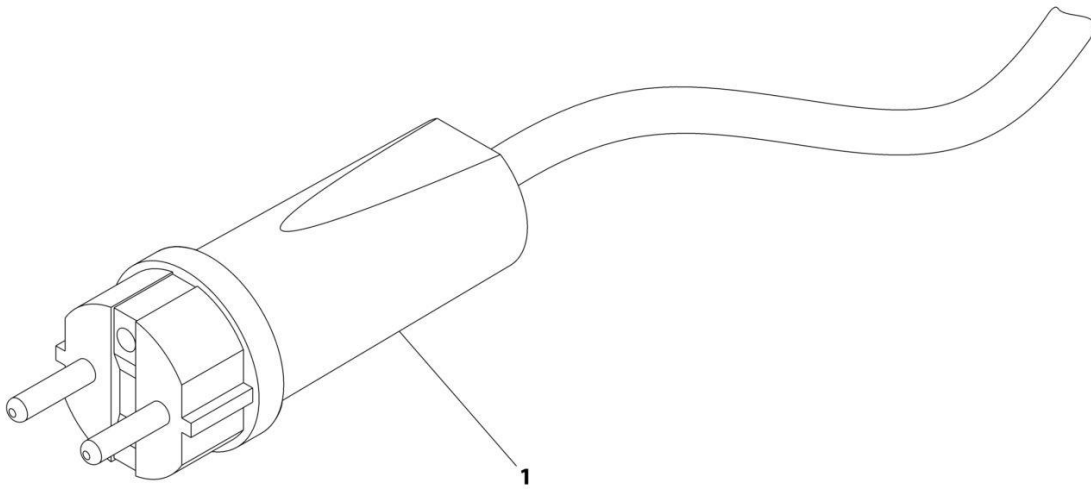
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-22. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275665	Ref	CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND	B
1	4461249	1	Plug	

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-23. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC)



ART\_0275664

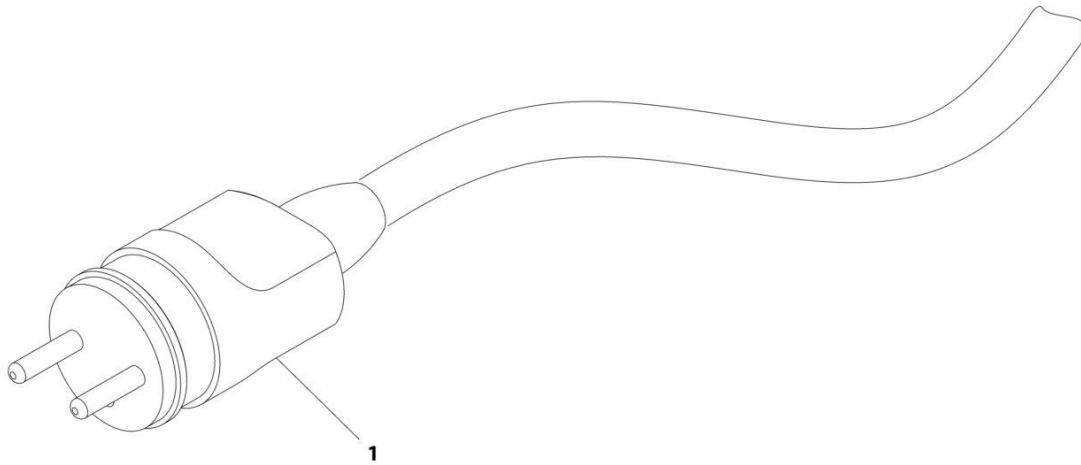
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-23. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275664	Ref	CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	A
1	4461205	1	Plug	

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-24. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V POST GROUND (CE SPEC)



ART\_0275663

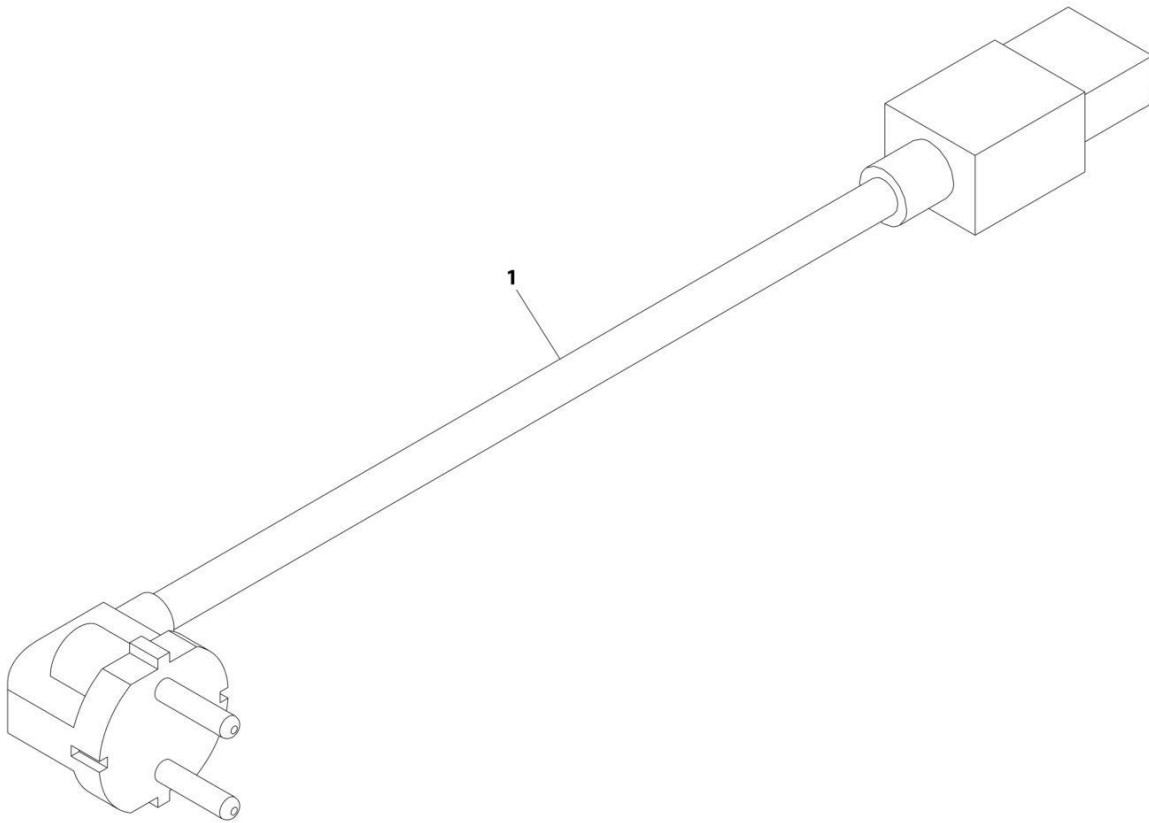
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-24. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V POST GROUND (CE SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275663	Ref	CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V POST GROUND (CE SPEC)	C
1	4461202	NLA	Plug (Use p/n 4461205) (SN 0200239382 through 0200256617, SN B200020297 through B200037242, SN M200000100 through M200002249)	
1	4461205	1	Plug (SN 0200256618 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B2000037243 to Present, SN M200002250 through M200040097)	

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-25. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION (KOREA SPEC)



ART\_1001221984

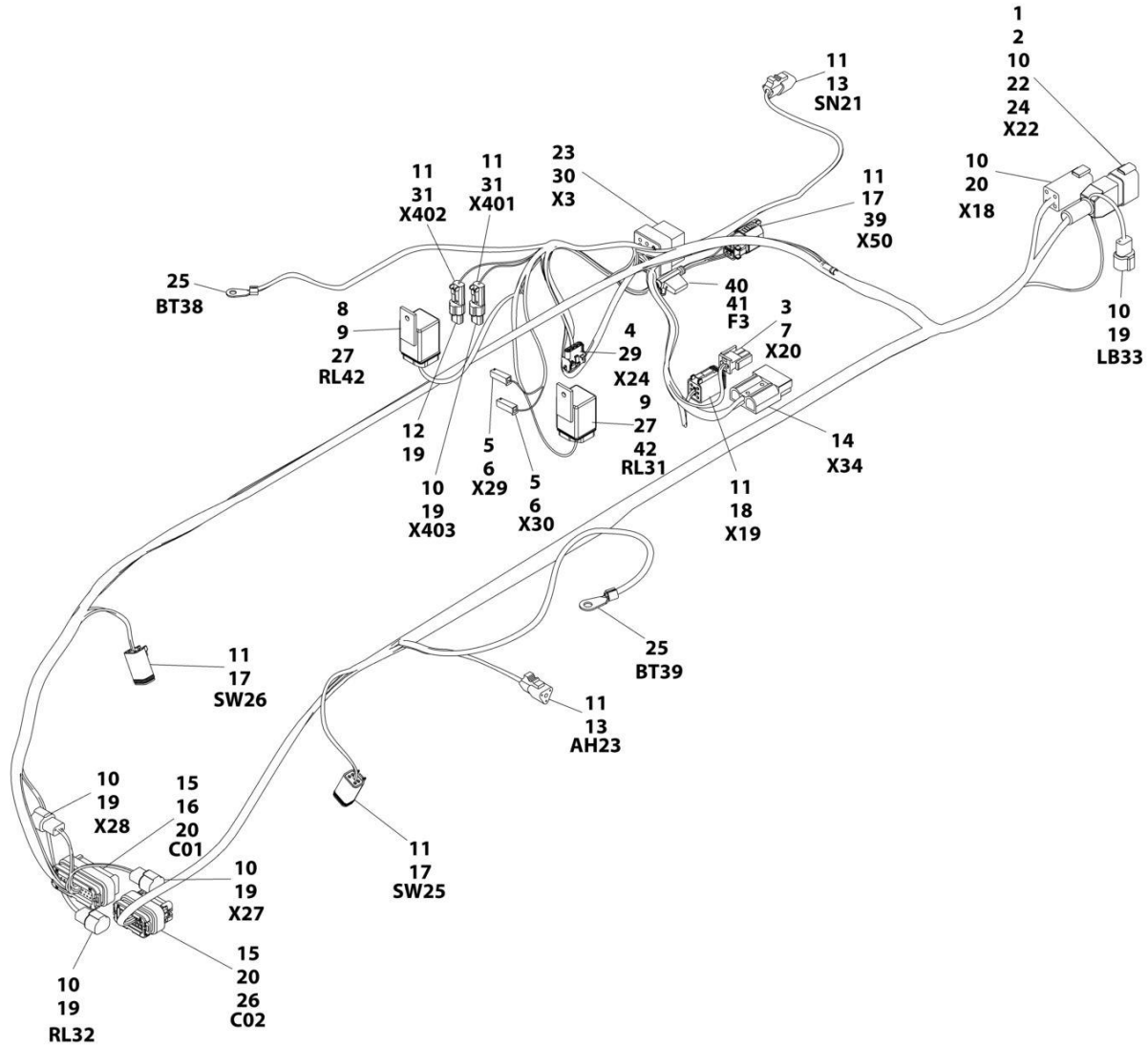
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-25. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION (KOREA SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001221984 1001221949	Ref 1	CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION AC Input Cord and Plug	A

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-26. CHASSIS HARNESS



ART\_1001187203



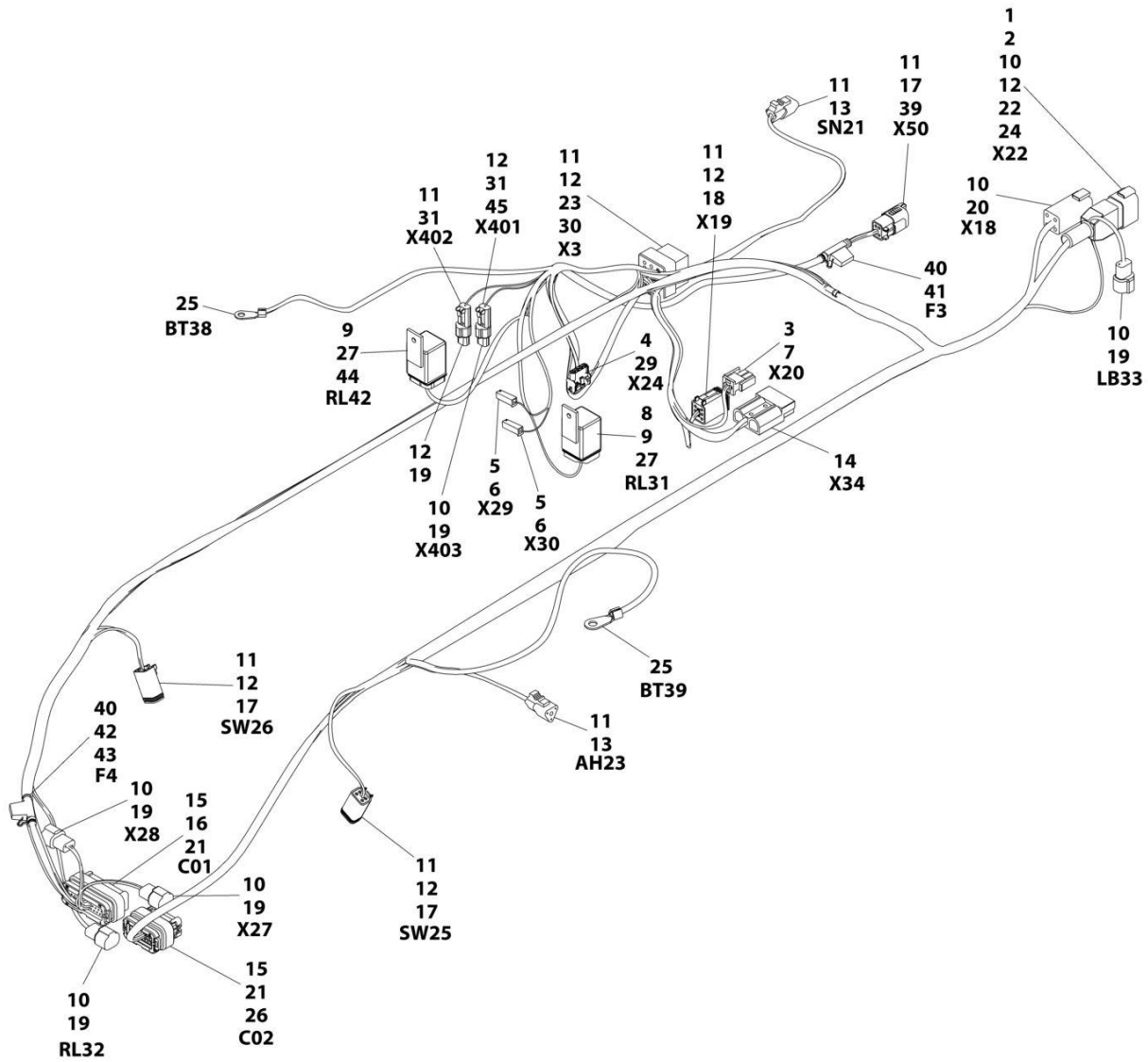
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-26. CHASSIS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187203	Ref	CHASSIS HARNESS	F
1	0840058	1	Boot	
2	2820028	1	Heat Shrink	
3	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
5	4460259	2	Terminal	
6	4460260	2	Terminal	
7	4460320	1	Terminal	
8	4460374	1	Plug, Relay	
9	4460375	8	Terminal	
10	4460464	18	Pin, Male	
11	4460465	AR	Socket, Female	
12	4460466	11	Seal	
13	4460539	2	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
14	4460648	1	Connector, Anderson	
15	4460871	39	Socket, Female	
16	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
17	4460884	AR	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
18	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
19	4460897	6	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
20	4460899	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
21	4460905	20	Seal	
22	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
23	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
24	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
25	4460986	2	Terminal, Ring	
26	1001096138	1	Connector, 23 Position	
27	1001097347	2	Relay	
29	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
30	1001115076	1	Connector, 18 Position	
31	4460891	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
39	1001192401	1	Cap, Dust (SN 0200248842 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200024964 to Present, SN M200000140 through M200040097)	
40	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover (SN 0200248842 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200024964 to Present, SN M200000140 through M200040097)	
41	8229242	1	Fuse 5Amp (SN 0200248842 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200024964 to Present, SN M200000140 through M200040097)	
42	4460374	1	Plug, Relay (SN 0200239382 through 0200253043, SN B200020297 through B200028157, SN M200000100 through M200000687)	
42	1001117057	1	Plug, Relay (SN 0200253044 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200028158 to Present, SN M200000688 through M200040097)	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-27. CHASSIS HARNESS - UL MACHINES



ART\_1001196836

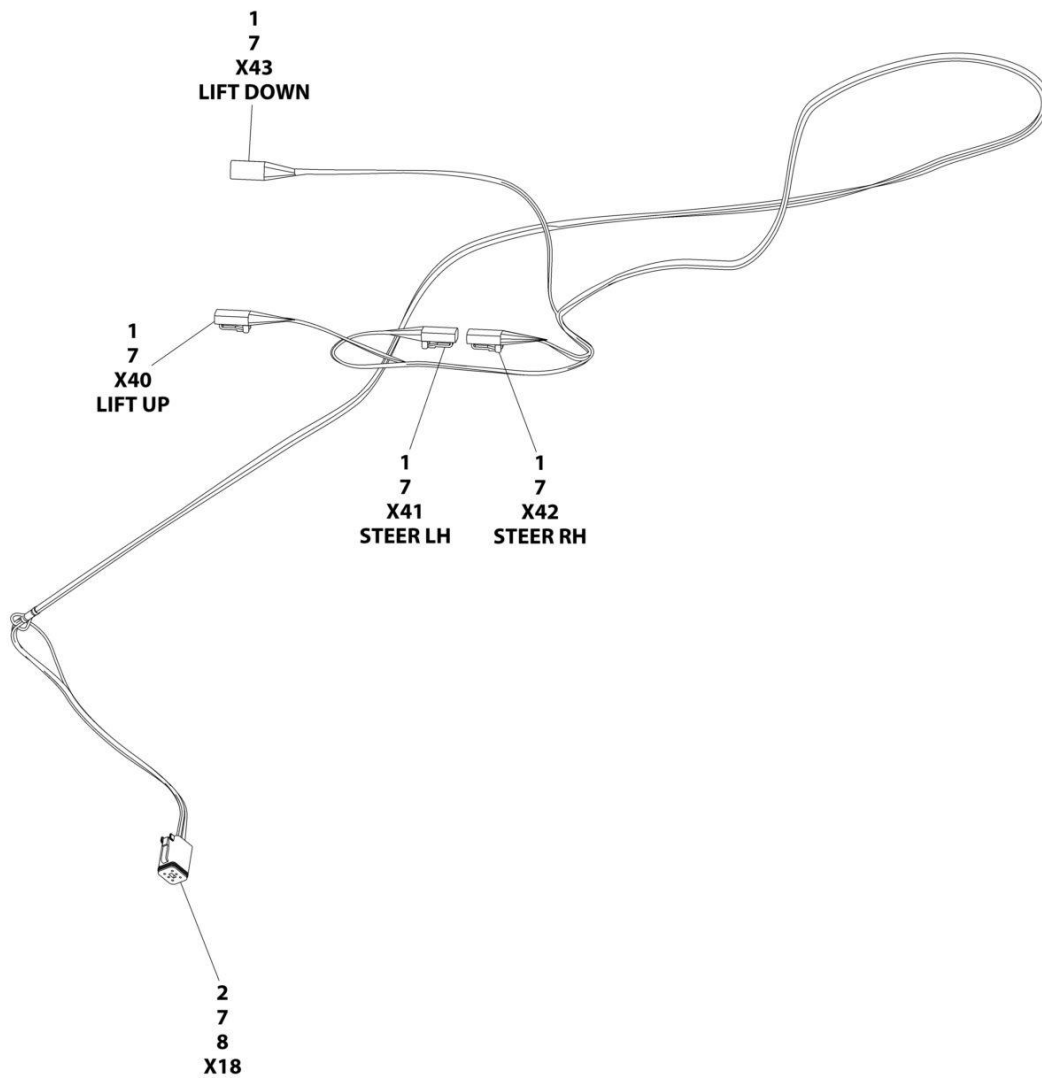
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-27. CHASSIS HARNESS - UL MACHINES**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196836	Ref	CHASSIS HARNESS - UL MACHINES	E
1	0840058	1	Boot	
2	2820028	1	Heat Shrink	
3	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460227	4	Terminal	
5	4460259	2	Terminal	
6	4460260	2	Terminal	
7	4460320	1	Terminal	
8	4460374	1	Plug, Relay	
9	4460375	AR	Terminal	
10	4460464	AR	Pin, Male	
11	4460465	AR	Socket, Female	
12	4460466	AR	Seal	
13	4460539	2	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
14	4460648	1	Connector, Anderson	
15	4460871	39	Socket, Female	
16	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
17	4460884	3	Plug, Male - 4 position	
18	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
19	4460897	6	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
20	4460899	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
21	4460905	AR	Seal	
22	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
23	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
24	4460943	AR	Pin, Male	
25	4460986	2	Terminal, Ring	
26	1001096138	1	Connector - 23 Position	
27	1001197347	2	Relay	
29	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
30	1001115076	1	Connector - 18 Position	
31	4460891	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
39	1001192401	1	Cap, Dust	
40	2400060	2	Fuseholder	
41	8229242	1	Fuse - 5 Amp	
42	1001196838	1	Fuse - 3 Amp	
43	2820152	AR	Heat Shrink	
44	1001117057	1	Connector - 4 Position	
45	1001157890	1	Terminal	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-28. CYLINDER HARNESS



ART\_1001115002

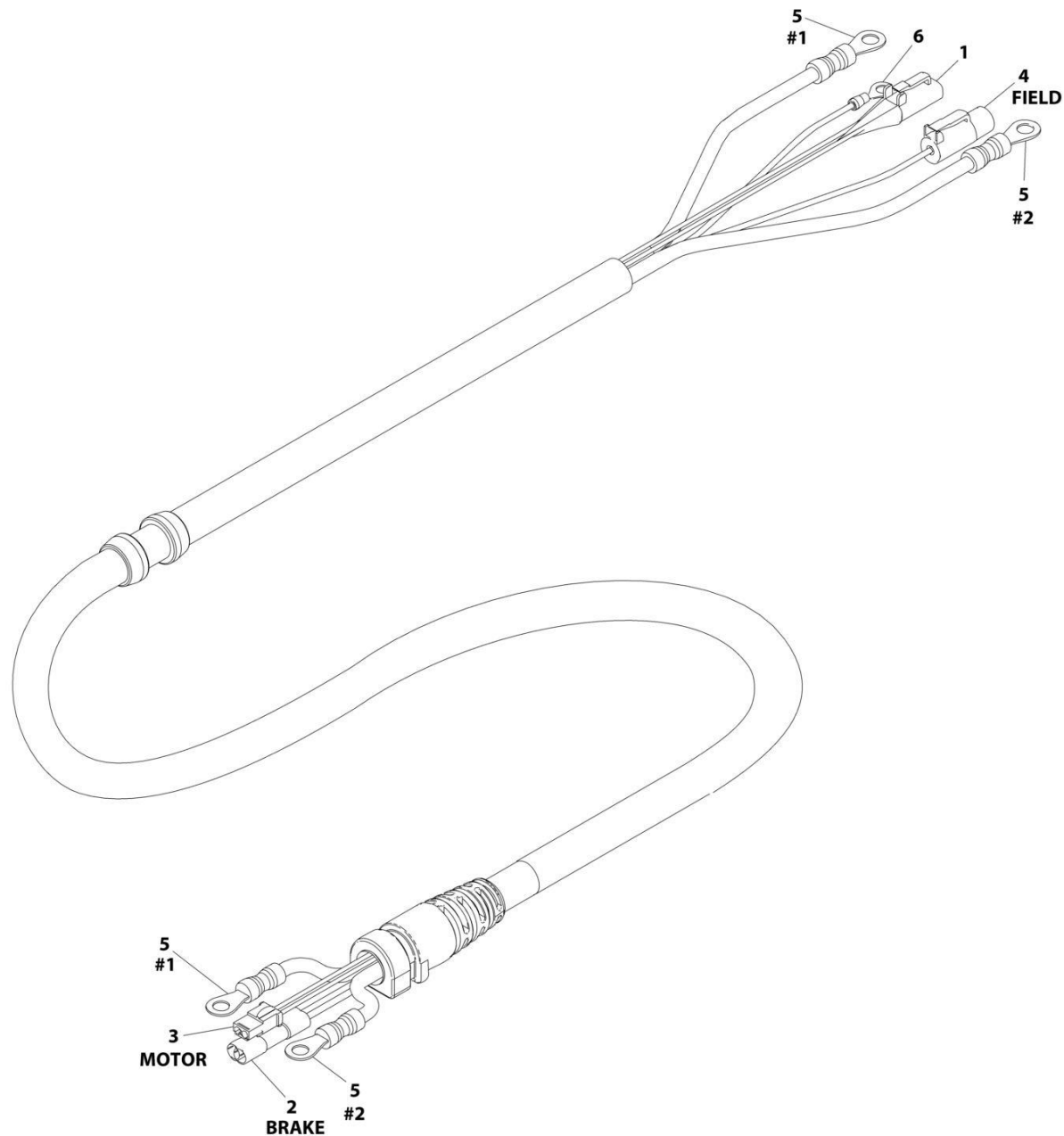
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-28. CYLINDER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115002	Ref	CYLINDER HARNESS	D
1	4460891	4	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
7	4460465	14	Socket, Female	
8	0840059	1	Boot	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-29. DRIVE CABLE ASSEMBLY



ART\_1001091502

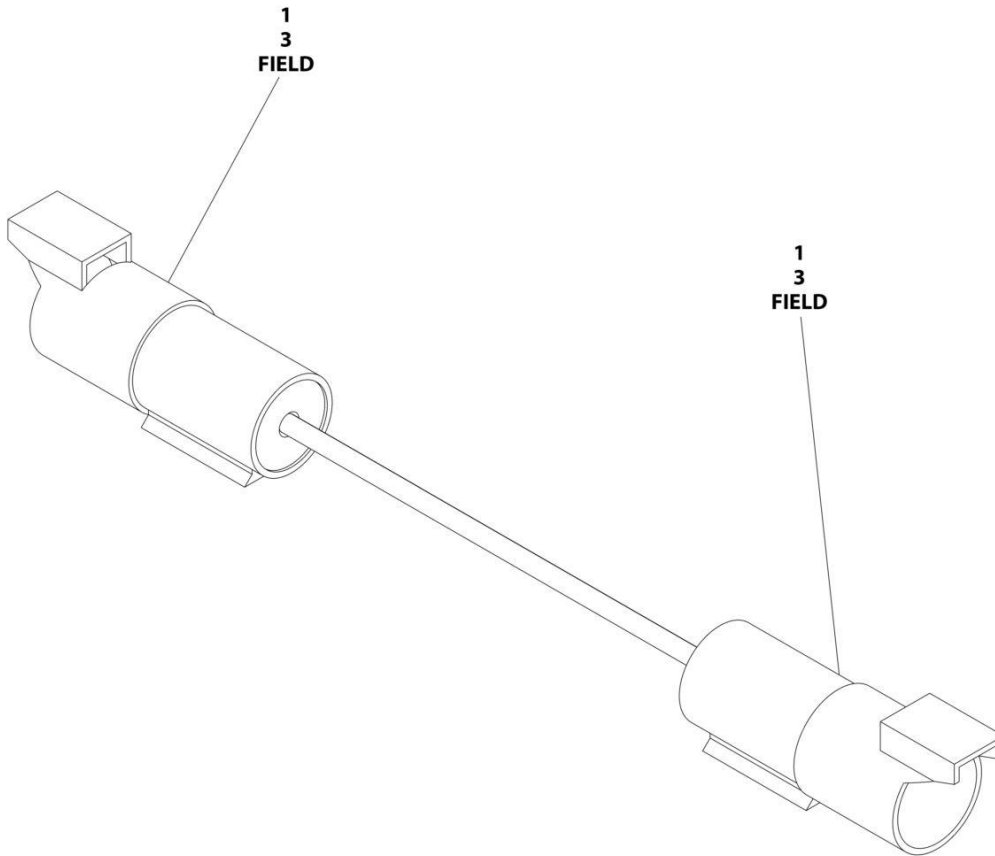
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-29. DRIVE CABLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091502	Ref	DRIVE CABLE ASSEMBLY	F
1	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	70001442	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
3	70001443	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4461261	1	Plug, Male - 1 Position	
4	4460509	1	Terminal	
5	See Note	NSS	Terminal, Ring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Terminal, Ring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-30. DRIVE FIELD CONNECTION HARNESS



ART\_4923602



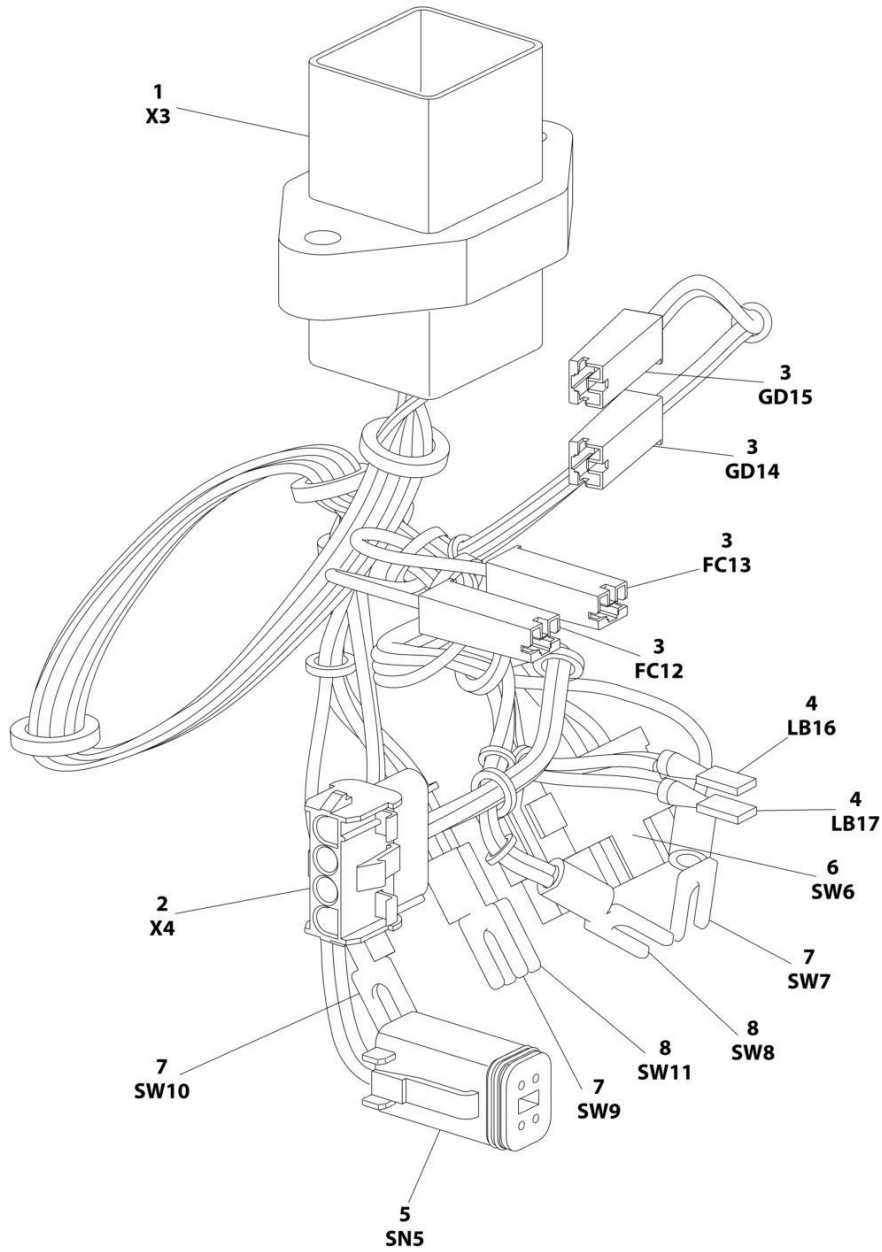
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-30. DRIVE FIELD CONNECTION HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923602	Ref	DRIVE FIELD CONNECTION HARNESS	C
1	4461260	2	Receptacle, Female - 1 Position	
3	4460508	2	Pin, Male	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN B200020297 through B200023284)



ART\_1001114935

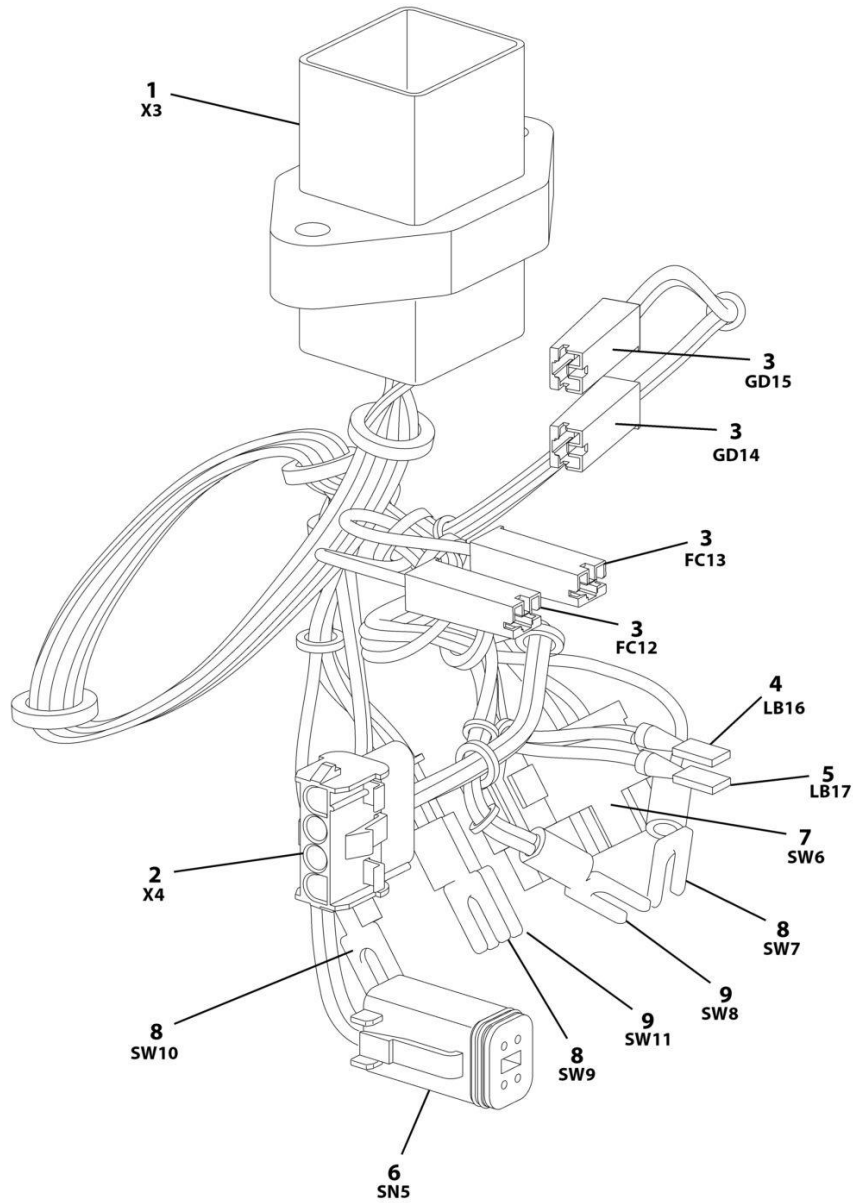
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN B200020297 through B200023284)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001114935	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS	B
1	See Note	NSS	Connector - 18 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
1	See Note	NSS	Terminal (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	4460961	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
2	4460267	4	Pin, Male	
3	4460260	4	Housing, Terminal	
3	4460259	4	Terminal	
4	See Note	NSS	Terminal	
5	4461077	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
5	4460944	4	Socket, Female	
6	4460418	1	Connector - 6 Position	
6	4460419	3	Terminal	
7	See Note	NSS	Terminal, Fork (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
8	See Note	NSS	Terminal, Fork (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present)



ART\_1001167256

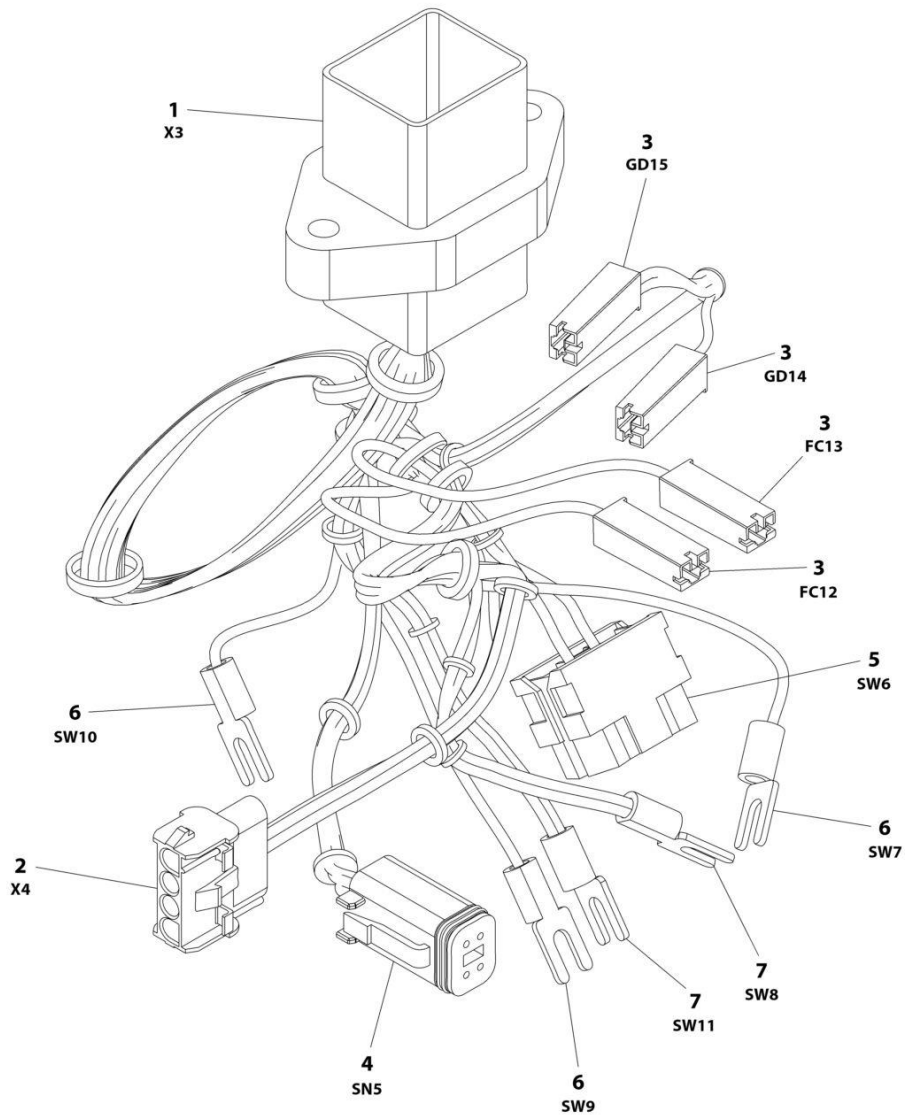
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN 0200239382 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200023285 to Present, SN M200000100 to Present)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167256	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS	E
1	1001115077	1	Connector - 18 Position	
1	4460464	14	Pin, Male	
1	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Seal	
2	1001119032	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	4460268	4	Socket, Female	
3	4460260	4	Housing, Terminal	
3	4460259	4	Terminal	
4	1001202618	1	Terminal	
5	1001202619	1	Terminal	
6	4461077	1	Connector - 4 Position (SN 0200239382 through 0200261430, SN B200023285 through B200038041, SN M200000100 through M200007496)	
6	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position (SN 0200261430 to Present, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200038042 to Present, SN M200007497 through M200040097)	
6	4460918	4	Socket, Female	
7	4460418	1	Connector - 6 Position	
7	1001159186	3	Terminal	
8	4460183	3	Terminal, Fork	
9	4460115	2	Terminal, Fork	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS - NO LSS (SN 0200266380 to Present, SN B200042931 to Present, SN M200012180 to Present)



ART\_1001208641

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

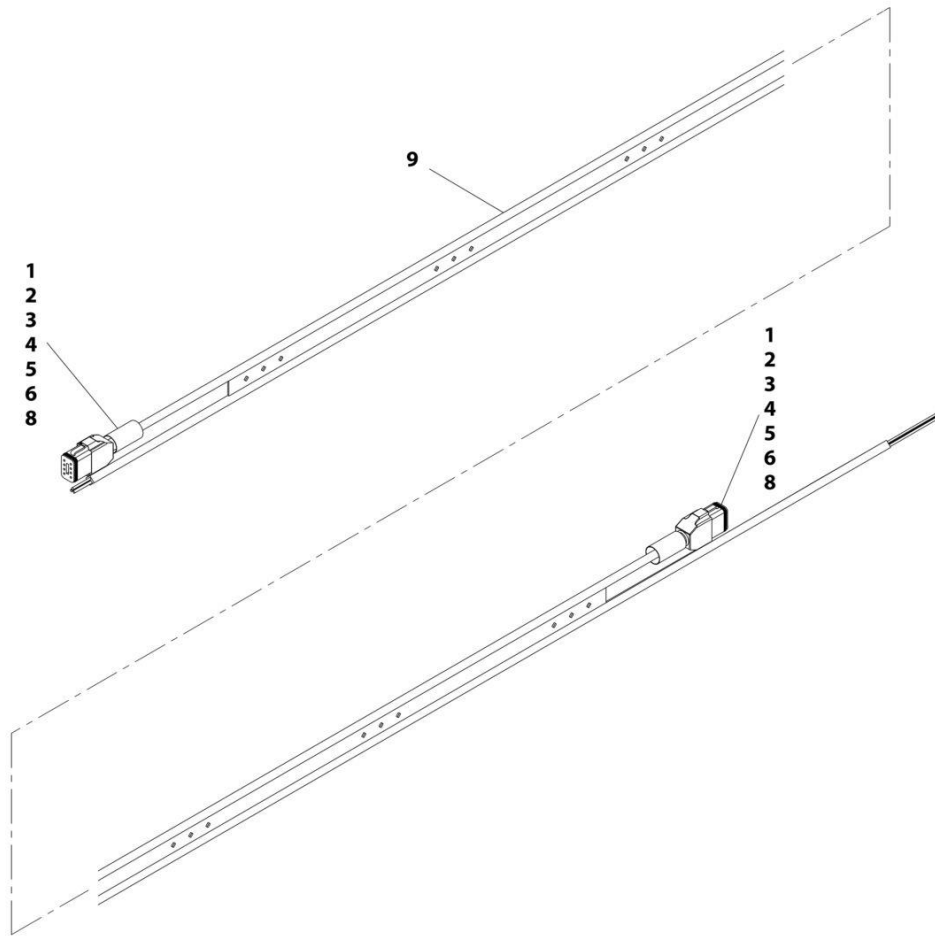
**FIGURE 7-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS - NO LSS (SN 0200266380 to Present, SN B200042931 to Present, SN M200012180 to Present)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001208641	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS - NO LSS	A
1	1001115077	1	Connector - 18 Position	
1	4460464	13	Pin, Male	
1	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	3	Seal	
2	1001119032	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	4460268	4	Socket, Female	
3	4460260	4	Housing, Terminal	
3	4460259	4	Terminal	
4	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460918	4	Socket, Female	
5	4460418	1	Connector - 6 Position	
5	1001159186	3	Terminal	
6	4460183	3	Terminal, Fork	
7	4460115	2	Terminal, Fork	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-34. GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS

**USAGE CHART:**  
ANSI, CSA, JAPANESE AND UL SPECS (ALL MACHINES)  
ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS  
(SN 0200239382 THROUGH 0200248240,  
SN B200020296 THROUGH B200024249,  
SN M200000100 THROUGH M200000140)



ART\_1001178685



## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

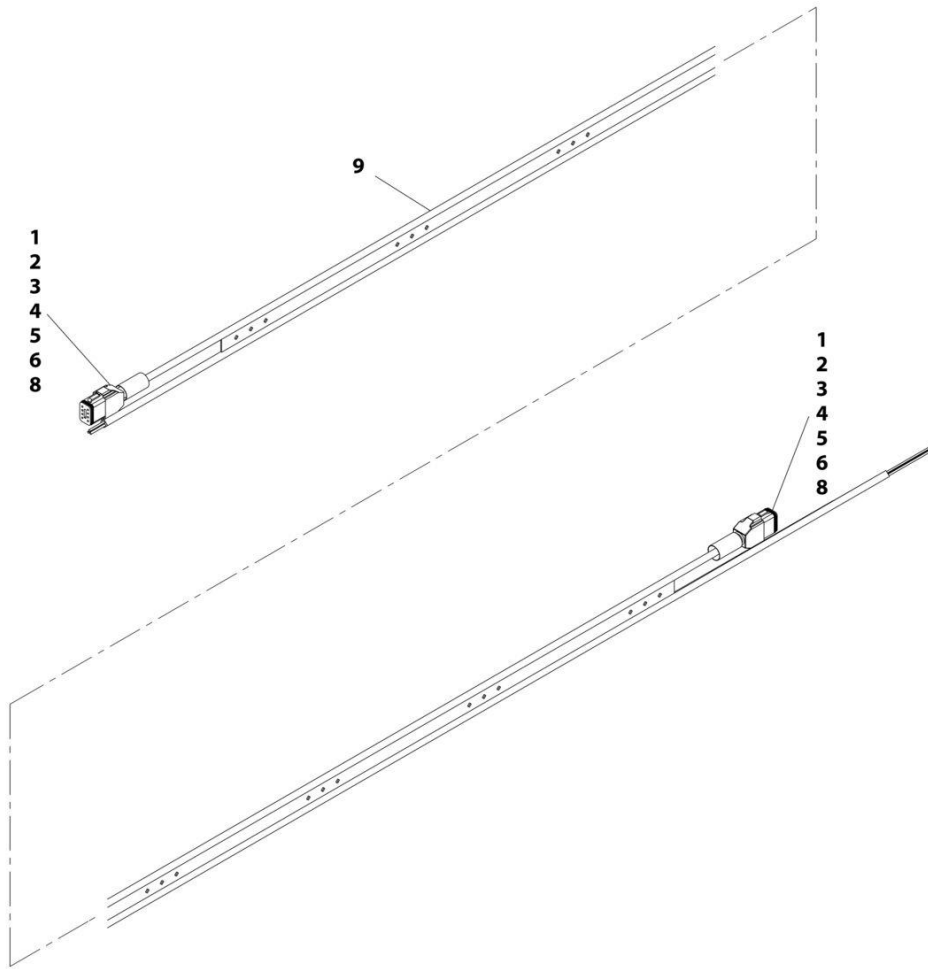
### FIGURE 7-34. GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178685	Ref	GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS	D
		Ref	Usage Chart	
		Ref	ANSI, CSA, Japanese and UL Specs (All Machines)	
		Ref	ANSI Export and China Spec <b>(SN 0200239382 through 0200248240, SN B200020296 through B200024249, SN M200000100 through M200000140)</b>	
1	0840061	2	Boot	
2	2820026	AR	Insulator, Clear Tubing	
3	2820028	AR	Heat Shrink	
4	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460930	2	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
7	4460943	3	Pin, Male (Not Shown)	
8	4460944	6	Socket, Female (Gold)	
9	1001178682	AR	Cable	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-35. GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS

**USAGE CHART:**  
ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS  
(SN 0200248241 TO PRESENT,  
SN B200024250 TO PRESENT,  
SN M200000141 THROUGH M200040097)  
AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS (ALL MACHINES)



ART\_1001178683

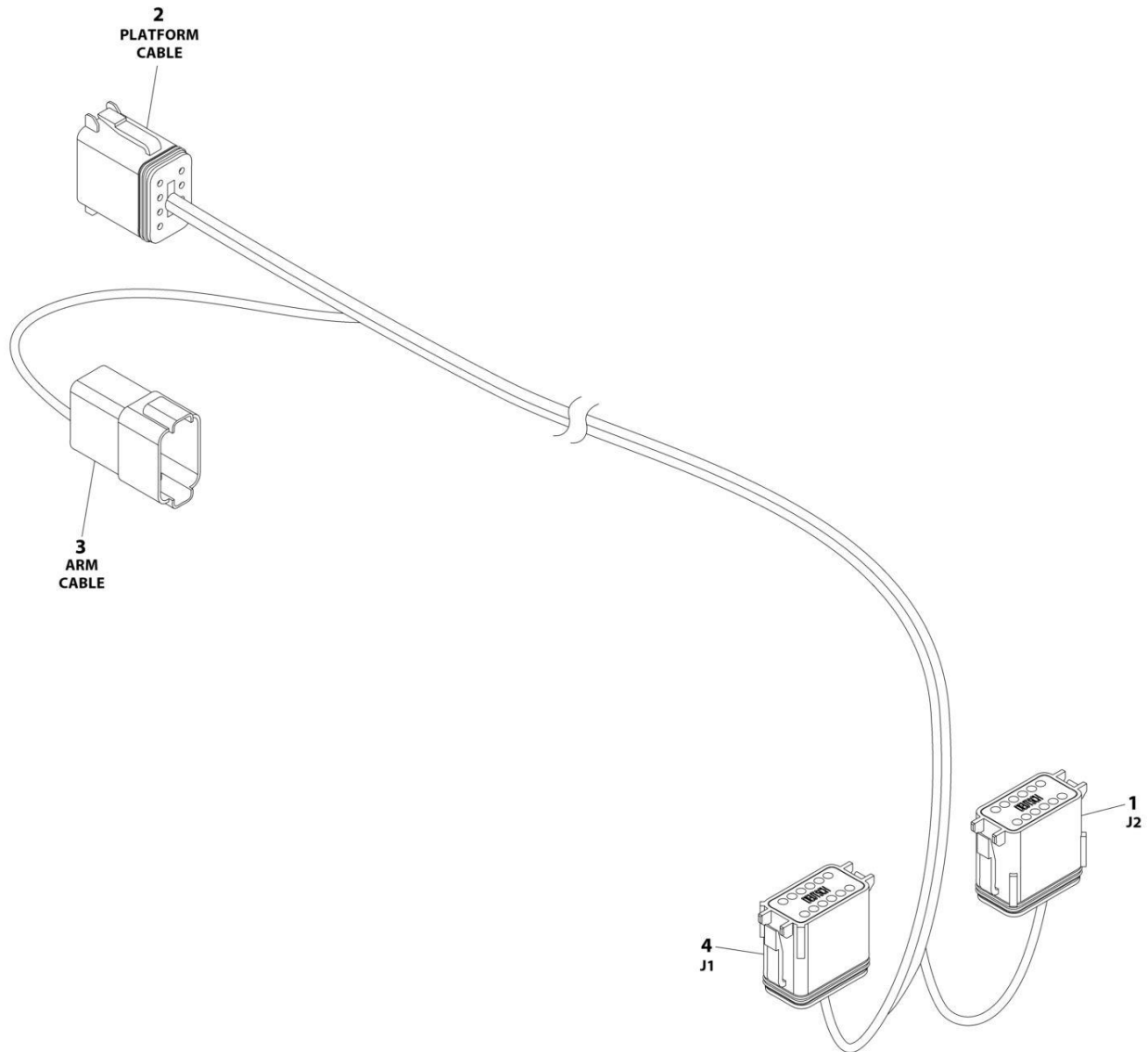
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-35. GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178683	Ref	GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS	C
		Ref	Usage Chart	
		Ref	ANSI Export and China Specs ( <b>SN 0200248241 to Present, SN B200024250 to Present, SN M200000141 through M200040097</b> )	
		Ref	Australian and CE Spec (All Machines)	
1	0840061	2	Boot	
2	2820026	AR	Insulator, Clear Tubing	
3	2820028	AR	Heat Shrink	
4	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460930	2	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
7	4460943	3	Pin, Male (Not Shown)	
8	4460944	6	Socket, Female (Gold)	
9	1001178682	AR	Cable	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-36. LOAD SENSE HARNESS



ART\_4923228

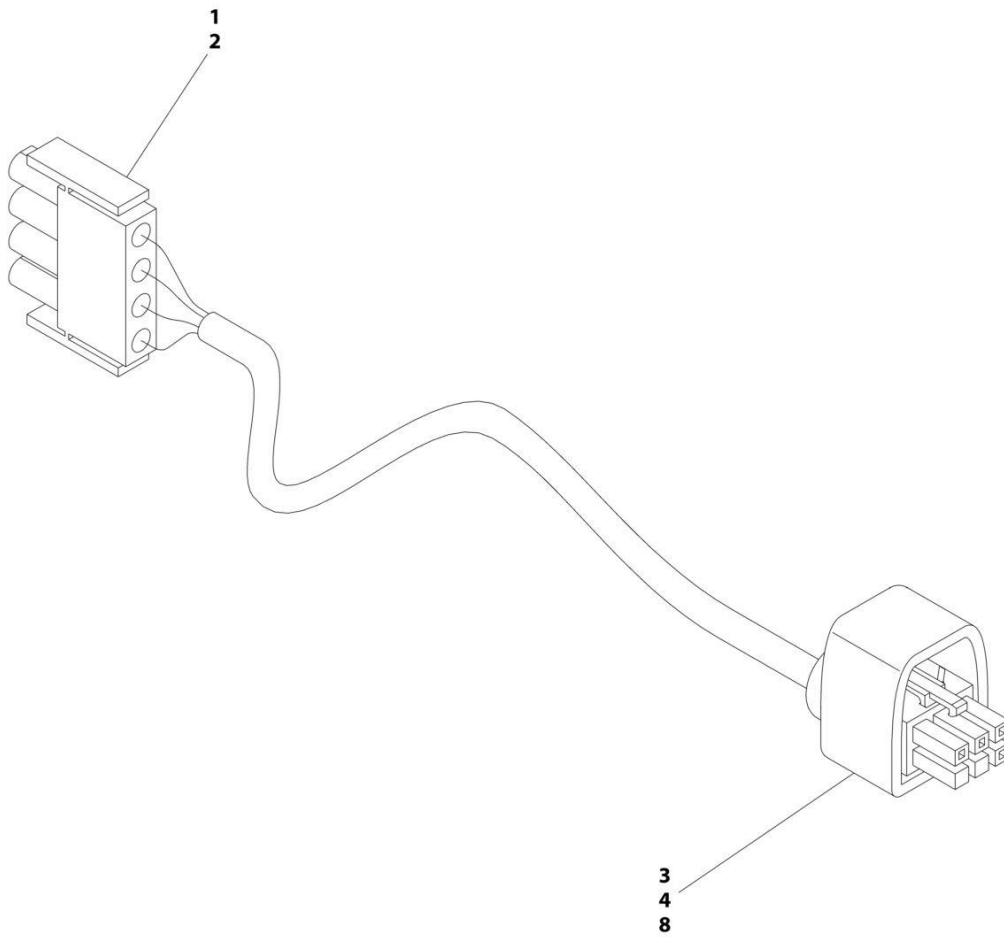
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-36. LOAD SENSE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923228	Ref	LOAD SENSE HARNESS	D
1	4460836	1	Connector - 12 Position	
1	4460466	6	Plug, Sealing	
1	4460944	6	Socket, Female (Gold)	
1	0840055	1	Boot	
2	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position	
2	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Sealing	
2	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
2	0840061	1	Boot	
3	4460931	1	Connector - 8 Position	
3	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
3	4460466	1	Plug, Sealing	
3	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
3	0840058	1	Boot	
4	4460933	1	Connector - 12 Position	
4	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
4	4460466	8	Plug, Sealing	
4	0840055	1	Boot	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-37. MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) HARNESS



ART\_1001093556

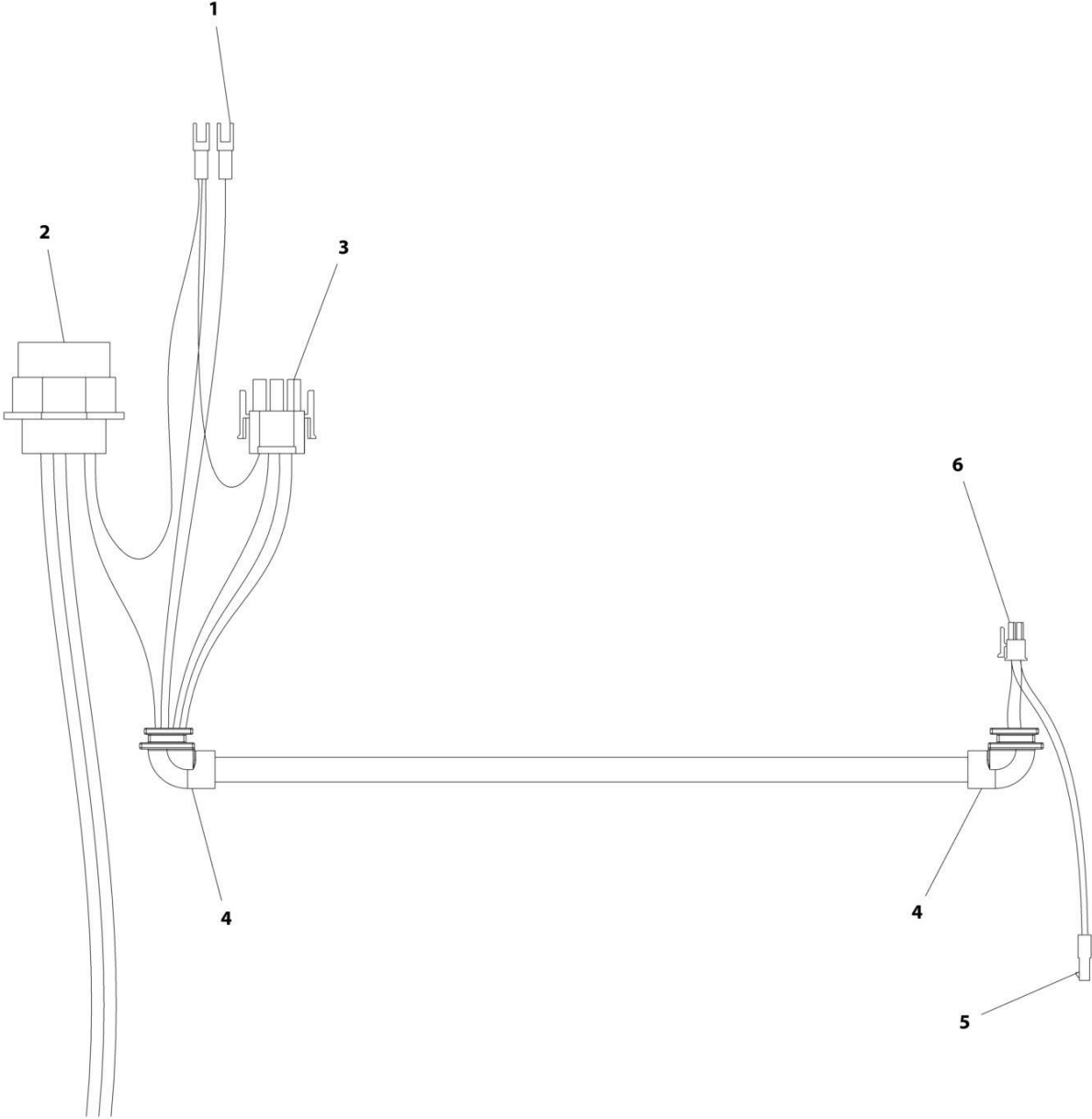
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-37. MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001093556	Ref	MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) HARNESS	D
1	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
2	4460321	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
3	4460868	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
4	4460877	4	Terminal	
8	1001094105	1	Boot	

**SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 7-38. PLATFORM BOX HARNESS**



ART\_4922870



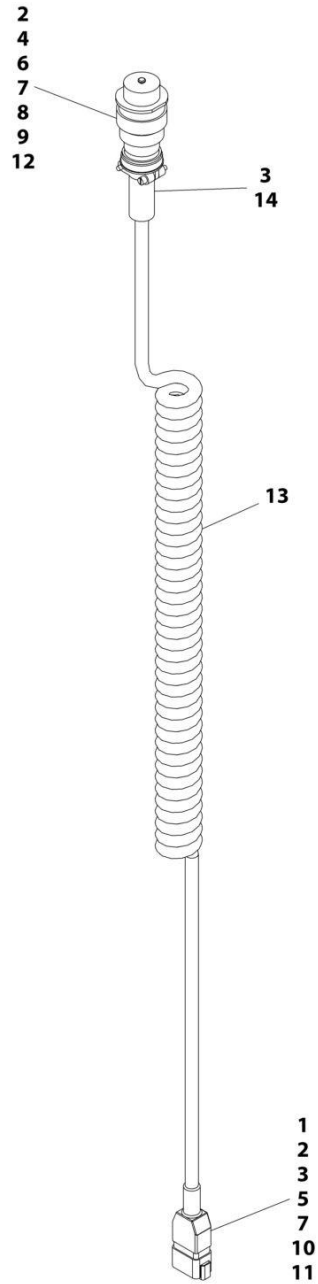
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-38. PLATFORM BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922870	Ref	PLATFORM BOX HARNESS	D
1	4461016	1	Connector - 14 Position	
2	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	8	Plug, Sealing	
2	4460496	1	Lockwasher	
2	4460497	1	Nut, Panel	
3	4460265	1	Plug, Male - 9 Position	
3	4460267	8	Pin, Male	
4	2540042	2	Grommet 90	
5	See Note	NSS	Receptacle, Female - Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	4461057	1	Plug, Male - 16 Position	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-39. PLATFORM CABLE ASSEMBLY (SN 0200239382 through 0200262428, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200020297 to Present, SN M200000100 through M200010194)



ART\_1001096705

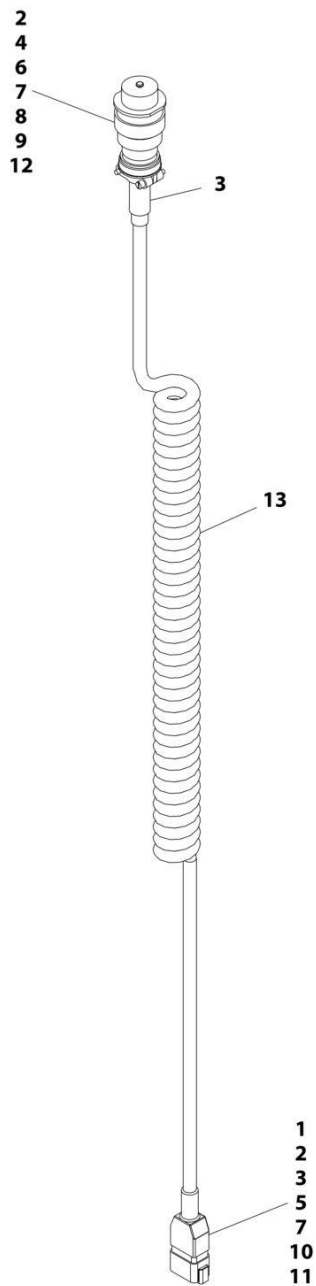
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-39. PLATFORM CABLE ASSEMBLY (SN 0200239382 through 0200262428, SN 1200025021 to Present, SN B200020297 to Present, SN M200000100 through M200010194)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001096705	Ref	PLATFORM CABLE ASSEMBLY	G
1	0840058	1	Boot, 8 Position Receptacle	
2	2820026	AR	Insulation, Clear Tubing	
3	2820028	AR	Heat Shrink	
4	3730119	1	Resistor	
5	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
6	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
7	4460466	5	Plug, Sealing	
8	4460493	1	Cap, Dust	
9	4460754	1	Connector - 14 Position	
10	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
11	4460943	3	Pin, Male (Gold)	
12	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
13	1001094167	1	Cable, Platform Coil	
14	1001226400	1	Insulate, Heat Shrink	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-40. PLATFORM CABLE ASSEMBLY (SN 0200262429 to Present, SN M200010195 to Present)



ART\_1001201242

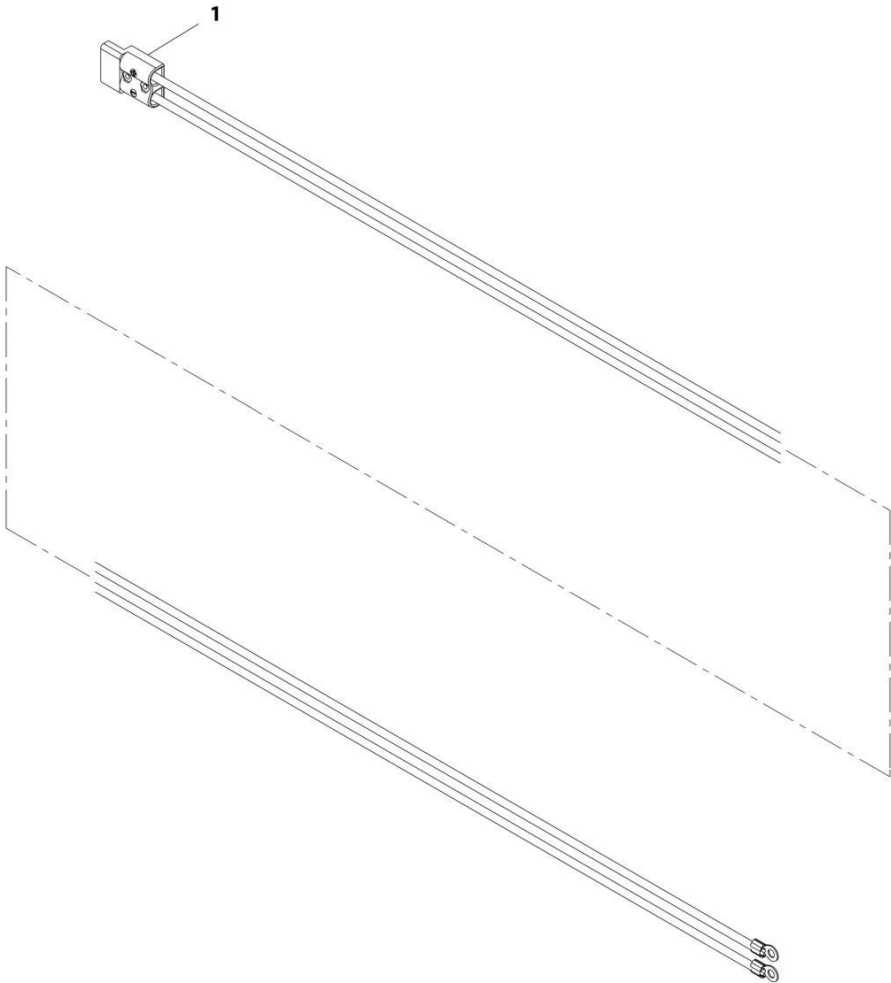
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-40. PLATFORM CABLE ASSEMBLY (SN 0200262429 to Present, SN M200010195 to Present)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201242	Ref	PLATFORM CABLE ASSEMBLY	B
1	0840058	1	Boot, 8 Position Receptacle	
2	2820026	AR	Insulation, Clear Tubing	
3	2820028	AR	Heat Shrink	
4	3730119	1	Resistor	
5	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
6	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
7	4460466	5	Plug, Sealing	
8	4460493	1	Cap, Dust	
9	4460754	1	Connector - 14 Position	
10	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
11	4460943	3	Pin, Male (Gold)	
12	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
13	1001201239	1	Cable, Platform Coil	

**SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 7-41. PUMP POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY**



ART\_1001178536

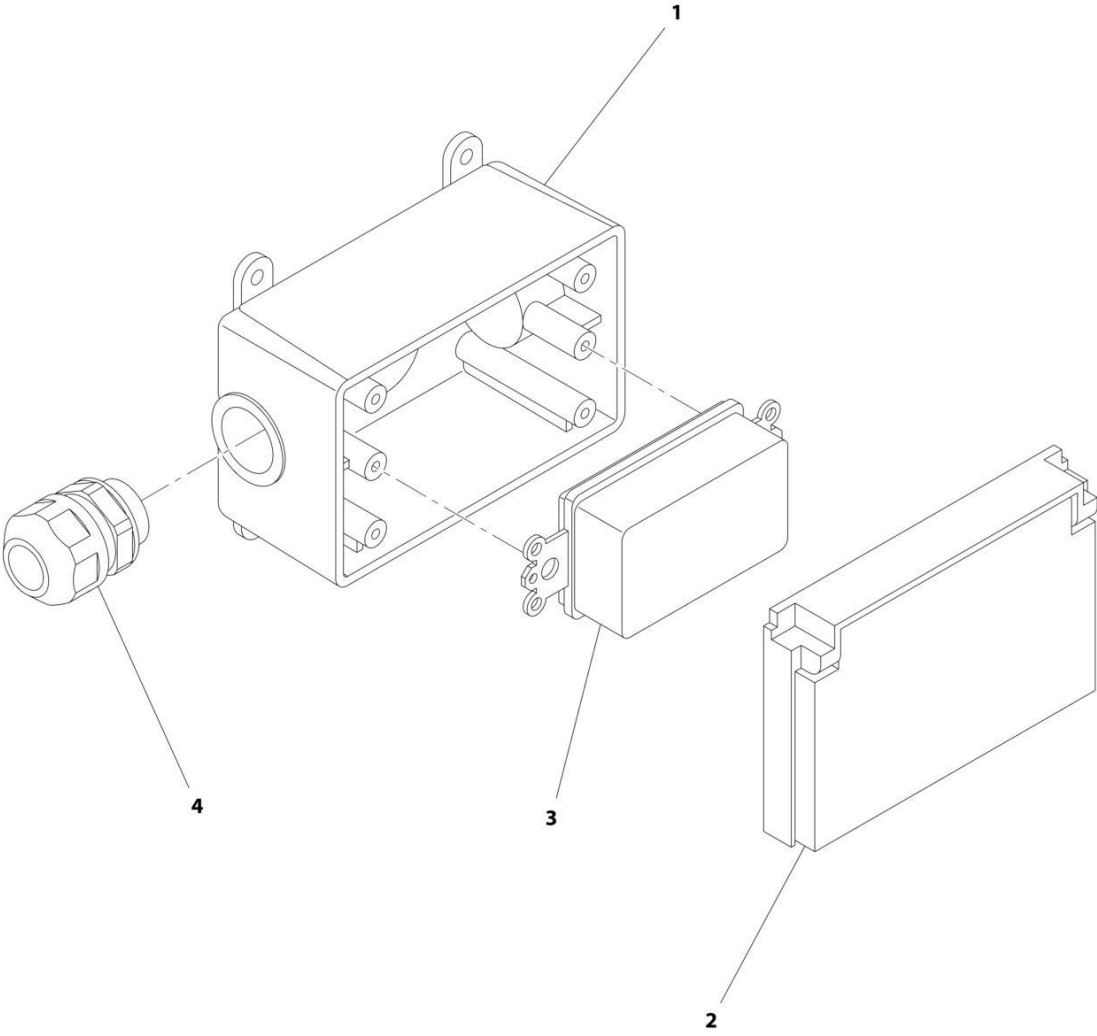
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-41. PUMP POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001178536 4460778	Ref 1	PUMP POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY Connector, Anderson	B

**SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 7-42. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 110V GFI**



ART\_2902431



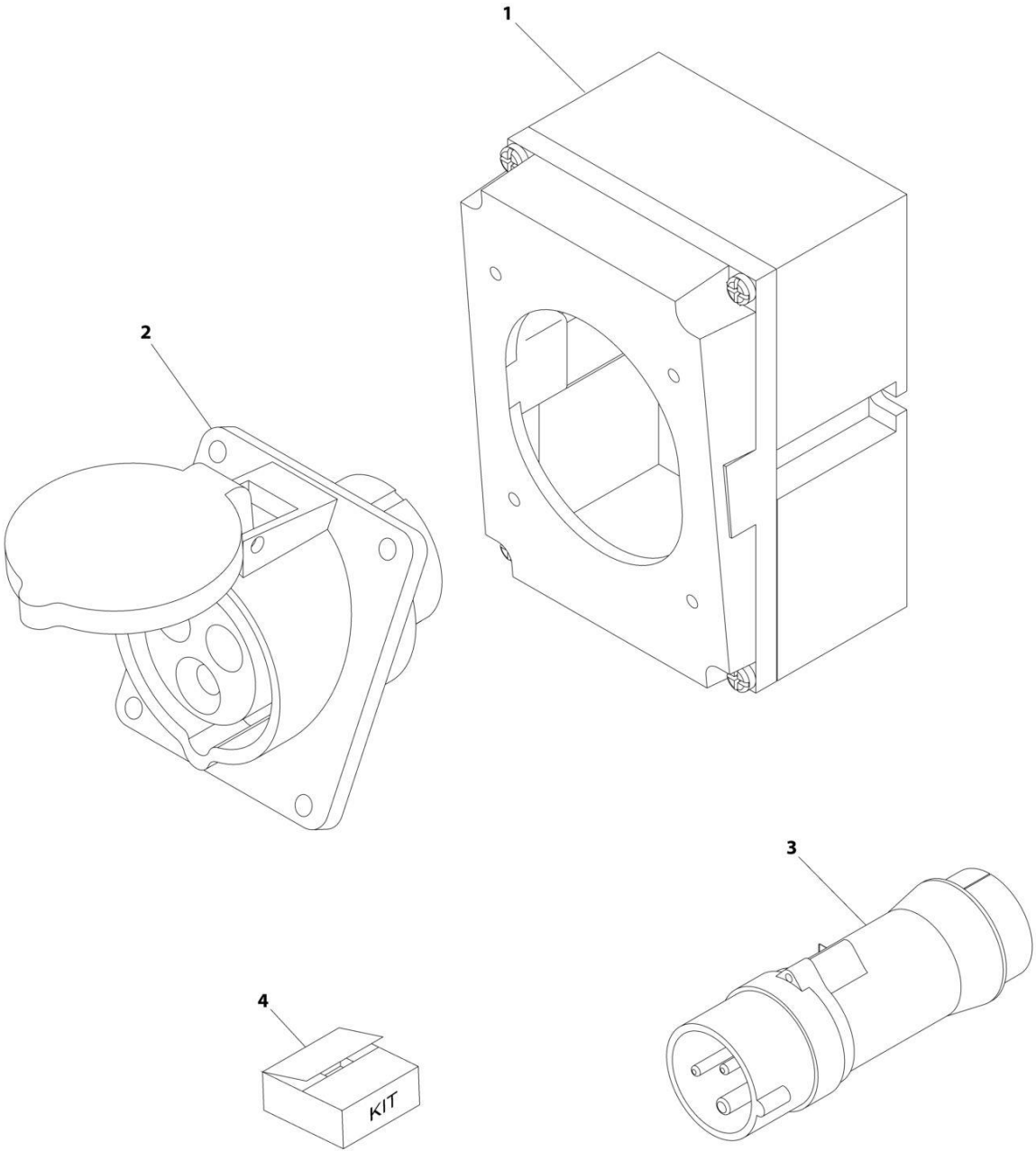
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-42. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 110V GFI

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902431	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V GFI	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Receptacle	
2	1671207	1	Cover, Receptacle	
3	4460346	1	Receptacle	
4	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	

**SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 7-43. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)**



ART\_0275216

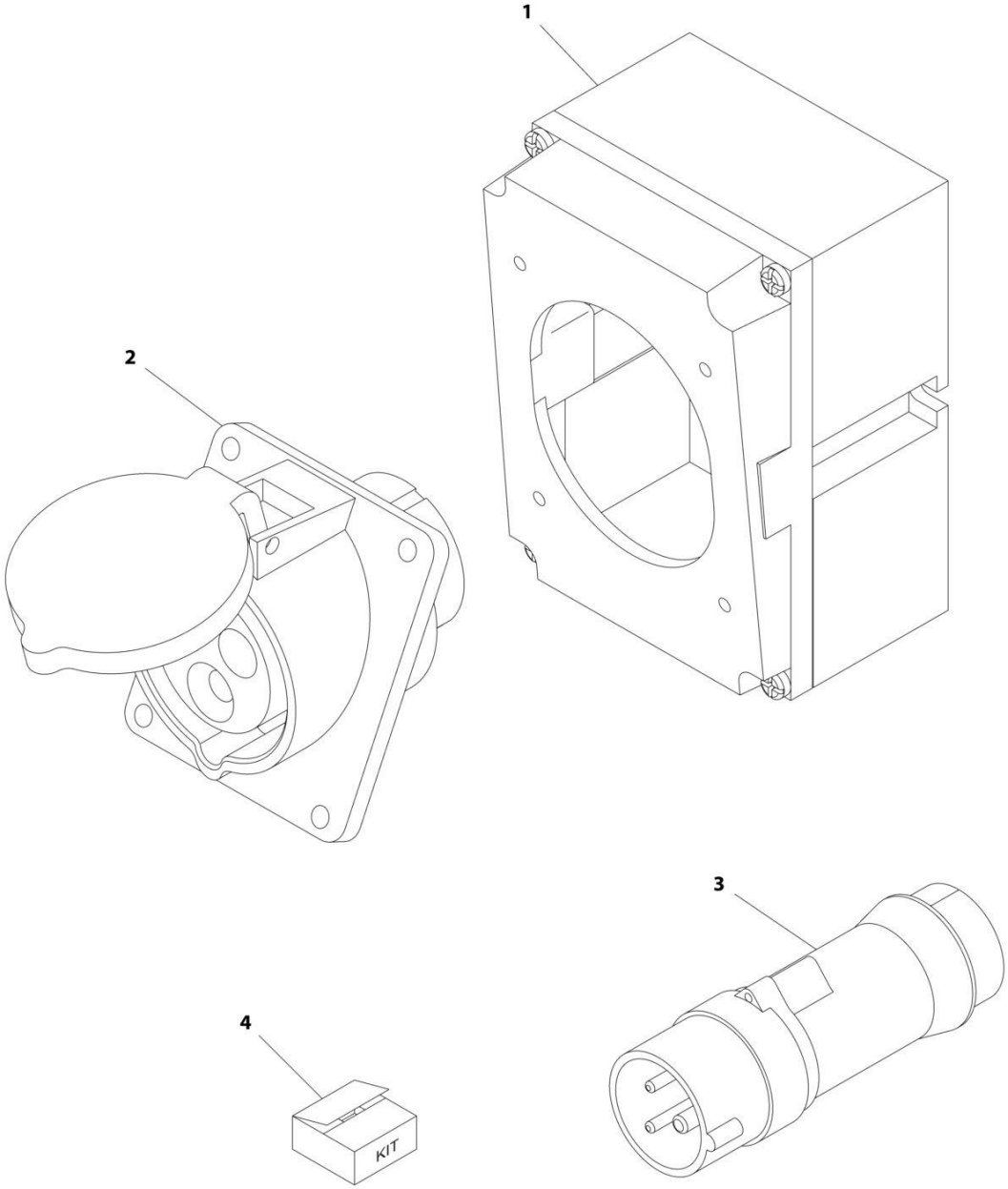
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-43. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

**SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 7-44. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)**



ART\_0275217

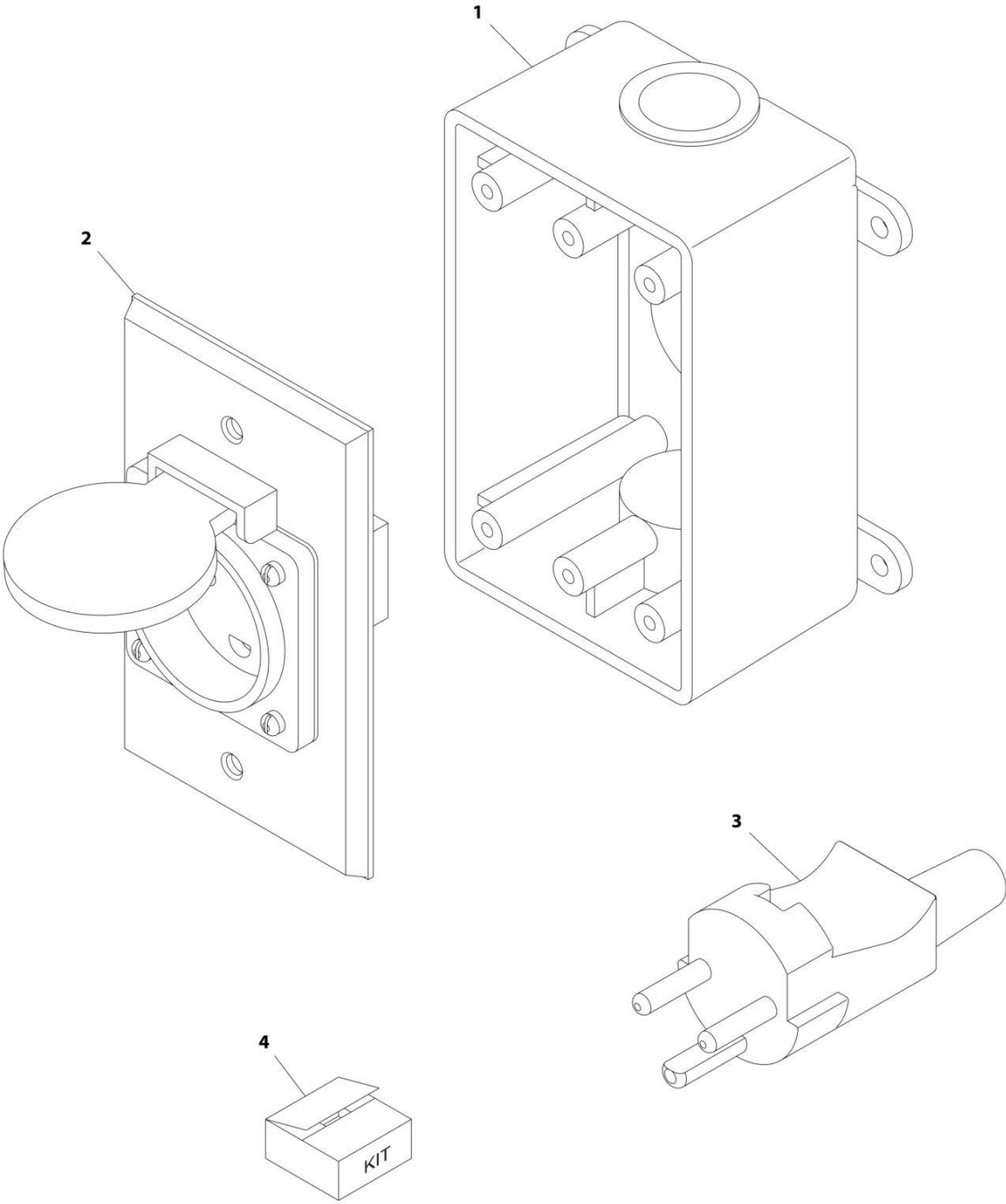
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-44. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

**SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 7-45. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)**



ART\_0275454

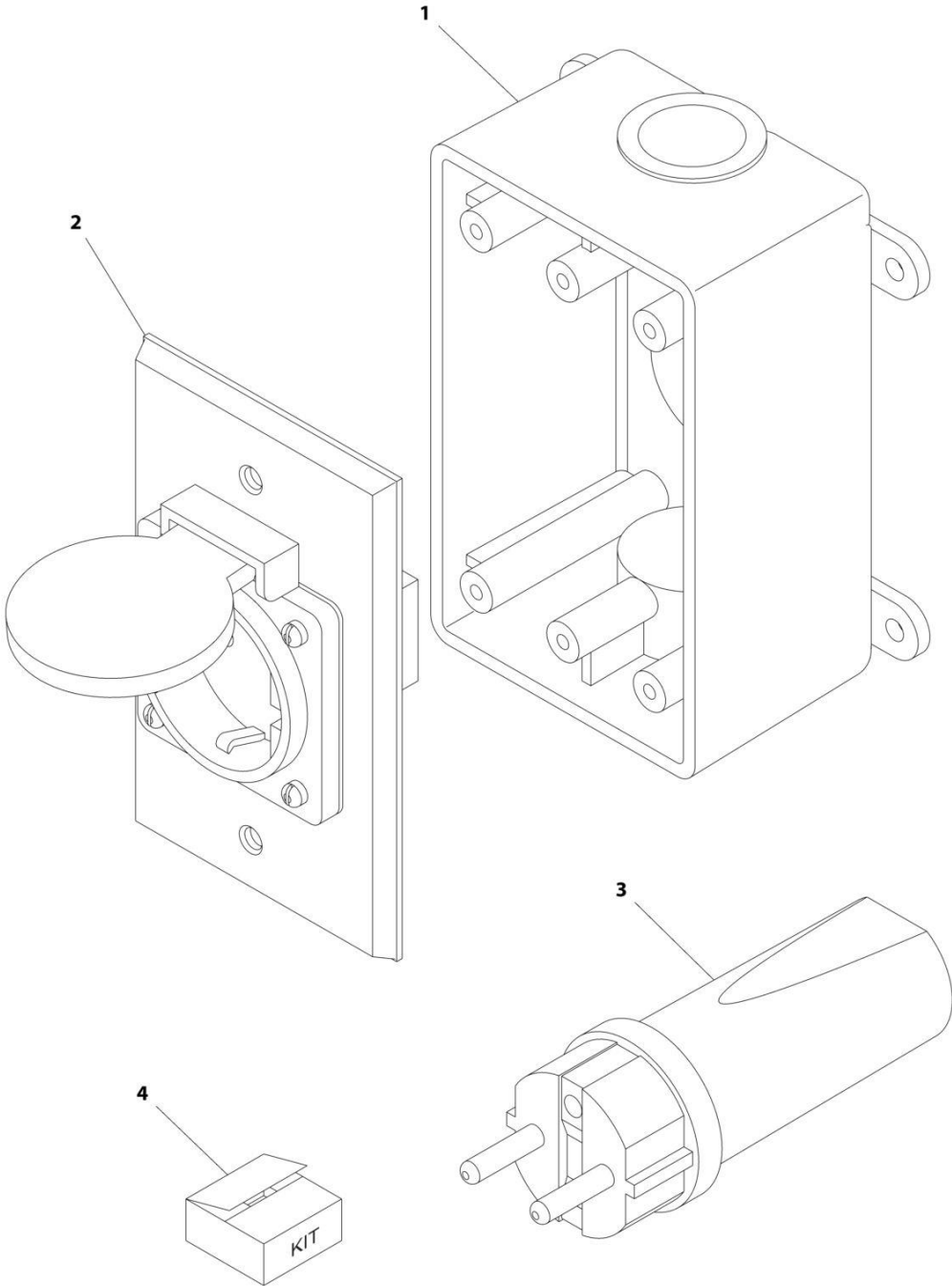
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-45. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

**SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 7-46. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC)**



ART\_0275453



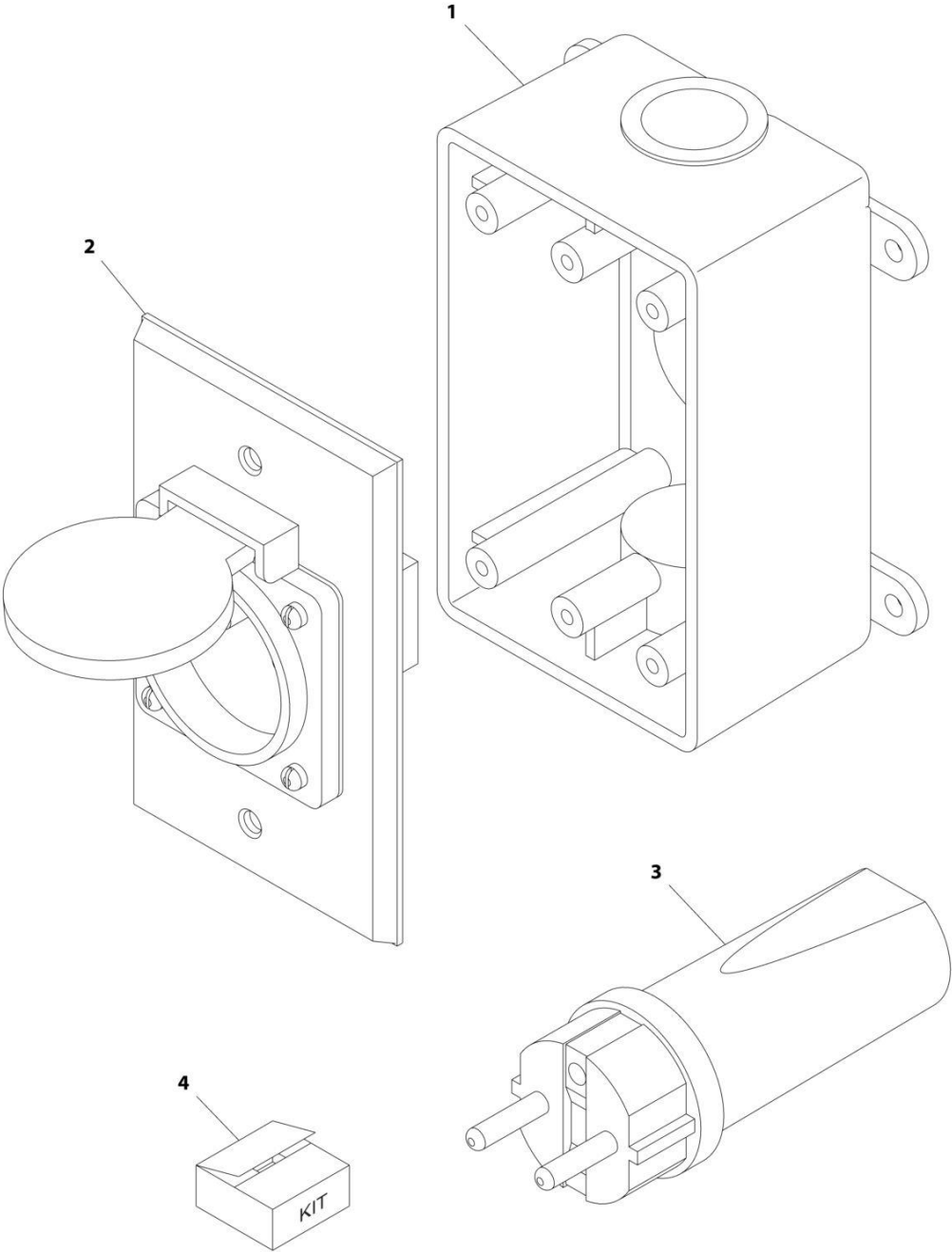
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-46. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

**SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 7-47. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC)**



ART\_0275452

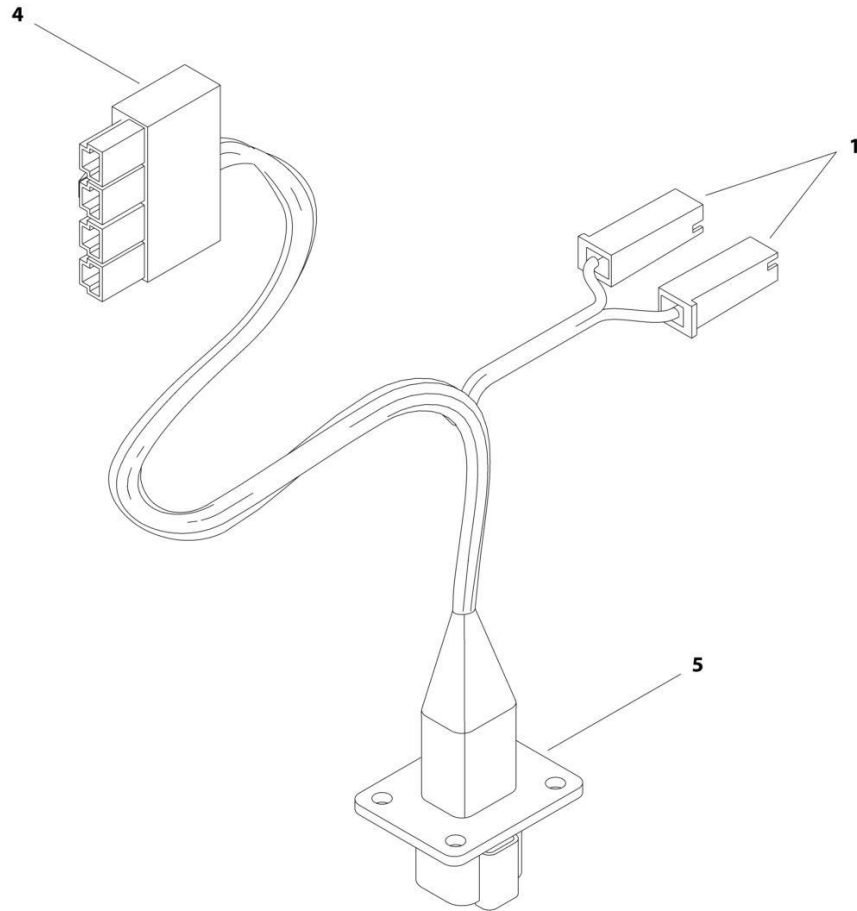
## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 7-47. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT – 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC)	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461202	1	Plug, Male (Use p/n 4461205) <b>(SN 0200239382 through 0200256617, SN B200020297 through B200037242, SN M200000100 through M200002249)</b>	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male <b>(SN 0200256618 to Present, SN B200037243 to Present, SN M200002250 through M200040097)</b>	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

## FIGURE 7-48. WORKSTATION POWER HARNESS



ART\_4923121

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

### FIGURE 7-48. WORKSTATION POWER HARNESS

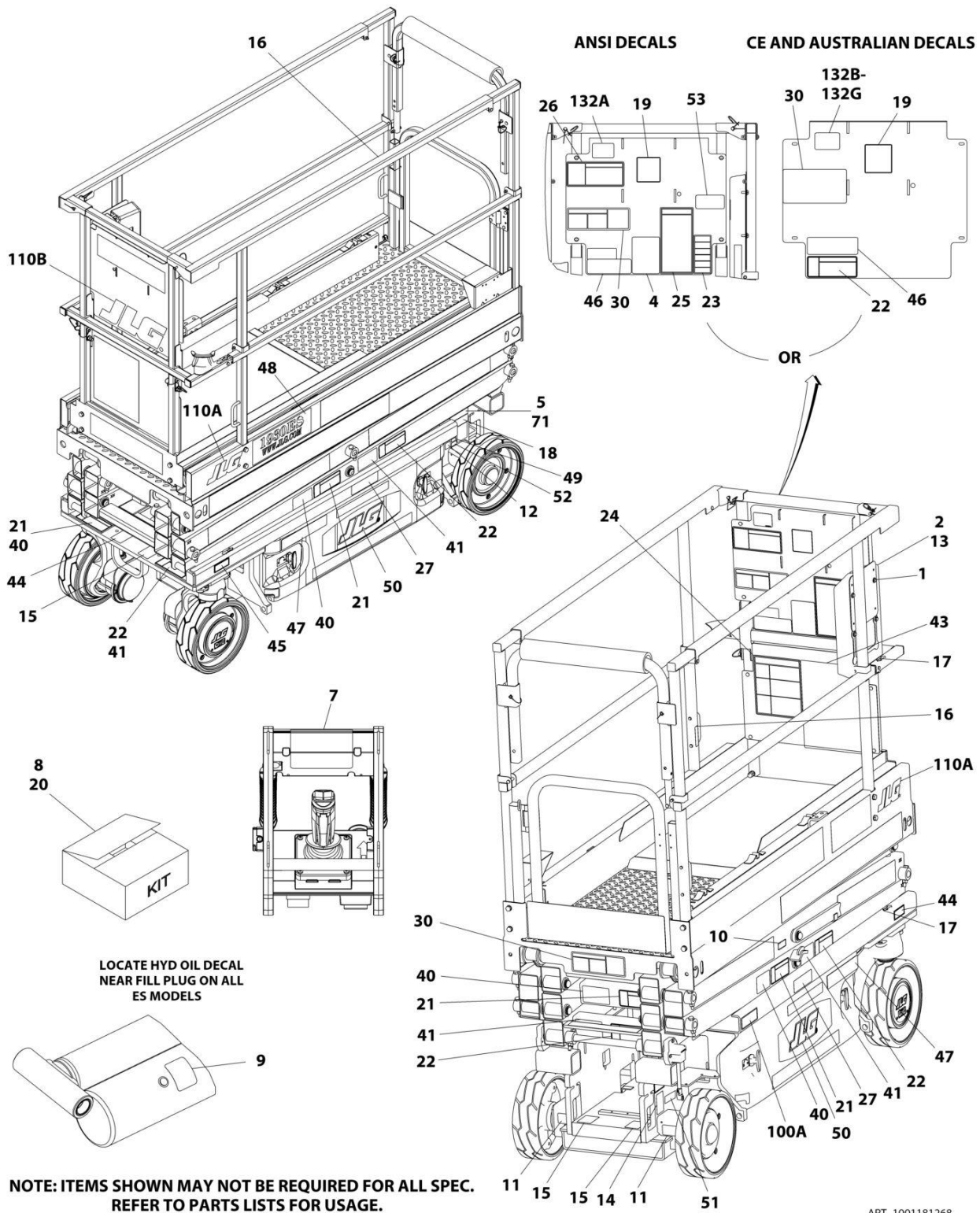
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923121	Ref	WORKSTATION POWER HARNESS	B
1	4460260	2	Housing, Terminal	
1	4460297	2	Terminal	
4	4460878	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460887	4	Terminal	
5	4460885	1	Connector - 4 Position	
5	4460464	4	Pin, Male	



**SECTION 8 - DECALS**

# SECTION 8 - DECALS

## FIGURE 8-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC (ENGLISH)



ART\_1001181268



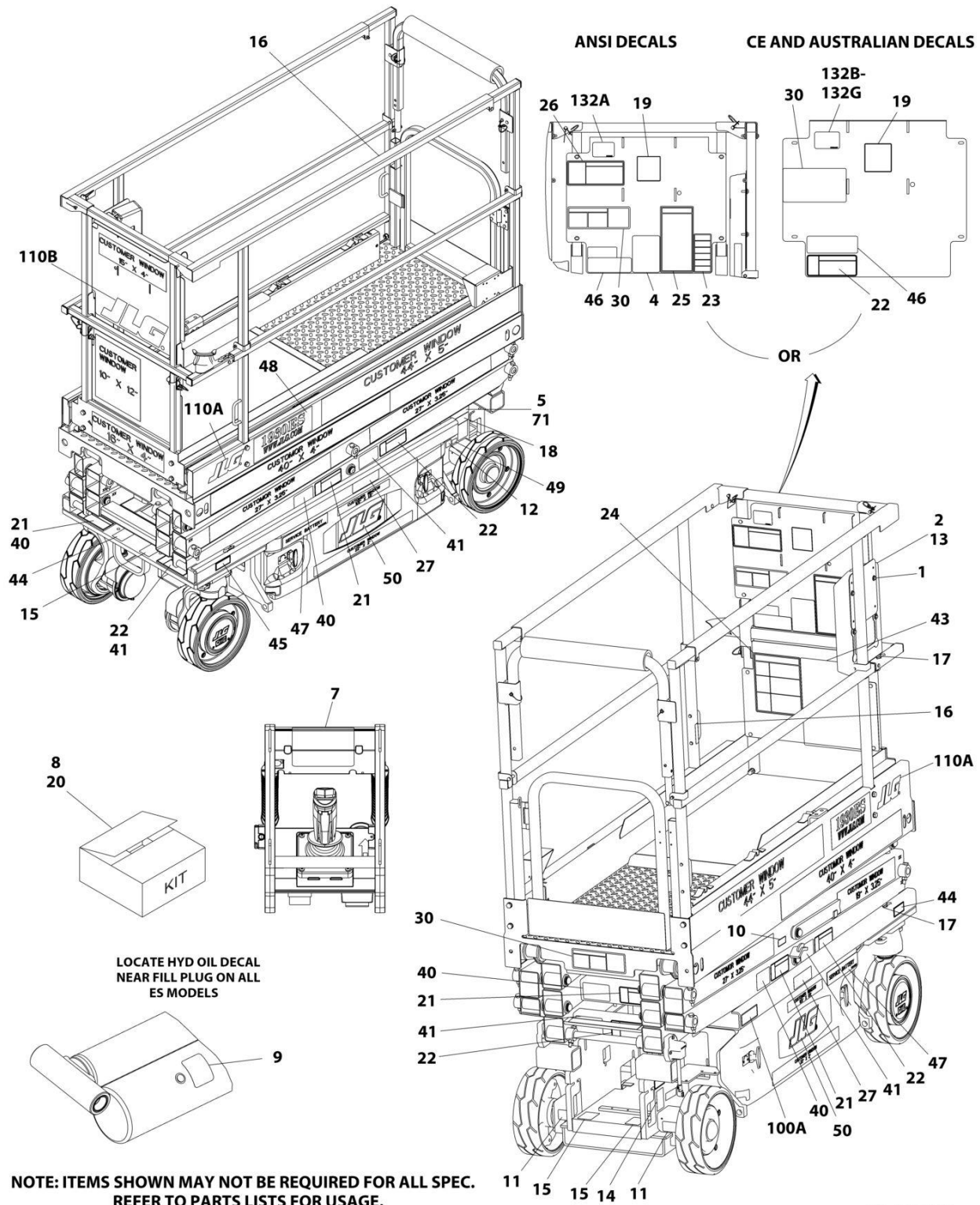
## SECTION 8 - DECALS

**FIGURE 8-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC (ENGLISH)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181268	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC (ENGLISH)	G
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	2080040	4	Fastener	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1001131270	1	Decal - Patent	
5	2080057	4	Fastener	
7	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
8	2902267	1	Decal Kit - Master (Standard Decals) (Includes Items 9-19 & 44)	B
9	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
10	1705693	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
11	1704016	2	Decal - Forklift	
12	1702155	1	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
13	1701509	1	Decal - Manual Reference	
14	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lugs	
15	1703814	3	Decal - Tie Down	
16	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
17	1703819	4	Decal - Directional Arrow	
18	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instructions	
19	1705692	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
20	2902522	1	Decal Kit - ANSI Spec (Includes Items 21-27)	B
21	1705694	4	Decal - Crushing	
22	1705695	4	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
23	1705686	1	Decal - Legend	
24	1705680	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
25	1705679	1	Decal - Inspection	
26	1705681	1	Decal - Electrocution	
27	1703813	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation	
44	1701499	1	Decal - No Lift (Part of Item 8)	
46	1001094359	1	Decal - Troubleshooting	
47	1001146794	2	Decal - See Manual	
49	1001216313	1	Decal - 24 Volts (SN 0200257823 to Present, SN B200037273 to Present, SN M200002935 through M200040097)	
50	1705754	2	Decal - JLG (SN 0200262153 to Present, SN B200038196 to Present, SN M200007969 through M200040097)	
51	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection (SN B200045817 to Present, SN M2000151192 through M200040097)	
52	1001228370	1	Decal - CSA Ices (SN B200045817 to Present, SN M2000151192 through M200040097)	
53	1001231801	1	Decal - Prop 65 (SN B200051677 to Present, SN M200025388 through M200040097)	

# SECTION 8 - DECALS

## FIGURE 8-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC (ENGLISH)



NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPEC. REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.

ART\_1001181270

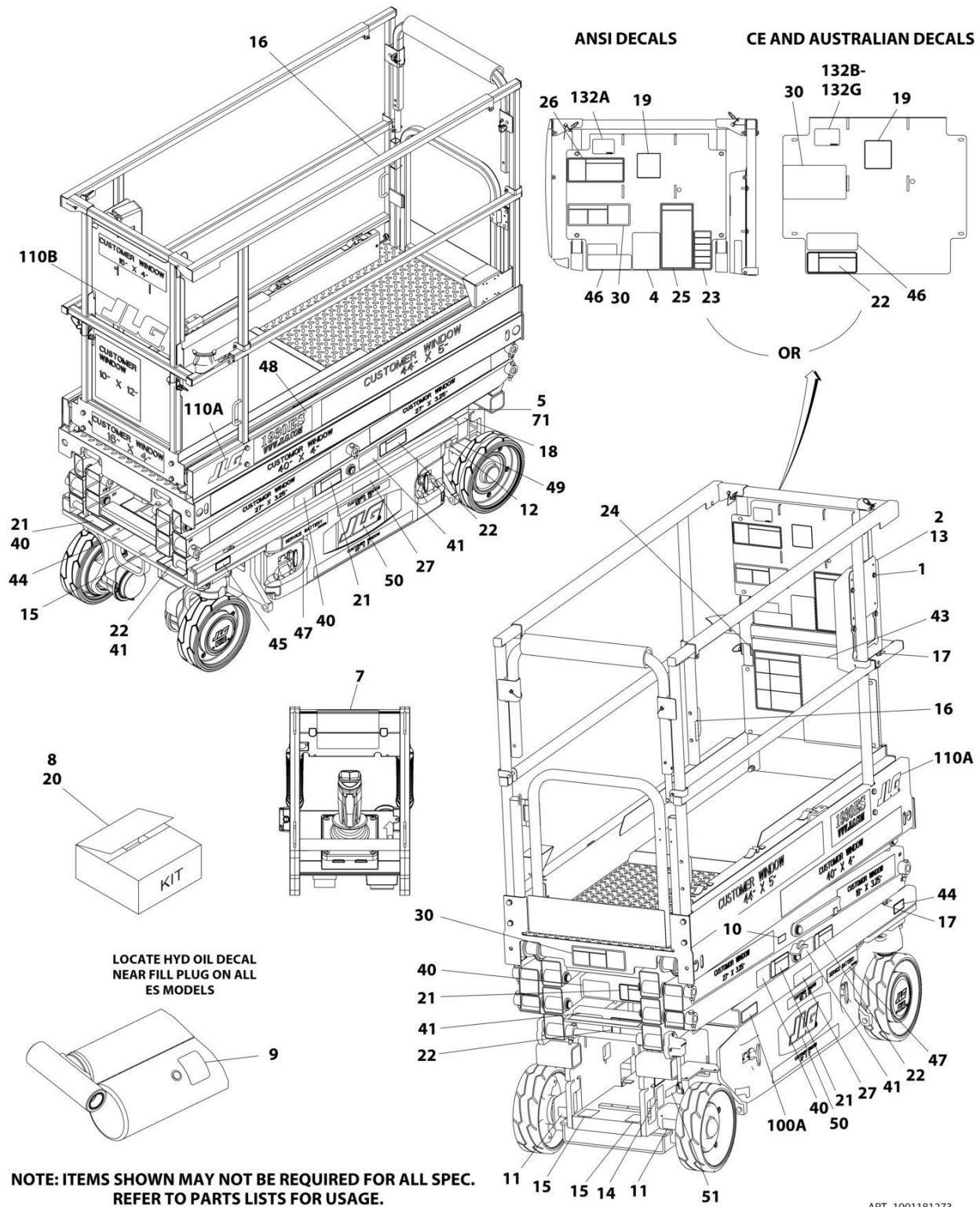
## SECTION 8 - DECALS

**FIGURE 8-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC (ENGLISH)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181270	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC (ENGLISH)	H
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	2080040	8	Fastener	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
5	2080057	4	Fastener	
7	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
8	2902267	1	Decal Kit - Master (Standard Decals) (Includes Items 9-19 & 44)	B
9	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
10	1705693	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
11	1704016	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
12	1702155	1	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
13	1701509	1	Decal - Manual Reference	
14	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lugs	
15	1703814	3	Decal - Tie Down	
16	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
17	1703819	4	Decal - Directional Arrow	
18	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instructions	
19	1705692	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
20	2902523	1	Decal Kit - Australian Spec (Includes Items 21, 22 & 27)	2
21	1705673	4	Decal - Crushing	
22	1705671	5	Decal - Electrocution	
27	1705670	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation/Fire Hazard	
44	1701499	1	Decal - No Lift (Part of Item 8)	
46	1001094359	1	Decal - Troubleshooting	
47	1001146794	2	Decal - See Manual	
49	1001216313	1	Decal - 24 Volts <b>(SN 0200257823 to Present, SN B200037273 to Present, SN M200002935 through M200040097)</b>	
50	1705754	2	Decal - JLG <b>(SN 0200262153 to Present, SN B200038196 to Present, SN M200007969 through M200040097)</b>	

# SECTION 8 - DECALS

## FIGURE 8-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH)



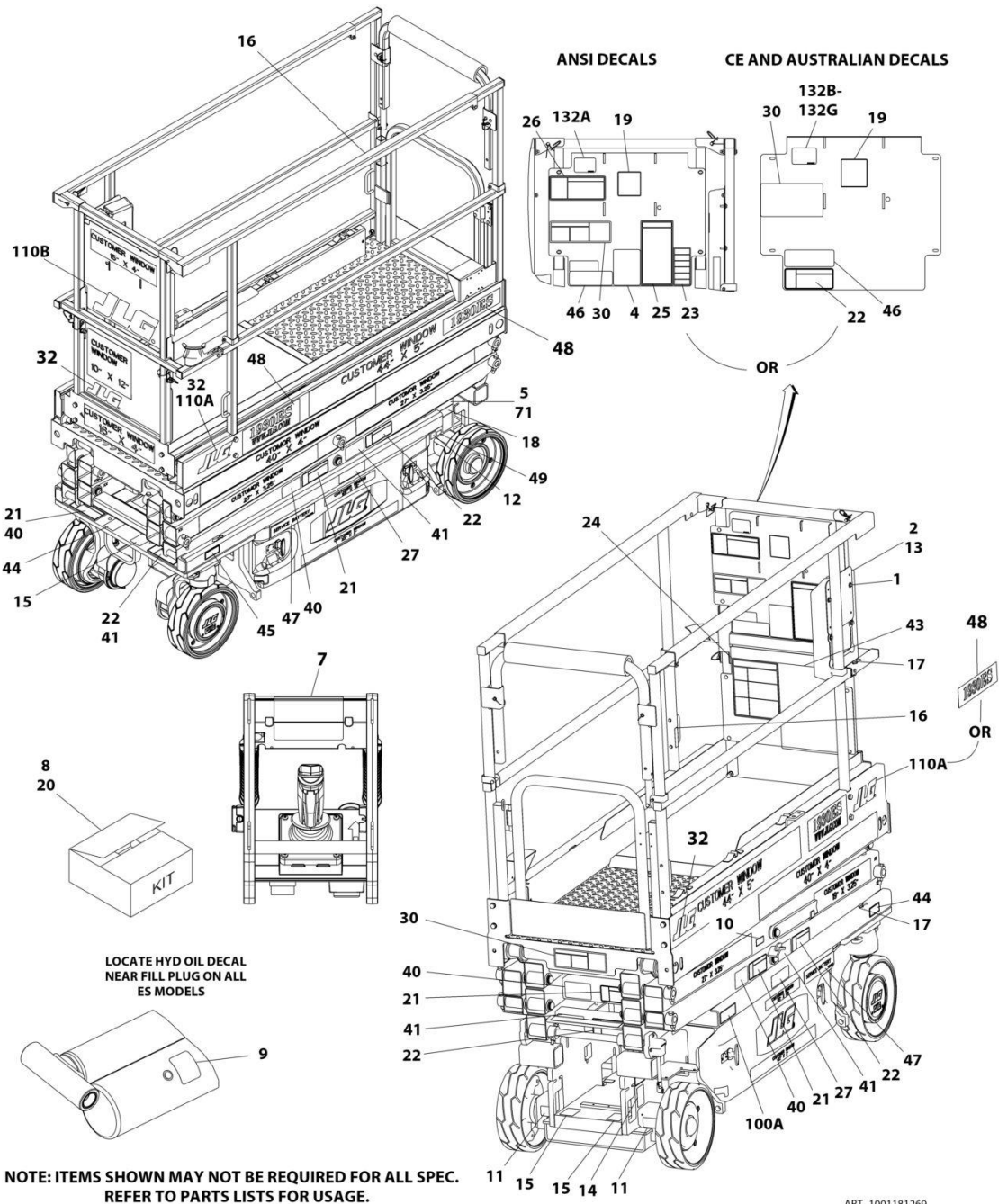
## SECTION 8 - DECALS

**FIGURE 8-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181273	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH)	H
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	2080040	4	Fastener	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
5	2080057	4	Fastener	
7	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
8	2902267	1	Decal Kit - Master (Standard Decals) (Includes Items 9-19 & 44)	B
9	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
10	1705693	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
11	1704016	2	Decal - Forklift	
12	1702155	1	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
13	1701509	1	Decal - Manual Reference	
14	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lugs	
15	1703814	3	Decal - Tie Down	
16	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
17	1703819	4	Decal - Directional Arrow	
18	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instructions	
19	1705692	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
20	2902526	1	Decal Kit - Brazil Spec (Includes Items 21-27, 40 & 41)	B
21	1705722	5	Decal - Warning Crushing Hazard	
22	1703834	4	Decal - Warning/Danger	
23	1705726	1	Decal - Legend	
24	1705894	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
25	1705727	1	Decal - Inspection	
26	1705721	1	Decal - Electrocutation	
27	1704341	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation	
40	1705725	4	Decal - Crushing Hazard	
41	1705724	4	Decal - Electrocutation	
43	1705719	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
44	1701499	1	Decal - No Lift (Part of Item 8)	
46	1001094359	1	Decal - Troubleshooting	
47	1001146794	2	Decal - See Manual	
49	1001216313	1	Decal - 24 Volts (SN 0200257823 to Present, SN B200037273 to Present, SN M200002935 through M200040097)	
50	1705754	2	Decal - JLG (SN 0200262153 to Present, SN B200038196 to Present, SN M200007969 through M200040097)	
51	1001224052	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection (SN B200045817 to Present, SN M2000151192 through M200040097)	

# SECTION 8 - DECALS

## FIGURE 8-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC (ENGLISH)



ART\_1001181269

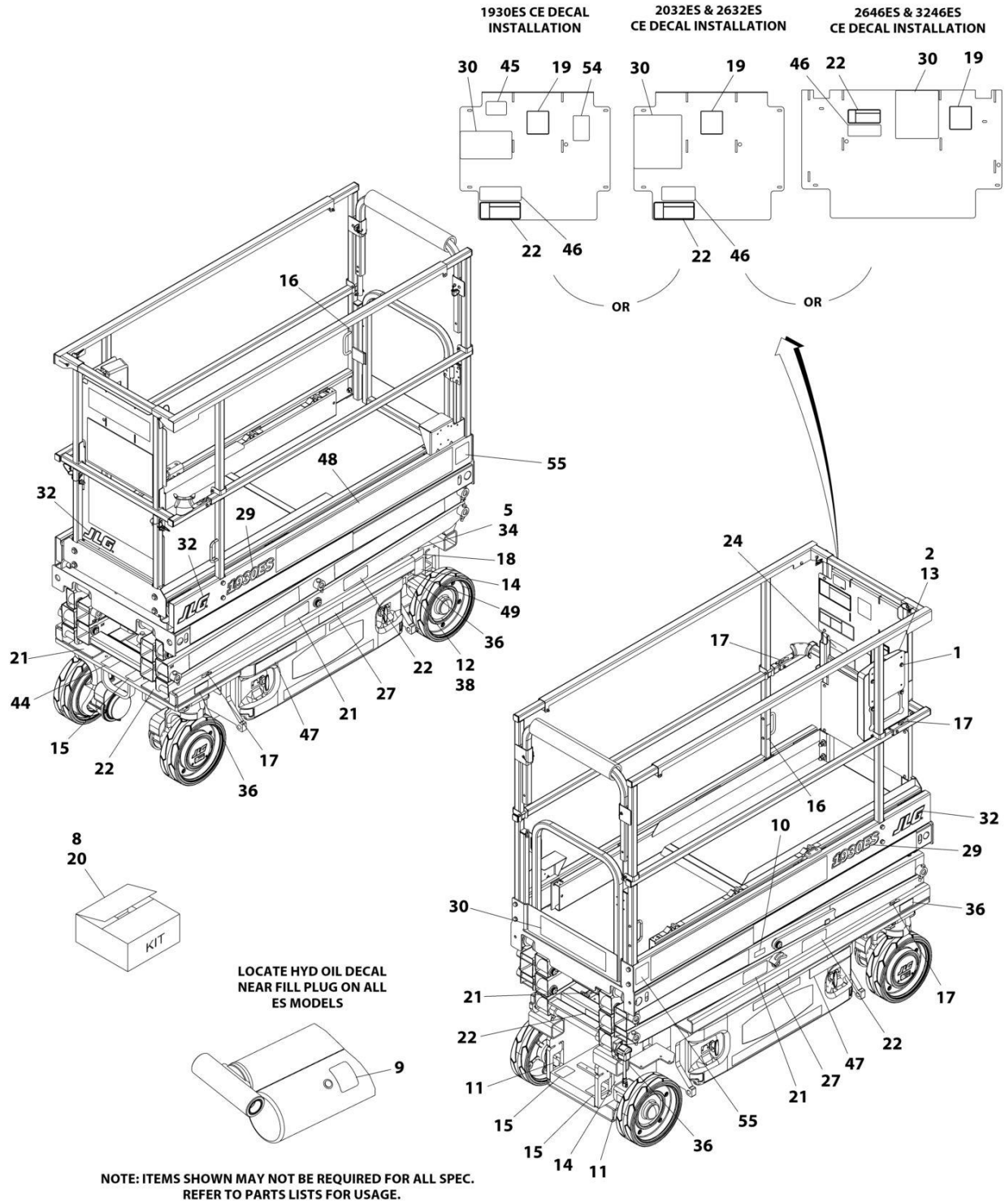
## SECTION 8 - DECALS

**FIGURE 8-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC (ENGLISH)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181267	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION – REFERENCE (SN 0200239382 through 0200262152, SN B200020297 through B200038195, SN M200000100 through M200007968)	H
	1001217327	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE (SN 0200262153 to Present, SN 1200025121 to Present, SN B200038196 to Present, SN M200007969 through M200040097)	B
	1001181269	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC (ENGLISH)	G
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	2080040	4	Fastener	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
5	2080057	4	Fastener	
7	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
8	2902267	1	Decal Kit - Master (Standard Decals) (Includes Items 9-19 & 44)	B
9	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
10	1705693	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
11	1704016	2	Decal - Forklift	
12	1702155	1	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
13	1701509	1	Decal - Manual Reference	
14	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lugs	
15	1703814	3	Decal - Tie Down	
16	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
17	1703819	4	Decal - Directional Arrow	
18	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instructions	
19	1705692	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
20	2902523	1	Decal Kit - CE Spec (Includes Items 21, 22 & 27)	2
21	1705673	4	Decal - Crushing	
22	1705671	5	Decal - Electrocutation	
27	1705670	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation/Fire Hazard	
32	1705781	3	Decal - JLG (SN 0200262153 to Present, SN 1200025121 to Present, SN B200038196 to Present, SN M200007969 through M200040097)	
44	1701499	1	Decal - No Lift (Part of Item 8)	
46	1001094359	1	Decal - Troubleshooting	
47	1001146795	2	Decal - See Manual	
49	1001216313	1	Decal - 24 Volts (SN 0200257823 to Present, SN 1200025121 to Present, SN B200037273 to Present, SN M200002935 through M200040097)	

# SECTION 8 - DECALS

## FIGURE 8-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINA SPEC (GB)



ART\_1001232541



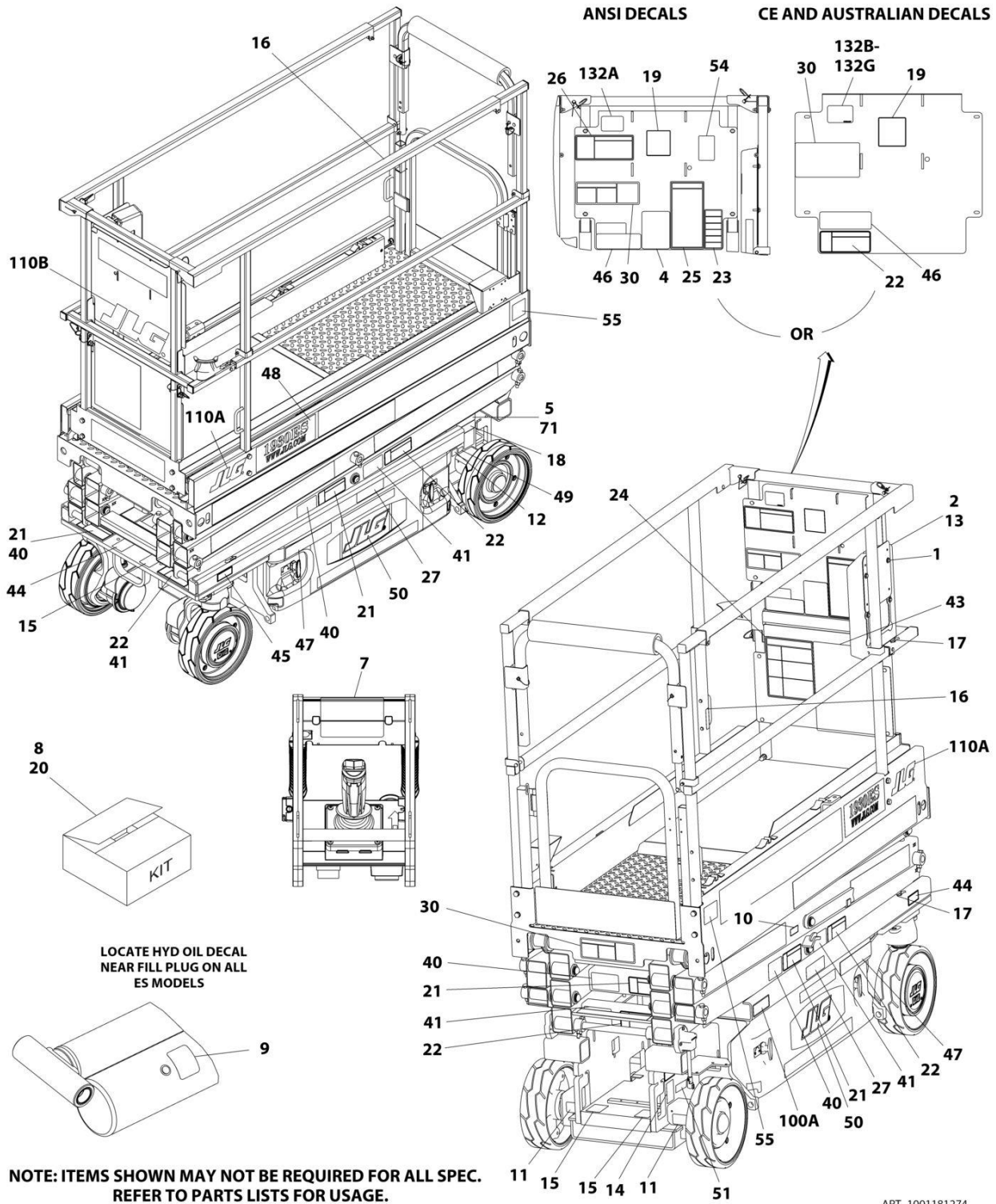
## SECTION 8 - DECALS

**FIGURE 8-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINA SPEC (GB)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232541	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINA SPEC (GB)	B
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	2080040	4	Fastener	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
5	2080057	4	Fastener	
8	2902267	1	Decal Kit - Master (Standard Decals) (Includes Items 9-19 & 44)	B
9	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
10	1705693	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
11	1704016	2	Decal - Forklift	
12	1702155	1	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
13	1701509	1	Decal - Manual Reference	
14	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lugs	
15	1703814	3	Decal - Tie Down	
16	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
17	1703819	4	Decal - Directional Arrow	
18	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instructions	
19	1705692	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
20	2902523	1	Decal Kit - CE Spec (Includes Items 21, 22 & 27)	2
21	1705673	4	Decal - Crushing	
22	1705671	5	Decal - Electrocution	
27	1705670	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation/Fire Hazard	
32	1705781	3	Decal - JLG	
44	1701499	1	Decal - No Lift (Part of Item 8)	
46	1001094359	1	Decal - Troubleshooting	
47	1001146794	2	Decal - See Manual	
49	1001216313	1	Decal - 24 Volts	
54	1001244301	1	Decal - No Over the Rail to Ground ( <b>SN B200051677 to Present, SN M200025388 through M200040097</b> )	
55	1001244298	2	Decal - Wechat ( <b>SN B200051677 to Present, SN M200025388 through M200040097</b> )	

# SECTION 8 - DECALS

## FIGURE 8-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH)



ART\_1001181274

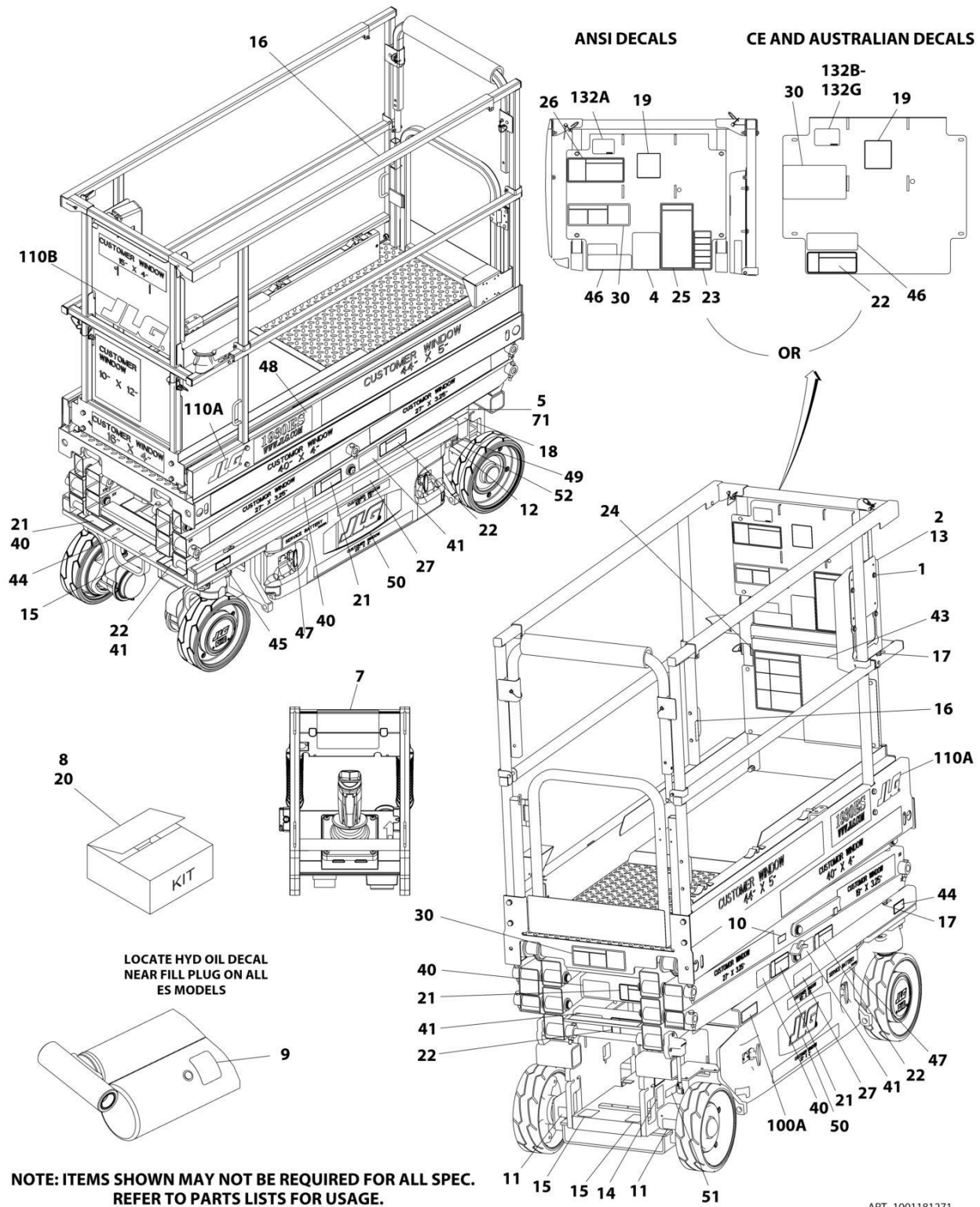
## SECTION 8 - DECALS

**FIGURE 8-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181274	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH)	H
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	2080040	4	Fastener	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
5	2080057	4	Fastener	
7	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
8	2902267	1	Decal Kit - Master (Standard Decals) (Includes Items 9-19 & 44)	B
9	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
10	1705693	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
11	1704016	2	Decal - Forklift	
12	1702155	1	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
13	1701509	1	Decal - Manual Reference	
14	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lugs	
15	1703814	3	Decal - Tie Down	
16	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
17	1703819	4	Decal - Directional Arrow	
18	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instructions	
19	1705692	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
20	2902528	1	Decal Kit - Chinese Spec (Includes Items 21-27, 40 & 41)	B
21	1705694	4	Decal - Crushing	
22	1705695	4	Decal - Danger	
23	1705946	1	Decal - Legend	
24	1705680	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
25	1705679	1	Decal - Inspection	
26	1705681	1	Decal - Electrocution	
27	1704344	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation	
40	1705943	4	Decal - Crushing	
41	1705944	4	Decal - Electrocution	
43	1705945	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
44	1701499	1	Decal - No Lift (Part of Item 8)	
46	1001094359	1	Decal - Troubleshooting	
47	1001146794	2	Decal - See Manual	
49	1001216313	1	Decal - 24 Volts (SN 0200257823 to Present, SN B200037273 to Present, SN M200002935 through M200040097)	
50	1705754	2	Decal - JLG (SN 0200262153 to Present, SN B200038196 to Present, SN M200007969 through M200040097)	
51	1001224050	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection (SN B200045817 to Present, SN M2000151192 through M200040097)	
54	1001244301	1	Decal - No Over the Rail to Ground (SN B200051677 to Present, SN M200025388 through M200040097)	
55	1001244298	2	Decal - Wechat (SN B200051677 to Present, SN M200025388 through M200040097)	

# SECTION 8 - DECALS

## FIGURE 8-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (ENGLISH/FRENCH)



ART\_1001181271

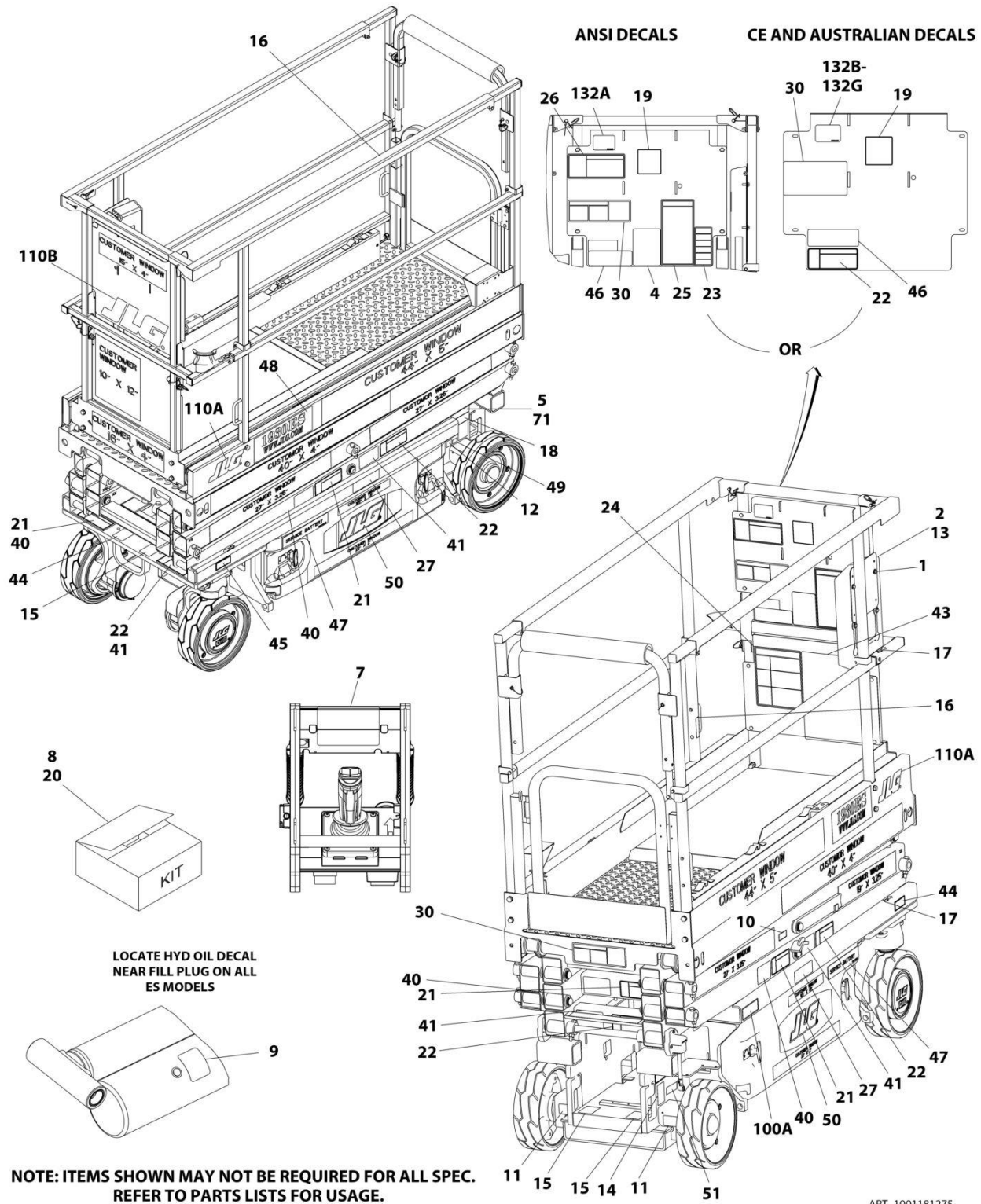
## SECTION 8 - DECALS

**FIGURE 8-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (ENGLISH/FRENCH)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181271	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (ENGLISH/FRENCH)	H
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	2080040	4	Fastener	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1001191270	1	Decal - Patent	
5	2080057	4	Fastener	
7	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
8	2902267	1	Decal Kit - Master (Standard Decals) (Includes Items 9-19 & 44)	B
9	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
10	1705693	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
11	1704016	2	Decal - Forklift	
12	1702155	1	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
13	1701509	1	Decal - Manual Reference	
14	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lugs	
15	1703814	3	Decal - Tie Down	
16	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
17	1703819	4	Decal - Directional Arrow	
18	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instructions	
19	1705692	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
20	2902524	1	Decal Kit - CSA Spec (Includes Items 21-27, 40 & 41)	B
21	1705694	4	Decal - Crushing	
22	1705695	4	Decal - Warning/Danger	
23	1705723	1	Decal - Legend	
24	1705680	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
25	1705679	1	Decal - Inspection	
26	1705681	1	Decal - Electrocution	
27	1704340	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation	
40	1705717	4	Decal - Crushing	
41	1705718	4	Decal - Electrocution	
43	3252098	1	Nameplate - Warning/Danger	
44	1701499	1	Decal - No Lift (Part of Item 8)	
46	1001094359	1	Decal - Troubleshooting	
47	1001146794	2	Decal - See Manual	
49	1001216313	1	Decal - 24 Volts (SN 0200257823 to Present, SN B200037273 to Present, SN M200002935 through M200040097)	
50	1705754	2	Decal - JLG (SN 0200262153 to Present, SN B200038196 to Present, SN M200007969 through M200040097)	
51	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection (SN B200045817 to Present, SN M2000151192 through M200040097)	
52	1001228370	1	Decal - CSA Ices (SN B200045817 to Present, SN M2000151192 through M200040097)	

# SECTION 8 - DECALS

## FIGURE 8-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)



ART\_1001181275

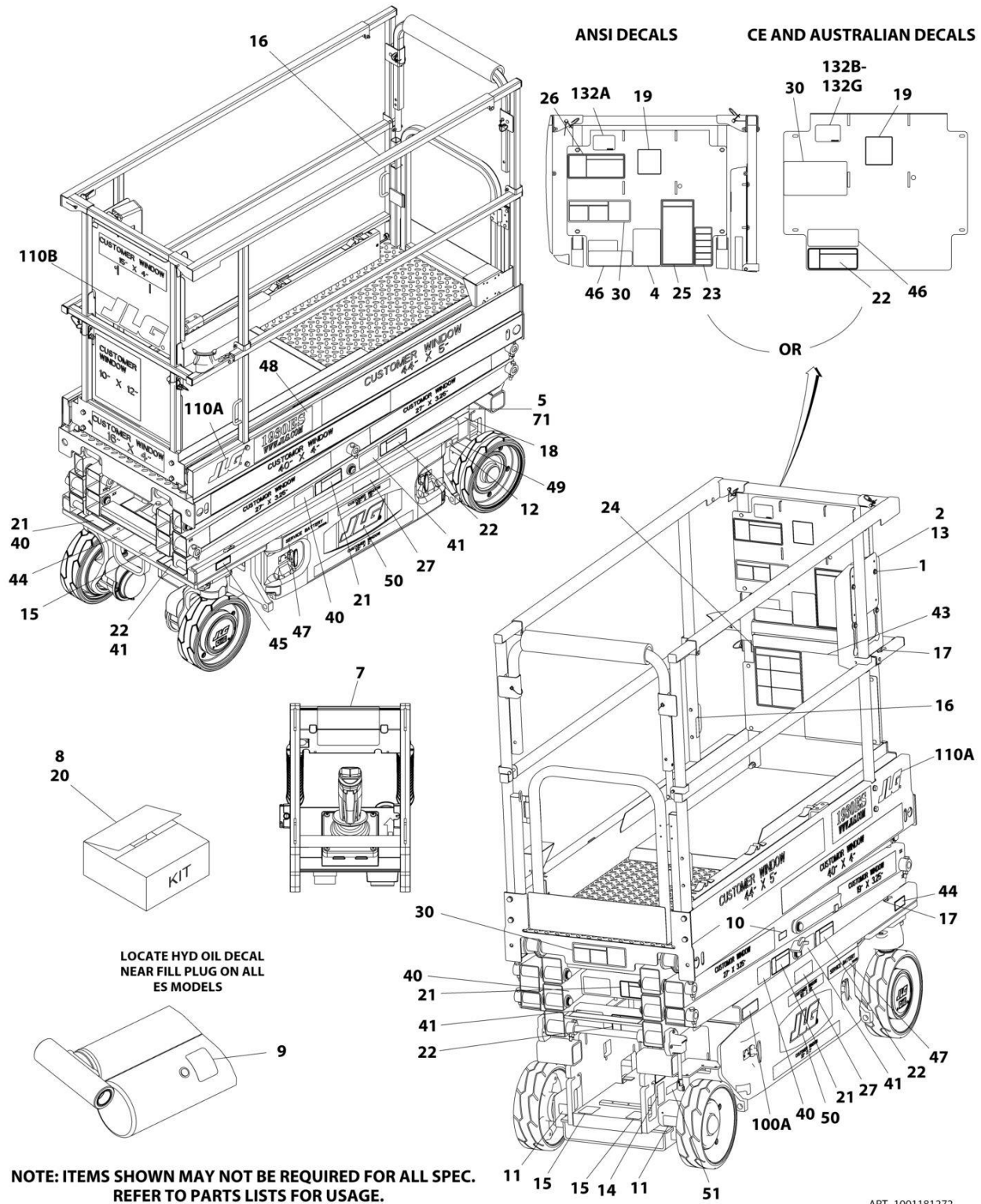
## SECTION 8 - DECALS

**FIGURE 8-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181275	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)	H
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	2080040	4	Fastener	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
5	2080057	4	Fastener	
7	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
8	2902267	1	Decal Kit - Master (Standard Decal) (Includes Items 9-19 & 44)	B
9	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
10	1705693	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
11	1704016	2	Decal - Forklift	
12	1702155	1	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
13	1701509	1	Decal - Manual Reference	
14	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lugs	
15	1703814	3	Decal - Tie Down	
16	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
17	1703819	4	Decal - Directional Arrow	
18	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instructions	
19	1705692	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
20	2902532	1	Decal Kit - Korean Spec (Includes Items 21-27, 40 & 41)	2
21	1705694	4	Decal - Crushing	
22	1705695	4	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
23	1706057	1	Decal - Legend	
24	1705680	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
25	1705679	1	Decal - Inspection	
26	1705681	1	Decal - Electrocution	
27	1707022	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation	
40	1706052	4	Decal - Crushing Hazard	
41	1706056	4	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
43	1706053	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
44	1701499	1	Decal - No Lift (Part of Item 8)	
46	1001094359	1	Decal - Troubleshooting	
47	1001146794	2	Decal - See Manual	
49	1001216313	1	Decal - 24 Volts (SN 0200257823 to Present, SN B20037273 to Present, SN M200002935 through M200040097)	
50	1705754	2	Decal - JLG (SN 0200262153 to Present, SN B200038196 to Present, SN M200007969 through M200040097)	
51	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection (SN B200045817 to Present, SN M2000151192 through M200040097)	

# SECTION 8 - DECALS

## FIGURE 8-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (ENGLISH/SPANISH)





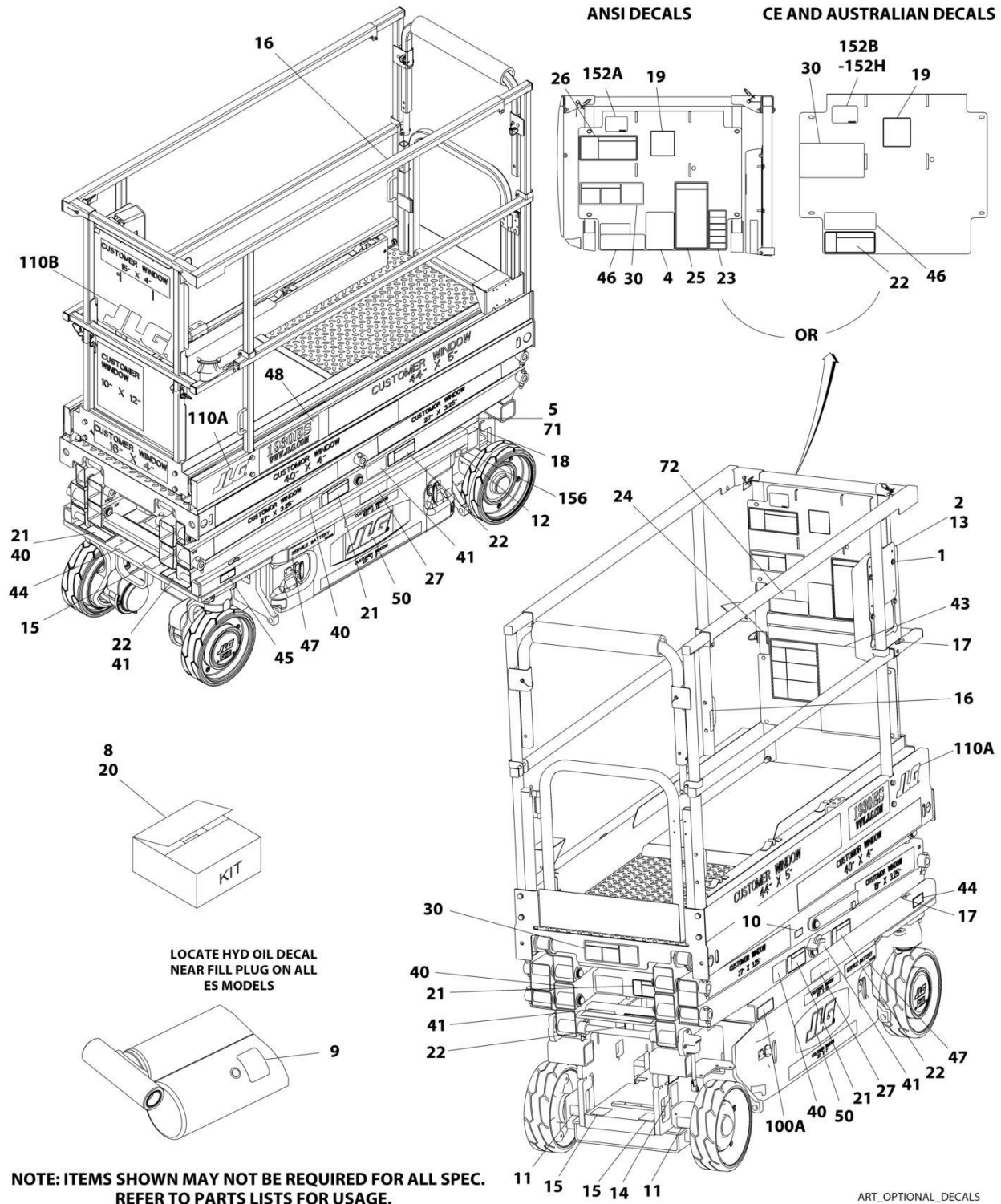
## SECTION 8 - DECALS

**FIGURE 8-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (ENGLISH/SPANISH)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181272	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (ENGLISH/SPANISH)	H
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	2080040	4	Fastener	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
5	2080057	4	Fastener	
7	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
8	2902267	1	Decal Kit - Master (Standard Decals) (Includes Items 9-19 & 44)	B
9	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
10	1705693	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
11	1704016	2	Decal - Forklift	
12	1702155	1	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
13	1701509	1	Decal - Manual Reference	
14	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lugs	
15	1703814	3	Decal - Tie Down	
16	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
17	1703819	4	Decal - Directional Arrow	
18	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instructions	
19	1705692	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
20	2902525	1	Decal Kit - Latin American Spec (English/Spanish) (Includes Items 21-27, 40 & 41)	B
21	1705694	4	Decal - Crushing	
22	1705695	4	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
23	1705720	1	Decal - Legend	
24	1705680	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
25	1705679	1	Decal - Inspection	
26	1705681	1	Decal - Electrocution	
27	1704339	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation	
40	1705725	4	Decal - Crushing Hazard	
41	1705724	1	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
43	1705719	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
44	1701499	1	Decal - No Lift (Part of Item 8)	
46	1001094359	1	Decal - Troubleshooting	
47	1001146794	2	Decal - See Manual	
49	1001216313	1	Decal - 24 Volts (SN 0200257823 to Present, SN B200037273 to Present, SN M200002935 through M200040097)	
50	1705754	2	Decal - JLG (SN 0200262153 to Present, SN B200038196 to Present, SN M200007969 through M200040097)	
51	1001224049	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection (SN B200045817 to Present, SN M2000151192 through M200040097)	

# SECTION 8 - DECALS

## FIGURE 8-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS



## SECTION 8 - DECALS

### FIGURE 8-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	
25	0272721	Ref	Corner Safety Stripes Installation	C
25	4420051	51 in/1.3m	Tape, Safety (Not Shown - Located on Platform Extension)	
30	1705638	3	Decal - 500LB Capacity (All Specs except Australian, CE and China Specs)	
30	1705666	1	Decal - 360KG (Australian/CE Specs)	
45	1705647	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load (All Specs except Australian, CE and China Specs)	
45	1705648	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load (Australian, CE and China Specs)	
48	1001099919	2	Decal - Model Designation	
71	See Note	1	Decal - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
72	1705303	1	Decal - CSA (CSA Spec Only)	
74	3251813	1	Decal - USA (Not Shown) <b>(SN 0200239382 through 0200243057)</b>	
100A	1705699	1	Decal - 500LB Capacity MTB (All Specs except Australian/CE Specs)	
110	0272870	Ref	JLG Logo Installation	2
110	1001228965	Ref	JLG Logo Installation (China Specs)	A
110A	1705781	2	Decal - JLG (2.75 inch)	
110B	1702773	1	Decal - JLG (5 inch)	
110B	1705754	1	Decal - JLG (3.5 inch) (China Specs)	
		Ref	Decal - No Pipe Racks Allowed Options:	A
152A	1001092071	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks Allowed - English (ANSI/ANSI Export/UL/China Specs)	
152B	1001092497	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks Allowed (CE/Australian/Japanese Specs)	
152C	1001092580	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks Allowed (CSA Specs)	
152D	1001120621	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks Allowed - English/Korean (ANSI Export, China and Korea Specs)	
152E	1001120622	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks Allowed - English/Chinese (ANSI Export/China/CE Specs)	
152F	1001120623	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks Allowed - Portuguese/Spanish (ANSI Export/China Specs)	
152G	1001120629	1	Decal - No Pipe Racks Allowed - English/Spanish (ANSI Export/China Specs)	
152H	1001231066	1	Decal - No Panel Carrier Allowed (Australian and CE Specs)	
156	1001214029	1	Decal Installation - EAC (Russian/CIS Specs)	A
156	1001173703	1	Decal - EAC (Russian/CIS Specs)	



## **SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK**

## **SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK**

## SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 9-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
		Ref	STANDARD PARTS	
	4360069	1	Breaker, Circuit - 10 Amp	
	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
	4360475	1	Switch, Mushroom	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
	1001092354	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
	1600402	1	Controller, Drive/Steer	
	4360538	1	Switch and Membrane	
	4360539	1	Switch, Toggle	
	1001097347	1	Relay	
	70004928	1	Filter - 300 Micron	
	70003706	1	Filter - 300 Micron	
	70003707	1	Coil	
		Ref	VARIABLE PARTS	
	1001092456	1	Module, Drive Control	
	1001109088	1	Switch, Limit (Non-UL Machines)	
	1001126905	1	Switch, Limit (UL Machines)	
	1001130614	1	Switch, Limit (Machines with Overhead Protection and Low Height Drive Cutout)	
	0610161	1	PC Board - Charger	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key (All Specs except CE Specs)	
	4360470	1	Switch, Key (CE Specs)	
	1001163095	1	Sensor, Tilt (USA Built Machines)	
	1001169392	1	Sensor, Tilt (China Built Machines)	
	2940064	1	Latch, Snap (Machines with Chain Gate)	
	1600439	1	PC Board, Console Box	
	4360613	1	Switch, Limit (Brake Disconnect)	
	1001109475	1	Breaker, Circuit - 16 Amp (CE Spec Only)	
	1001109482	1	Breaker, Circuit - 30mA (CE Spec Only)	
	1001152479	1	Breaker, Circuit - Double 16 Amp (CE Spec Only)	

**SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS**

## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

**FIGURE 10-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact the JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	SPECIAL OPTIONS	
	0272843	Ref	AC Plug and Receptacle Installation (Customer Supplied Plug and Receptacle)	
	0274516	Ref	Airline Installation	
	1001183458	Ref	Alarm Installation - Ambient Adjusting (Available on All Specs except UL Spec)	
	0272913	Ref	Alarm Installation - Motion (See Ground Control Box /Alarm Installation for Components)	
	1001185053	Ref	Alarm Installation - White Noise (Available on All Specs except UL Spec)	
	1001183458	Ref	Ambient Adjusting Motion Alarm Kit	
	0272878	Ref	Antivandalism Package (ANSI Export, CE, Australian, UL, China and Korea Specs Only)	
	1001213525	Ref	Antivandalism Package (ANSI Export, China and Korea Specs)	
	1001188716	Ref	Arm Guards Installation (China Built Machines)	
	1001190009	Ref	Beacon Light Installation with 2 Lights	
		Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installations (Dealer Installed)	
	1001243574	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Access Control Kit (Dealer Installed) (All Specs)	
	1001243185	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Access Control Kit – Single Can (Dealer Installed) (ANSI Specs)	
	1001243186	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Access Control Kit – Single Can (Dealer Installed) (CE Specs)	
		Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installations (Factory Installed)	
	1001229107	Ref	ClearSky Telematics (Factory Installed) (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001233237	Ref	ClearSky Telematics (Factory Installed) (ANSI Export, CE and Korea Specs)	
	1001229696	Ref	Decals - ClearSky (ANSI, ANSI Export, CE, CSA and Korea Specs)	
	1706765	Ref	Decal - Hazardous Voltage (English Language) (Used with Inverter Installation) (ANSI AND CSA Specs)	
	1001136847	Ref	Decal - Hazardous Voltage (English/Spanish Language) (Used with Inverter Installation) (ANSI Export, Chinese and Korea Specs)	
	1001230981	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Reference (Dutch Spec)	
	1001226419	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Reference (English Spec)	
	1001230979	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Reference (French Spec)	
	1001230975	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Reference (German Spec)	
	1001230980	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Reference (Italian Spec)	
	1001230983	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Reference (Russian Spec)	
	1001230982	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Reference (Spanish Spec)	
	1001230984	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Reference (Swedish Spec)	
	1706922	Ref	Decal - Service Support (24HR) (ANSI AND CSA Specs)	
	1705304	Ref	Decal - Service Support (CSG Machines Only)	
	1001126013	Ref	Decals - UL (China Built Machines) (UL Specs)	
	1001200363	Ref	Decals - UL (Mexico Built Machines) (UL Specs)	
	0274126	Ref	Decals - UL (USA Built Machines) (UL Specs)	
		Ref	Decal Kits	
	1001149795	Ref	Decal Kit - Complete 1930ES	



## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902522	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (ANSI)	
	2902523	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Australian/CE)	
	2902526	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Brazil)	
	2902528	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Chinese)	
	2902524	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (CSA)	
	2902532	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Korean)	
	2902525	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Latin American)	
	2902267	1	Decal Kit - Master	
	1001091968	Ref	Decal Kit - Platform Box	
	1001091393	Ref	Decal and Housing Kit - Platform Box	
	1001091965	Ref	Decal, Housing and PC Board Kit - Platform Box	
	1001233512	Ref	Drive Motor Covers	
	2915042	Ref	Drive Motors Replacing Kit (Peerless Motors)	
		Ref	Electrical Connector Kits	
	1001148902	Ref	Amp/Tyco Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148903	Ref	Deutsch DT Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148904	Ref	Deutsch HD Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148905	Ref	Packard Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148906	Ref	Various Electrical Connectors Kit	
	1001247037	Ref	Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Installation Kit – Level 1	
	1001099628	Ref	ES Drive Cable Upgrade	
	1001109345	Ref	ES Pothole Protection Switch Kit	
	1001109218	Ref	ES Pothole Protection Switch and Harness Kit	
	0274849	Ref	Fire Extinguisher Installation (ANSI Spec Only) <b>(SN 0200239382 through 0200245234)</b>	
	1001189484	Ref	Fire Extinguisher Installation (ANSI Spec Only) <b>(SN 0200245235 to Present)</b>	
	0273761	Ref	Footswitch Installation with LSS (ANSI Export, Japanese and Korea Specs)	
	1001185661	Ref	Footswitch Installation without LSS (Factory Installed) (Japanese Spec Only)	
	1001192497	Ref	Footswitch Installation without LSS (Add-on Kit)/(Japanese Spec Only)	
	1001219169	Ref	Frame Protective Cover (All Specs Except CE Specs)	
	2300028	Ref	Hydraulic Fluid - Mobil DTE 10 Excel 15 (Machines with Standard Oil)	
	2300042	Ref	Hydraulic Fluid - Mobil EAL H 32 (Machines with Biodegradeable Oil)	
	0273859	Ref	Hydraulic Pressure Checks Installation (All Specs except Australian AND CE Specs)	
	1001154515	Ref	Inverter/Battery Charger (900W-60Hz) Installation (ANSI Spec Only)	
	1001140336	Ref	Latch, Magnetic Gate (ANSI, ANSI Export, Australian, China, Japanese and Korea Specs)	
	0273454	Ref	Lifting Lugs Installation (Factory Installed) (All Specs except Australian Specs)	
	1001229207	Ref	Lifting Lug Add-On Kit (Customer Installed) (All Specs except Australian Specs)	
	1001135753	Ref	Lifting Lugs Installation (Australian Specs Only)	
	1001215518	Ref	Machine Kit	C
	1001215519	1	1930ES Machine Sub-Assembly	C
	1001219125	1	Controller (ES System Module)	
	1001215241	1	Batteries Installation (220 A-HR) (Standard)	
	1001215242	1	Batteries Installation (245 A-HR) (No Lock)	

## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215243	1	Batteries AGM Installation (220 A-HR) (No Lock)	
	2940175	1	Battery Cover Latch (Locking)	
	1001214119	Ref	Overhead Protection and Low Height Drive Cutout (Korea Specs Only)	
	1001238848	Ref	Platform Chain Entry Kit	
	1001118216	Ref	Platform Control Box Cover Installation (ANSI Export, CE, Chinese, Japanese, Korea AND UL Specs)	
	1001104466	Ref	Platform Corner Hook Kit	
	1001231786	Ref	Platform Extension Block Installation	
	1001214536	Ref	Platform Extension Lock Replacement Kit	
	1001214311	Ref	Platform Overhead Switch Kit	
	1001204094	Ref	Platform Pad Guide Kit	
	1001176744	Ref	Platform Rail Padding Installation (Available on All Specs)	
	1001176753	Ref	Platform Rail Padding with Limit Switches (ANSI AND UL Specs)	
	1001176749	Ref	Platform Rail Padding with Limit Switches (ANSI, ANSI Export, Chinese and Korea Specs)	
	1001232571	Ref	Platform Soft Touch Kit (ANSI, ANSI Export and China Specs)	
	1001180071	Ref	Platform Worklights Installation (Note: Not Available on UL Machines)	
	1001220687	Ref	Platform Worklights Installation 24 Volt (Fixed) (Available on All Specs Except UL Specs)	
	1001171015	Ref	RCD Box Installation (Brazil Spec Only)	
	3125053	Ref	Video, Operators (ANSI, ANSI Export AND UL Specs)	
	1001185053	Ref	White Noise Motion Alarm Kit	
	1001193039	Ref	Zapi Programming Harness	

**PART NUMBER INDEX**

## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

0060090.....33, 35	0275663 ..... 309	0860520 ... 361, 363, 365,	1001099628.....385
0100011..15, 17, 41, 123,	0275664 ..... 307	367, 369, 371, 373,	1001099919.....379
159, 161, 163	0275665 ..... 305	375, 377	1001100341.....347
0100048.... 123, 151, 153,	0275666 ..... 301	0861527 ..... 221	1001100342.....349
289, 291, 293, 295,	0275667 ..... 303	0861650 ..... 115	1001100345.....355
297, 299	0275692 ..... 229	0861677 ..... 117	1001100346.....351
010005197, 99, 101, 103,	0380025 ... 83, 85, 87, 89,	0861678 .... 101, 111, 117	1001100347.....353
105, 107, 109, 111, 113	91, 93, 95	0861731 ... 345, 351, 353,	1001100451..97, 99, 101,
0140011..... 197, 199	0400215 .... 107, 109, 111	355	103, 105, 107, 109,
0140043....67, 69, 71, 73,	0440223 ..... 209	0861781 ..... 347, 349	111, 113
75, 77, 79, 81	0440259 ..... 15, 17, 257	0861880 ..... 285	1001101540.....269, 271,
0200810.... 131, 135, 139,	0440264 ... 131, 135, 139,	0902780 ..... 41	273
143	143	0902905 ..... 61	1001102258....37, 39, 43,
0200815.... 131, 135, 139,	0440266 ... 131, 135, 139,	0903339 ... 289, 291, 293,	45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 59
143	143	295, 297, 299	1001102349.....27
0200821.... 131, 135, 139,	0480100 ..... 219	0903416 ..... 223	1001102351.....27
143	0561513 ..... 149, 153	0903444 ..... 41	1001102353.....27
0200822.... 131, 135, 139,	0610161 ... 83, 85, 87, 89,	0903566 .... 269, 271, 273	1001102354.....27
143	91, 93, 95, 382	0903569 ..... 269, 271	1001102489....37, 39, 43,
0200823.... 131, 135, 139,	0630580 ..... 19, 21	0962257 ... 229, 232, 236,	45, 51, 53
143	0641514 ..... 219	240, 244, 248, 252	1001103257.....37, 51
0200824.... 131, 135, 139,	0700510 ..... 47, 49	1001091102 .... 267, 269,	1001103258....39, 47, 53
143	0700610 ..... 209	271, 273, 275, 277	1001103471.....43
0200825.... 131, 135, 139,	0700614 ..... 33, 35	1001091153 ..... 197	1001104466.....386
143	0700615 ... 67, 69, 71, 73,	1001091154 ..... 199	1001109088.....33, 382
0240071.....207	75, 77, 79, 81, 215,	1001091272 ..... 197	1001109218.....385
0240087.....205	289, 291, 293, 295,	1001091275 ..... 199	1001109232.....33, 35
0240102.....209	297, 299	1001091277 ..... 197, 199	1001109233.....33, 35
0272309.....61	0700617 .... 63, 111, 151,	1001091278 ..... 197, 199	1001109345.....385
0272721.....379	153	1001091279 ..... 197, 199	1001109475.....285, 382
0272839.....262, 265	0700624 ..... 19, 21	1001091280 ..... 197, 199	1001109482.....285, 382
0272843.....384	0700814 ..... 157	1001091283 ..... 197, 199	1001110826.....111
0272870.....379	0700817 ..... 157, 177	1001091393 .... 197, 199,	1001112111....37, 39, 43,
0272878.....384	0700823 ... 167, 173, 175,	385	45, 47, 49, 55
0272879.....221	177, 183	1001091396 ..... 197, 199	1001112112...97, 99, 101
0272913.....384	0700824 ..... 177	1001091479 ..... 41	1001112113....37, 39, 43,
0273454.....385	0701016 ..... 15, 17	1001091502 ..... 24, 319	47, 49, 59, 97, 99, 101,
027369897, 99, 103, 105,	0701018 ..... 165, 173	1001091965 .... 197, 199,	107, 109, 113
107, 109, 113, 115	0701019 ... 165, 167, 173,	385	1001113574.....43
0273761.....385	175, 177, 185, 187,	1001091968 .... 197, 199,	1001114467.....29
0273859.....385	189, 191, 193, 195, 213	385	1001114885.....69
0273955.....207	0701020 .... 183, 189, 195	1001092071 ..... 379	1001114886.....73
0273965.....205	0701021 ... 167, 175, 185,	1001092354 .... 129, 133,	1001114925.....77
0274126.....384	187	137, 141, 382	1001114929.....69, 85
0274153.....209	0701022 ... 129, 131, 133,	1001092454 ..... 123	1001114930.....77, 93
0274386.....203	135, 137, 139, 141,	1001092456 .. 19, 21, 382	1001114932.....73, 89
0274516.....384	143, 147, 149, 151, 153	1001092497 ..... 379	1001114933....85, 89, 93
0274849.....385	0701027 ... 147, 149, 151,	1001092580 ..... 379	1001114935....85, 89, 93,
0274874.....229	153	1001092737 ... 19, 21, 24	323
0275020.....107	0710617 ..... 215	1001093556 ..... 123, 335	1001114937....83, 85, 87,
0275022.....109	0740603 ..... 207	1001093839 ..... 41	89, 91, 93, 95
0275072.....221, 223	0760410 ..... 61	1001094105 ..... 335	1001114992.....281
0275079.....37	0760605 ... 291, 295, 299	1001094167 ..... 339	1001115002.....289, 291,
0275088.....39, 47	0760606 .... 43, 289, 291,	1001094175 .... 289, 291,	293, 295, 297, 299, 317
0275103.....41	293, 295, 297, 299	293, 295, 297, 299	1001115076.....313, 315
0275216.....269, 347	0760608 ..... 217	1001094180 .... 289, 293,	1001115077.....325, 327
0275217.....271, 349	076061097, 99, 101, 107,	297	1001115170.....19, 21
0275401.....97	109, 111, 113, 217	1001094203 ..... 123	1001117032.....19
0275432.....125	0760812 ..... 41	1001094301 ..... 19, 21	1001117057.....313, 315
0275452.....277, 355	0761014 ... 131, 135, 139,	1001094359 ..... 361, 363,	1001117265.....33
0275453....267, 275, 353	143, 147, 149, 151, 153	365, 367, 369, 371,	1001118216.....386
0275454.....273, 351	0840055 ..... 333	373, 375, 377	1001119032.....325, 327
0275480.....111	0840058 ... 313, 315, 333,	1001096138 ..... 313, 315	1001120621.....379
0275486.....262, 273	339, 341	1001096705 .... 289, 291,	1001120622.....379
0275487.....262, 269	0840059 ..... 317	293, 295, 297, 299, 339	1001120623.....379
0275488.....262, 271	0840060 ..... 281	1001097150 ..... 285, 287	1001120629.....379
0275530.....123	0840061 ... 329, 331, 333	1001097347 ..... 313, 382	1001126013.....384

## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001126898 ..... 35	1001166776.... 83, 87, 91, 95	1001181271.....373	1001211892 ..... 157
1001126905 ..... 35, 382	1001166823..... 67	1001181272.....377	1001211895 ..... 189, 195
1001127523 ..... 111	1001166825..... 75	1001181273.....365	1001211896 ..... 189, 195
1001129267 ..... 17, 257	1001166828..... 71, 79	1001181274.....371	1001212460 ..... 47
1001129288 ..... 135, 240	1001167256.... 83, 87, 91, 95, 325	1001181275.....375	1001212700 ..... 175
1001130614 ..... 211, 213, 382	1001169392..... 382	1001182062.....155	1001212850 ..... 167
1001131004 ..... 133	1001171015..... 386	1001182096.....169, 179	1001212853 ..... 187
1001131009 ..... 137	1001172007..... 45, 49	1001182099.....169, 179	1001212859 ..... 175, 181
1001131019 ..... 133, 135	1001172010.... 45, 49, 59	1001182100.....173, 179	1001212860 ..... 171, 181
1001131027 ..... 137, 139	1001173703..... 379	1001182302.....147, 151, 159	1001212861 ..... 171, 181
1001131033 ..... 139, 252	1001175188.....147, 149, 151, 153	1001182304.....159, 163	1001212862 ..... 171, 181
1001131074 ..... 17	1001175290..... 155	1001182305.....159, 163	1001212863 ..... 167, 171
1001131270 ..... 361	1001175402..... 155	1001182338.....159, 163	1001212864 ..... 187, 193
1001132233 ..... 99	1001175463.....147, 151, 155	1001182339.....155, 157	1001212865 ..... 193
1001135753 ..... 385	1001176737..... 173	1001183458 ..... 384	1001212866 ..... 193
1001136847 ..... 384	1001176740..... 165	1001184947..... 47, 49	1001212867 ..... 193
1001137675 ..... 189, 195	1001176743..... 185	1001185053.....384, 386	1001213391 ..... 211, 213
1001140336 ..... 385	1001176744..... 386	1001185156..... 47, 49	1001213525 ..... 384
1001143663 ..... 260	1001176749..... 386	1001185306..... 47, 49	1001213660 ..... 213
1001146794 ..... 361, 363, 365, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1001176753..... 386	1001185661..... 385	1001213821 ..... 215
1001146795 ..... 367	1001177175..... 147	1001185830..... 47, 49	1001213822 ..... 215
1001148902 ..... 385	1001177176..... 151	1001186497..... 47, 49	1001214029 ..... 379
1001148903 ..... 385	1001177410..... 63	1001187101 ..... 47, 49	1001214119 ..... 213, 386
1001148904 ..... 385	1001177418..... 63	1001187203.....289, 291, 293, 295, 313	1001214270 ..... 135, 244
1001148905 ..... 385	1001177842.... 51, 53, 57	1001187530..... 47, 49	1001214271 ..... 131, 236
1001148906 ..... 385	1001178323..... 159	1001187585.....191, 193	1001214310 ..... 215
1001149795 ..... 384	1001178530..... 289	1001187587.....189, 191, 193, 195, 219	1001214311 ..... 213, 215, 386
1001152479 ..... 287, 382	1001178531..... 293	1001187816..... 279	1001214340 ..... 213
1001152482 ..... 287	1001178532..... 281	1001188116..... 279	1001214347 ..... 103, 105
1001152483 ..... 287	1001178533..... 281	1001188716..... 384	1001214409 ..... 211, 213
1001152485 ..... 275, 277, 287	1001178534..... 281	1001188882..... 165, 169	1001214536 ..... 386
1001154515 ..... 385	1001178535..... 281, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299	1001189171 ..... 287	1001215230 ..... 189
1001155840 ..... 131, 232	1001178536..... 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 343	1001189172..... 287	1001215237 ..... 183, 195
1001155850 ..... 15, 255	1001178682..... 329, 331	1001189484..... 385	1001215239 ..... 149, 153, 157
1001157315 ..... 129, 131	1001178683..... 293, 295, 331	1001189762.....169, 171, 179, 181, 191, 193	1001215241 ..... 385
1001157321 ..... 129	1001178685..... 289, 291, 297, 299, 329	1001190009..... 384	1001215242 ..... 385
1001157326 ..... 15	1001179277..... 191, 193	1001191270 ..... 373	1001215243 ..... 386
1001157329 ..... 143, 248	1001179287..... 191, 193	1001192401 ..... 313, 315	1001215247 ..... 81
1001157334 ..... 141, 143	1001179298..... 191, 193	1001192497..... 385	1001215248 ..... 81
1001157339 ..... 141	1001179299..... 191, 193	1001193039..... 386	1001215326 ..... 47, 49
1001157890 ..... 315	1001179332..... 191, 193	1001196836..... 297, 299, 315	1001215518 ..... 385
1001159186 ..... 325, 327	1001179382..... 185, 191	1001196838..... 315	1001215519 ..... 385
1001159192 ..... 101	1001179383..... 191	1001196865..... 297	1001215870 ... 37, 39, 43, 45, 47, 49, 59
1001162362 ..... 275, 277	1001179384..... 191, 193	1001196958..... 49	1001216313 ..... 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377
1001162447 ..... 262, 275	1001179386..... 191, 193	1001197347..... 315	1001216829 ..... 149
1001162449 ..... 262, 277	1001179387..... 191, 193	1001198711 ..... 279	1001216831 ..... 153
1001163095 ... 83, 87, 91, 95, 382	1001179389..... 191, 193	1001199189..... 219	1001217111 ..... 177
1001165284 ... 83, 87, 91, 95	1001179390..... 191	1001200363..... 384	1001217113 ..... 183
1001165286 ... 83, 87, 91, 95	1001179393..... 191	1001201239..... 341	1001217114 ..... 183
1001165315 ... 83, 87, 91, 95	1001179427..... 51	1001201242..... 289, 293, 297, 341	1001217115 ..... 183
1001165316 ... 83, 87, 91, 95	1001180071..... 386	1001202618..... 325	1001217118 ..... 183, 195
1001166194 ..... 67, 83	1001180090.... 83, 87, 91, 95	1001202619..... 325	1001217119 ..... 183
1001166195 ..... 75, 91	1001180313..... 53	1001204094..... 386	1001217173 ..... 195
1001166197 ... 71, 79, 81, 87, 95	1001181045..... 285	1001208641..... 83, 327	1001217327 ..... 367
1001166255 ... 83, 87, 91, 95	1001181267..... 367	1001209104..... 113	1001217666 ..... 215
1001166759 ..... 262	1001181268..... 361	1001209256..... 149, 153, 163	1001217730 ..... 157
	1001181269..... 367	1001209280..... 163	1001217735 ..... 195
	1001181270..... 363	1001210433..... 289, 293, 297	1001217736 ..... 195
		1001211593..... 267	1001217737 ..... 195
			1001217739 ..... 189
			1001217740 ..... 189
			1001217741 ..... 189, 195

## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001217742.....	195	1001234401.....	161	1701509 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705696.....	83, 85
1001217743.....	195	1001234783.....	209	1702010 .....	217	1705697....	87, 89, 91, 93, 95
1001217744.....	195	1001235514.....	217	1702155 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705698....	83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95
1001217745.....	157	1001235863.....	217	1702773 .....	379	1705699.....	379
1001217746.....	195	1001235923.....	217	1703464 .....	265, 269	1705717.....	373
1001217747.....	195	1001236508.....	217	1703811 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705718.....	373
1001217748.....	177, 183	1001238848.....	386	1703812 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705719.....	365, 377
1001217749.....	177	1001241857.....	171, 181	1703813 .....	361	1705720.....	377
1001217923.....	157	1001241858.....	171, 181	1703814 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705721.....	365
1001217924.....	157	1001242542.....	59	1703815 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705722.....	365
1001218595.....	59	1001242757.....	59	1703816 .....	361	1705723.....	373
1001219122.....	21	1001243185.....	384	1703817 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705724.....	365, 377
1001219125.....	385	1001243186.....	384	1703818 .....	361	1705725.....	365, 377
1001219169.....	385	1001243574.....	384	1703819 ...	197, 199, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705726.....	365
1001219353.....	291	1001243601.....	155, 157	1703820 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705727.....	365
1001219354.....	295	1001244298.....	369, 371	1703821 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705728.....	365
1001219357.....	299	1001244301.....	369, 371	1703822 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705729.....	365
1001219582.....	31	1001247037.....	385	1703823 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705730.....	365
1001220668.....	291, 295, 299	1001248130.....	103	1703824 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705731.....	365
1001220687.....	386	1001248131.....	105	1703825 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705732.....	365
1001221475.....	161, 163	1001263062.....	151	1703826 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705733.....	365
1001221476.....	161, 163	1060331.....	207	1703827 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705734.....	365
1001221949.....	311	1060379 ...	205, 207, 209, 219, 221	1703828 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705735.....	365
1001221984.....	311	1060689.....	43	1703829 .....	361	1705736.....	365
1001222914.....	215	1060908.....	285, 287	1703830 .....	361	1705737.....	365
1001223055.....	361	1060957.....	221	1703831 .....	361	1705738.....	365
1001223971.....	373	1060998.....	281	1703832 .....	361	1705739.....	365
1001224048.....	375	1061036 ...	129, 133, 137, 141, 229	1703833 .....	361	1705740.....	365
1001224049.....	377	1120555.....	205, 207	1703834 .....	361	1705741.....	365
1001224050.....	371	1260136.....	165, 167	1704016 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705742.....	365
1001224052.....	365	1320043.....	41	1704017 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705743.....	365
1001226400.....	339	1320136.....	39, 43, 53	1704018 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705744.....	365
1001226419.....	384	1320224.....	111, 221	1704019 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705745.....	365
1001227213.....	43	1320318 ...	151, 153, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299	1704020 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1705746.....	365
1001227219.....	43	1321293 ...	37, 39, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 59	1704021 .....	361	1705747.....	365
1001227267.....	43	1321716 ...	289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299	1704022 .....	361	1705748.....	365
1001228370.....	361, 373	1380132 ....	171, 181, 193	1704023 .....	361	1705749.....	365
1001228965.....	379	1380153.....	15, 17	1704024 .....	361	1705750.....	365
1001229107.....	384	1380156.....	197, 199	1704025 .....	361	1705751.....	365
1001229207.....	385	1380158 ...	151, 153, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299	1704026 .....	361	1705752.....	365
1001229441.....	219	1580023.....	205, 207	1704027 .....	361	1705753.....	365
1001229469.....	219	1580024.....	205, 207	1704028 .....	361	1705754.....	365
1001229696.....	384	1600387.....	151, 153	1704029 .....	361	1705755.....	365
1001230753.....	211	1600402 ...	197, 199, 201, 382	1704030 .....	361	1705756.....	365
1001230975.....	384	1600439 ....	197, 199, 382	1704031 .....	361	1705757.....	365
1001230979.....	384	1671098.....	197, 199	1704032 .....	361	1705758.....	365
1001230980.....	384	1671105 ...	83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95	1704033 .....	361	1705759.....	365
1001230981.....	384	1671202 ....	97, 103, 107, 113, 119	1704034 .....	361	1705760.....	365
1001230982.....	384	1671203.....	119, 121	1704035 .....	361	1705761.....	365
1001230983.....	384	1671204 ....	99, 101, 105, 109, 111, 121	1704036 .....	361	1705762.....	365
1001230984.....	384	1671207.....	345	1704037 .....	361	1705763.....	365
1001231066.....	379	1671266.....	41	1704038 .....	361	1705764.....	365
1001231234.....	211, 213	1684484.....	131, 228	1704039 .....	361	1705765.....	365
1001231786.....	386	1684526.....	143, 228	1704040 .....	361	1705766.....	365
1001231801.....	361	1701499 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1704041 .....	361	1705767.....	365
1001232145.....	155			1704042 .....	361	1705768.....	365
1001232541.....	369			1704043 .....	361	1705769.....	365
1001232571.....	386			1704044 .....	361	1705770.....	365
1001232637.....	169, 171, 179, 181			1704045 .....	361	1705771.....	365
1001233237.....	384			1704046 .....	361	1705772.....	365
1001233512.....	385			1704047 .....	361	1705773.....	365
1001233888.....	115, 117			1704048 .....	361	1705774.....	365
1001234398.....	147, 151, 161			1704049 .....	361	1705775.....	365
1001234399.....	161, 163			1704050 .....	361	1705776.....	365

## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

2755056 .....	15, 17	3290606 .....	19, 21, 151, 153, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 179, 181, 185, 187, 191, 193, 209, 215, 217, 221, 223, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299	3423278.....	191, 193	3951608 .....	125
2780266 .....	19, 21, 27	3290607 .....	63, 111	3450406.....	27	4010405 .....	279
2792599 .....	260	3290805 .....	157	3460334.....	205, 207	4010408 .....	47, 49, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277
2820026 ...	329, 331, 339, 341	3290806 ...	167, 171, 173, 175, 177, 181, 183, 193	3520072....	165, 167, 173, 175, 177, 185, 187, 189, 209	4010412 .....	47, 49
2820028 ...	313, 315, 329, 331, 339, 341	3291001 .....	173, 175	3520193.....	83, 85	4010608 ...	221, 223, 275, 277
2820097 .....	165, 167	3291005 .....	33, 35, 129, 133, 137, 141, 147, 149, 151, 153, 161, 163, 165, 167, 177, 183, 185, 187, 189, 195, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299	3574159....	131, 135, 139, 143	4010612 .....	269, 271
2820152 .....	315	3291007 ...	131, 135, 139, 143	3574176.....	33, 35	4010614 .....	221
2820239 .....	41	3300048 .....	221	3574184....	169, 171, 179, 181	4010616 ...	165, 167, 173, 175, 185, 187, 191, 193, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299
2820240 .....	41	3300423 .....	27	3574505.....	217	4010617 .....	191
2860030 ...	83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 382	3300473 .....	197, 199	3574981 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113	3574984 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113	4010618 ...	169, 171, 173, 175, 179, 181, 191, 193, 223
2902267 ...	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377, 385	3300477 ...	165, 167, 173, 175, 185, 187	3575794.....	203	4031508 .....	47, 49
2902331 .....	125	3310601 .....	207	3576093....	131, 135, 139, 143	4031511 .....	211, 213
2902334 .....	221	3311005 .....	207	3576645....	169, 171, 179, 181	4031512 .....	33, 35
2902348 .....	205, 207	3311405 .....	207	3577076.....	115, 117	4031607 .....	123
2902386 .....	209	3311505 .....	219	3641604....	169, 171, 179, 181	4031708 .....	59
2902431 .....	265, 345	3321005 ...	83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95	3641605....	169, 171, 179, 181	4060805 ...	289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299
2902455 ...	131, 135, 139, 143	3321402 ...	129, 133, 137, 141, 229	3641606....	169, 171, 179, 181	4060865 .....	61
2902522 .....	361, 385	3340612 ...	169, 171, 179, 181, 183, 191, 193, 195	3730119.....	339, 341	4060906 .....	211, 213
2902523 ...	363, 367, 369, 385	3340962 ...	131, 135, 139, 143	3740150.....	19, 21	4160078 ...	129, 133, 137, 141, 229
2902524 .....	373, 385	3340964 ...	129, 133, 137, 141	3760115 33, 35, 131, 135, 139, 143	3760170....	131, 135, 139, 143, 205, 207, 209, 219, 221	
2902525 .....	377, 385	3340965 .....	147, 151	3760170....	131, 135, 139, 143, 205, 207, 209, 219, 221	4160202 .....	33, 35
2902526 .....	365, 385	3340968 .....	197, 199	3760348.....	33, 35	4160203 .....	197, 199
2902528 .....	371, 385	3340976 ...	147, 149, 151, 153	3760463.....	19, 21	4191306 .....	197, 199
2902532 .....	375, 385	3380475 .....	197, 199	3820019....	171, 181, 193	4191407 .....	197, 199
2902541 ...	269, 271, 273, 285	3380527 .....	207	3820032.....	115, 117	4191409 .....	197, 199
2915012 .....	29	3421453 .....	209, 221	3841143....	131, 135, 139, 143	4191706 ...	37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 129, 133, 137, 141, 209, 269, 271, 273, 277
2915042 .....	385	3421854 .....	219	3841675.....	209	4191707 ...	59, 61, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 151, 153, 275
2915230 .....	55	3422219 ...	205, 207, 209	3841716....	165, 167, 173, 175, 185, 187	4191708 .....	19, 21
2920026 ...	87, 89, 91, 93, 95	3422938 .....	151, 153	3860111....	169, 171, 179, 181, 191, 193	4191709 .....	19, 21
2920094 ...	87, 89, 91, 93, 95	3423031 ...	131, 135, 139, 143	3860118.....	155, 157	4220227 .....	209
2920161 .....	61	3423032 ...	131, 135, 139, 143	3900190....	159, 161, 163	4220252 .....	115, 117
2940064 ....	165, 167, 382	3423037 .....	15, 17	3900333.....	197, 199	4220253 .....	115, 117
2940174 .....	119	3423038 ...	131, 135, 139, 143	3900336....	83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95	4220287 .....	33, 35
2940175 .....	121, 386	3423042 ...	131, 135, 139, 143	3900338....	83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 203	4240003 ...	205, 207, 209, 283
3010088 .....	165, 167	3423045 .....	33, 35	3900339....	83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95	4240017 .....	47, 49
3010158 .....	33, 35	3423049 .....	147, 149	3900351 33, 35, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299	3900355.....	205, 207	
3080007 ...	173, 175, 177, 185, 187, 189	3423189 .....	33, 35	3900356.....	85, 89, 93	4240033 .....	43, 151, 153
3125053 .....	386	3423239 ...	129, 133, 137, 141	3900381.....	43	4240147 .....	19, 21
3200454 ...	129, 133, 137, 141	3423267 .....	33, 35	3931010.....	207	4240165 .....	217
3200456 .....	153			3931408.....	207	4240172 .....	101, 111
3251813 .....	379			3931412....	83, 87, 91, 95, 205, 207	4340739 .....	85, 89, 93
3252098 .....	373			3931508.....	205, 207	4340853 .....	205, 207
3252507 ...	267, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279					4340854 .....	205, 207
3290405 ...	33, 35, 43, 47, 49, 61, 203, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279					4340931 .....	151
3290505 .....	43, 47, 49					4340938 .....	221
3290605 ...	33, 35, 59, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 159, 163, 269, 271, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299					4340946 .....	209

## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

4360345.....211, 213	4460648 ..... 55, 313, 315	4740468 .....27	70000658.....228
4360387.....123, 382	4460662 ... 267, 273, 275, 277, 345	4740480 ..... 205, 207	70000683.....201
4360469....83, 85, 87, 89, 95, 382	4460754 ..... 339, 341	4740524 ..... 19, 21	70000684.....201
4360470.....91, 93, 382	4460761 ..... 313, 315	4740531 ... 131, 135, 139, 143	70000685.....201
4360475....83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 197, 199, 382	4460778 ..... 343	4740545 ... 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299	70000686.....201
4360538.....197, 199, 382	4460836 ..... 333	4740562 ..... 41	70000790.....24
4360539.....197, 199, 382	4460868 ..... 335	4740564 ..... 19, 21	70000791.....24
4360613.....283, 382	4460871 ..... 313, 315	4750800 ..... 61, 119, 121	70000792.....24
4420037 .....217	4460873 ..... 313, 315	4751000 ... 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95	70000798.....229
4420051 .....379	4460877 ..... 335	4751400 ..... 19, 21, 63	70000799.....229
4420062....205, 207, 209, 219	4460878 ..... 357	4751500 ..... 219	70001250.....201
4420070....129, 133, 137, 141	4460884 ... 207, 211, 213, 313, 315, 325, 327	4811400 .43, 47, 49, 203, 269, 271, 279	70001251.....201
4420080.....63	4460885 ..... 357	4811600 47, 49, 115, 117, 123	70001252.....201
4460007 .....47, 49	4460887 ..... 357	4811700 ... 19, 21, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 59, 61, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 217, 223, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277	70001253.....201
4460115.....325, 327	4460891 19, 21, 213, 313, 315, 317, 319	4811702 ... 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299	70001263.....25
4460138.....265	4460894 ... 313, 315, 317	4811900 ... 157, 159, 163, 167, 173, 175, 177, 183	70001265.....25
4460183.....325, 327	4460897 ..... 313, 315	4812000 ... 15, 17, 33, 35, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 149, 151, 153, 159, 163, 165, 167, 173, 175, 177, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 195, 213, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299	70001442.....319
4460226....213, 313, 315, 335	4460899 55, 57, 313, 315	4831600 ..... 43	70001443.....319
4460227 55, 57, 213, 313, 315	4460905 ..... 313, 315	4831700 ..... 19, 21	70001709.....229
4460259....313, 315, 323, 325, 327	4460908 ..... 325, 327	4841700 ..... 43	70001739.....24
4460260....313, 315, 323, 325, 327, 357	4460930 .... 329, 331, 333	4846723 ... 179, 181, 183, 191, 193, 195	70001878..129, 133, 137, 141, 229
4460265 .....337	4460931 ... 313, 315, 333, 339, 341	4846757 ..... 15, 17	70001949.....24
4460267 .....323, 337	4460932 ..... 211, 213	4846775 ..... 33, 35	70003028..232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252
4460268....83, 87, 91, 95, 325, 327	4460933 ..... 333	4846861 ..... 33, 35	70003645.....228
4460297 .....357	4460942 ..... 313, 315	4922870 .... 197, 199, 337	70003646.....228
4460315.....265	4460943 ... 313, 315, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 339, 341	4922944 ..... 125, 283	70003650.....201
4460320.....213, 313, 315	4460944 ... 323, 329, 331, 333, 339, 341	4923048 ..... 221	70003663...240, 244, 252
4460321....83, 87, 91, 95, 335	4460956 ..... 285	4923049 ..... 223	70003706.....382
4460328.....221	4460957 ..... 285	4923114 ..... 207, 357	70003707...232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252, 382
4460346.....345	4460961 ..... 323	4923121 ..... 207, 357	70004237...240, 244, 252
4460374.....313, 315	4460968 ..... 47, 49, 279	4923228 .... 151, 153, 333	70004239.....257
4460375.....313, 315	4460986 ..... 313, 315	4923367 ..... 281	70004241.....257
4460418....211, 213, 323, 325, 327	4461002 ..... 283	4923374 ..... 281	70004244.....257
4460419....211, 213, 323	4461012 ..... 207	4923390 ..... 41	70004245.....257
4460424.....55, 57, 213	4461016 ..... 337	4923414 ..... 111	70004585..232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252
4460464....35, 55, 57, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 211, 213, 313, 315, 325, 327, 333, 337, 339, 341, 357	4461057 ..... 337	4923602 ..... 19, 21, 321	70004620.....240, 252
4460465....207, 211, 213, 313, 315, 317, 319, 329, 331, 333, 339, 341	4461077 ..... 323, 325	5241000 .... 159, 161, 163	70004621...240, 244, 252
4460466....211, 213, 313, 315, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 337, 339, 341	4461196 ..... 301, 347	70000082 ..... 201	70004622...240, 244, 252
4460493.....339, 341	4461198 ..... 347	70000084 ..... 201	70004623...240, 244, 252
4460496 .....337	4461199 ..... 303, 349	70000191 ..... 24	70004624...240, 244, 252
4460497 .....337	4461201 ..... 349	70000335 ..... 228	70004625...240, 244, 252
4460508.....321	4461202 ..... 309, 355		70004626...240, 244, 252
4460509.....319	4461205 ... 307, 309, 353, 355		70004627.....240, 252
4460535.....35	4461244 ..... 355		70004654..232, 236, 241, 245, 248, 253
4460536....67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81	4461245 ..... 353		70004718...232, 236, 248
4460539.....313, 315	4461246 ..... 351		70004719.....232, 248
	4461249 ..... 305, 351		70004720...232, 236, 248
	4461257 ..... 269, 271		70004721.....232, 248
	4461258 ..... 269, 271		70004779.....255
	4461260 ..... 321		70004780.....255
	4461261 ..... 319		70004781.....255
	4530021 ..... 221		70004914..232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252
	4530026 ..... 207		70004915..232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252
	4568738 ..... 197, 199		70004916..232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252
	4569305 ... 169, 171, 179, 181, 183		70004917..232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252
	4711400 .... 205, 207, 209		70004921..232, 236, 241, 245, 248, 253
	4740086 ..... 33, 35		
	4740446 ..... 155, 157		



## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

70004925 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252	70004974 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252	7020175....83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 197, 199	7023577 ..... 228
70004926 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252	70004975 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252	7020176....83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 197, 199	7023589 ..... 228
70004927 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252	70005233 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252	7020218.... 129, 133, 137, 141, 229	7023591 ..... 228
70004928 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252, 382	70005234 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252	7023530.....229	7024747 ..... 25
70004932 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252	70005235 . 232, 236, 241, 245, 248, 252	7023536.....229	7024748 ..... 25
70004934 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252	70005236 . 232, 236, 241, 245, 248, 253	7023537.....229	7024749 ..... 25
70004935 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252	70005237 . 232, 236, 241, 245, 248, 253	7023538.....229	7024750 ..... 25
70004936 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252	70005238 . 232, 236, 241, 245, 248, 253	7023542.....229	7024756 ..... 25
70004938 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252	70005239 ..... 236	7023543.....229	7024757 ..... 24
70004970 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252	70005968 ..... 236	7023544.....229	7024758 ..... 25
70004971 . 232, 236, 241, 245, 248, 253	70005969 ..... 236	7023545.....228	7024771 ..... 25
70004972 . 232, 236, 241, 245, 248, 253	70005970 ..... 236	7023546.....228	7024772 ..... 25
70004973 . 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252	70005971 ..... 236	7023547.....228	7024773 ..... 25
	70005975 ..... 244	7023548.....228	7024785 ..... 24
	70006082 .. 232, 236, 248	7023549.....228	7024786 ..... 24
	70006083 .. 232, 236, 248	7023571.....228	7027303 ..... 221
	70006342 ..... 255	7023572.....228	7027365 ..... 201
	70006426 ..... 24	7023573.....228	7027367 ..... 201
	70023915 .. 232, 236, 248	7023574.....229	7027765 ..... 201
		7023575.....229	7027766 ..... 201
		7023576.....229	7027863 ..... 121
			7028909 ..... 215
			77363228 ..... 215
			80325 ..... 209
			8229242 ..... 313, 315



**Corporate Office  
JLG Industries, Inc.  
1 JLG Drive  
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA  
☎ (717) 485-5161 (Corporate)  
☎ (877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)  
📠 (717) 485-6417**

**Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.  
[www.jlg.com](http://www.jlg.com)**



**OSHKOSH™**